This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

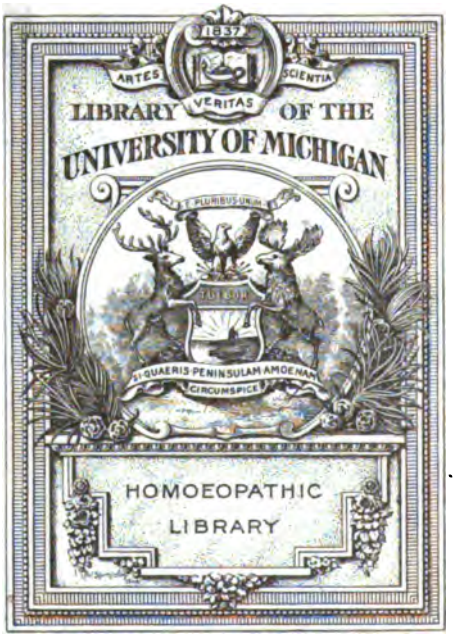
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 478442


ARTES
SCIENTIA
VERITAS
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
E PLURIBUS UNUM
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE
HOMOEOPATHIC
LIBRARY

HG16.2
V.2
c.1

THERAPEUTICS

OF THE

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

COUGH AND CORYZA, ACUTE AND CHRONIC

REPERTORY WITH INDEX
MATERIA MEDICA WITH INDEX

By M. W. VAN DENBURG, A.M., M.D.

"Similars can be cured by Similars."
Proof :—An intelligent application of the drug-symptoms in this book.

BOERICKE & TAFEL
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
1916

COPYRIGHTED 1915

BY

BOERICKE & TAFEL

THERAPEUTICS

OF THE

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

VAN DENBURG

345730

THERAPEUTICS

OF

COUGH AND CORYZA.

INTRODUCTION.

The primary objects of this book are to save time and to render the work of the physician more efficient.

It saves time by bringing together all the drugs applicable to a given case; it renders the work of the therapeutist more efficient by enabling him to select with greater precision the drug he will use.

The foundation of the Materia Medica herein set forth is Hering's Guiding Symptoms, the entire ten volumes of which have been carefully consulted from cover to cover, and the most prominent, striking and peculiar symptoms noted, as well as those that most strongly and clearly indicate the drug.

The following paragraphs in Hering's Guiding Symptoms have been carefully reviewed.

No. 1, Mind; No. 7, Nose; No. 12, Mouth; No. 13, Palate and Throat; No. 25, Larynx and Bronchi; No. 26, Respiration; No. 27, Cough; No. 28, Inner Chest and Lungs; No. 29, Heart, Pulse, and Circulation.

By consulting these sections one will see how much labor was necessary to condense and choose.

This may not always have been done with the best judgment; but if anyone will try his hand on one full drug, he will have a better basis for judging of the work as a whole.

No drugs that have respiratory symptoms have been omitted.

Of course the Materia Medica here presented is condensed. Otherwise, the book would be four or six times as large as it is.

But in this condensation the constant effort has been to include, as far as possible, the essential and peculiar symptoms

of each drug. This is all that can be done in any condensation of Homeopathic Materia Medica.

No distinctive marks have been used, for the reason that unmarked symptoms in Hering will often be found quite efficacious, while the heavily marked are sometimes disappointing.

One must learn what he can do with his tools by using them, with only this proviso: he should be reasonably sure they are good tools.

The Repertory is the main thing, for by its use the physician finds in the shortest time and in the most thorough manner the drug he desires.

To avoid too many repetitions of the same symptoms, which might burden the work unnecessarily, cross references have been given in a number of instances.

The work of planning and making a Repertory is a most difficult undertaking.

In the first place there are several categories involved in the materials that must enter into such a work.

None of these divisions embraces all the material. Hence to follow any one of them as the guiding principle is sure to end in confusion. There is therefore no solution that will embrace "all the signs, symptoms, and concomitants," except the universal plan of the Dictionary, the alphabetical plan, that embraces all things under a definite, arbitrary and clear rule of arrangement.

It is very illogical, but also very practical.

Carried to its logical limits, such an arrangement would require that every prominent descriptive word or phrase should be given a leading place in its own proper location.

Such a course would involve too many pages as the result. A medium course must be found, whereby the most obvious words and phrases are chosen from each symptom, or group of closely associated symptoms, to represent the whole, in such a way that it may have as much meaning and as wide associations as possible.

Here again the characteristic of value enters, and values are often more personal than actual. Hence no work can be perfect, or meet the ideas of all comers.

It is hoped that the arrangement will not be found confusing or inefficient.

INDICES

GENERAL INDEX, 9
SHORTER INDEX, 38

GENERAL INDEX TO REPERTORY

In the following pages, an asterisk (*) placed to the right of the number indicates special value of reference on account of fullness of text.

Abdomen, 49
shaking cough, 442
stomach, 403
Abundant coryza, 50*
acrid, 50, 302,* 356*
bland, 96,* 296,* 359*
Abundant lachrymation, 173*
Abundant sputa, 297,* 363*
Acrid, eyes and nose, 173*
Acrid cough, 297,* 306*
Acrid coryza—
thick, 302,* 351*
abundant, 50
thick, 50,* 302,* 351*
thin, 51,* 303,* 356*
abundant, 303,* 356*
burning, 51,* 305,* 358*
chilliness, 52,* 305,* 358
excoriating, 52,* 306,* 359*
eyes and nose, 54, 174,* 302
smell and taste lost, 54, 284*
Acrid feeling in chest, 49,* 246*
Acute pain, 239*
smell, 281*
soreness, 290*
Adhesive sputa, 336,* 384
Aged people, 237*
Air, cold, 116,* 222,* 454*
Air, inhaled, 116,* 454*
Alternating coryza, 55
acrid, 55
dry, then fluent, 55
chest painful, 56
nose painful, 56
smell lost, 56, 284*
sneezing, 56, 285*
Alternating Times, 57*
Coryza, dry and fluent, 57
dry day, fluent night, 57
dry A. M., fluent P. M., 57
dry P. M., fluent A. M., 57
dry night, fluent day, 57
dry night, fluent A. M., 57
Coryza, stopped and fluent, 58
stopped, in; fluent, out, 58, 230*
stopped, out; fluent, in, 59
Coryza, stopped and free, 59
stopped night, free day, 59
stopped night, free morning, 59
Alternate Times, Dry Cough, 59*
Times irregular, 59, 147*
Dry cough, times regular, 61
seasons, 61
dry day, none night, 61
night only, dry cough, 62
cold air, worse, 62
cold drinks, worse, 62
constriction throat, 62
deep, 62
dryness throat, 63
dust-feeling, 63
face hot, 63
gagging, 63
head low, worse, 63, 468*
hysterical, dry cough, 64, 217*

Alternate Times, Dry Cough—
Dry Cough, times regular
night only, dry cough [*Cont.*]
lying down, constant, 64, 117
fatiguing, 64
pain in hip, 64
painless, 65
racking, 65
rattling, 65
rawness, 65, 265*
must sit up, 265
tickling, 65, 427*
vomiting, 66, 444*
midnight only, 66
midnight to morning, 67
2 to 4 A. M., 67
3 A. M., 67
4 A. M., 67
before rising, 68
on waking, 68
while dressing, 68*
morning and A. M., 69
and P. M., 69
and evening, 69*
evening and night, 71
and whole day, 70
and whole night, 71
afternoon only, 71
and evening, 72
and night, 72
evening only, 72
before bed-time, 72
lying down, 72
after bed-time, 73
after first sleep, 73
to midnight, 73
and night, 73
Alternating Loose Cough, 74
Time irregular, 74
day only, 75
loose day, dry night, 76
morning and A. M., 76
morning only, 77, 80
loose morning—
dry P. M., 78
dry evening, 78
dry night, 79
dry evening and night, 79
scanty day, dry night, 80
loose morning and evening, 80
loose morning and night, 80
loose morning, dry day and night, 80, 97
loose forenoon, 80
loose afternoon, 80
loose afternoon and night, 81
evening, loose cough, 81*
evening and night, loose cough, 81
night only, loose cough, 82*
night loose, dry day, 83
Angina pectoris, 83
Anguish, chest, constricted, 123*
dyspnea, 153,* 165*
Anorexia, dry cough, 83
Aphonia, 203
Asthenic cough, 84
Asthma, dyspnea, 153*
Awakens from cough, 275*
Back:
back to front—
coldness, 115
pain, 240
better lying on, 88
between shoulders—
burning, 96
coldness, 115, 184
chills up and down, 111
painful, 240, 84
Back of throat, 408*
Backache, coryza, 84
Ball, burning, 409
Breathing, cough, 85
Brush against glottis, 252
Belching, dry cough, 84*
Better, 84*
air, cold, 90*
air, warm, see 454*
air, breathing, 85
bending forward, 85
busy, 85, 462
cold bathing, 85
deep breathing, 85, 134

Better [*Cont.*]
drinking, cough better, 85*
breathing better, 86
eating, cough, 86*
exercise, cough, 87
breathing, 87
face free, breathing, 87
fanned, breathing, 87
head high, breathing, 88, 468
cough, 88
leaning forward, cough, 88
lying on back, cough, 88
down, cough, 88
breathing, 89
on face, cough, 89
on bad side, cough, 89
motion, cough, 89
(rest worse, 477)
neck free, breathing, 89
open air, dry cough, 90, 485
loose cough, 90, 485
breathing, 90, 486
passing gas, 90
pressure, cough, 90
raising sputa, cough, 91
breathing, 92
resting, loose cough, 92
sitting up, 92, 472.
dry cough, 92
loose cough, 93, 473
breathing, 93
smoking, breathing, 94
standing up, cough, 94
standing up and reaching up, breathing, 94
temperature even, cough, 94
walking around, cough, 95
warm air, coryza, 95, 454*
drinks, cough, 95. 486
washing, cough, 95
weather, cough, 96, 460
wrapping, cough, 96
washing in cold water, coryza, 96
Between shoulders, 96
burning, 96
coldness, 115
Black blood, dry cough, 96, 312*
Bland Coryza, 96
thick, chronic, 96
offensive, 97
sour, 97
tenacious, 97
thin, watery, 97, 359*
hot, 99,* 361*
offensive, 99, 234*
sneezing, 99,* 285*
stopped, 100, 230*
Bleeding of nose, 229*
Bloody coryza, 100*
acute, 100
chronic, 101*
thick, 101, 310
Bloody cough, 310*
blowing wind instruments, 102
Bloody taste of sputa, 102, 348
Bones ache, 265
Breathing, deep desired, 134
difficult, 158
dyspnea, 153*
paralysis of, 161
stops, 161, 278, 478
Burning, 102*
ball, burning, 409*
in chest, 103,* 246,*
dry cough, 102,* 307*
coryza, see acrid, 51,* 305,* 358*
sputa, 306*
throat, 409*
Burning and rawness, 104, 265*
in chest, 104, 246*
coryza, 105,* 265*
and sneezing, 106, 285*
and soreness, 106,* 290*
in throat, 409
Burning in Larynx and Throat
Larynx and Throat, 107*
with rawness, 265
with dry cough, 107*
with constriction, 108, 123*
with dryness, 108,* 145,* 409*
peppery, 109, 256, 409
and stinging, 109, 402*
and tickling, 109, 427*

Burning in throat and mouth, 409*
Bursting, cough, 110,
chest, 182
coughs, 110
headache, 195
Casts, fibrinous, 110
Chest, acrid, 49,* 246*
burning in, 102,* 104*
coldness in, 114*
coldness between shoulders, 115,* 184
congestion, 117
constriction, 123
dropped down feeling of lungs, 258
fills up, 110
heaviness of, 202*
hollowness in chest, 258
hot water in, 258
large feeling, 258
light feeling, 258
lungs move up and down, 258
odors suffocate, 258
pain in, 241,* 246,* 248*
peculiar sensations of, 258
press against spine, lungs seem to, 258
rawness, 104,* 248*
small spot, pain, 249
sore, 280
solid feeling in lungs, 258
soreness, 290
sternum, 401*
stuck together feeling in lungs, 259
support, coughing, 250
throbbing in, 259
tickling in, 427
weight in, 202*, 449*
Children, dry cough, 110
loose cough, 110
snuffles, 223, 347
Chills, and chilliness, 111*
cold, 114*
fever, 177*
Chills up and down back, 111
bones ache, 112
when drinking, 112
but fears not cold, 112
goose-flesh, 112
and hot by turns, 113
from motion, 113
undressing, 113
Choking and gagging, 220,* 444*
Chronic:
Chronic coryza
Nose, crusts in, 132*
lumps of mucus, 228
posterior nares, 260*
root of nose, 269*
smell offensive, 235
stopped, 230*
Chronic, offensive coryza, 234,* 342*
thick, 236,* 355*
thin, 237*
green, 319, 355*
yellow, 326
Chronic, thick, acrid, 302,* 352*
bland, 353
Chronic cough:
abundant sputa, 297*
acrid sputa, 306*
color, green sputa, 322*
yellow sputa, 329*
difficult, 137
easy cough, 169
hawking sputa, 338
offensive sputa, abundant, 343,* 370
offensive sputa, purulent, 345,* 373
thick sputa, abundant, 299,* 363
scanty, 389*
Clavicles, soreness under, 113*
Clears throat, 113*
difficult, 332*
hawking, 337,* 385*
Cold and coldness, 114*
(Chilliness, 111*)

Cold and coldness [*Cont.*]
Coldness, in chest, 114*
of feet, 114
front to back, 115
between shoulders, 115*
in stomach, 115
in throat, 252
Coldness of cold air,
inspiring, cold, 116*
larynx, 222*
worse, 454*
painful, 116, 222
sensitive, 116
Color, coryza, 313*
face, 175*
sputa, 322*
Congestion of chest, 117
See "*Chest*," (p. 12, Index)
Constant cough, 117*
Constant dry cough, 117*
alternate, 59
barking, 117
continuous, 118*
croupy, 129
exhausting, 129*, 334, 447
frothy, 119, 335*
hacking, 119, 191*
hoarse, 207*
little bit raised, 119, 340,* 386*
loud, ringing, 119, 269
lumpy, 120, 342
painful, 239*
painless, 120, 251*
racking, 120, 264*
ringing, 219, 269*
scanty, 399*
shrill, 274
sleep prevented, 121, 275*
sounds loose, 121, 346
spasmodic, 121, 140, 443*
tickling, 121,* 427*
tingling, 434*
urine involuntary, 437*
violent, 441*
vomiting, 444*
Constant loose cough, 74
Constipation, dry cough, 123
Constriction, 123,* dry cough
Chest, 123,* 155*
anguish, 123
band-like, 123
of clothing, 124
exhausting, 124
headache, 124, 194
left lung, 124
painful, 124
pressure, weight, 125, 449*
soreness, 125, 290*
Constriction, chest and larynx, dry cough, 126
Constriction, chest and throat, 126
Constriction, larynx and throat, dry cough, 126
burning, 127
clothing, 127
lump, 127
pain, 127
spasm, 128
swallowing worse, 128
vomiting, 129
Constriction, larynx and throat, loose cough, 129
Cord, feeling, in bronchi, 252
Coryza, acrid, 351, 356*
acute, 50,* 202,* 203,* 356
dry, 145,* 184
fluent, 173,* 183,* 185,* 296, 356
Coryza, bland
See "Bland coryza," 96,* 296
Chronic, 131, 234
Crawling
larynx and throat, 129, 253, 257
stomach, 259
Croupy cough,
acrid, 129*
anxiety, 129
barking, 129*
chronic, 130
constant, 117*
dry cough, 129*
hoarse, 207*
loose, difficult cough, 130

Croupy Cough [*Cont.*]
sawing breathing, 131
sensitive larynx, 131, 225,* 291
shrill, 131, 203
sore, 291*
suffocating, 131, 165*
sweating, 131
swelling throat, 132
thick, sticky, 132, 384*
Crumb feeling, in larynx and throat 253
Crusts in nose,
bleeding, 132
brown, 132
dry, 133
green, 133
nose cracked, 133
offensive, 133
plugs, 133
small scabs, 133
thick mucus, 133
yellow-green, 134, 332
yellow, 134
See also,
Nose, 229*
Posterior nares, 260*
Root of nose, 269*
Debility, dry cough, 134
weakness, 447*
Decreasing, dry cough, 134
Deep breathing, 134
desire or, 134, 158
easy, 135
Deep cough, 135*
chronic, 135
scanty, 135, 137*
hoarse, 135, 203*
hollow, 136*
loose, 136
Dentition cough, 136
Depressed, dry cough, 136
Diarrhoea, dry cough, 137
Difficult cough and sputa:
chronic, 137
dry cough, 137*
loose cough, 141*
sputa thick, 332*
sputa thin, 334
thick, abundant, 365*
thin, abundant, 396*
thick, scanty, 381*
thin, scanty, 397*
Difficult dry cough
chronic, 137*
congestion of lungs, 138
easy to raise, 138
hard to raise, 138, 382
long lasting, 138
lying on face, better, 139
offensive, 139, 343*
taste, 348
raising little bit,
constant, 119*
difficult, 139*
thick, scanty, 381,* 386*
tough, 399*
scanty, 139,* 386,* 399*
sit up, better, 140, 92,* 740*
spasmodic, 140, 399,* 443*
swallowed, must be, 141, 143, 382, 397
tough, 399
whooping, 141, 398
Difficult, loose cough, 141,,* 365, 398*
chronic, 142,* 398*
rattling—
difficult, 142
loose, 264,* 346,* 373*
dry, 264
swallowed, must be, 143, 397*
thick, 143, 365, 398
Distressing, dry cough, 117,* 143
Drinks, roll in stomach, 143, 403
Drops falling in chest, 144, 258
Dropping in throat, 144,* 414
coryza, 144
cough, 144

Dropsy, with dry cough, 145
Drowsy, dry cough, 145, 279*
Drunkards, dry cough, 145
Dryness:
Dry coryza
acute, 145
chronic, 145*
dry feeling, but moist, 146
itching dryness, 146
lumps in throat, 146
painful, 146
swelling, 147
Dryness, dry cough, 147
(See Hoarseness, 207)
alternating, 147, 59*
burning, 147
in chest, 147
chronic, 147
constriction, 123*
constant cough, 117,* 148
difficult, 137*
heat worse, 148, 485
hoarseness, 148, 203*
larynx, 148, 145, 266*
nervous, 148, 217
pains chest, 149, 241,* 248*
racking, 149, 264,* 441*
raw pains, 246*
scanty, 149*
sounds loose, is dry, 149
stomach, dryness, 149
Dryness, larynx and throat, 149,* 108, 414*
acrid, 149
burning, 108
drinking, no better, 150, 415*
excessive, 150,* 415*
itching, 220,* 224*
nose, 270
painful, 151, 225*
pricking, 151, 225*
rawness, 267, 152*
scrapy, 151, 267,* 292,* 422*
soreness, 152, 291*
spot, 151, 281,* 293,* 423
stiffness, 151, 294*
thirsty, not, 151
throat, 414
tickling, 429
Dust feeling in throat and chest, 152, 158
Dyspnea, 153*
constriction, 163*
fainting, 164
hydrothorax, 164
laryngeal, 164,
nervous, 164
strangling, 164
throat, 164
trembling, 164
vaccination, 165
violent, 165
wheezing, 167
Dry cough
acrid, 153
agonizing, 153*
anxious, 153
air desired, 154
blue face, 154
breathing short, 154
breathing, sighing, 155
chest constricted, 123, 155
chest oppressed, 156, 262
congestion of head, 157
constriction in clothing, 157
of throat, 157
deep breathing, 158
desired, 158
difficult, 158
impossible, 158
drinking, 158
dust feeling, 158, 152
emotions, 159
emphysema, dry cough, 159
excessive, from dry cough, 165
exhaling difficult, 159
gas in abdomen, 159
heart disease, dry cough, 160
heaviness of chest, 202
hollow cough, 160
humid asthma, 160

Dyspnea [*Cont.*]
hysterical, 160
inhaling difficult, 160
inhaling easy, 161
irregular breathing, 161
intermittent, alternating, 153
measles, 161
painful, dry cough, 161
paralysis, 161, 278, 478
pleurisy, 161
rapid breathing, 162
rash, suppressed, 162
retching, 162
sailor's asthma, 162
soreness in chest, 162, 290
spasm chest, 162
stomach cough, 163
sudden attacks, 163
suffocation, 163,* 406
Dyspnea, violent, 165*
agonizing, 165*
suffocating, 165*
vomiting, suffocation, 167
wheezing, dry cough, 167*
whistling, dry cough, 129,* 167*
worm, as from, 168
Ears, coryza, painful, 168
stopped, 168
Easy breathing, 161
Easy, loose cough, 168,* 366*
chronic, 169
Eczema, dry cough, 169
Edema of lungs, 170
Electrical storms affect breathing, 253
Emaciation, dry cough, 170
loose cough, 170
Emptiness,
chest, 215
head, 216
Epiglottis, dry cough, 170, 416
Eruption, dry cough, before, 170
Esophagus, cough, 171, 410, 416
Eustachian tube, cough, 171
Exhausted, coryza, 171
Exhausting cough, burning, 119, 171, 334, 447
continuous, 117,* 171, 334
emptiness, 172
gagging, 172, 445
hysterical, 172
loose, 172, 368
Explosive cough, 173
violent, 173, 439
Eyes:
burning, 175, 173, 265
pushed out, 173
running, 173*
Eyes and nose:
coryza, 54, 173,* 302*
abundant, 174*
acrid, 174*
bland, 175
eyes acrid, nose bland, 175
eyes bland, nose acrid, 175
irritation, dry, 175
running and burning, 175
Face, dry cough, 175
color, black, 175
blue, 176*
flushed, 176
pale, 176*
red, 177*
Fever, acute, 178*
chronic, 177
hallucinations, 178
high fever, 178*
hot hands and feet, 179
pulse, 179*
bounding, 179
full, rapid, 179
irregular, 179
rapid, small, 179
short, 180
soft, 180
slow, full, 180
small, weak, 180
violent, 181

Fever [*Cont.*]
remittent, 181
stupor, 181
sweat, 181*
all over, 181
awake, only, 181
cold, 181
no relief, 181
Flatulence, 182
Flesh, gained, 182
lost, 182
Flies out, sputa, 182
Fly to pieces, chest, 182
head, 110, 182, 195,* 200
Foggy weather, 449, 487
Foreign body in, 253
Frequent cough, 117
Fresh cold, 183*
Alternating coryza, 183
dry and fluent, 183
time, 183
Dry coryza, 184*
chilly between shoulders, 115,* 184
cold air better, 90, 184
worse, 185, 454*
Fluent coryza, 185*
acrid, 185
chilly, 186
clear water, 186, 314
cold air, worse, 187, 454*
colored, 187
eyes and nose, 173,* 188
Frontal sinuses, 188, 229, 269
Fullness in chest, 117, 258, 449
Fur feeling, like, 253
Gagging, 189*
See "*Vomiting*," 444*
chronic cough, 189
dry cough, 189*
loose cough, 190
scanty cough, 190*
Genitals, dry cough, 190
loose cough, 190
Glandular swelling, 191
Gluey sputa, 384*
Goose-flesh chills, 112
Grating in chest, 191
Habitual dry cough, 117,* 191
Hacking cough, 191*
abundant sputa, 191, 297
acrid, 191, 306*
bloody, 191, 310*
burning, 102, 191
chronic, 297*
constant, 148*
constriction, 128
deep, 135
dryness, 147*
easy, 168,* 334*
exhausting, 171, 334
itching, 220, 224
laryngeal, 192, 291*
loose, 297
public-speakers, 212
rawness, 265*
scrapy, 267, 292
short, 193
smoke-feeling, 49
sneezing, 285
soreness, 291*
stomach, 403
vomiting, 444
wet weather, 487
Hair, feeling in larynx, 254
Hard cough, see "Violent," 439*
Harsh cough, 194
croupy, 129
Hawking, 337
clears throat, 113
difficult, 333
thick, 386*
Hay fever, 194
See "Acrid coryza," 305*
dyspnea, 153
Headache, 194*
back and front, 194
beginning of coryza, 195, 199
blowing of nose, 195
burning eyes and nose, 195
bursting, cough, 110, 182, 195*
dry heat, 196
dull pain, 196

Headache [*Cont.*]
eyes feel pushed out, 196, 173
forehead, 196*
coryza, 196*
dry cough, 197*
general
coryza, 198
dry cough, 198
loose cough, 198
occiput, dry cough, 199
pains elsewhere, 199*
better, pressure, 199
sneezing, coryza, 199*
sore throat, 200
splitting headache, 182, 195, 200
temples, dry cough, 200
vertex, dry cough, 201
vomiting, dry cough, 201, 444
Heart cough, dry or loose, 201*
constricted, 291
distress, 291
palpitation, 201
heart stands still, 202
Heat and cold in chest, 202
Heat, *cough*, 469, 485
Heaviness in chest, 153, 202, 449*
Hiccough, 202
Hip-pain, dry cough, 202
Hoarseness, 203*
acrid coryza, 50*, 203, 302*
annual, 203
aphonia, 203,* 209*
hysterical, 204
painful, 204
paralysis, 204
singer's, 204, 212
speaker's, 204, 209,* 212*
belching, 205
chronic cough, 205*
cold air, worse, 205
cracked voice, 206
croupy, 129*
crying, 206
deep cough, 135,* 206
difficult cough, 137,* 206, 381*
dry cough, 207*
burning, 207
croupy, 129, 207
dryness, 147*,* 207
exhaling difficult, 159*
eyes and nose fluent, 174,* 208
fluent, acrid, 50, 302, 356
bland, 296
thin, 356
great, 208
hacking, 191
hawking, 337*
clears throat, 113
difficult, 332, 337
inhaling difficult, 160, 209
easy, 161, 209
loud cough, 209
mucus, 205
over use of voice, 209,* 212*
painful, 210*
painless, 210
paralysis vocal chords, 211
rawness, 211, 265*
reading, 211
scanty cough, acute, 211*
chronic, 211
singer's, 203, 204, 209, 212
speaker's, 204, 209, 212
sweating, 212
talking, 212
tickling, 212, 427*
time, 212
voice weak, 203,* 212*
whistling cough, 213, 269, 274
Holds abdomen, cough, 406, 441
chest, cough, 213, 250*
head, cough, 110, 195*, 213
Hollow cough, 213*
barking, 213
burning, 213
deep, 213*
hoarse, 206, 214
loose, 214
occasional, 214
painful, 214
racking, 214, 441
spasmodic, 215, 439

Hollow cough [*Cont.*]
shrill, 213, 215, 269, 274
tickling, 213, 427
violent, 215, 439
Hollowness, with cough, 215*
chest, 215
head, dry cough, 216
loose cough, 216
Hot air, coryza, 99,* 361*
cough, 216, 219
Hot water from nostrils, 361*
Hydrothorax, cough, 217
Hysterical cough, 217*
aphonia, 204
dry, 217
fatiguing, 217
forgetful, 217
gagging, 217
hoarse, 217
nervous, 217*
painful, 218
painless, 218
reflex, 219
sleepy, 219
weight on chest, 202,* 219
Inhaled air
cold, 116,* 222*
offensive, 219, 235
worse, 116, 454*
Inhaling, difficult, 158, 160
easy, 161
hot, 216, 219
Involuntary, stool, 220
urine, 437*
Irritable, fretful, 220
temper, 220
Irritation, chest, 241
See "Chest" (Index p. 12).
Itching, larynx and throat, 220,*
224,* 408, 418*
Lachrymal duct, 221
Lachrymation, see "Eyes"; 173
Larynx, 221*
burning, 306,* 221*
cold air, 116,* 222, 454*
constriction, 126*
crawling, 257*
croup, 129, 365*
difficult cough, 137*
difficult mucus, 206, 365
dropping down in, 144, 414
dryness, larynx, 149*
throat, 145, 414*
dust feeling, 223*
foreign body, 252
hawking, 113,* 333, 337, 385
hoarseness, 209
itching, 220,* 224,* 418
painful, 225,* 291*
painless, 225
peculiar sensations, 252
prickling and sting, 225,* 402,
414, 423, 431
rawness in, 107, 265*
small spot, 280*
larynx and throat, 280,* 293*
throat, 423*
soreness in, 291*
tickling in, 427, 443
tingling, 226,* 434*
tough sputa, 399*
worse,
cold air, 455
cold weather, 458
coughing, 461
dust, 463
exertion, 466
laughing, 469
talking, 482
touching larynx, 484
warm food, spices, 486
wet or damp weather, 487
Larynx and Throat—
Acrid,
burning, 107, 291, 351, 358
coryza, 50*
thick, 302,* 351*
thin, 303,* 356*
dryness, 149
hoarseness, 203
larynx, 427
rawness, 265,* 420
sputa, 306,* 395
throat, 409

Larynx and Throat [*Cont.*]
back of throat, 408*
brush feeling, 252
burning, 107,* 127*
constriction, 127*
coryza, 105,* 265*
hacking, 191
hoarseness, 207
larynx, 221*
rawness, 105*
soreness, 191*
sputa, 306*
thin, 305,* 358*
throat, 409*
clears throat, 113
hawking, 337,* 385*
cold air, 116*
hacking, 205
inhaling pains, 222*
throat, 412
worse, cold air, 455
coldness in, 252, 412
color of, 413
constriction of, 126*
rawness, 266
tickling, 427
throat, 412
cord-feeling in, 252
crawling in, 129, 253, 257*
and tickling, 428
croupy, 129*
crumb-feeling, 253
down feeling, 253
dropping in throat, 144,* 414
dry spot, 280, 293
dryness in, 149*
and hoarseness, 207*
rawness, 266*
of throat, 409*
and tickling, 428
dust feeling in, 152,* 253, 463,
worse, dust, 463
electrical storm affect, 253
epiglottis irritated, 170,* 429
feather-feeling in, 253, 429*
formication in, 254
gagging from, 429, 444*
hacking cough in, 191*
hair feeling in, 254
hawking, 337,* 422
headache, 198*
hoarseness, 203*
hollow cough, 213*
hollow feeling in bronchi, 254,
hot air from, 216, 219, 254, 418
hysterical cough, 217*
irritation of, 221*
itching in, 220*
larynx, 224*
throat, 481*
larynx, 221*
leaf-feeling in, 254
lined with fur, 254
lining loose and flabby, 255
little bit, causes cough, 430*
loose skin feeling in, 255
lump feeling in, 255
and constriction, 127*
throat, in, 419
nervous cough, 217*
numb feeling,
throat, 419
pain, 291*
and burning, 410
dryness, 151
hoarseness, 210
hollow feeling, 214
hysterical, 218
laryngeal, 225
and itching, 250
throat pains, 419
peculiar sensations, 252*
in throat, 417
pepper feeling, 256,* 409, 410
plug feeling in, 420
pricking in,
and dryness, 151
larynx, 225, 431
throat, 415
racking cough from, 214
rawness in, 105,* 265*
and burning, 107, 265,* 411*
constriction, 266
dryness, 152, 145, 266

Larynx and Throat [*Cont.*]
dry cough, 267
hoarseness, 211
loose cough, 267
throat, 420, 431
roughness, 422
scalded, 411
scraping, 292
dryness, 151
rawness, 267
soreness, 292
in throat, 422
soreness, 291*
super-sensitive, 255,* 291*
with soreness, 292
throat, 416
sleepless with cough, 278,* 431
smarting in, 105, 268
smoothness in, 256
soreness in, 291,* 268
and dryness, 152
larynx, 243
and rawness, 268, 291,* 421
throat, 410
spasm, 214, 293, 441
and constriction, 128
suffocation, 293
with tickling, 431*
spot in, dry, 151
larynx, 280*
larynx and throat, 293*
throat, 281, 423*
stiffness
with dryness, 151
soreness, 294
of throat, 428
stinging
and burning, 412
rawness, 268
in throat, 423
strangling
in throat, 424
and tickling, 432
string or thread feeling,
in larynx, 257
throat, 257
support, coughing, 294
swallowing,
desire for, 128, 424, 406*
painful, 407*
swollen, 295, 426
larynx, 432
soreness, 295
tonsils, 426
tenderness of
throat, 423
throat, 428*
tickling, 427,* 432*
and hoarseness, 212
spasmodic, 443
in throat, 425
tingling, 434*
larynx, 226*
mouth, 257
painful, 426
throat, 412
touching, worse, 484*
ulcers in throat, 426
uterine cough, 439
uvula, 493
vomiting
and constriction, 129
worm, sensation of, 257, 253*
Left side, 244*
Little bit of sputa, 227, 340*
constant cough, 119*
difficult cough, 139,* 386,* 399*
thick, scanty, 381*
tough, 399*
Liver troubles, 227
Loose cough, 74,* 168*
abundant sputa, 297 to 301, 363 to 398
acrid, 306, 395
bloody, 310, 363
boiled starch, 313
chronic, 299, 363
color, 313 to 330,* 364
deep, 136
difficult, 141,* 143, 365,* 398
easy, 334, 366
exhausting, 172, 368*
frothy, 310, 335*
gluey, 336,* 384*

Loose cough [*Cont.*]
hawking, 337*
headache, 198
hollow, no sputa, 214
lumpy, 342
offensive, 300, 343,* 343, 370*
painful, 298, 337, 372, 390
purulent, 345, 373
rawness, 246, 267
rattling, 142, 264, 346, 373
ropy, 346, 347, 374
slimy, 336, 347, 375
soreness, 244, 246, 247, 290
tasting badly, 348,* 374, 390
thick, 363*
thin, 301,* 394*
Loud cough, 227, 259, 443
Lump in throat, 255, 418
Lump of mucus
nose, 228*
crusts, 132*
posterior nares, 260*
root of nose, 269*
Lumpy sputa, 309, 342, 369*
Lying down, better, 88
worse, 470
Membrane feeling, cough, 228, 255
Mouth, irritated, 229
back of throat, 408,* 412*
roof of, 269
tingling, 257,* 426, 434*
Nervous cough, 64, 217
Night sweats, cough, 181, 229
Noise, sensitive to, cough, 229
Nose, bleeding, 229*
crusts in, 132*
excoriated, 52*
posterior nares, 260,* 344,* 356*
root of, 269
smell too acute, 281*
offensive, 235, 281
soreness, 52
Nose stopped, 230
acrid, 230, 52*
burning, 231
chronic, 231
dry, 231
also ears, 232
and free, 232
nights, 232
posterior nares, 232, 260*
sneezing, 233
snuffles, 233, 347
soreness, 52
sleep, 233
wet weather, 233
Obstinate cough, constant, 117
difficult, 137
violent, 439
Occasional cough, 74
Odors, 258, 281, 235
Offensive, coryza, 234,* 342*
acrid, 235, 234, 352*
alternating, 234
bland, 97, 98
chronic, 234
color, thick, 319,* 323,* 326,* 328*
color, thin, 114, 316*
smell before nose, 235, 281
thick, 236, 319,* 323,* 326,* 328, 342, 355
thin, 237, 316,* 414
Offensive, abundant sputa, 374*
Offensive cough, 343,* 374
Offensive tasting, 348*
scanty sputa, 389*
Obstinate cough
constant, 117
difficult, 137
violent, 439
Old people, 237*
chronic cough, 237
dry cough, 238
loose cough, 238
scanty cough, 389
Oppressed chest, 202
breathing, 157
cough, 153
Ovarian cough, 239
nervous, 217

Painful coryza
acrid, 50,* 302,* 356*
nose, root of, 269*
posterior nares, 260*
headache, 260, 269, 286
Painful, cough, 239
abdomen, 239
and chest, 241
back, 240
back, small of, 240
back to front, 240
body, 240
changing pains, 241
chest pains, 241*
burning, 102
raw, 246, 248
chronic cough, 243
cold air pains, 116,* 222,* 243
distant parts pain, 243
dryness painful, 147*, 243
ears to throat pain, 244
head pains, 194
inhaling cold air, 116,* 244
larynx, 225,* 265*
left side, pains, 244
worse, 476*
loins, 245
neck, 245
nose, 270*
pleuritic, 245
pressure, 242, 246
rawness, 246, 267, 290,*
right lung, 247,* 476
side worse, 476
root of nose, 269*
scraping pains, 247, 267
larynx, 292
throat, 422
shooting pains—
in chest, 248*
in shoulders, 249
small spot in chest, 249, 280*
larynx, 280
throat, 281
trachea, 281
stomach, 249
support, must, chest, 250
head, 195*
larynx, 225
swallowing, 250, 406
throat, 410*
tickling, 431*
torn feeling, chest, 250*
violent loose cough, 251
Painless, dry cough, 218, 251*
loose cough, 252
Palate elongated, 439
Paralysis of breathing, 161, 278, 478
Paralysis of throat, 204, 252
Paralysis of lungs, 252
Passive abundant secretions, 252
Peculiar sensations, 252*
In larynx and throat, 252
brush in, 252
coldness in, 252
cord in bronchi, 252
crawling, 253, 257
In throat, 253
crumb in, 253
down in, 253
dust in, 152, 158, 253
electrical storms, 253
feather, 253
formication, 254
hair in, 254
hollowness, 215,* 254
hot air, 254
irritation of throat, 254
leaf in trachea, 254
lined with fur, 254
lining loose, 255
loose skin in larynx, 255
lump in throat, 255,* 418
over-sensitive, 255*
pepper feeling, 256,* 410
piano-playing, worse, 256
pricking, 257, 434
smooth, oily, 256
string about neck, 257
thread in larynx, 257
tingling, 257
worm crawling, 253, 257*

Peculiar sensations [*Cont.*]
In chest, lungs, 258
burning in chest, 104
dropped down, lungs, 258
fluttering in, 259
hot water in chest, 258
too large, chest, 258
lightness, chest, 258
as if moved up and down, 258
odors suffocate, 258
press on spine, lungs, 258
solidified, lungs, 258
stuck together, lungs, 259
throbbing in chest, 259
weight in chest, 202
In stomach, 259
sensations of
coldness in, 115
fist pressing on, 259
loose at pit of, 259
worm in, 259
Penetrating cough, 227, 259
Phthisis, 260
Pneumonia, 260
Posterior nares, 260,* 344,* 356*
See "Root of Nose," 269
abundant discharge, 260
acrid, 50, 262, 302*
blocked, 260, 230*
burning, 51,* 260, 305
crusts in, 132*
dropping down, 144,* 261
dry, 145, 261, 270
easy mucus, 261
offensive mucus, 234,* 261
painful, 270*
rawness, 230,* 261
stopped, 230,* 261
soreness, 52, 272
smarting, 268
stopped, 230*
thick discharge, 262, 344
acrid, 351
bland, 353
thin discharge, 356
acrid, 356
bland, 359
tingling, 263, 287, 434*
sleep disturbed, 263, 277
Pregnancy, cough, 263
Prickling:
larynx, 225
larynx and throat, 257, 402, 431
mouth and nose, 435
throat, 268, 412, 415, 423, 426, 431
Pulse, 179
Purulent, 355, 373
coryza, 313, 318, 342, 355
sputa, 322, 343, 345, 366, 370, 373
Pustules, in throat, 263
Rachitic children, 264
Racking cough, 264, 441*
Raising sputa, better, 91
Rattling cough, 264, 373
dry, 142, 264
loose, 373, 346
Rawness, 265*
chest, 248*
bones ache, 265
burning, larynx and throat, 265, 107*
constriction, 266, 123*
chronic cough, 266
Rawness and dryness, 145,* 266
dry cough, 147,* 267
Rawness, loose cough, 267, 374
scraping, 267, 292, 422*
stinging, 402
smarting, 268
soreness, 268, 291,* 421*
stinging, 268, 402, 423
Reflex cough, 217
Respiration
(See *Breathing*) Index p. 11.
(See *Dyspnoea*) Index p. 15.
Right side, 247,* 476
Ringing cough, 269, 274
Rising in throat, 269
Roof of mouth, 229, 257, 269

Root of nose, 260, 269,* 344
burning, 269
dry, 270
crusts, 132
eyes pain, 270
headache, 270
offensive, 270
lumps of mucus, 228*
old people, 270
painful, 270*
pressure, 271*
soreness, 268,* 272
stopped, 230,* 272
Rubs nose, 273
Saliva, no sputa, 273
Saw-like sounds, 129,* 273
Scalded, 411
Scanty sputa, 378* to 400*
Scrofulous children, 273
Shakes whole body, 273, 441*
Shocks in cough, 273
Short cough, 274*
dry, 274
painful, 240,* 274
rapid, 274
shrill, 213, 269, 274
tickling, 274, 427,* 443*
Side, left, 244
right, 247
Singers' sore throat, 203,* 206, 209, 212, 275, 408*
Sleep and Cough, 275, 478
Cough after first sleep, 275
before midnight, 275
in morning, 275
after sleep, suffocating, 275
worse, 276
Awakens from sleep, 276, 478
anxious, 276
coughing, 276
crying, 276
croupy, 129,* 277
gagging, 277
falls asleep again, 277
long time awake, 277
stomach cough, 277
suffocating cough, 277
throat dry, cough, 277
Sleep, not awaking, 277*
Sleep, when falling asleep, 278
Sleep, begins in sleep, 278, 480
Sleep, cough preventing sleep, 278*
Sleep, sneezing, 288
Sleepless, coryza, 99
Sleeplessness, cough, 279
Sleepiness, drowsy, 145, 279
cough, 279
coryza, 280
Slimy Sputa
glairy, 336
slimy, 347, 375, 397
viscid, 362, 394
Small spot
in chest, 249,* 280*
larynx, 280, 293*
throat, 281, 293,* 423
trachea, 281, 293*
Smell, 281*
acute, 281
bad odors, 281
imaginary, 282
lessened, 283
lost, 283*
offensive, 234,* 284
Smell and taste lost, 56, 284*
acute coryza, 284
chronic, 284
Sneezing, coryza, 285*
acrid, 51,* 285, 302,* 356*
bland, 285, 359*
bleeding nose, 229,* 285
burning, 285, 358
chilly, 286, 358
headache, 286*
irritation, violent, 287
in sleep, 288
stopped nose, 230, 260, 288
thick, 289
thin, 99, 285
Sneezing time, 289
evening, 289
morning, 289
night, 290

Sneezing, dry cough, 290
Snuffles, 233, 341
Soreness,
Chest, 246, 290
burning, 104*
chronic, 244, 290
constriction, 125,* 290
loose cough, 244, 290
painful, 246,* 250*
raw, 104, 246,* 401
small spot, 249, 280*
stitching, 248*
support, coughing, 250
Larynx and throat, dry cough, 291*
acrid, 50,* 105, 351,* 395*
burning, 291, 351,*358
constriction, 126*
painful, 291*
rawness, 265*
scalded, 411
scraped, 267, 292, 422
sensitive, 255,* 292
soreness, 294*
spasm, 128, 214, 293, 441
spot, 280,* 293*
stiffness, 294
support, 294*
swollen, 295
Soreness, larynx and throat,
loose cough, 295
nose, 52, 261,* 272
throat, 408,* 422
Spasm, cough, 295, 439*
chest, 162, 295
larynx, 128, 214, 293, 388, 431*
throat, 424
whole body, 441
Speakers' sore throat, 204, 209, 212
Spleen pains, 296
Spot, small, irritated, painful, sore:
chest, 249, 280
larynx, 280, 293
throat, 281, 293, 423*
trachea, 281
SPUTA AND DISCHARGES, 296*
Abundant, 296
Coryza
acrid, 50, 302, 351*
bland, 296, 353,* 359*
chilly, 296
chronic, 296
Abundant
Coryza
glairy, 296
headache, 296
thin, 297, 359*
thick, 351*
thin, 356*
Sputa, 297
abundant, 363,* 297*
acrid, 306*
chronic, 297*
with debility, 297
difficult, 141,* 297, 332,* 365*
gelatinous, 297, 342
offensive, 297, 343*
old people, 237,* 298
painful, 298, 372
purulent, 298, 373*
chilly, 112,* 829
chronic, 298*
thick, 299,* 363*
bitter, 300, 374
boiled starch, 300
grayish, 300
offensive, 300, 343*
raw spot larynx, 300
salty, 300, 392*
tough, 301, 399*
yellow, 301, 329
thin, 303,* 394*
Acrid coryza (eyes and nose), 302
thick, 50, 105, 302,* 351*
abundant, 302, 351*
alternating, 302, 55*
chronic, 302, 296
excoriating, 52,* 306,* 359*
glairy, 302
hawking, 303, 137

SPUTA AND DISCHARGES—
Acrid coryza (*eyes and nose*), [*Cont.*]
mouldy taste, 303, 407*
offensive, 303, 342*
yellow, 303, 313
Acrid thin coryza, 51, 303,* 356*
blistering, 305
burning, 305, 358
chilly, 305, 358
excoriating, 306,* 359
offensive, 306, 343
Acrid sputa
burning, 102,* 306*
hot water, chest, 246, 307
larynx, 265,* 307
offensive, 307, 343
rawness, 265, 308
scalded, 308, 411*
vapor of sulphur, 246,* 308
Acrid burning discharges, 306*
burning, chest, 49, 102,* 246,* 307
coryza, 105,* 305,* 351,* 356*
larynx and throat, 107, 265*
rawness, 265
throat, 409*
vapor of sulphur, 246,* 308*
Adhesive mucus, 332, 356,* 398*
Balls of sputa, 309, 342
Bland coryza, thick, 96,* 100,* 296,* 309,* 353*
thin, 97,* 310
Bloody coryza, 100,* 310
Bloody sputa, 310,* 378*
abundant, 310*
frothy, 310, 395*
high fever, 311
scanty, 311*
thick, 312, 363*
thin, 395*
throat, 312
Blood in sputa, bright, 312
clotted, 312
nose-bleed, 229
Boiled starch-like sputa, 313
Color, Black, Coryza
blackish, coryza, 313
bluish, coryza, 313
Color, Black, Sputa
black dots, sputa, 313
bloody sputa, 310*
bluish-gray, sputa, 314
brown, sputa, 314
Color Clear, Coryza, 314
slimy, 314
thick, 314
thin, 314
acrid, 315
eyes and nose, 315
bland eyes and nose, 315
bones ache, 315
burning, pepper, 316
crawling, 316
headache, 316
hot, 316
offensive, 316
raw, 317
stopped, 317
taste lost, 317
Color Clear, Sputa, 317
abundant, 317
frothy, 317
thick, 317
transparent, 318
Color, Dirty, Sputa, 318
Color, Gray or Green, Coryza, 318
Color, Green, Coryza 320
blackish, 319
bloody, 319
lumps, 319
offensive, 319
plugs, 319
scabs, 320
thick, 320
thin, 320

SPUTA AND DISCHARGES— [*Cont.*]
Color, Green-yellow, Coryza, 321
bloody, 321
pungent, 321
thick, 321
thin, 322
Color, Gray-green, Sputa, 322
Color, Green, Sputa, 322
abundant, 322
bloody, 322
chronic, 322
offensive, 323
scanty, 323
thick, 323
thin, 323
tough, 324
Color, Reddish, Coryza, 324
Sputa, 324
Color, Rust-color, sputa, 324
Color, Whitish, coryza, 324
Color, White, sputa, 325
abundant, 325
alternate, blue, 325
thick, 325
Color, Yellow, Coryza, 326*
musty, 326
offensive, 326
painful, 326
posterior nares, 327
sour-smelling, 327
Color, Yellow, Thick, Coryza, 327*
acrid, 328
offensive, 328
Color, Yellow, Thin, Coryza, 229
Color, Yellow-red, Coryza, 329
Color, Yellow, Sputa, 329
abundant, 329
thick, scanty, 330
thin, 330
Color, Crusts, Coryza,
green-brown, 132,* 332
yellow, 134, 332
yellow-green, 134, 332
yellow-red, 332
Difficult Coryza, 332
Difficult, Sputa, 332*
thick, 137,* 141,* 333,* 365,* 381*
thin, 141,* 397
Easy Sputa, 334,* 366*
Exhausting Sputa, 171,* 334, 447*
Frothy Sputa, 335, 398
abundant, 335
clear, 335
scanty, 335
Gagging, Sputa, 444*
Glairy Coryza, 336
Gluey Sputa, 336*
abundant, 336,* 365
scanty, 336*
Hacking Sputa, 191*
Hawking Sputa, 113,* 337, 385*
abundant, 337, 368*
bloody, 338
chronic, 338
clears throat, 113,* 338,* 385*
constriction, 126*, 339
irritated, 339
itching, 220, 418
tickling, 228
lumps, 339 (balls, 309), 368*
nausea, 339, 444*
rawness, 65, 339, 265*
Headache, Coryza, 194*
Hot Coryza, 339, 361
Little Bit of Sputa, 340,* 386*
difficult, 340, 399*
itching, 340
morning, 340
night, 341
relieves, 341
spasmodic cough, 341
sore spot, 249, 280, 293, 423.
thin, 342, 397*
Lumps of Sputa, balls, 309
lumps, 342

SPUTA AND DISCHARGES— [*Cont.*]
Offensive Coryza, 234,* 342*
thick, 236,* 342*
acrid, 303, 334, 352
bland, 97, 101, 355
color, green, 319*
yellow, 326, 328
chronic, 234*
purulent, 345*
thick, acrid, 306, 359*
bland, 99
thin, 237, 316, 329, 343
crusts in nose, 133
nose stopped, 260
nose, root of, 270
Offensive Sputa,
abundant, thick, 343,* 348, 370*
chronic, 297
fetid, 344
heavy, 344
purulent, 345*
scanty, thick, 343,* 389
slimy, thin, 347
taste, 348,* 374
Posterior Nares, 260,* 344
root of nose, 269*
thick discharges, 344*
thin, 356
Purulent, Coryza, 234,* 342
Purulent, Sputa, 343* 345,*
abundant, 345
chronic, 345
Rattling Sputa, 142, 264,* 346, 373
Ropy-stringy Sputa, 346, 374*
Scanty Coryza, 145
Scanty Sputa, 346*
thick, 378*
thin, 397*
Sleep Disturbed, 275,* 346
Slimy Sputa, 336,* 347, 375*
Sneezing Coryza, 285,* 347
Snuffles in Infants, 233, 347
Sticky Sputa, 336,* 384*
Stringy Sputa, 346, 347, 374*
Suffocating Sputa, 165,* 293,* 348
dry cough, 163,* 293*
Taste of Sputa, 348,* 390*
bitter, 348, 390
bloody, 348, 390
coppery, 348, 391
disgusting, 349, 391
greasy, 349, 391
mouldy, 349, 391
putrid, 349, 370
salty, 350,* 392,
sour, 350, 392
sweetish, 350, 392
sulphur, 350, 392
Tasteless Sputa, 350
THICK DISCHARGES
Thick Goryza, Acrid, 50,* 302,* 351*
abundant, 351
alternating, 352
chronic, 352
glairy, 336,* 352
hawking, 352
mouldy, 352
offensive, 342,* 352
yellow, 353
Thick Coryza, Bland, 353*
bloody, 354
bluish, 314, 354
boiled starch, 354
Thick, Difficult Coryza, 354
sputa, 320
green coryza, 355
gum-like coryza, 355
offensive coryza, 236,* 355*
sputa, 345, 370
posterior nares, coryza, 260, 269, 344, 356
sleep disturbed, coryza, 275, 356
sneezing, coryza, 285*
THIN CORYZA
acrid, 51,* 303,* 356*
blistering, 358
burning, 105,* 265,* 305,* 358

SPUTA AND DISCHARGES—
Thin Coryza—(acrid), [*Cont.*]
chilly, 52,* 305,* 358
excoriating, 52,* 359*
offensive, 237,* 352,
bland, 97,* 296,* 359*
abundant, 296,* 359*
chilly, 111,* 360
chronic, 360
glairy, 360
headache, 198,* 360
intermittent, 360
rawness, 265,* 360
color
bluish, 360
clear, 314, 361
greenish, 318, 320,* 361
headache, 196, 286,* 316
hot, 99,* 361
offensive, 237* (See Index)
salty, 362
scanty, 289*
sleepy, 362
sneezing, 285*
tallow-like, 362
viscid, 336,* 362*
THICK SPUTA, 299,* 363
Thick, Abundant Sputa, 299,* 363
acrid, 306*
abundant, 74,* 299,* 363
bloody, 310,* 363
chronic, 299,* 363
color, 313,* 364
bluish, 364
gray, 364
green, 364
green-white, 364
green-yellow, 364
white, 364
yellow, 364
croupy, 130, 365
debility, 172,* 365, 368*
difficult, 141,* 365, 398
adherent, 336, 365
exceedingly, 141,* 365
exhausting, 172,* 366
frothy, 335,* 366
long-lasting, 366
sleepy, 366
suffocating, 166*
taste lost, 366
tough, 366, 398*
distressing, 366
easy, 334,* 366*
exhausting, 172,* 368
hawking, 113,* 337,* 368, 385*
headache, 194,* 369
hoarseness, 203,* 369
lumpy, 309, 342,* 369*
offensive, 343,* 348,* 370,*
old people, 237,* 371*
painful, 239,* 372
purulent, 298,* 343,* 345,* 373
rattling, 142,* 264,* 346*
rawness, 267*
ropy, 346,* 374*
slimy, 336,* 347, 375
stages, 376
sweetish, 350,* 376*
tasting, 348,* 374*
tickling, 427*
tough, 376,* 398*
Thick, Scanty Sputa, 378
alternating, 74,* 378
balls, 378
bloody, 310,* 378
color, 313,* 379*
cherry-red, 379
green, 379
rust color, 379
transparent, 380
white, 380
yellow, 380
croupy Sputa, 129,* 380
difficult Sputa, 137,* 381
bloody, 310, 381*
exceedingly difficult, 139, 381*
hard to get under, 138,* 382
spasmodic, 339,* 443*
swallowed, 334, 382, 396
easy Sputa, 334, 383
exhausted, 171,* 334,* 447*

SPUTA AND DISCHARGES—
Thick, Scanty Sputa, [Cont.]
frothy, 335*
gagging, 383, 444*
gluey, 336,* 384*
hawking, 385,* 113,* 337*
little bit, 386,* 340,* 399*
difficult, 386, 399*
itching, 387
lumpy, 388*
morning, 387
morning and evening, 387
night, 387
relieves, 388
spasmodic, 295,* 388*
sore spot, 280, 388*
offensive sputa, 348,* 370, 389
old people, 237,* 389
painful sputa, 239,* 389
rattling sputa, 142, 264, 390*
slimy sputa, 336,* 375*
tasting sputa, 348,* 390*
bitter, 348, 390
coppery, 348, 391
fatty, 349, 391
mouldy, 349, 391
offensive, 349, 391
salty, 350, 392
sour, 350, 392
sulphur, 350, 392
sweetish, 350,* 392
tasteless, 351, 392
tough, 376,* 393,* 398*
viscid, 362, 375, 394
THIN SPUTA, 394,* 301*
Thin, Abundant, 301,* 394 *
acrid, 306, 395
bloody, 395, 310*
frothy, 395, 310*
blood-streaked, 310, 395
difficult, 141,* 334
easy, 334*
frothy, 310,* 396*
slimy, 347, 394, 397
Thin, Scanty Sputa, 397
bloody, 310, 397
difficult, 143, 397
frothy, 335, 398
TOUGH SPUTA, 142, 376,* 393,* 398*
abundant, 376,* 398
bronchi, 141, 143, 398*
loose, 376,* 398
pharynx, 400
posterior throat, 400
scanty, 386,* 393,* 399
throat and larynx, 399
throat, 400
trachea, 400
Stages, coryza, 400
Stages, cough, 401
Sternum, 401*
burning, 401
itching, 401
pain, 401
pressure, 402
soreness, 402
tickling, 402
weakness, 402
Stinging and prickling, 402
in larynx, 225
in larynx, mouth, and throat, 257, 402
in larynx and throat, 242
rawness, 268
in nose, 287
in throat, burning, 412
dryness, 415
stinging, 402, 423
tingling, 426, 434*
tickling, 425,* 431
Stomach, 49, 403*
bloats, 403
breathing from, 403
coldness in, 115
cough from, 403
loose at pit, 259
as if pressed upon by a fist, 259
pressure on, 404
tickling in, 404

SPUTA AND DISCHARGES—
Stomach [Cont.]
rumbling, 404
soreness, 404
worm feeling in, 259
Strangling, 405,* 432*
Suffocation, 165,* 406
Support, 406
abdomen, 406, 441*
chest, 250*
head, 195,* 475
throat and larynx, 225,* 294*
Swallow, 128,* 406
desire, constantly, 128,* 406*
painful, 250,* 407
Sweat, 181*
Swollen, 295*
Sympathetic cough, 217,* 407
Taste, 348,* 374,* 390,* 407*
bitter, 348, 390, 407
bloody, 348, 390, 407
disgusting, 349, 374, 391
coppery, 348, 391
sour, 350, 392
sweetish, 350, 392
Taste lost, 56, 284*
Tasteless, 351
Tea-drinkers' cough, 408
Tears come from coughing, 443
Thirst, great, 408
none, 408
Throat, 408,* 419*
back of throat, 408*
burning, 107, 107,* 409,* 427*
acrid, 50,* 105,* 409, 427*
ball, 409
constriction, 126*
dryness, 145,* 409*
esophagus, 171, 410
excessive, 107,* 410
painful, 265, 410
pepper, 256,* 410
rawness, 265,* 411*
scalded, 411
smarting, 268, 411
soreness, 106, 268,* 291,* 412
stinging, 268, 402, 412
tingling, 412, 434*
of mouth, 229, 257
clears, 113*
difficult, 332*
hawking, 337,* 385*
cold air in, 116,* 222,* 412, 243,* 244,* 454*
coldness, 412
constriction, 126,* 412
color, 413*
dark-red, 413
deep-red, 413
purple-red, 414
glassy, 414
crumb feeling in, 253
dropping, 144,* 414
dryness, 149,* 414*
constriction, 126,* 414
drinking, better, 85,* 415
worse, 415, 462*
excessive, 150,* 415
pricking, 415, 423, 431
reading, 416
sensitive, 416
thirst, none, 416
dust feeling, 152,* 158, 253
electrical storms, affect the breathing, 253
epiglottis, 170, 416*
esophagus, 171, 410, 416*
hot air escapes, 216, 219, 254, 418
irritableness of, 254
itching, 220,* 224,* 418
lump, 255, 418
mouth and, 229,* 257,* 419
mucus in, 263,* 299,* 419
numbness, 419

Throat—[*Cont.*]
pains, 419
cold air, 116
raw, 265
sore, 291*
painful, 291,* 419, 424
palate, 420
peculiar feelings in, 252,* 417*
plug, 255,* 418, 420
rawness, 265, 420
acrid, 107,* 149, 420
chest, 104, 246,* 426
dryness, 108,* 145, 266, 421
eating, worse, 421, 463
soreness, 291,* 421
relaxed, 422
rising in, 422
roughness, 203,* 422
scraping, 267, 292, 422
smarting, 105, 268
soreness, 291, 421
spasm of, 293,* 431*
soreness, 422*
dry cough, 291*
loose cough, 295*
acrid, 50, 105, 291,* 351,* 395*
exposure, 422
hawking, 113,* 332,* 337,* 385,* 422
painful, 229,* 257,* 291
palate, 422
scraping, 151, 292,* 422
spot, 281,* 293,* 403,* 423
tenderness, 292,* 423
stinging of, 225,* 268, 402,* 415, 431
stiffness, 151, 294,* 423
stomach to, 291, 403, 424
strangling, 424, 432
support throat, 294*
swallowing, 268, 406,* 424
constant desire, 406, 424
painful, 250, 407
less painful, 250, 425
felt to stomach, 407,* 425
swollen, 295
tickling, 425,* 427*
tingling, 257, 268, 412, 426,* 434*
tonsils swollen, 295, 426
ulcers, 426
worm feeling in, 253, 257
Throbbing all over, 426*
Tickling, 427
In Chest, 427
See "Chest"
In Larynx and Throat, 425, 427
acrid, 427
burning, 107,* 427
constant, 117,* 428
constriction, 126,* 428
crawling, 428, 257
dryness, 149, 414, 428
epiglottis, 170, 416, 429
feathers, 252, 429*
gagging, 429
itching, 220, 224, 418, 430
little bit, 340, 386, 430
loose mucus, easy, 334, 366
difficult, 332, 334
mucus, 430
painful, 102, 225, 415, 423, 431
prickling, 426,* 431
rawness, 265, 431
sleepless, 279, 431
spasmodic, 295, 424, 431*
strangling, 424, 432
swollen, 295, 432
tickling, 432*
violent, 433*
Time, 59,* 117*
Tingling cough, 434*
larynx, 225, 434
larynx and throat, 257, 402, 434
nose, 435
throat, 268, 412, 415, 423, 426, 431
Tormenting cough, 217*

Tough—(Index p. 31)
Trembling and twitching of Body, 435
Tube-sounding cough, 436
Tuberculosis, 436
Ulcers, 436
  nose, 436
  throat, 437
Urine, 437*
  involuntary, 437*
    abundant, 437
    exhausting, 437
    lying down, 437
    pain in chest, 437
    pain in hip, 437
    passive motion, 438
    spasmodic cough, 438
    spurts out, 438
  peculiar, 438
Uterine cough, 439
Uvula elongated, 439
Veins enlarged, 439
Vicarious blood, 439
Violent breathing, 165*
Violent cough, 439*
  adherent mucus, 332,* 439
  belching, 84,* 440
  bloody, 310,* 440
  bursting, 110, 195, 440
  chest, must support, 25, 213, 440
  deep, 135,* 440
  difficult, 333,* 440
  doubles him up, 440
  face blue, 175,* 440
  flies out mouth, 182
  hollow, 215, 440
  little bit, 388, 397, 399, 440
  old people, 237,* 441
  shaking whole body, 441*
    and abdomen, 442
    fainting, 442
    headache, 442, 194*
    tickling, 443
  shaking chest, 443
  soreness chest, 241,* 248,* 290,* 443
  tears in eyes, 173,* 443
  spasmodic, 140, 427*
  tickling, 140, 427,* 443*
  time, 26,* 203,* 204, 206, 209, 212
Viscid Sputa
  glairy, 336
  slimy, 347, 375
  viscid, 362, 394
Voice
  hoarse, 203
  lost, 203
  weak, 203, 212
Vomiting and Gagging, 444
  constriction, throat, 123,* 129*, 444
  difficult, 446*
  eating worse, 444, 464*
  gagging, 189,* 445
  mouldy taste, 349,* 407,*
  mucus difficult, 189,* 446*
  nose-bleed, 229,* 446
  spasmodic, 443,* 446
Warm, or hot, 99,* 361,* 469
Water in mouth, cough, 447
Weakness, 334,* 447*
  breathing, 447
  chest, 447
  chronic, 447
  cough, 334, 448
  dyspnea, 163, 448
  pain, 448
  suffocation, 163
  talking, 448
  voice,
  weariness, 449
Wet Weather, cough worse, 449, 487*
Weight on chest, 202, 449
Whooping Cough, 449
Wind Instruments, cough, 450
Worm Cough, 450

Worm Sensation:
in larynx, 253, 257
in nose, 287
in stomach, 259
in throat, 253, 287
Worse:
acids, 450
anger, 450
anxiety, 451
bathing, 451
before cough, 451
bending backward, 451
bending forward, 451
blowing nose, head, 451
breathing, 451
brushing teeth, 452
changing temperature, 452*
cold to warm, 452
either way, 453
warm to cold, 453
chill, cough, 454
coffee, 454
cold air, 116,* 454*
breathing, 222,* 454
chilliness, 454
coryza, 455
croupy cough, 455
dry cough, 455*
hoarseness, 205
loose cough, 456*
pain, 116, 457
sensitive to, 116, 457*
cold bathing, 457
cold, damp rooms, 458
cold, damp weather, 458
cold draughts, 458
cold drinks, 458
dry cough, 459
loose cough, 459
cold eating, 459
cold places, 459
cold room, 460
cold stones, 460
cold washing, 460
wet weather, 460
cold winds, 460*
coughing, 461
crowd, 461
crying, 461
damp weather, 460, 449
deep breathing, 461
dry cough, 461
loose cough, 462
dyspnea, 462
doing nothing, 462
drinking, 462
cough, 462
dyspnea, 462
dust breathing, 463
eating, coryza, 463, 464
dry cough, 463
loose cough, 463
dyspnea, 464
eating or drinking, 464
croupy cough, 464
dry cough, 464
dry or loose cough, 465
loose cough, 465
eating strong things, 465
emotion, 465
exertion, 466, 467
breathing, 466
dry cough, worse, 466
loose cough, worse, 467
exercise, 467, 477
breathing, worse, 467
dyspnea, worse, 467
pain in chest, 468
head low, 468*
heat, 469, 485
of room, 469
of stove, 469
hot drinks, 469
inhaling, 160, 451*
laughing, 469
lying, 470*
affected side, 470
after sleep, 470
back, on, 470

Worse—[*Cont.*]
lying down, 470*
breathing, 470*
dry cough, 472,* 475
loose cough, 93, 473*
dyspnea, 470, 474
must get up, dry cough, 474
head low, 468
held up, 475
holds head, 475, (250,* 294)
night, 475*
lying on side, 476
left side, 476
right side, 476
measles, 476
mind irritable, 476
motion, 467, 477
odors, breathing, 477
piano playing, cough, 477
pressure, stomach, cough, 477
rest, cough, 477
room, cough, 469, 477
sitting up, 478
sleep, 275,* 478*
afraid to sleep, 278, 479
constriction, 478
cough, awakens, 276,* 478
sleep, during, 479
suffocation comes on, 479
after first, 479
awakens from, 479
during sleep, 480
falling asleep, 278,* 480
must spring up, 480
sleepless, 120, 278,* 480
smoke, cough, 480
smoking, cough, 481*
stooping, cough, 481
suddenly, breathing, 481
swallowing, throat, 482
sweet foods, cough, 482
talking, cough, 482*
thinking, cough, 483
thunderstorm, breathing, 484
touching throat, cough, 484*
dyspnea, 484
uncovering, cough, 484
walking about, 484
walking against the wind, 485
warmth, heat, 469, 485
warm bed;
cough, 485
coryza, 485
warm drinks, 486
warm food, 486
warm room, cough, 486
washing, cold water, 486
weather, 486
weather changes, 486
weather, damp, 487
coryza, 449
cough, 460
weather, warm, 487
wet, cold weather
coryza, 449,* 487*
wet, cold weather
cough, 460,* 488
wine, asthma, 488

SHORTER INDEX

This is intended to assist beginners who are not familiar with the use of a Repertory. Its use should lead to the exclusive employment of the General Index, when one has become more familiar with the book.

Abdomen, cough, 442
Acrid coryza, 51, 173
Alternating coryza, 55
Alternating dry cough, 59
loose cough, 74
Aphonia, 203
Asthma, 155
Back, burning, 96
coldness, 115, 184
chills, 111
painful, 240, 84
Back of throat, 408
Breathing, cough, 85
dyspnea, 156
Belching, cough, 84
Better, cough, 84
cold air, 90, 485
drinking, 85
eating, 86
head high, 88, 468
lying down, 88
raising sputa, 91
warm air, 95
Bland coryza, 96
Bloody coryza, 100
cough, 310
taste, 348
Breathing
cough worse, 451
deep desired, 134
deep difficult, 158
difficult, 158
stops, 161, 278
Burning
chest, 246
dry cough, 102
coryza, 51
sputa, 306
throat, 409
Burning and rawness
chest, 102, 246
coryza, 265
larynx, 107, 351
throat, 409
throat and mouth, 409
Chest
acrid, 246
burning, 102, 104
clavicles, 113
coldness, 114
heaviness, 202
hollowness, 258
pain, 241, 248
peculiar sensations, 258
small spot pains, 280
sternum painful, 401
tickling, 427
weight in, 449
Children
dry cough, 110
loose cough, 110
snuffles, 223, 347
Chills, 111
Choking and gagging
gagging, 220
vomiting, 444

Chronic coryza
color, 313
nose, crusts, 132
lumps, 228
posterior nares, 360
root of, 369
offensive, 234
thick, 236
thin, 237
Clavicles, 113
Clearing throat, 113
Coldness in,
larynx, 222
sensitive, 116
throat, 252
worse, 454
Color, coryza, 313
face, 175
sputa, 322
Constant cough
dry cough, 117
barking, 129
continuous, 118
exhausting, 119
loud, 119
painful, 239
spasmodic, 443
tickling, 427
violent, 441
vomiting, 444
Constriction
chest, 123
larynx and throat, 126
Coryza
acrid, 356
acute, 50, 202
dry, 145
fluent, 173
bland, 96
chronic, 234
Crawling
throat, 129
stomach, 259
Croupy cough, 129
Crusts in nose, 132
Debility, weakness, 447
Deep cough, 135
Difficult cough
chronic, 137
dry, 137
loose, 141
Dropping in throat, 144
Dryness,
dry coryza, 145
dry cough, 147
larynx, 149
throat, 414
Dyspnea,
asthma, 155
dry cough, 153
violent, 165
wheezing, 167
Easy cough, 366
chronic, 169
Emptiness,
chest, 215
head, 216
Exhausting
coryza, 171
cough, 172, 334
Eyes, acrid, 174
bland, 175
burning, 175
pushed out, 173
running, 173
Fever, 177
pulse, 179
Fresh cold, 183
dry coryza, 184
fluent coryza, 185
Frontal sinuses, 269
Gagging cough, 444
Gluey sputa, 384
Glandular swelling, 191
Hacking cough, 191
dry, 147
loose, 191
Harsh cough, 194
Hawking sputa, 337
clearing throat, 113
difficult, 333
thick, 386

Headache, 194
coryza, 198
cough, 198
Heart cough, 291
Hoarseness, 203
Hollow cough, 213
Hollowness, chest, 215
head, 216
Hysterical cough, 217
Inhaled air,
cold, 116
offensive, 219
worse, 454
Inhaling
difficult, 158
easy, 161
hot, 216
Itching, larynx, 220
throat, 418
Larynx
burning, 221
constriction, 126
dryness, 145, 149
hoarseness, 209
painful, 225
peculiar, 252
rawness, 265
spot, 280
tickling, 427
tingling, 434
Larynx and throat
burning, 351
constriction, 127
dryness, 149
dry spot in, 293
rawness, 265
(See Index, p. 20)
Left side, 244
Little bit of sputa
cough, 119, 386
Loose cough
abundant sputa, 297, 363
chronic, 299
color, 313
deep, 136
difficult, 141
easy, 344
exhausting, 368
lumpy, 342
lying down,
better, 88
worse, 470
offensive, 343
painful, 298
purulent, 345
soreness, 290
thick, 363
thin, 394
Mouth
back of throat, 408
irritated, 229
roof of, 269
tingling in, 257
Night sweats, 181, 229
Nose, 231
acrid, 52
bleeding, 229
burning, 231
dry, 231
sneezing, 233
snuffles, 233
soreness, 52, 261
stopped, 230
Obstinate cough
constant, 117
difficult, 137
violent, 439
Offensive
coryza, 234
cough, 343
sputa, 374
taste, 348
Old people
chronic cough, 237
dry cough, 238
loose cough, 238
scanty cough, 389
Painful
coryza, 50, 302
cough, 239
(See Painful, p. 23.)
Painless cough, 251

Peculiar Sensations
chest, 258
larynx, 252
stomach, 259
throat, 253
Posterior Nares, 260
blocked, 230
crusts, 132
dropping down, 144
dry, 270
painful, 270
soreness, 272
thick mucus, 262
thin mucus, 356
Prickling in
larynx, 225
mouth and nose, 435
throat, 268, 431
Pulse, 179
Purulent
coryza, 313, 355
sputa, 343, 373
Rattling cough
dry, 264
loose, 373
Rawness
chest, 248
dry coryza, 145
dry cough, 147
loose cough, 267
smarting, 268
soreness, 291
Respiration
deep desired, 134
difficult, 158, 153
stops, 161, 278
Right side, 247
Roof of mouth, 229
Root of nose, 269
Shaking cough, 441*
Short cough, 274
Side, left, 244
right, 247
Singers' sore throat, 203
Sleep and cough
after first sleep, 275
awakening from sleep, 276
begins in sleep, 278
not awaking, 277
preventing sleep, 278
when falling asleep, 278
Small spot
in chest, 249, 280
larynx, 280, 293
throat, 281, 293
trachea, 281, 293
Smell, 281
bad odors, 281
imaginary, 282
lost, 283
offensive, 234
Smell and taste lost, 284
Sneezing, 285
acrid, 285
bland, 259
chilly, 286
in sleep, 288
Snuffles, 233, 341
Soreness
chest, 290
dry cough, 294
larynx and throat, 291
loose cough, 295
Spasm of
chest, 295
larynx, 293
throat, 424
whole body, 441
Speakers' sore throat, 212
Spleen pains, 296
Spot, See "Small Spot" above.
SPUTA AND DISCHARGES
Abundant
Coryza, 351
acrid, 351
bland, 353
chronic, 296
thick, 363
thin, 394

Sputa and Discharges—[*Cont.*]
Sputa
acrid, 306
difficult, 297
purulent, 298
thick, 299
tough, 301
thin, 361
Acrid
Acrid coryza
abundant, 351
alternating, 55
blistering, 56, 305
chronic, 302
excoriating, 306
eyes and nose, 302
offensive, 342
color, 313
Acrid sputa, 102, 306
chest, 102, 246
larynx and throat, 265
Bland coryza
thick, 96
thin, 97
Bloody coryza, 100
sputa, 310
abundant, 310
scanty, 311
Color, 313
Coryza
black, 313
bluish, 313, 325
Color sputa
black, 313
brown, 314
Color clear, coryza
thick, 314
thin, 314
Color clear, sputa
abundant, 317
thick, 317
transparent, 318
Color dirty, sputa, 318
Color green, coryza
coryza, 319
thick, 320
thin, 320
Color green, sputa
chronic, 322
offensive, 323
thick, 323
thin, 323
Color reddish
coryza, 324
sputa, 324
Color white
coryza, 324
sputa, 325
Color yellow, coryza
coryza, 326, 327
offensive, 326, 328
Color yellow, sputa
abundant, 329
thick, 330
thin, 330
Color of throat, 330, 413
Crusts, *in nose*
crusts, 132, 332
Difficult
coryza, 332
sputa, 334
thick, 333
thin, 334, 381
Easy, *sputa*, 334, 366
Exhausting cough, 171, 447
Frothy, sputa, 335
Gagging, sputa, 444
Gluey, sputa, 336
Hawking, sputa, 337
Headache, *coryza*, 194
Hot *coryza*, 339, 361
Little bit, *sputa*, 340, 386
Lumpy *sputa*, 342
Offensive *coryza*, 234, 342
acrid, 334
bland, 355
color, 319
chronic, 334
thick, 306
thin, 329, 343

Sputa and Discharges—[*Cont.*]
Offensive *sputa:* 343
abundant, 343, 370
chronic, 297
purulent, 345
taste, 348
thick, 343
thin, 347
Posterior Nares, 260
thick, 344
thin, 356
Purulent
coryza, 334
sputa, 345
Rattling, *sputa,* 264
Ropy, stringy, *sputa,* 374
Scanty sputa, 346
Sleep disturbed, 275
Slimy sputa, 336
Sneezing, *coryza,* 285
Snuffles, infants, 233
Sticky *sputa,* 336, 384
Stringy sputa, 374
Suffocating sputa, 348
Taste of sputa, 348, 390
Thick coryza
acrid, 351
abundant, 351
alternating, 352
bland, 353
chronic, 352
difficult, 354
hawking, 352
offensive, 352
taste, 352
Thin coryza
acrid, 51, 303
bland, 296
color, 314
offensive, 237
sneezing, 285
taste, 362
Thick sputa
Abundant, 299
bloody, 310
chronic, 363
color, 364
croupy, 365
difficult, 141, 365
distressing, 366
easy, 334
exhausting, 172
hawking, 337
lumpy, 369
offensive, 370
old people, 371
purulent, 343
rattling, 346
rawness, 267
ropy, 346
slimy, 336
taste, 348
tough, 398
Thick sputa
Scanty,
alternating, 74
bloody, 310
color, 313
croupy, 129
difficult, 137
easy, 334
exhausting, 371
frothy, 335
little bit, 337
offensive, 348
rattling, 390
slimy, 336
taste, 348
tough, 376
Thin sputa
Abundant, 394
bloody, 310
difficult, 334
easy, 334
frothy, 310
Scanty, 397
bloody, 397
difficult, 397
frothy, 398

Sputa and Discharges—[*Cont.*]
Tough sputa
abundant, 376
loose, 376
scanty, 393
Stages
coryza, 400
cough, 401
Sternum
pain under, 401
soreness, 402
tickling, 402
weakness, 402
Stomach
cough from, 403
tickling in, 404
soreness, 404
Support, coughing
abdomen, 441
chest, 250
head, 195
throat, 225
Swallowing
desire to, 406
painful, 250
Taste *sputa*, 348, 407
lost, 284
Throat
acrid, 105
back of, 408
burning, 107
dryness, 409
esophagus, 410
painful, 410
rawness, 411
scalded, 411
soreness, 412
tingling, 412
Clears throat, 113
Cold air in, 243, 116
Constriction of, 126
Color of, 413
Dropping in, *414*
Dryness in, *149*
constricted, 126
drinking better, 85
worse, 462
Dust feeling, 152
Itching in, 220
Lump in, 255, 418
Pains in, 419, 291
Rawness, 420
Soreness, 422
Spasm, 431
Stinging, 402
Strangling, 424
Tickling, 427
Tonsils swollen, 426
Ulcers, 426
Worm-feeling, 253
Throbbing all over, 426
Tickling
chest, 427
larynx, 427
stomach, 404
violent, 433
Trembling of body, 435
Ulcers
nose, 436
throat, 437
Urine *with cough*, 437
Uvula *elongated*, 439
Vicarious *blood*, 439
Violent breathing, 165
Violent cough, 439
difficult, 333
shaking body, 441
spasmodic, 427
Voice changed, 203
Vomiting and gagging, 444
with cough, 123, 129
Weakness with cough, 447
Wet weather, cough, 487
Worm-cough, 450
Worm sensation
larynx, 257
nostrils, 287
stomach, 259
throat, 287
Worse, 450
(See Gen. Index, p. 35.)

REPERTORY

OF THE

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

CORYZA AND COUGH.

METHOD OF USING THIS REPERTORY

1. First run over the Index for the leading symptoms manifested by the patient.

2. Then consult the Repertory at the place indicated.

3. If not satisfactory, try another leading symptom of the patient in the same way, beginning with the Index.

4. In case further light upon the remedy is desired, turn to the condensed Materia Medica; finding your drug in the Index.

5. Should still wider knowledge be desired, consult the same remedy in Hering's Guiding Symptoms.

6. Finally, to learn as fully as may be, the nature and action of the drug, consult the Cyclopedia of Drug Pathogenesy.

7. In the final estimate, much help may be derived from the Lectures and Essays of such men as Dunham, Farrington, Hughes, and some others. The path of knowledge is not easy.

A WORD TO BEGINNERS

To those who are accustomed to the use of Homeopathic remedies no word of direction is necessary.

However, it may be well to give a word of advice to those who are not so well acquainted with the application of drugs according to similars.

1. We know that a person is sick

a. by the way they report their sensations, or feelings;

b. by their changed appearance;

c. by the physiological changes present;

d. by the physical changes present; all of these changes are styled Symptoms.

2. Drugs, poisonous, and those more or less deleterious, are capable of producing such changes as these in healthy persons.

3. Experience has taught that when a drug-sickness is closely similar to a so-called natural sickness, i.e., the usual departures from health met by the physician, *that drug properly administered will be beneficial to the patient.*

4. Experience has further taught us that this similar drug is likely to strongly affect the patient for ill, if given in large doses, or even, at times, in appreciable doses.

Example: Arsenic, in acute gastritis, though of undoubted value when given in much reduced doses, is deleterious in appreciable doses.

5. The size and frequency of the dose is strictly subject to empirical tests, and in this fact lies the skill of the physician.

A drug that increases the symptoms will usually benefit, if given in sufficiently reduced doses.

THE SYMPTOMS HERE GIVEN.

The symptoms here given have been derived in part from administering the drug to well persons, and noting all departures from health (proving drugs). In part they are the symptoms of the sick that have been benefited or cured by the administration of the drug, mostly in moderate or small doses (clinical symptoms).

In any case these symptoms are subject to further experiment and observation.

THE ADVANTAGES OF THIS METHOD OF GIVING DRUGS.

1. The symptoms here given represent clinical experience in one of the last two forms mentioned. We have thus much to start with; the rest we learn by our own experience in the use of the drug itself; but we do not start blindly, and give the drug as a chance experiment. We have some experience already by which to guide us, the experience of those who gave us the symptoms.

2. *A drug once proved useful for a certain condition remains always useful for that condition*, unless a more speedy, sure and safer remedy has been found to supersede it. Homeopathic Materia Medica does not go out of fashion.

A drug well proved and well understood, is always legal tender in the treatment of the sick.

REPERTORY.

ABDOMEN:

Cough seems to come from abdomen; it is worse from direct heat, and hot sunshine, *Antimo. crud.*

Cough seems to come from abdomen; it is paroxysmal, intermittent, and ends with nausea and gagging, and sweating all over the body; nervous paroxysms of dry cough, *Drosera.*

Severe dry cough, as if it would shake the abdomen out; must support abdomen while coughing; finally a little mucus is raised (*Apis*), with relief, *Carbo animalis; Carbo vegetabilis.*

See also, "Stomach and Abdomen."

Abdomen feels too full, clothing too tight; scanty, suffocating cough, worse at night, *China.*

See also, "Constriction."

ABUNDANT CORYZA: See "Acrid Coryza, Abundant," "Bland Coryza, Abundant."

ABUNDANT LACHRYMATION: See "Eyes, Abundant."

ABUNDANT COUGH (Sputa): See "Sputa, Abundant."

ACRID:

Acrid Feeling in Chest:

Feeling of smoke in larynx, with incessant, short, dry cough; burning, smarting, and biting in nostrils, with distressing stoppage of nose, *Ars. alb.*

As if the lungs were full of smoke, *Baryta carb.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling in chest, producing suffocation, *Brom.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling in throat causes continuous, hard, dry cough; very dry and painful, *Carbo veg.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling causes dry cough; chest very sensitive; cough worse, touching larynx; abdomen too full, *China.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling in air passages causes spasmodic, tickling, dry cough, *Ipecac.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling in chest provokes dry cough; with feeling of constriction and dryness in chest, *Kali mur.*

Fumes of sulphur feeling in trachea causes hard, dry cough, day and night; coughs during sleep; head and pit of stomach painful, *Lycopod.*

Acrid discharges from mucous surfaces; soreness and burning in chest; dry, or scanty watery cough by day, mixed with tough, scanty, offensive mucus; or, dry, tickling cough, evening and night, worse lying down, until midnight; sensitive to cold; coryza and cough; fluent and watery, or thick, yellow, offensive, *Magnes. mur.*

Sensation of sulphur fumes in chest, with severe asthmatic cough, which is dry or scanty, very severe, in paroxysms; frequent vomiting of all food taken; worse nights, and after sleep; better morning, and by day, *Mephitis.*

Feeling as if smoke had been inhaled in lungs; chronic, or sub-acute, difficult cough; nose dry and obstructed; chest clogged and oppressed; worse at night, and in morning; soreness worse from deep breathing, and from exertion, *Natr. ars.*

Irritation low down in chest; irresistible, dry, hacking cough; deep in chest, *Osmi.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling in trachea; dry cough; very difficult mucus from larynx; green and viscid, or none, *Paris.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling in chest and trachea; dry, spasmodic cough, *Puls.*

Acrid Coryza:

Acrid Coryza; Thick: *Abundant:*

Thick, yellow, acrid and corrosive discharge; nose stopped, *Arum triph.*

Acrid, purulent discharge; nostrils sore, especially the left (chronic catarrh), *Uran. nit.*

Acrid Coryza, *Thick:*

Constantly hawking up acrid mucus from throat; acrid coryza; nose sore; dry cough, with acrid mucus in throat, *Aphis chenop.*

Thick, yellow, acrid and corrosive discharge; nose stopped, *Arum triph.*

Fetid, corroding, bloody nasal discharge, with sub-acute coryza; frequent sneezing; nose feels swollen, *Aur. mur. et natr.*

Profuse, muco-purulent discharge, both by blowing nose and hawking from posterior nares; inside of nose sore and painful; sub-acute, *Euphrasia.*

Acrid, corrosive, fetid, yellow mucus, with fluent, acrid coryza; taste and smell lost, *Magnes. mur.*

Thick, acrid discharges; chronic coryza; nose stopped; shortness of breath after talking, drinking or coughing, *Muriat. acid.*

With chronic, thick, acrid, yellow or creamy discharge dropping down in throat at night; must sit up and clear throat. (Special: digestion acid) acrid coryza, *Natr. phos.*

Thick mucus in throat; fluent coryza by day, dry at night. *Niccol.*

Chronic, acrid, purulent discharge from nostrils, making them sore, especially the left, *Uran. nitr.*

Acrid Coryza, Thin, *Abundant:*

Profuse, acrid, watery coryza, with sneezing; nose acrid; eyes bland; worse in a warm room; better in open air; no appetite, *Allium cep.*

Profuse, watery discharge from nose and eyes; sneezing and feverish; nose excoriated; throat, as if scalded; worse at back of throat, *Eupat. pur.*

Profuse, thin, excoriating discharge, with lachrymation; scanty indoors; profuse out; smarting in posterior nares, *Hydrast.*

Abundant, thin, very fluent coryza; burning pains in the nostrils; nose red and sore; frequent sneezing, with hoarseness, *Kali carb.*

Profuse, watery, acrid coryza, corroding nostrils and lip; nose stopped at night; loss of taste and smell; alternately stopped and fluent by day, *Magnes. mur.*

Abundant, thin, excessive, fluent, acrid coryza; loss of smell and taste; nose feels stopped, but runs at the same time, *Merc. corr.*

Abundant, thin, fluent coryza; following a feeling of pepper in the nostrils, with violent sneezing, *Senega.*

Acrid Coryza, Thin, *Burning:*

Burning pains in posterior nares; fluent, acrid coryza; in throat, dark-red and swollen; in larynx, soreness and constriction in chest (both larynx and throat painful on swallowing); with constriction in rectum constipation and piles, *Æsc. hip.*

Burning and bitting of edges and septum of nose; acute, acrid, fluent coryza; chills run up and down back; limbs ache; feet cold to knees; sneezing; feverish; worse cold and wet weather, *Aphis chenop.*

Distressing burning in throat and chest; scanty, watery sputa; acrid coryza; feeling of smoke in larynx; constant tickling in lungs, provoking short, dry, incessant cough, *Arsen. alb.*

Hot, watery, excoriating, acrid coryza, coming suddenly several times a day; especially in afternoon; intermittent, *Ars. met.*

Itching and burning in nose; very irritating, offensive, fluid coryza, corroding nose and upper lip; sub-acute, or chronic, *Aur. mur.*

Burning throat; nose inflamed inside; acute, watery, acrid, fluent coryza, with violent dry cough; nose stopped; thin mucus trickles from posterior nares into throat, causing constant hawking; cough very dry; chilly, prostrated; must lie down; worse from a warm room, but cannot bear cold air; better in even temperature, *Merc. viv.*

Acrid Coryza, Thin, *Chilliness:*

Coldness between shoulders; fluent, acrid, coryza; dry or scanty, spasmodic cough, day and night; or, worse at 6 P. M.; or, dry A. M., scanty P. M. and evening, *Ammo. mur.*

Alternating icy cold and burning heat in nose, throat and esophagus; fluent coryza, with dry cough; worse evening, night, and from heat, *Ananth. mur.*

Chills up the back all day; feet cold to knees; acrid coryza; fluent all day; pulse quickened; throat sore; limbs as if beaten, *Aphis chenopod.*

Chilliness, with acute, fluent coryza, and dry cough; nose stopped; corrosive, fluent discharge; pressure at the root of the nose; throat burning and sore, *Merc. viv.*

Chilly all the time, but does not desire heat, nor fear open air; fluent, acrid coryza; fever; dry, hacking—or violent—constant cough; worse from hot drinks, eating, and from evening to midnight, *Mezereum.*

Acrid Coryza, Thin, *Excoriating:*

Nose excoriated by acrid, ichorous, often bloody discharge; acrid coryza; throat sore, with ichorous discharge; smell lost, *Ailanthus.*

Watery, acrid, fluent coryza, corroding lip; cold between scapulæ, *Ammo. mur.*

Acrid, fluent coryza; aching in throat; face inflamed; hoarseness, *Ars. met.*

Acrid, fluent coryza, with sneezing; worse at night, or from taking cold, *Arum triph.*

Acrid, nostrils sore; fluid, acrid coryza; suffocative constriction around throat; constantly obliged to swallow to relieve throat, *Cact.*

Acrid, excoriating, fluid coryza; front of nose discharging, back dry; worse in open air; better indoors and washing in cold water, *Calc. sul.*

Profuse, watery, acrid, clear, fluid coryza; throat constricted and tender; comes on every evening, *Cedron.*

Watery, acrid, viscid, fluid coryza; with dry, hacking cough, *Cham.*

Watery, thin, excoriating discharge; acute, acrid, fluent coryza; thin, watery mucus in posterior nares; lachrymation; rawness in throat and chest; first stage (acute), *Hydrast.*

Thin, watery, excoriating discharge; sub-acute; fluent coryza; water runs profusely from the nose (but the more usual discharge of the drug is bland), *Iodum.*

Acute, acrid, watery coryza; excoriating nose and lip; nose very sore and tender; mucous membrane sore and swollen, *Kali bich.*

Acrid, watery discharges; fluent, acrid coryza; throat red and sore; sneezing, with fluent eyes and nose, *Kali iod.*

Nose excoriated, red; herpes on lip; fluent, watery, acrid coryza; fullness of upper part of nose; throat raw, *Lache.*

Acrid feeling in larynx causes paroxysms of short, dry cough, in shocks of two coughs each, *Lobelia inflat.*

Fluent, excoriating discharge; acrid coryza; sneezing by day, dry at night; nose swollen and sore, *Lycopod.*

Throat inflamed, raw, dark-red, burning; acute, fluent, acrid coryza; constant desire to drink; worse at night, *Merc. corr.*

Nose and lip sore; throat raw and burning; acute, acrid coryza; dry cough, worse from eating and drinking (hot drinks); chilly, but does not desire heat, *Mezereum.*

Excoriating, with stinging in the nostrils; acute, thin, acrid coryza; nose stopped; frequent sneezing; hoarseness, with soreness in chest, *Muriat. acid.*

Watery (or, frothy), scanty, difficult mucus; acute, scanty coryza; fever blisters on nose and lips, *Natr. mur.*

Watery, acrid discharges; in drops; fluent in open air; dry in house, *Nitr. acid.*

Watery, acrid, fluent coryza; stinging in nostrils; dryness of mouth and throat, without thirst; sneezing and coughing aggravating the colic, *Pallad.*

Fluent coryza; fluent in open air, dry in house; with crampy pain at root of nose; heat and redness of face, *Plat.*

Watery, hot, and acrid discharge from nose; fluent, acrid coryza; intense sneezing, *Rhus tox.* (Bland, hot water, *Acon.*)

Acrid, fluent morning coryza, with dry cough; sometimes, with watery stools, *Scil.*

Acrid, watery, fluid coryza; making inner nose and edge of nostrils sore; better warm, and wrapped up, *Sil.* (*Ars.*)

Excoriating, acrid, fluent coryza; sneezing and lachrymation; the eyelids smart and itch, *Sinap.*

Clear, acrid, watery discharge from nose; offensive smell before nose; frequent sneezing; acute, *Sul.*

Acrid Coryza, Thin, *Eyes and Nose:*

Nose acrid, eyes bland; profuse, watery coryza; dry cough splits larynx, which must be held by hand; headache, especially in back; hot and cold by turns; worse breathing cold air, or coming into warm room, *Allium cepa.*

Acrid tears from eyes, nose bland, watery discharge from nose; profuse, fluent coryza in morning; nose swollen inside; loose cough; much expectoration; violent irritation to sneeze without having taken cold, *Euphrasia.*

Profuse, acrid, watery discharge from nose and eyes; sneezing; feverish; nose excoriated; throat as if scalded; worse at back of throat, *Eupat. pur.*

Acrid discharge; fluent coryza, acute, 2nd stage; nose swollen; posterior nares dry; hot headache; must close eyes, *Lycopod.*

Acrid Coryza, Thin, *Smell and Taste Lost:*

Smell lost; ichorous, bloody, thin, abundant, non-fetid discharge; acrid coryza; throat sore, and dark-red, *Ailanthus.*

Loss of smell; acute, acrid, watery, bluish discharge, excori-

ating lip; nose stopped, great soreness and tenderness of nostrils; loss of smell; frequent sneezing awakes him from sleep, and is followed by dry, tickling cough, *Ammo. muriat.*

Smell and taste lost alternately; acrid, corroding nose and lip; thin and watery (at first); or yellow and fetid (second stage), and still acrid; fluent and dry; sensitive to cold air, *Magnes. mur.*

Loss of smell; dry coryza; dryness of throat, and no thirst, *Psor.*

ACRID COUGH: See "Sputa, Acrid," "Acrid Chest," "Rawness, "Chest."

ACUTE PAIN: See "Painful."

ACUTE SMELL: See "Smell, Acute."

ACUTE SORENESS: See "Soreness."

ADHESIVE (Gluey) SPUTA: See "Sputa, Difficult."

AGED PEOPLE: See "Old People."

AIR, COLD: See "Cold Air."

AIR, INHALED: See "Inhaled."

ALTERNATING CORYZA (*Alternating stages, dry and fluent*):

Alternately Dry and Fluent Acrid Coryza:

Acrid discharges; alternately watery and excoriating or dry and painful, *Silica.*

Alternately Dry at First, Fluent Afterward:

Dry coryza, followed by fluent (acute); dryness of posterior nares and throat, with sneezing; followed by severe coryza, with thin, watery mucus, *Æscul. hip.*

Fluent, clear discharge following stopped nostrils; throat sore; acute coryza; preparing to swallow more painful than the act, *Ammo. brom.*

Dry coryza at first; becomes loose later; like white of egg, or in lumps the size of a pea; difficult, *Cocc. cac.*

Dry coryza at first, fluent afterwards; smell lost, *Ipecac.*

First stage, none, nose very dry, second stage, watery and acrid, mucous membranes burn and swell; third stage, thick and very difficult; fetid smell from nose, *Kali bich.*

None in first (acute) stage; fluent in second stage, and sometimes acrid with lachrymation; nose swollen and sore; chronic, thick, yellow, profuse; the face sickly and pale, blue rings around eyes; yellowish complexion, *Lycopod.*

Alternately dry and fluent; especially fluent in evening; rawness in throat and burning in chest; weight and pressure at root of nose, *Zinc.*

Alternately Dry and Fluent Coryza (*Burning and painful in chest*):

Alternately dry and fluent coryza; burning and sore pain in chest; with intermittent fluent coryza, frequent flowing of water from nose, rough voice, and dry cough; mouth and throat very dry, *Magnes. sulph.*

Alternate days; nose stopped; worse from least draft of air or change of clothing; burning in right chest; loose, chronic cough, *Natr. carb.*

Alternately Dry and Fluent Coryza (*Nose painful*):

Alternating dry and fluent coryza; coryza, more dry than fluent, with pressive pain at root of nose; tickling and rawness in larynx; hollow, dry, infrequent cough; no sneezing; sticky mouth; worse in morning; acute, *Allium sativum.*

Alternating dry and fluent coryza; nose painful, as from acrid vapors; nostrils crusty, or cracked, *Antimo. crud.*

Alternately dry and fluent coryza, mostly dry; crampy pain at root of nose; worse in cold weather, *Manganum.*

Alternately Dry and Fluent Coryza (*Smell and taste lost*):

Alternately dry and fluent coryza; smell and taste lost; throat sore; head dull; better in open air, *Phos.*

Alternately dry and fluent coryza; violent; complete loss of smell and taste, *Magnes. mur.*

Alternately dry and fluent coryza; with loss of taste and smell; appetite increased; pressure in forehead; eyes sore, *Sul. ac.*

Alternately Dry and Fluent Coryza (*Sneezing*):

See also, "Sneezing."

At first dry, then fluent; then sneezing, with sharp pains in chest, *Ascl. tub.*

At first dry, then fluent, watery and sneezing; tenacious mucus in throat, *Aspar.*

ALTERNATE TIMES; CORYZA:

Alternating, Dry and Fluent Coryza; Alternating Times:

Sudden coryza at 4 P. M.; nose dry, lips burn, *Apis mel.*

Alternating, Dry by Day, Moist at Night; Calc. carb.

Alternating, Dry Morning, Fluent Day:

Nose dry and stopped in morning, fluent by day, *Sil.*

Alternating, Dry Morning, Fluent P. M.:

Dry coryza in morning; fluent in the afternoon or evening; acute; nose feels dry, swollen; throat dry and burning, or rawness in throat with tough mucus, *Apis mel.*

Dry coryza in the morning, on rising; violent sneezing; blisters on nose and lips; loss of taste and smell; dry, tickling cough, *Natr. mur.*

Alternating, Dry Evening, Fluent A. M.:

Dry evening, fluent morning; fluid, watery coryza; sneezing; raw and burning; better lying down; worse sitting up, *Carbo veg.*

Alternating, Dry Night, Fluent Day:

Dry coryza evening and night; fluent by day; worse from cold air; every inhalation of cold air seems to come in contact with brain; discharge clear, or slightly bloody or greenish, *Cimi.*

Dry coryza at night; fluent by day; thick mucus in throat; *Niccol.*

Dry coryza at night; fluent by day and indoors; dry out of doors; caused by dry, cold weather, cold draughts, sitting in cold places, *Nux vom.*

Alternating, Dry at Night, Fluent A. M.:

Dry coryza at night; fluent in morning; throat dry at night; sore throat in morning, with much mucus, and pain in both ears; wakened by dryness of throat, *Formica rufa.*

Dry coryza at night; fluent in morning; discharge thick, opaque, yellowish mucus; loss of taste, smell and appetite, *Puls.*

ALTERNATELY STOPPED AND FLUENT CORYZA:

Stoppage of bridge of nose, alternating with fluent coryza, *Ars. alb.*

Stopped, dry, then fluent coryza (bland); in periodical attacks, of short duration; nose stopped continually; must breathe through the mouth; worse in cold or open air, *Graphites.*

Alternately, watery and thick discharges; in chronic catarrh, *Kali sulphur.*

Alternately fluent and dry coryza; nose stopped; fullness at root of nose, *Paris.*

Alternately fluent and stopped coryza; eyes painful to touch; sneezing, with watering eyes and stinging in nose; dryness and burning in throat, *Sang.*

Nostrils alternately stopped; acrid, watery coryza; scanty lumps of mucus from throat and posterior nares; white, or brownish; hay fever, *Sinap.*

Nose becomes stopped after fluent coryza; discharge becomes thick; membranous croup, *Spong.*

Alternating, Stopped Indoors, Free Open Air; Coryza:

Scanty discharge indoors, profuse out; thin and excoriating; nares and chest raw, *Hydrast.*

Dry coryza indoors, fluent out; dry in earliest stage, becoming fluent later; nose runs a stream, *Iodium.*

Alternately, dry and fluent coryza (acute); stopped in the room; free in open air; stoppage returns on entering room; hoarseness and loss of voice; lump in throat, *Kali carb.*

Alternately, dry coryza in house, fluent in the open air; acrid, watery; nose obstructed, throat dry, *Nitr. acid.*

Alternately, dry coryza in house, fluent in open air; with crampy pain at root of nose, and heat and redness of face, *Plat.*

Alternately, fluent in open air, dry in house; or, dry at night, fluent in morning; thick, opaque, yellowish mucous discharge; loss of taste, smell, and appetite, *Puls.*

Alternately, fluent in open air, stopped indoors; offensive smell before nose; clear, acrid water from nose; frequent sneezing; acute, *Sul.*

Alternately, dry indoors, fluent outdoors; offensive smell before nose, as of fish-brine; troublesome dryness of nose, *Thuja.*

Alternating, Stopped in Open Air, Fluent Indoors; Coryza:

Alternately, dry and fluent coryza; nose stopped in open air; hot tears fill eyes, *Diosc.*

Alternating coryza; stopped in cold air; fluent in cold room; stopped in warm room; fluent in forenoon, *Calc. phos.*

Alternating coryza; fluent indoors and during the day; dry out of doors and during the night; caused by dry, cold weather, cold drafts, sitting in cold places, *Nux vom.*

Alternately, fluent and dry coryza; dry in doors; fluent out of doors; offensive smell before nose, as of fish brine; troublesome dryness of nose, *Thuja.*

ALTERNATING CORYZA; STOPPED AND FREE:

Alternating, Stopped Morning, Fluent by Day; Coryza:

Alternately, dry and fluent coryza; nose dry and stopped in morning; fluent during day, *Sil.*

Alternating Coryza, Stopped and Dry Night, Fluent Day:

Stopped and dry coryza at night and out of doors; fluent by day and indoors; not acrid; with scraping in the throat, crawling in the nose, sneezing, and stuffy dry cough; caused by dry, cold weather, *Nux vom.*

Stopped and dry coryza at night; profuse by day; or, worse on alternate days; chilly from least draft; chronic, subacute, or acute; mind dull, cannot exert head, *Natr. carb.*

Stopped and dry coryza at night; fluent by day; frequent sneezing in A. M.; discharges acrid and burning, *Caust.*

Alternating Coryza, Stopped at Night, Fluent Morning:

Stopped coryza at night, in afternoon, and in warm room; fluent in morning and in cold room, *Calc. phos.*

ALTERNATE TIMES; DRY COUGH:

Times Irregular; Dry Cough:

Dry cough, alternating with loose cough; at first, no sputa; later, profuse, yellow sputa, *Arg. nitr.*

Dry cough, periodic, spasmodic, from tickling in throat and pressure on chest; worse from smoking, *Atrop.*

Dry cough, alternating with loose cough; dry at times; at times, loose, with abundant, frothy, white sputa, *Antimo. tart.*

Dry cough, paroxysms of spasmodic dry cough coming on at remote intervals; from intense titillation in throat, *Argent. nitr.*

Dry cough, spasmodic; or, alternately dry and loose, in evening; sputa, white or blue, *Arundo Maur.*

Dry cough (tight), alternating with loose cough; in old people; very abundant phlegm, *Baryta carb.*

Dry cough, alternating with loose cough; first dry; afterwards, loose with abundant mucus like white of egg; the raising may cause vomiting; cough is spasmodic in morning, or day, *Coccus cact.*

Dry cough, nervous, occasional, very spasmodic; inspired air seems cold, *Corallium rub.*

Dry cough, spasmodic, recurring in paroxysms, from taking cold; cold drinks make him shiver all over, *Elaps.*

Dry cough, intermittent, in paroxysms; cough in two shocks; from scraping in larynx, *Gratiola.*

Dry cough; worse, on alternate days; in morning; during the day, *Lycopod.*

Dry cough, or scanty; intermittent paroxysms of severe rattling cough; with vomiting of food soon—or some hours—after eating; worse at night, when it is dry; better in morning, when it is loose; breathing difficult; exhaling most distressing, *Mephitis.*

Dry cough, day only, or night only; from rawness, soreness, burning and tickling in throat or bronchi; worse in warm room and from least current of cold air, *Merc. viv.*

Dry cough, alternating with loose cough; dry after eating and drinking; loose at other times, *Nux mos.*

Dry cough, severe, hacking, with yellowish sputum; alternating irregularly dry and loose, *Ol. jec.*

Dry cough, alternating with loose cough in morning; with dyspnea and prostration; coughs for an hour, *Phel.*

Dry cough, alternating with loose cough; at first, dry; afterwards, loose; abundant sputa; salty, bitter, yellowish or white mucus, *Puls.*

Dry cough, alternately, incessant dry cough for hours, followed by quiet for hours; uncontrollable irritation to cough from pit of stomach, *Rhod.*

Dry cough, alternating with loose cough; dry at first; loose afterward; copious, sweetish, yellowish mucus, often blood-streaked; menses delayed, *Senecio.*

Dry cough by day and loose at night; alternately loose sputa and none; mostly at night, *Staph.*

Dry cough, intermittent; lasts a few hours, disappears, and returns; from pressure behind sternum, *Tellur.*

Times Regular; Dry Cough:

Dry cough; intermittent; worse, at regular hours by day (6 A. M., etc.), *Cedron.*

Dry cough, shaking; with much dyspnea and no sputa; regular; unceasing, *Niccol.*

Times, Seasons; Dry Cough:

Chronic, or sub-acute cough; worse, Fall to Spring, cold to warm, lying down, morning on waking, *Cocc. cact.*

Scanty cough, Spring cough, at beginning of warm weather; with much debility, *Gelsem.*

Croupous cough (sub-acute), difficult; croupous exudate; worse in Fall of year, in warm weather, and in warm room, *Iodium.*

Chronic cough; worse in Winter, *Kreosote.*

Alternating, croupy, chronic cough in Winter, and sciatica in Summer; it drives him out of bed; he must sit up all night; cannot breathe lying down, *Staph.*

Times by Day Only, or Chiefly; Dry Cough:

By day only, dry cough; ceases at night; worse in room, and before eating; from irritation and burning in larynx, *Bufo.*

By day only, dry cough; worse by day; little or none at night, but worse first going to bed, *Calc. phos.*

By day only, dry, or scanty cough; loose in morning; worse from tobacco smoke, *Euphrasia.*

By day only, dry, hard, racking cough; none at night; beginning in morning, and increasing during the day, *Gymnocladus.*

By day only, dry, spasmodic cough, in paroxysms about once an hour; face becomes blue and turgid; chronic, nervous cough, *Magnes. phos.*

By day only, dry, frequent, hacking cough; only by day, none at night; asthmatic breathing, *Thuja.*

By day only, scanty cough; none at night; difficult and scanty by day; persistent cough; worse lying, and after sleep; must sit up to cough, *Lache.*

By day only, scanty, difficult cough; with thick, grayish, bluish, or yellowish sputa; soreness of upper chest; it feels clogged and full, *Natr. ars.*

Times by Night Only, or Chiefly; Dry Cough:

By Night, Cold Air Makes Dry Cough Worse:

By night only, dry cough; worse from cold air, and from lying down; annoying cough, fever and thirst; sleepless and restless, *Ars. alb.*

By night only, acute, or chronic cough; worse from cold air; coryza with cough; nose stopped; dry or fluent, with sneezing, in the morning; troublesome cough; loss of taste and smell, *Natr. mur.*

By night only, explosive dry cough; with sensitiveness to breathing cold air; worse lying down; rawness in upper part of chest; excessive tickling in larynx; covers up head with bed-clothes, *Rumex crisp.*

By night only, dry cough; worse with every inspiration, and lying down, *Stict.*

By Night, Cold Drinks Make Dry Cough Worse:

At night only, dry, hacking cough; worse from cold drinks, *Calc. fluor.*

Evening and night; dry cough; cold drinks make him shiver, *Caps.* (*Elaps.*)

By Night, Constriction of Throat; Dry Cough:

By night only, constriction of throat, and acute, dry cough; throat feels narrowed and somewhat painful, *Eugenia.*

By Night, Debility; Dry Cough:

By night only, chronic, hectic cough; fever, sweat, debility, *Kreosote.*

By Night, Deep, Dry Cough:

By night only, dry cough, from scratching in throat; with stitches under sternum; long spells of coughing, *Petrol.*

See also, "Deep," and "Croupy."

By Night, Dryness of Throat; Dry Cough:

By night only, spasmodic, dry cough; throat dry, *Alumina.*

By night only, spasmodic, dry cough; larynx smarts and is dry; face gets red, *Bell.*

By night only, short, dry cough; better by day; great dryness of throat and larynx; typhoid pneumonia, *Lachnant.*

By night only, incessant, dry cough; with dryness and a lump in the throat, *Medorrhinum.*

By night only, tickling, dry cough; from irritation of throat, larynx, and bronchi; with rawness, burning and soreness; fluent coryza, stopped nose; cough very dry, *Merc. viv.*

By night only, constant, dry cough; burning sore throat; fluent, acrid coryza; oppressed chest; better after vomiting, which is always brought on by hot drinks, or after eating; worse, evening until midnight, *Mezereum.*

By night only, dry cough, from dryness of throat; with constant desire to swallow, to moisten throat, *Sul.*

By Night, Dust-feeling; Dry Cough:

By night only, dry cough; with tickling, as from dust, *Aurum mur.* (*Bell.*)

By night only, dry cough; with feeling of dust in throat; very sensitive to cold, *Hepar sul.*

By Night, Face Hot; Dry Cough:

By night only, dry cough; face hot, hands cold; acute or chronic cough; cough worse, going to bed, *Sul.* (Face hot, body cool, *Arnica.*)

By Night, Gagging, Vomiting; Dry Cough:

By night only, dry or scanty cough; fatiguing, with gagging; must sit up; grasps larynx, *Ant. tart.*

By night only, violent attacks of hoarse, dry cough; with vomiting, *Apoc. cannab.*

By night only, dry cough; with gagging; in spasmodic, long-lasting paroxysms; with painful shocks in head and stomach; coughs until he gags, *Ipecac.*

See also, "Time, Spasmodic Cough."

By Night, Head Low, Dry Cough Worse:

By night only, spasmodic, dry cough; worse with head low; as from sulphur vapor, *China.*

See also, "Worse, Head Low."

By Night Hysterical (Nervous) Dry Cough:

By night only, dry nervous cough; worse, lying down; tickling and burning with the cough, *Ammo. brom.*

By night only, dry, spasmodic cough; from tickling in bronchi, and asthmatic feeling, *Asafæt.*

By night only, painless, dry, nervous cough; from reflex irritation, especially of epigastrium, *Carduus mar.*

By night only, hoarse, toneless, bronchial, dry cough; worm cough; cheeks red, *Cina.*

By night only, racking, hysterical cough, *Coccul.*

By night only, painless, short, dry, nervous cough; with exhaustion, *Coff.*

By Night Lying Down, Constant Dry Cough:

By night only, almost continuous dry cough for hours; especially when lying down, *Ammo. brom.*

By night only, dry (acute) cough; or, loose cough; worse lying down; dyspnea; constriction of chest, *Antimo. tart.*

By night only, dry cough; after lying down; produced by excessive tickling and tingling in the larynx, *Capsicum.* (*Rumex crisp., Drosera, Stict.*)

By night only, acute, dry cough, lying down; pain in larynx; sympathetic cough, *Inula.*

By night only, dry, spasmodic cough; worse, lying down; nervous or reflex cough, *Kali brom.*

By night only, dry, very difficult, scanty cough; worse, lying down; also, in morning on waking; with scanty, viscid, green mucus from larynx or trachea, *Paris.*

By night only, acute, dry, tickling cough; worse, lying on back or left side, *Phos.*

See also, "Constant Cough."

By Night, Lying Down, Fatiguing Dry Cough:

By night only, dry cough; from dry spot in throat; greatly fatiguing patient, *Con. mac.*

See also, "Spot, Dry," etc.

By Night, Pains in Hip, With Dry Cough:

See "Painful Cough."

By night only, left hip pains; with difficult cough, *Caust.*

By night only, the right hip is painful, with a feeling of nausea; cough, severe, dry, from irritation in throat and chest; as from vapor of sulphur, *Puls.*

By Night, Painless Dry Cough:

By night only, dry cough; but it is loose-sounding and absolutely painless, *Eugenia.* (*Carduus, Coffea.*)

By Night, Racking, Dry Cough:

By night only, dry cough; severe all night; scanty sputa in morning, *Aurum.*

By Night, Rattling, Short, Scanty Cough:

By night only, scanty cough; from 7 P. M. to 1 A. M., attacks of cough and short breathing; with accumulation of gas in the abdomen, *Cainca.*

By Night, Rawness and Dryness, With Dry, Hacking Cough:

By night only, dry hacking cough; constant, from rawness and dryness of throat and larynx, *Stront. carb.*

By night only, hacking, dry cough; with rawness in throat, *Zinc.*

See also, "Dryness," above.

By Night, Sit; Must Sit up With Dry Cough:

By night only, must sit up with dry cough; fatiguing, shaking the whole body, causing headache, *Antimo. tart.*

By night only, must sit up with spasmodic, dry cough; in paroxysms, ending in a whoop; cannot lie down; no sputa; whooping cough; chronic, nervous cough, *Magnes. phos.*

By night only, must sit up with dry cough and hold chest with hands, while coughing; soreness in chest, *Natr. sul.* (*Bry.*)

By night only, must sit up with scanty cough; much worse lying down; with scanty sputa, (*Nitr. acid*), *Apoc. cannab.*

By night only, must sit up from dry cough; when sitting up, the cough ceases, *Puls.*

Night Only, Tickling, Violent, Dry Cough:

By night only, dry cough; as from a feather, or down, in the throat, *Ammo. carb.* (*Cina.*)

By night only, violent attacks of hoarse, scanty cough; with vomiting, *Apoc. cannab.*

By night only, spasmodic, racking, dry cough; lasting all night; very difficult sputa in the morning, *Aurum.*

By night only, violent, dry cough; with grinding of teeth, *Bell.*

By night only, violent, dry cough, with burning, *Bufo.*

By night only, tormenting dry cough; very scanty sputa, white or dirty color, *Calc. carb.*

By night only, tickling dry cough; from bronchi and chest; very scanty, gluey, or frothy mucus, *Calc. carb.*

By night only, spasmodic, dry cough; from tickling in throat; pain from left breast to shoulder-blade, dull and constant, *Comoclad.*

By night only, very spasmodic, rattling cough; worse, breathing cold air; warm to cold, or cold to warm air; solid food is vomited, *Cupr. met.*

By night only, violent, tickling, spasmodic, dry cough; from tickling in larynx; sputa of thick mucus, *Cyclam. Europ.*

By night only, violent, tickling, dry cough; tears stream down cheeks; tickling in throat or pit of stomach; rattling in chest; watery, frothy, scanty sputa, *Natr. mur.*

By night only, spasmodic, dry cough; better from drinking water; throat dry, *Op.* (*Cupr.*)

See also, "Tickling Cough."

Night Only, Vomiting with Dry or Scanty Cough:

By night only, severe, spasmodic, intermittent paroxysms of dry or scanty cough; with vomiting of food, and severe dyspnea; exhaling almost impossible; more frequent and severe at night, *Mephitis.*

See also, "Vomiting."

Midnight Only; Dry Cough:

Midnight only, dry cough; croupy; wakens child about midnight, or towards morning; larynx very sensitive; cold air renews cough; high fever; hot sweat no relief; barking, *Hepar sul.*

By night only, scanty cough; from 11 P. M. to 1. A. M.; very spasmodic and violent, with difficult breathing, *Cupr. acet.*

Midnight to Morning; Dry Cough:

Midnight to morning, dry cough; worse from motion, using voice, deep breathing; touching larynx, *Bell.*

Midnight to morning, dry cough; throbbing arteries and heart, with dry cough, after midnight; spasmodic, *Calc. carb.*

Midnight to morning, chronic cough; very cold all the time; only after midnight and in morning, *Ledum pal.*

Midnight to morning, continuous dry, tickling cough; often very violent; evening, and after midnight, lying down; no sputa or scanty white mucus, *Niccol.*

Midnight to morning, spasmodic, violent, dry cough; from scraping and tickling in throat; from midnight to 4 A. M.; must sit up and hold head; child must be held up during cough, *Niccol.*

2 to 4 A. M.; Dry Cough:

2 to 4 A. M., acute, dry cough; worse with head low, and inspiring, *Eupat. perf.*

2 to 4 A. M., croupy, difficult cough; worse, 2 to 3 A. M., *Kali bich.*

2 to 4 A. M., chronic, dry cough; worse, 2 to 6 A. M.; with oppression in chest; sub-acute and chronic bronchitis; high temperature; low pulse, *Petrol.*

3 A. M.; Dry Cough:

3 A. M., dry cough; sub-acute; worse, 3 A. M. and night, *Ammo carb.*

3 A. M., dry cough; with trembling in all the limbs; difficult; sub-acute; scanty; offensive, *Bufo.*

3 A. M., difficult, deep, cough; sputa only in A. M.; yellow and bitter, *Drosera.*

3 A. M., spasmodic, dry cough; towards morning, throat dry, with tormenting, gagging, dry cough, *Kali carb.*

4 A. M.; Dry Cough:

4 A. M., very spasmodic, dry cough; 4 A. M., evening, and night; with pain in chest and difficult breathing; worse from drawing long breath, *Ascl. tub.*

4. A. M., dry, gagging, tormenting cough; worse, lying down at night; towards morning, eating or drinking; exertion, *Kali carb.*

Morning Before Rising; Dry Cough:

Morning before rising, dry cough; at 6 A. M. daily, in violent paroxysms, so he cannot utter a word, *Ammo. carb.*

Morning before rising, spasmodic, dry cough; 6 A. M., coming regularly at that hour and lasting several hours, *Cedron.*

Morning before rising, scanty cough; towards morning; with gagging and scanty, yellowish sputa, *Kali carb.*

Morning before rising, dry cough; with sneezing in morning before rising and lasting until 9 A. M., *Sepia.*

Morning on Waking; Dry Cough:

Morning on waking, dry, severe, convulsive cough; acute; morning and at night; from constant irritation of trachea; better by day; worse in morning after waking, and at night until midnight; no thirst, *Apis mel.*

Morning on waking, spasmodic, dry cough; constant racking pains in head; face blue; worse, cold to warm air, lying and from exercise, *Cocc. cact.*

Morning on waking, spasmodic, dry cough; better, lying down, *Kali bich.*

Morning When Dressing (After Rising); Dry Cough:

Morning after rising, dry, spasmodic cough; every morning; long attack of dry cough, ending in raising a little very difficult mucus, *Alumina.*

Morning after rising, dry, spasmodic cough; it seems to come from abdomen; gradually grows lighter, till only a hacking remains, *Antimo. crud.*

Morning after rising, dry, hoarse, croupy cough; worse in morning, after waking, but present at other times; no thirst, *Apis mel.*

Morning after rising, dry, spasmodic cough; continuing until he raises a little phlegm, after getting out of bed, *Aurum met.*

Morning after rising, dry, or very difficult cough; acute or sub-acute; worse from motion or touch, *Bryon.*

Morning after rising, scanty cough; chronic; with bad-smelling, yellow, purulent sputa, *Calc. carb.*

Morning after rising, troublesome cough lasting several hours; at 6 A. M., regularly day after day; intermittent, *Cedron.*

Morning after rising, spasmodic, shaking, acute, scanty cough; pain in right side, *Chelido.*

Morning after rising, scanty or copious; with burning of mucous surfaces and severe, spasmodic cough, wearing him out, *Euphorbium.*

Morning after rising, scanty cough; but at once better from eating a little, *Ferr. mur.*

Morning after rising, scanty cough; sputa only in the morning; dry, often violent cough; retching and gagging; sputa scanty and only in the morning, *Hepar sul.*

Morning after rising, difficult, croupy cough; acute, *Iodum.*

Morning after rising, dry cough; from tickling of tough phlegm in larynx, *Iodum.*

Morning after rising, dry, spasmodic cough; single, loud, harsh coughs, *Kali bich.*

Morning after rising, dry, chronic, hollow cough; from tickling in upper part of chest, especially front chest; pain in chest from deep breathing and yawning, *Myrtus com.*

Morning after rising, scanty cough; beginning on rising; severe laryngeal cough; very thick, tough sputa, *Silica.*

Morning after rising, sputa only in morning; none at night, *Scil.*

Morning after rising, sputa only in morning; none at night or by day, *Sepia.*

Morning and Forenoon; Dry Cough:

Morning and forenoon, dry cough; very fatiguing, *Camphora.*

Morning and forenoon, dry cough; hysterical, dry cough; worse from getting warm in bed; no sleep; very restless; pulse rapid and soft, *Nux m.*

Morning and Afternoon; Dry or Scanty Cough:

Morning and afternoon, dry or scanty cough; chest painful; alternately dry in morning, and scanty, difficult in afternoon; sweetish, tough mucus, *Astacus fluviat.*

Morning and Evening; Dry or Scanty Cough:

Morning and evening, dry, spasmodic cough; before retiring, and after up; deep, dry cough in fits, not relieved until sputum is raised, *Ailanth.*

Morning and evening, dry cough, or cough with scanty, ropy sputa; evening on lying down, and morning immediately after rising, *Alumen.*

Morning and evening, dry, chronic cough in old people, *Benzoic ac.*

Morning and evening, dry, spasmodic cough (*Benz. ac.*); with pain in right side, or sharp pains in chest, *Borax.*

Morning and evening, dry, or scanty, sub-acute cough; worse coming in from cold air, *Bovist.*

Morning and evening, dry, acute cough; better at night; dry or scanty cough; irritation as of dust in throat; or hacking, gagging cough; worse inhaling and in cold air, *Cina.*

Morning and evening, cough; dry, morning; scanty, evening; difficult sputa, *Digit.*

Morning and evening, dry, spasmodic, cough; from dryness, tickling and burning in larynx, *Kali iod.*

Morning and evening, severe, difficult, bronchial cough; sub-acute; worse with head low, or on affected side, *Kali nitr.*

Morning and evening, acute cough, dry in afternoon and evening; scanty and difficult in morning; sputa tastes fatty, is thin, and must be swallowed; rumbling in stomach after coughing; short breath, worse from drinking, *Muriat. ac.*

Morning and evening, dry, chronic, hollow cough; worse in morning and from every change of weather; better in evening, *Myrtus com.*

Morning and evening, scanty cough; acute and sub-acute; gagging, painful cough; with soreness and rawness in spots in the chest, *Nitr. ac.*

Morning and evening, scanty cough; with difficult, green, viscid mucus; mouth and throat dry at night; worse at night, *Paris.*

Morning and evening, severe, dry or scanty cough; chronic, difficult; with weakness and heaviness of chest; sputa none, or scanty, heavy and sticky; coughs long to bring it up, *Psor.*

Morning and evening, acute, dry cough; worse in warm room, and on inspiration, *Puls.*

Morning and evening, chronic or acute, asthmatic cough; worse at night, *Sepia.*

Morning and All Day; Dry Cough:

Morning and all day, very convulsive, dry cough; severe, difficult, *Agaric.*

Morning and all day, severe, scanty cough; none at night (or, only at night, none by day); a little bit is raised, with relief; worse, on right side, *Carbo animal.*

Morning and all day, scanty cough; severe, shaking abdomen as if it would fall out; must support it while coughing, finally a little tough mucus is raised, *Carbo veg.* (*Carbo an.*)

Morning and all day, cough; worse in morning, when it is loose; dry or scanty by day; none at night; profuse nasal discharges, *Euphrasia.*

Morning and Night; Dry or Scanty Cough:

Morning and night, dry, sub-acute cough; worse, using voice; eating strong things, *Alumen.*

Morning and night, sub-acute cough; or scanty, difficult; after rising and at night; head hot, body cool, *Arnica.*

Morning and night, scanty cough; tough and yellow sputum; racking cough; only in morning on waking; and dry, spasmodic all night, *Aurum.*

Morning and night, dry or scanty cough; dry at night; difficult mucus in morning; nervous cough, *Canth.*

Morning and night, scanty cough; no expectoration, evening and night; scanty and offensive by day, *Magnes. mur.*

Morning and night, dry, difficult, chronic cough; worse by day; with oppressed feeling in chest; soreness after clearing out mucus of both nose and chest; worse at night, mornings, and from smoke, *Natr. ars.*

Morning and night, acute, dry cough, *Sul.*

Morning, Evening, and at Night; Dry Cough:

Morning, evening and at night, dry sub-acute cough; worse, lifting, or using voice, *Ambra.*

Morning, evening and at night, chronic, or acute coughs; better by day; worse, morning and evening, *Sepia.*

Morning, evening and at night, dry, acute cough; hard, dry cough; worse from motion and from breathing deeply, *Stan.*

Afternoon; Dry Cough:

Afternoon, hoarse cough; hoarseness and burning in throat; could scarcely speak, *Ammo. mur.*

Afternoon, dry, acute cough; worse from talking, motion, deep breathing, *Bell.*

Afternoon, hacking cough; worse 3 to 4 P. M., and from cold drinks, *Calc. fluor.*

Afternoon, chronic, scanty or loose cough; 4 to 8 P. M.; on alternate days; at night, *Lycopod.*

Afternoon, dry cough; becomes incessant about 5 P. M., until he lies down, when it ceases; throat dry and sore; chest painful; breath hot, *Manganum.*

Afternoon and Evening; Dry Cough:

Afternoon and evening, dry cough; loose in morning; very spasmodic and violent, *Badiaga.*

Afternoon and evening, dry cough; scanty and difficult in morning; sputa tastes fatty, is thin, very difficult, and must be swallowed; drinking takes away the breath, *Muriat. ac.*

Afternoon and Night; Dry Cough:

Afternoon and night, dry cough; dry cough; worse, getting warm in bed, *Nux m.*

Evening Only; Dry Cough:

Evening only, dry cough; difficult; with pain at pit of stomach, *Arundo Maur.*

Evening only, dry, croupy cough; worse from cold air, deep breathing, swallowing, *Bromine.*

Evening only, harsh, croupy cough; worse from heat, or from open air, *Cubeba.*

Evening only, scanty cough; chronic; evening before going to bed; scanty, difficult mucus, *Sul.*

Evening Before Bed-time; Dry Cough:

Evening before bed-time, dry, spasmodic cough; paroxysms of rapid, suffocating, dry cough in evening, *Ammo. mur.*

Evening before bed-time, dry, tickling, spasmodic cough; worse before going to bed; fluent coryza and sore throat, *Calc. phos.*

Evening before bed-time, spasmodic cough; paroxysms, in shocks of two coughs each; from scraping in larynx, *Gratiola.*

Evening, Lying Down; Dry Cough:

Evening, lying down, severe, dry cough; from drafts of hot or cold air, *Capsic.*

Evening, lying down, constant dry cough as soon as head touches the pillow, *Drosera.*

Evening, lying down, chronic, painful cough; cough, and sharp pains in chest, *Kali carb.*

Evening, lying down, dry cough, from small spot in throat; must sit up, *Lith. carb.*

Evening, lying down, scanty cough; worse from uncovering, even hand, *Rhus tox.*

Evening, lying down, loose cough; expectorating easier lying on right side, *Thuja.*

Evening After Bed-time; Dry Cough:

Evening, after going to bed, violent cough, causing nose-bleed, *Indigo.*

Evening After First Sleep; Dry Cough:

Evening, after first sleep, dry, persistent cough, preventing further sleep, *Cimicif.*

Evening, after first sleep, dry, spasmodic, paroxysmal cough; worse from sleep, during sleep, and from cold air, *Ferr. phos.*

See also, "Sleep."

Evening to Midnight; Dry Cough:

Evening to midnight, dry cough; especially at midnight; worse from tight clothing, and from lying on back; better from sitting up and leaning forward, *Ars. alb.*

Evening to midnight, dry, or loose cough; burning in chest; worse from cold air, food and drink; acute, sub-acute, or chronic, *Carbo veg.*

Evening to midnight, dry, spasmodic cough; in morning it becomes loose; blood-streaked sputa, *Ferrum.*

Evening to midnight, dry cough; with burning, peppery, raw feeling in throat; burning and soreness in chest; acute, acrid coryza; chilly, but not for heat; worse from hot drinks, which must be vomited, *Mezereum.*

Evening to midnight, dry, acute cough; tickling, *Phos.*

Evening to midnight, dry, violent, tickling cough; worse, lying down and keeping quiet; must get up and walk, *Rhus tox.*

Evening and Night; Dry Cough:

Evening and night, dry, spasmodic cough; shaking, in paroxysms; worse from heat, *Anantherum.*

Evening and night, dry, spasmodic cough; irritating, tormenting, cough day and night, from phlegm or tickling in throat; at first dry; afterward loose, *Argent. nit.*

Evening and night, acute (sub-acute), difficult cough; worse in open air, *Kali bich.*

Evening and night, dry, incessant, acute cough or loose cough, with bloody points; worse from warmth, lying down, eating or drinking, or from motion, *Laurocer.*

Evening and night, dry, acute cough; worse, lying down, from eating; worse from warm room, but sensitive to cold; soreness in chest, *Magnes. mur.*

Evening and night, dry cough, acute or chronic; worse from talking; oppression of chest; loss of smell; thirst; weak lungs; difficult respiration; sputa difficult; tough, white or greenish; acrid, or gluey sticky discharge dries in nose, *Merc. cor.*

Evening and night, dry, constant, acute, violent cough; sore, burning throat; oppressed breathing; soreness and burning in chest; chilly even in bed, but not for heat, and does not fear open air, *Mezereum.*

Evening and night, dry, severe, constant cough, he cannot get his breath; produces gagging and vomiting, *Puls.*

ALTERNATE TIMES; LOOSE COUGH:

Irregular; Loose Cough:

Loose cough; worse intermittently, 3 to 4 hours; or, second or third day, *Anacard.*

Loose cough, dry at times; at times, loose, with abundant, frothy, white sputa, *Antimo. tart.*

Loose cough, alternating with dry cough; at first, no sputa; later, profuse yellow sputa, *Arg. nitr.*

Loose cough, alternating with dry, spasmodic cough, in evening; sputa, white or blue, *Arundo Maur.*

Loose cough, alternating with tight cough; in old people; very abundant phlegm, *Baryta carb.*

Loose cough in old people; worse at night with asthmatic breathing; mucus loose and tight by turns; better by day, *Baryta carb.*

Loose cough, chronic cough; alternately dry and loose; night cough; morning and evening cough; purulent sputa, *Calc. carb.* (*Carbo veg.*)

Loose cough, alternating with loose cough; first, dry; afterward loose, with abundant mucus like white of egg; the raising may cause vomiting; cough is spasmodic in morning, or day, *Coccus cact.*

Loose cough, alternating with dry cough; dry, and worse at night; loose, and better by day, *Form. ruf.*

Loose cough, alternating with dry cough; offensive smell and taste to yellow mucous sputa; dry cough, evening and night; more free by day, *Magnes. mur.*

Loose cough, alternating with dry cough, at night; bland, thick, opaque, whitish, greenish or yellowish; easy, *Puls.*

Loose cough, in morning, alternating with dry or scanty cough; intermittent paroxysms of severe rattling cough; with vomiting of food soon—or some hours—after eating; worse at night, when it is dry; better in morning, when it is loose; breathing difficult; exhaling most distressing, *Mephitis.*

Loose cough, or scanty cough; difficult; with thick, grayish, bluish, or yellowish sputa; soreness of upper chest; it feels clogged and full, *Natr. ars.*

Loose cough, alternating with dry cough; dry after eating and drinking; loose at other times, *Nux mos.*

Loose cough, alternating irregularly with dry cough; severe, dry, hacking cough; yellowish sputum, *Ol. jec.*

Loose cough, alternating with dry cough, in morning; with dyspnea and prostration; coughs for an hour, *Phel.*

Loose cough, alternating with dry cough; at first, dry; afterwards, loose; abundant sputa; salty, bitter, yellowish or white mucus, *Puls.*

Loose cough, alternating with diarrhea in old people, *Senega.*

Loose cough, alternating with dry cough; dry at first; loose afterward; copious, sweetish, yellowish mucus, often blood-streaked; menses delayed, *Senecio.*

Loose cough, alternating with dry cough; dry by day; loose at night; alternately loose sputa and none; mostly at night, *Staph.*

Day Only, Loose Cough:

Loose by Day, None at Night:

By day only, loose cough; worse by day; very little at night; with fever and thirst; sputa, yellow; chronic, loose cough, *Calc. phos.*

By day only, loose cough; violent coughing spells during the day; none at night, *Citraria island.*

By day only, loose cough; in morning; dry during the day; none at night; profuse catarrhal discharge from nose, *Euphrasia.*

By day only, chronic, loose cough, *Thuja.*

By day only, loose cough; none at night; sputa, thick, purulent, offensive, sweetish, yellow, or blood-streaked, *Zinc.*

Loose by Day, Dry at Night:

Loose by day, dry at night; severe spasmodic cough; abdomen feels as if it would burst; pain in vertex and occiput; sputa, scanty, thick, tenacious, sweetish and flat, *Anacard.*

Loose by day, or very scanty; dry, or none at night, *Cham.*

Loose by day, or scanty; dry, spasmodic at night; watery mucous sputa, or none; very irritable, *Cham.*

Loose by day; dry, and worse, at night; acute; better by day, when cough is loose, *Form. ruf.*

Loose by day, offensive smell and taste to yellow mucous sputa; dry cough, evening and night; more free by day, *Magnes. mur.*

Loose by day; dry at night; chronic catarrh (sub-acute); nose obstructed all the time; worse at night, and in the morning, when clearing out thick mucus; head stopped, morning and night, *Natr. ars.*

Loose by day; dry at night; bland, thick, opaque, whitish, greenish, or yellowish; easy, *Puls.*

Loose by day; in morning, dry night cough becomes loose, *Stict.*

Morning and Forenoon, Loose Cough:

Morning and forenoon, loose cough; chronic; free only in morning, or night and morning only, *Ailanth. gl.*

Morning loose cough; copious mucous sputa; it comes on after leaving room, *Allium sat.*

Morning and forenoon, chronic; worse after waking; thick, yellow mucus in throat, *Apoc. cannab.*

Morning and forenoon, chronic; worse morning after rising, and from hot room, *Antimo. crud.*

Morning and forenoon; dry, very spasmodic and violent in afternoon and evening, *Badiaga.*

Morning and forenoon, and night; dry by day; worse at night and in morning, and lying on left side; chronic, *Baryt. carb.*

Morning and forenoon; worse in morning; easy sputa, *Cainca.*

Morning and forenoon, and evening; chronic cough; alternately dry and loose; night cough; morning and evening cough; purulent sputa, *Calc. carb.* (*Carbo veg.*)

Morning and forenoon; beginning at breakfast and lasting several hours; nauseous sputa; copious, lumpy; no cough at night, *Cetrar. island.*

Morning and forenoon; worse by day, breakfast to noon, *Cetrar. island.*

Morning and forenoon; copious, thick sputa; spasmodic, shaking the whole body, *Chelido.*

Morning and forenoon; at once better from eating a little; sputa, tough, transparent, *Ferr. mur.*

Morning and forenoon; midnight to morning; sub-acute; sputa like boiled starch, *Digit.*

Morning and forenoon; worse from tobacco smoke; dry, or scanty cough by day, *Euphrasia.*

Morning and forenoon; dry at other times; continual cough, day and night; wearing him out, *Gum Euphorb.*

Morning Only, Loose Cough:

Loose cough morning; difficult, sub-acute cough; morning, waking, cough worse; also, evening, undressing; worse from cold air, *Kali bich.*

Loose cough morning; chronic; thick, copious sputa, *Kreosote.*

Loose cough morning; chronic; when dressing; obstinate, loose cough in old people; not worse, lying; worse, eating; with, or without night sweats, which may be profuse, *Myosotis.*

Loose cough morning; chronic or sub-acute; while dressing; clogged with thick mucus; tough, difficult, rather scanty mucus; gray, bluish, or yellowish; worse in morning, when it takes a long time to clear it out, *Natr. ars.*

Loose cough morning; alternating with dry cough; dry, spasmodic at night, with vomiting of food, and dyspnea, becomes looser and easier in morning, *Mephitis.*

Loose cough morning; dry at night; chronic catarrh (sub-acute); nose obstructed all the time; worse at night and in the morning, when clearing out thick mucus; head stopped, morning and night, *Natr. ars.*

Loose cough morning; with pain in lower left side; thick, ropy, greenish, purulent sputa, *Natr. sul.*

Loose cough morning; violent; before rising, with sputa of clogged blood; better from warm drinks, *Nux vom.*

Loose cough morning; chronic; worse early in the morning while dressing; sore throat; hands and feet hot; tenacious mucus, *Nux vom.*

Loose cough morning; dry, evening, with retching and gagging; worse, lying on back; better, lying on side, *Nux vom.*

Loose cough morning; chronic; with profuse expectoration, *Phos.*

Loose cough morning; chronic; very sensitive to cold; great weakness of chest, *Phos. ac.*

Loose cough morning, after rising; sputa only in morning; none at night, *Scil.*

Loose cough morning, while dressing; sputa only in morning; none at night or by day, *Sepia.*

Loose cough morning; chronic; worse from motion, breathing deeply, and lying, especially on the side, *Stan.*

Loose cough morning; dry night cough becomes loose in morning, *Stict.*

Loose cough morning; scanty by day; dry at night; almost incessant at night; worse from every inspiration; cannot lie down, *Stict.*

Loose cough morning; dry evening and night; with offensive, purulent, salty, sourish or flat, greenish sputa, *Sul.*

Loose cough morning; chronic; when dressing; none at night, *Thuja.*

Morning Loose, Dry Afternoon and Evening:

Loose morning; dry cough in afternoon and evening; very spasmodic, from tickling in the throat, *Badiaga.*

Loose morning; dry cough in afternoon and evening; scanty, difficult, and with gagging in the morning, *Hepar sul.*

Morning Loose, Dry Evening:

Loose morning; dry evening; acute; very difficult, thin sputa must be swallowed; drinks rumble in stomach when taken; drinking takes away breath, *Muriat. ac.*

Loose morning; dry evening; with retching and gagging; worse, lying on back; better, lying on side, *Nux vom.*

Loose morning; dry in evening; with profuse, slimy expectoration; much exhausted in morning, *Scil.*

Morning Loose, Dry Night:

Loose (scanty) in morning, and difficult, with tough yellow sputa; dry all night, *Aurum.*

Loose morning, abundant purulent, or abundant; scanty at night, *Calc. carb.*

Loose morning, difficult; night, dry and nervous, *Canth.*

Loose morning, with profuse nasal discharge; scanty for rest of day; none at night, *Euphrasia.*

Loose morning; dry spasmodic cough at night, with vomiting of food and dyspnea; becomes looser and easier in morning, *Mephitis.*

Loose morning, with raising of tough mucus; dry, hacking, tickling cough at night; especially troublesome after lying down; especially sensitive to cold air on back of neck, *Silica.*

Loose morning; in morning, dry night cough becomes loose, *Stict.*

Loose morning, with stitching pains under left shoulder blade; dry at night, *Sul.*

Loose morning; dry at night; with thin, yellow, blood-streaked mucus, tasting sour or of dark blood; chronic cough, *Sul. ac.*

Loose morning, only; copious, easy sputa, which must be swallowed, *Zing.*

Morning Loose, and Day, Dry Evening and Night:

Scanty, offensive sputa by day; dry cough, evening and night, *Magnes. mur.*

Loose morning and day; sputa in morning only, or by day; at other times, cough violent, dry, spasmodic, and continuous; worse from hot drinks, which must be vomited; chilly, but not for heat, *Mezereum.*

Loose morning and day; dry at night; chronic catarrh (subacute); nose obstructed all the time; worse at night and in the morning, when clearing out thick mucus; head stopped morning and night, *Natr. ars.*

Loose morning and day; dry cough, evening and night; with offensive, purulent, salty, sourish or flat, greenish or yellowish sputa, *Sul.*

Morning Loose and Day Scanty, Dry Night:

Loose morning; scanty by day; dry at night; almost incessant at night; worse from every inspiration; cannot lie down, *Stict.*

Morning and Evening; Loose Cough:

Morning and evening, loose cough; sub-acute; worse, coming in from cold air, *Bov.*

Morning and evening, loose, sub-acute cough; worse from motion, *Bufo.*

Morning and evening, loose cough; dry by day; copious sputa, salty, purulent, offensive; worse from cold, *Carbo veg.*

Morning and evening, loose, chronic cough; alternately dry and loose; night cough; morning and evening cough; purulent sputa, *Carbo veg.* (*Calc. carb.*)

Morning and evening, loose, difficult, sub-acute cough; morning, waking, cough worse; also evening, undressing; worse from cold air, *Kali bich.*

Morning and evening, loose, chronic cough; thick, copious sputa, *Kreosote.*

Morning and Night; Loose Cough:

Morning and Night Loose, Dry Day:

Loose cough, morning and night; dry by day; worse at night and in morning, and lying on left side; chronic, *Baryt. carb.*

Morning Loose, Dry Night and Day:

Loose cough in morning; dry at other times; continual cough, day and night, wearing him out, *Gum Euphorb.*

Forenoon Loose, Dry at Night:

Profuse sputa in morning; scanty by day; none at night; severe, fluent coryza; running eyes acrid; nose bland; cough by day, none at night, *Euphrasia.*

Afternoon; Loose Cough, Dry at Night:

Loose cough in afternoon, and at night; dry, spasmodic cough in morning; stitches in left side, *Ammo. mur.*

Loose cough in afternoon, with rattling of mucus in chest, and copious, yellow sputa, beginning afternoon; dry cough in morning, *Angustura.*

Scanty, difficult cough in afternoon; sweetish, tough mucus; dry cough in morning, *Astacus fluviat.*

Scanty, chronic cough; at first, dry; later in day, looser, with greenish, purulent sputa, *Ferrum iod.*

Loose or scanty, chronic cough in afternoon; 4 to 8 P. M.; on alternate days; at night, *Lycopod.*

Afternoon and Night; Loose Cough:

Loose cough in afternoon and at night; dry in morning; lips burning and sore; fluent coryza; coldness between scapulæ, *Ammo. carb.*

Evening; Loose Cough:

Evening and night, loose cough; chronic, violent, paroxysmal, with gagging, *Arg. nit.*

Loose cough afternoon and evening; dry in morning; lips burning and sore, fluent coryza; coldness between scapulæ, *Ammo. carb.*

Evening, alternately loose and dry cough; or, dry, spasmodic cough, *Arundo Maur.*

Evening, alternately loose and tight cough; in old people; very abundant phlegm, *Baryta carb.*

Evening, loose cough, alternating with dry cough in morning, *Bovista.*

Evening to midnight, loose or dry cough; burning in chest; worse from cold air, food, drink; acute, sub-acute, or chronic, *Carbo veg.*

Evening and night, loose cough; worse from 11 to 1; very spasmodic, rattling, wheezing cough; difficult, severe, *Cupr. acet.*

Evening, scanty cough; dry cough in morning; difficult, thick, sputa, *Digit.*

Evening and Night; Loose Cough:

Evening and night, loose chronic cough; tickling cough worse, *Ipecac.*

Evening and night, loose cough, with bloody points; or, dry, incessant cough; worse from warmth, lying down, eating or drinking, or from motion, *Laurocer.*

Evening and night, loose, painless, acute cough; no sputa; deep and rattling, *Jambos eugen.*

Evening, scanty and difficult sputa; dry cough by day, spasmodic, *Ignat.*

Evening, alternating dry and loose cough, *Ol. jec.*

Evening and night, loose, chronic cough; copious sputa, salty or bitter, of tenacious mucus; worse, lying down, *Phos. ac.*

Evening and night, loose cough; dry by day; alternately loose sputa and none; mostly at night, *Staph.*

Night Only, Loose Cough:

Night only, loose cough; or, dry cough; worse, lying down; dyspnea; constriction of chest, *Antimo. tart.*

Night only, or chiefly, loose cough; worse in warm room, *Arg. nit.*

Night only, alternately loose and dry; sputa, white or blue, *Arundo Maur.*

Night only, loose cough; worse lying down; throat sore; larynx and trachea full of rattling mucus, *Arum drac.*

Night only, alternately loose and tight cough; in old people; very abundant phlegm, *Baryta carb.*

Night only, midnight, loose cough; difficult; wakens him from sleep; much tough mucus, and violent tickling in larnyx, *Coccus cact.*

Night only, loose cough; with accumulating gas in abdomen, *Cainca.*

Night only, loose cough; must sit up; urine spurts out with cough, *Colch.*

Night only, loose, chronic cough during sleep; sudden suffocative attacks; difficult, or loose, chronic cough, *Guaiacum.*

Night only, loose chronic cough; worse, lying down; also, from talking; throat irritated; profuse, offensive, thick, adhesive sputa, destroying appetite, *Myrica cerif.*

Night only, obstinate, loose cough; in old people; profuse night sweats; cough not worse, lying down; eating brings on gagging, *Myosotis.*

Night only, loose cough; thick, yellow, offensive, chronic discharge; nose stopped; better after eating, *Natr. carb.*

Night only, loose, difficult, chronic cough; or, hard, racking cough; with thick, purulent, tasteless, yellow sputa, *Syphil.*

Night only, loose cough; dry by day; alternately loose sputa and none; mostly at night, *Staph.*

Night Loose, Dry Day:

Loose by night; dry, spasmodic cough by day; sputa, salty, purulent, offensive, *Carbo veg.*

Loose by night; less by day, when it is usually dry, *Ferr. phos.*

Loose by night; dry, spasmodic cough by day; very difficult and scanty; worse from motion, *Formica ruf.*

Loose by night; dry, hollow spasmodic cough by day; sputa must often be swallowed on account of difficulty in raising it, *Staph.*

ANGINA PECTORIS:

Angina pectoris; *Amyl nitrite*, one or two breaths, at intervals of 3 to 5 minutes; repeat only if pain returns, *Amyl nitrite.* (Nothing superior. M. W. V.)

Angina pectoris; with constriction of throat, *Arsen. alb.*

Angina pectoris; extreme tightness of chest, with difficult breathing; great weight on chest, especially on sternum; violent rush of blood to chest, *Aur. met.*

Angina pectoris; when preceded by choking or constricted feeling in throat, *Glonoinum.* (2x tablets, 1 T., 10 m. to ½ h., only so long as distressed. M. W. V.)

Angina pectoris; pains shoot into shoulder, and down left arm, *Spigel.* (A good remedy. M. W. V.)

Angina pectoris; with constriction of throat and chest; pale features, clammy sweat; pains shoot down left arm and up into neck, *Tabac.*

ANGUISH; CONSTRICTION OF CHEST: See "Constriction."

ANNOYING (Dry Cough): See "Irritating," "Tickling," "Hacking," "Dryness," "Itching."

ANOREXIA; DRY COUGH:

Dry cough no appetite; shortness of breath; great thirst; sleeplessness; must sit up to cough, *Phel.*

Dry cough; no appetite, or thirst; worse at night, *Puls.*

Dry cough; anorexia and great debility; constant dry cough; chest constricted; desires all the time to take a deep, long breath, *Xanthox.*

APHONIA (Voice Lost): See "Hoarseness."

ASTHENIC COUGH:

Asthenic, loose cough in enfeebled persons; profuse, purulent, tough, very difficult sputa; worse in cold weather, *Ammoniacum.*

Adynamic scanty cough of the aged; thin, foamy sputa; stitches in stomach, or back, with cough, *Ammo. carb.* See "Weakness."

Asthenic cough, dry throat; feeling of feather or of down in the larynx, *Ammo. carb.* See "Tickling"; "Violent."

Asthenic, dry, tormenting cough in old people; strong odor of urine, *Benz. ac.* See "Harassing."

Asthenic, anemic, hysterical, dry night cough; in anemic subjects, *Cocculus Ind.* (*Carduus.*)

Asthenic, slight cough; abundant saliva; very great oppression of chest, *Cuprum.* (*Cuprum ars., Cuprum acet.*)

ASTHMA: See "Dyspnea."

AWAKENS AFTER SLEEP: See "Sleep."

BACKACHE; DRY CORYZA:

Severe dry coryza, with pain in back; all day; especially while sitting, *Zinc.* (*Æscul. hip.*)

BATHING; CORYZA:

Bathing in cold water causes coryza and sore throat, with thin watery discharges, *Fluor. acid.*

BELCHING:

Dry Cough (*With belching*):

Hysterical or nervous cough; loud belching with coughing spells, which are very severe, and mostly dry or scanty; special, *Ambra gris.*

Belching, dry cough; cough dry A. M., becoming loose in P. M.; constriction of chest, and belching with the hacking, dry, or loose cough, *Angustura.*

BETTER:

Air, Cold: See "Open Air."

Air, Warm: See "Warm Air."

Bending Forward (Dyspnea Better):

Dyspnea better, sitting half up; thinks he is going to suffocate from paralysis of respiratory muscles; sits half up, head resting on palms, in great distress for breath, *Aconit. ferox.*

Dyspnea better, bending forward; cannot lie down, especially on back; must sit up and bend forward; worse from sudden motion; whistling in bronchi, *Ars. alb.* (*Anasarca.*)

Dyspnea better, bending forward; suffocation; must sit near open window and bend forward to get relief, *Chin. ars.*

Dyspnea better, bending forward; dry or scanty, spasmodic cough; must lean forward in distressed breathing, from spasms of chest, *Hyoscyamus nig.*

Dyspnea better, sitting up and bending forward; or, better, lying down, *Kali bich.*

Asthma better, leaning forward with head on knees; difficult, wheezing breathing, *Kali carb.*

Breathing (Better):

Heat in throat; better from breathing through mouth, *Gum Ammoniac.*

Busy (Cough Better):

Dry cough; better while busy, and in open air; talking excites cough, which is dry and violent; smell and taste lost, *Anacard.*

Cold Air (Dry Cough Better): See "Open Air."

Cold Bathing (Cough Better):

Dry cough; better, washing the chest with cold water; or holding chest while coughing, *Borax.* (Worse, *Fluor. ac.*)

Deep Breathing (Dry Cough Better):

Dry hollow cough relieved from taking deep breath, *Verbas.*

Drinking (Cough Better):

Dry, hoarse, croupy cough, with hoarse sawing respiration; with gasping breathing; calls for a drink; better from drinking, *Brom.*

Dry cough; better drinking or sipping cold water; worse at night, *Caust.*

Very spasmodic, wheezing cough; better drinking water; worse at night, and while sitting, *Cupr. acet.*

Cough; better from drinking cold water; worse eating solid food, *Cupr. met.*

Cough; better sipping water; loose cough in morning, scanty or dry by day, none at night, *Euphrasia.*

Hacking cough better from drinking water, *Op.* (*Cuprum.*)

Cough better; from drinking water and from cold air, *Op.*

Drinking Water (Dyspnea Better):

Dyspnea, wheezing, dry cough; groaning labor with spasmodic breathing; face blue or purple; better from drinking water, *Cupr. acet.*

Eating (Cough Better):

Cough better, eating breakfast, *Alumen.*

Cough and coryza better during dinner and for 2 hours afterwards; then pain returns, and cough is worse, with vomiting of food, *Anacard.*

Loose cough, better after breakfast, *Baryt. carb.*

Cough and fluent coryza better from hot food; patient desires cold drink; dryness and soreness of mouth and throat, *Bov.*

Dry cough, better after eating, *Bufo.*

Dry, hysterical cough, better after eating, *Cedron.*

Spasmodic cough in morning; better from eating a little, *Ferr. mur.*

Dry cough at night; better from eating, *Graphites.*

Chronic cough; thick, yellow-green mucus; better after sweat and after eating; worse at night; much mucus in the throat, *Natr. carb.*

Dry cough becomes loose after eating; but dry after drinking, *Nux m.*

Chronic cough of the aged; better after eating breakfast; shaking and irritating; worse in morning while dressing, *Sarsa.*

Hacking, dry cough; better after eating, and after retiring; worse in evening, and from cold air, *Sinap.*

Dry, harsh, hoarse coughs; better from eating, from warm drinks, sitting up, and in clear weather, *Spong.*

Exercise (Cough Better):

Difficult cough, with tough bronchial mucus; better from walking and in open air; worse on entering room, *Kali nitr.*

Cough, better from exercise and from warmth, *Rhus tox.*

Chronic cough and profuse debilitating sweats; better from moving about slowly and from warmth, *Samb. nig.*

Exercise (Dyspnea Better):

Feeling of suffocation forces her to move about; inclination to draw a long breath, *Ammo. brom.*

Chronic asthma; better from gentle exercise and walking, *Arg. nitr.*

Constriction of chest; better when walking in open air, *Carbol. ac.*

Severe asthma at night; compels patient to get up and walk about, to get breath; spasmodic cough, scanty or dry, with vomiting of all food some hours after eating, *Mephites.*

Face Free (Dyspnea and Suffocation Better):

Great and persistent dyspnea; wants everything away from before face, but does not care for cool or fresh air, *Antimo. tart.* (*Argent. nit.*)

Suffocation from drinking; cannot bear anything before face; many people in room take away his breath, *Arg. nitr.* (*Antimo. tart.*)

Suffocation better, from clearing everything from neck; and from sitting up, *Laches.*

Fanned (Cough and Suffocation Better):

Cough; face cold and pale; skin cold; wants to sweat and be fanned, *Carbo veg.*

Suffocation, better from being fanned; drinks in sips, from loss of breath; cannot lie with head low, *Kali nitr.* (*Camphora.*)

Suffocation, with tight stuffy feeling in chest; wants to be fanned gently, or it takes away the breath; cannot breathe with head low, *China.*

Head High (Cough Better):

Cough, with suffocation; better with head high, or when sitting up, *Croton tig.*

Difficult cough and breathing better when head is high or when sitting up; worse evening and morning, *Kali nitr.*

Dry cough; better with head high or sitting up, and during the day, *Sepia.*

Cough better with head high, or sitting up; raising thick sputa like boiled starch, *Digit.*

Head High (Dyspnea Better):

Dyspnea; weight on chest; hard breathing; wants to lie with head high; worse in afternoon, *Ars. met.*

Dyspnea; can only breathe with head high, shoulders raised and lying on back, *Cact.* (*Eupat. pur., Spong., Spig., Can. sat.*)

Dyspnea very great, obliging the patient to lie with head and shoulders very high; hard, dry cough, *Eupat. purp.*

Wheezing breathing; dyspnea better with head on knees; worse 3 A. M.; worse from coughing, drinking, or motion, *Kali carb.*

Dyspnea; cannot lie with head low; better with head high; wants to be fanned to keep from suffocating; drinks in sips for want of breath; severe, scanty cough; high fever; bloody sputa, *Kali nit.*

Leaning Forward (Chronic Cough Better):

Chronic cough; better, sitting up and leaning forward with head on hands after hard coughing spell; worse after sleep, *Laches.*

Lying on Back (Cough Better):

Cough, suffocation, restlessness, pains; cannot lie on either side; must lie on back, *Acon. nap.*

Cough better, lying on back or sitting up; breathing and heart worse lying on back, better on side, which makes cough worse, *Lycopod.*

Lying Down (Chronic Cough Better):

Chronic, dry, spasmodic, night cough, now dry, now loose;

feeling of contraction of chest; better lying down; worse sitting up, *Calc. phos.*

Lying Down (Dry Cough Better):

Dry cough; better, lying down and at night; also, from sipping water, *Euphrasia.*

Cough in morning on awakening; better from lying down, *Kali bich.*

Incessant dry cough, which ceases as soon as he lies down; larynx dry and scraped; breath feels hot; heat in chest, *Manganum.*

Loose cough; better, lying down, especially on right side; evening or night, *Thuja.* (*Manchinella.*)

Severe cough begins as soon as he rises; better, lying down, *Verat. alb.*

Lying Down (Dyspnea Better):

Dyspnea and constriction of chest finally relieved by lying quietly, *Digit.*

Dyspnea better, lying down; worse sitting up; very difficult, dry cough, *Psor.*

Lying on Face (Cough Better):

Cough better, lying on face; this is the only position in which difficult rattling sputa can be raised, *Medorrhinum.*

Lying on Side (Bad Side) (Cough and Asthma Better):

Cough better, lying on painful side, and from very cold drinks; worse, eating and drinking, and from lying on good side, *Bry.*

Asthma better, lying on affected side, *Thuja.*

Motion (Dry Cough Better):

Dry cough in children; better from being carried about; very irritable temper, *Cham.*

Dry, harsh cough and breathing better, being carried about, by day; worse after sleep, and at night, *Kreolin.*

Neck Free (Dyspnea Better):

Dyspnea, with retching cough; cannot bear anything tight about chest or throat; tendency to chilliness, *Kali bich.* (*Lach.*)

Open Air (Dry Cough Better):

Acute, very dry and hacking cough; chronic, dry or with very scanty mucus; and long morning cough ending in raising a little very difficult mucus; better walking in open air, *Alumina.*

Acute, dry cough; better in open air and while busy; talking makes it worse, *Anacard.*

Acute dry cough; better in open air, from cold drinks, and from lying on painful side; worse from motion, in morning, and in warm room, *Bry.*

Severe, difficult, bronchial cough; better, when walking in open air; worse, entering house; cannot lie down, *Kali nitr.*

Dry cough, or suffocative cough; better from cold air, and drinking water, *Op.*

Dry cough; better from breathing cold air; burning in throat and larynx, *Sang.*

Open Air (Loose Cough Better):

Loose cough; better in open air; worse in warm room, and lying down; also, worse in damp weather, *Dulcamara.*

Loose cough better in open air; coryza and dry cough better, *Puls.*

Open Air (Respiration Better):

Violent, intermittent cough; respiration better in open air; worse eating, or after eating; talking excites cough, *Anacard.*

Loose cough; breathing is better in open air, but cough is worse, *Ipecac.*

Dyspnea; feels suffocated; wants doors and windows open; especially at night, *Sul.* (*Puls.*)

Passing Gas (Dry Cough Better):

Severe, dry, hacking cough; better sitting up and passing gas, both up and down, *Sang.*

Pressure (Dry Cough Better):

Dry and very scanty cough; pressure relieves distress while coughing, *Arnica.*

Dry cough; better, supporting chest with hands while coughing, and washing chest with cold water, *Borax.*

Dry, or very difficult cough; better from pressure and supporting chest with hands, and from lying on painful side, *Bryon.*

Severe, dry or scanty cough; better by pressing hand over chest while coughing, *Sepia.*

Stitches in chest walls better from external pressure; worse from deep breathing, *Verbas.* (*Bryon.*)

Raising Difficult Mucus (Chronic Cough Better):

Chronic loose cough; better, raising tough, profuse mucus, *Ammoniac.* (*Gum Ammon.*)

Chronic cough; better from raising tough phlehm, which is thick, tasteless or bitter, and comes from throat or larynx, *Cistus.*

Chronic cough; better from raising tough mucus, *Gratiola.*

Chronic cough, racking, laryngeal, dry; better, raising scanty mucus; with stinging as from small ulcers in the larynx, or of an ulcerated spot on one side, *Nitr. ac.*

Raising Mucus (Dry Cough Better):

Dry cough better from raising sputa, which is very scanty, *Guaiacum.*

Acute cough better from raising tough, gluey sputa, *Iodum.*

Dry, very severe cough; acute; better from raising scanty sputa and from nosebleed; high fever; acute throbbing of head; sometimes hemoptysis of bright blood; congestion of head and lungs better from raising sputa, also, *Mellilotus.*

Dry, or difficult, scanty cough; better from raising thick mucous; sub-acute catarrh, or chronic; feels tired; desires to keep still; nares blocked with thick mucus; worse night and morning clearing out, *Natr. ars.*

Dry cough better after raising a little bit; worse in evening, *Sepia.* See "Little Bit" under "Sputa."

Scanty cough; better from raising mucus; with hoarseness and roughness of throat, *Stan.*

Raising Sputa (Loose Cough Better):

Loose, acute or sub-acute cough; better, raising freely; worse, lying with head low, *Ant. tart.*

Cough; better from raising loose mucus; worse from inspiration, and at night, *Asar. Europ.*

Loose, sub-acute cough; better, raising thick sputa like boiled starch; better with head high, or sitting up, *Digit.*

Acute, severe, loose cough; better from raising tough, sometimes bloody, mucus; high fever; great thirst; pain in mid-chest; can not lie with head low, *Kali nitr.*

Raising Mucus (Respiration Better):

Constriction of chest, with severe pain under sternum, which is worse from pressure; better after raising scanty sputa, *Mancin.*

Asthmatic breathing; better from raising clear mucus like white of egg; cough better, also; but not at once; worse at night; better in morning, *Mephites.*

Resting (Cough Better After Resting):

Loose cough better after resting, *Antimo. crud.*

Restraining Cough (Cough Better):

Restraining cough, it is less frequent, *Agaric.*

Cough better from restraining it; the more he coughs, the more he must cough, *Ignat.*

Sitting Up (Dry and Scanty Cough Better):

Dry, or loose cough; better, sitting up; dyspnea and rattling breathing better, *Antimo. tart.*

Dry, painful, severe cough; better from sitting up at once when cough begins, but this does not stop cough, *Bry.*

Scanty cough; better sitting up; sputa very difficult to loosen; cannot stay in bed; must get up for air; tough, unpleasant or fetid tasting, salty, or sour, *Carbo veg.*

Scanty cough, tight and stuffy, with scanty sputa; better, sitting up; worse, talking, laughing, eating, drinking, and lying with head low, *China.*

Scanty, difficult cough; better sitting up; must cough along time to get up sputa; caused by getting wet, or in damp weather, *Dulcamara.*

Dry cough evening and night; no sputa, or very difficult; must sit up to raise it; only loosens in morning when moving about, *Ferr. met.*

Scanty cough; must sit up to raise sputa; hoarseness and roughness in larynx, *Gambog.*

Dry, continuous, spasmodic, tickling cough; better, sitting up; worse, lying, *Hyoscy.* (*Drosera.*)

Cough better, sitting up; from fresh, but not cold air; keeping quiet; raising phlegm; by day, *Ipecac.*

Scanty, severe cough; better sitting up; tough, difficult, bronchial mucus; cannot lie with head low; high fever; great thirst, *Kali nitr.* (*Nit. ac.*)

Dry cough; must sit up with cough; shortness of breath; loss of appetite and great thirst, *Phel.*

Scanty cough; better sitting up; very thick, tenacious, difficult mucus; salty or slightly sourish; cannot lie down; must sit up to breathe and cough, *Spong.*

Sitting Up (Loose Cough Better):

Loose or dry cough; better sitting up; dyspnea and rattling breathing better, *Antimo. tart.*

Loose cough; better, sitting up, or with head high; raising thick sputa like boiled starch, *Digit.*

Loose cough; better, sitting up; worse, lying down; loose, abundant sputa, *Gambog.*

Loose, short, frequent cough; better, sitting up; with easy, frothy mucus; worse at night, compelling him to sit up all night; cannot lie down, *Zinc.*

Sitting Up (Dyspnea Better):

Severe dyspnea, pain in chest and heart; better, sitting upright, *Amyl nitr.*

Gasping and suffocative breathing; better, sitting up; in edematous conditions; worse in warm room, lying down, bending or stooping, *Apis mel.*

Breathing better, sitting up, leaning forward, drinking something, as coffee, *Ars. alb.*

Suffocation coming on regularly every day at 10 o'clock; must stand up erect to get her breath; nervous cough, *Cedron.*

Suffocation; compelling him to jump out of bed and sleep in chair, *Crot. tig.*

Feeling of suffocation with dry cough compels patient to sit up, or get out of bed, *Crot. tig.*

Tightness of breathing; must sit up; croupy cough; very sensitive larynx; high fever, *Hepar sul.*

Severe asthma, with severe, dry, spasmodic cough; must sit up, or get up and walk about to get breath; inhaling difficult; exhaling almost impossible, *Mephitis.*

Suffocation better, standing on tip-toes and reaching up; cannot possibly get breath in any other way, *Scil.*

Dyspnea; must get out of bed; cannot breathe lying down; worse from tobacco smoke, and from brushing teeth, *Staph.*

Dyspnea, severe; better, sitting up; cannot lie down; face covered with cold sweat; feeling of heavy load on chest; pulse hard and strong or weak and intermittent; nauseated, *Verat. vir.*

Smoking (Asthma Better):

Asthmatic breathing better from tobacco smoking, and from cool air; but not cold air nor drafts, *Merc. viv.*

Standing Up and Walking About (Cough and Respiration Better):

Chest feels constricted; better from standing erect; cough worse, especially in morning after rising, when it is severe, and evening after lying down; mucus always thick and difficult whether scanty or copious, *Alumina.*

Suffocation coming on every day regularly at 10 o'clock; must stand up erect to get her breath; nervous cough, *Cedron.*

Scanty cough, with suffocation so great she must jump out of bed and walk around to get her breath, *Crot. tig.*

Standing up and Reaching up (Dyspnea Better):

Sudden attacks of suffocation between 11 P. M. and 3 A. M.; must stand on toes and reach up to get breath; cannot possibly get breath in any other way; breath returns with whooping inspiration, *Scil.*

Temperature Even (Cough Better):

Cough; better, covered up and in an even temperature; worse from change of temperature, *Arsen. alb.*

Dry or loose cough; better in even temperature; worse from both heat and cold, *Ipecac.*

Dry cough; better in even temperature, and indoors; tickling cough renewed as soon as he lies down, *Laches.*

Cough; better in even temperature; worse in open air (wind), and in a warm room, *Lycopod.*

Cough; better, from even temperature, from breathing quietly, and from covering head with bed-clothes, *Rum. cr.*

Walking About (Cough Better):

Chronic cough; better from walking about; weakness of chest better, *Phos. ac.*

Warm Air (Cough and Coryza Better):

Cough and acrid, acute coryza; better from warmth and indoors; all the mucous surfaces acrid, with burning and soreness, *Aphis chen.*

Chronic cough; better indoors; profuse, thick, yellow sputa; worse outdoors, evening and night, *Hydrast.*

Cough; chilliness better near warm stove; chills shift about, *Nux vom.* (*Nux m.*)

Cough; better from inhaling warm air, from even temperature, from covering up head with bed-clothes, *Rum. cr.*

Chronic cough and profuse debilitating sweats; better from warmth, and moving about slowly; worse at night, *Samb. nig.*

Warm Drinks (Cough and Throat Better):

Sore, red throat; relieved by taking warm drinks; solid food is very painful, hurting all thé way down to the stomach, *Alumina.*

Chronic soreness of back of very sore throat; better from swallowing warm liquids; worse, swallowing food, *Alumina.*

Hacking cough; better from warm drinks, and after raising mucus, *Calc. fluor.* (*Calc. c.*)

Incessant dry cough by day; better from sipping water, from eating, from lying down, when cough ceases; no cough at night, *Euphrasia.*

Dry cough relieved by warm drinks; better, near warm stove; shifting chills, *Nux vom.*

Warm Washing (Dry Cough Better):

Dry cough relieved by washing in warm water; cold water makes it worse, *Antimo. crud.*

Warm Weather (Cough Better):

Cough better from dry, warm weather; warm applications; worse from cold weather and cold applications, *Nux mos.*

Chronic, loose, bronchial cough better in summer; worse in cold air, *Phos. ac.*

Warm Wrapping (Cough Better):

Croupy or dry cough; acute; chronic, loose cough; better, covering up warm and keeping warm, *Hepar sul.*

Chronic cough; better from wrapping chest warmly; chilliness and loose cough better, *Phos. ac.*

Chronic cough; better from warmth and wrapping up warmly; worse from cold air and at night, lying down; profuse difficult sputa, *Silica.*

Washing, Cold (Coryza Better):

Acrid coryza; better from cold washing and indoors; worse, outdoors, *Calc. sul.* (Worse, *Fluoric acid.*)

BETWEEN SHOULDERS (Burning, Constriction, Soreness):

Oppression between the scapulæ; better from eating; asthma of the aged, *Ambra gris.*

Burning between shoulders and in chest; with hacking cough, and expectoration of bright red blood, *Ars. alb.*

Soreness in chest and between shoulders; dry cough; everything feels too tight about the waist, *Ars. sul. flav.*

BETWEEN SHOULDERS, COLDNESS: See "Coldness."

BLACK BLOOD (Dry Cough):

Paroxysms of dry cough, very violent; no sputa, or, black blood from lungs; as if lungs would be torn with every effort of coughing; respiration very difficult, *Elaps.*

Hacking, constant cough; with sputa, blackish, bloody, of blood, *Kali bich.*

Spasmodic cough; blood dark; sore feeling in chest; usual cough loose only in morning, and very difficult and dry at other times, *Muriat. acid.*

BLAND CORYZA:

Bland Coryza Thick, Chronic:

Chronic, and sub-acute, bland coryza; thick, tough, yellow,

stringy, bland mucus, from posterior nares and throat; chronic catarrh; soreness at stomach, *Hydrast.*

Chronic, fluent, bland coryza; chronic catarrh; nasal bones sore; discharge greenish or bloody, purulent, *Lac canin.*

Chronic, bland, fluent coryza; thick, opaque, whitish or greenish or yellowish white mucus; nose dry and stopped at night; fluent in morning; during day, stopped in house; fluent in air, *Puls.*

Bland Coryza Thick, Chronic, Offensive:

Chronic, fluent, bland coryza; with thick, difficult discharge; loss of smell and taste; fetid odor from nose, *Kali bich.*

Chronic, bland coryza; thick, yellow, offensive; alternating with thin, watery mucus, *Kali sulphur.*

Chronic, fluent bland coryza; offensive, thick, yellow or blood-streaked discharge, *Laches.*

Bland Coryza Thick, Chronic, Sour:

Chronic, bland nasal catarrh; thick, yellow, sour-smelling mucus; or, dry, hard, yellow-green pieces; nose swollen, red, sore, cracked, *Alumina.*

Bland Coryza Thick, Chronic, Tenacious:

Chronic, bland, nasal catarrh; thick, tenacious, yellow or yellow-green mucus and crusts from nose; nostrils scurfy; tip cracked and sore; throat feels sore all the way down; food hurts all the way down, *Alumina.*

Chronic, fluent, bland coryza; catarrh, with constant dropping in throat and hawking of profuse, thick, heavy mucus, *Hydrast.*

Chronic, bland coryza; pharynx coated with tenacious mucus on back part, in morning, *Kali carb.*

Bland Coryza Thick and Thin, Chronic:

Chronic, bland catarrh, with thick, offensive, yellow mucus; alternating with watery discharge from the nostrils; loose, rattling cough, *Kali sulph.*

Bland Coryza Thin, Watery:

Bland coryza; watery discharge from eyes and nose; feeling as of a worm squirming in nostrils; worse blowing nose; loss of taste and smell, *Natr. mur.*

Bland, acute coryza, after exposure to cold; thin, clear, watery mucus drops from the nose; with frequent sneezing, sore throat, thirst, restlessness, and anxiety, *Aconit. nap.*

Fluent, bland coryza; fluent, watery discharge; everything tastes bitter except water; fever and thirst; anxiety and restlessness; dark-red sore throat; acute coryza, from exposure to cold; smell acute for bad odors, *Aconit. nap.*

Fluent bland coryza; acute, with thin glairy mucus discharges; chronic, nasal catarrh, with thick, tenacious, yellow, or yellow-greenish mucus and crusts, *Alumina.*

Acute, bland coryza; thin, watery flow; warm smarting in nostrils, producing sneezing, *Illicium anisat.*

Bland, fluent coryza, sub-acute or chronic; thin, watery, white, yellow or green discharge; nosebleed whenever the nose is touched; violent sneezing spells, *Indium met.*

Acute, bland, fluent coryza; profuse, watery discharges; feverish; loss of smell and appetite; larynx sensitive; cough painful; headache; general malaise, *Iodum.*

Acute, bland coryza; profuse watery discharges from nose, eyes, and mouth; very profuse and exhausting sweating, *Jaborandi.*

Very fluent, acute, bland coryza; profuse, thin, watery discharges; frequent sneezing, hoarseness, and headache, *Kali carb.*

Acute, bland coryza; with profuse, thin, watery discharges; frequent sneezing; chilly and depressed, *Kali mur.*

Fluent, bland coryza; thin, watery discharges; flow intermittent; mouth and throat very dry; dry cough; burning and soreness in chest, *Magnes. sul.*

Acute, fluent, bland coryza; profuse, thin, watery mucus; frequent sneezing, worse morning; loss of taste and smell; chilly; scraping painful cough all day, *Natr. carb.*

Bland Coryza, Thin, Watery; Breathing Difficult:

Fluent, acute, bland coryza; with difficult breathing, especially exhaling; spasmodic, hollow, scanty cough, *Mephitis.*

Bland Coryza, Thin, Watery, Glairy:

Fluent, sub-acute, bland coryza; glairy mucus; frequent sneezing; swallowing painful; better from warm drinks, worse from solids, *Alumina.*

Bland Coryza, Thin, Watery; *Hot Water:*

Fluent, bland acute coryza; nose drips clear, hot water, bland and moderate; without taste or odor; mouth dry and bitter; throat sore; frequent sneezing, with tingling of mouth, throat, and nostrils; feverish and thirsty; anxious and restless; chilly and hot by turns, *Aconit. nap.*

Fluent, bland coryza; profuse discharge; nose bland, tears acrid; cough loose in morning, dry the rest of the day, *Euphrasia.* (*Iod.*)

Acute, bland coryza; watery flow from nostrils; warm smarting in nostrils, producing sneezing, *Illicium anisat.*

Fluent, bland, acute coryza; deep, hollow, spasmodic cough, and soreness in chest; a suffocative feeling when inhaling, and very difficult exhaling, *Mephitis.*

Bland Coryza, Thin, Watery, Offensive:

Acute, bland coryza; fluent discharges, with bad odor from nose; eyes run water; sneezing; discharge does not irritate, *Agaricus.*

Acute, bland, fluent coryza (watery); with putrid, sickish smell before the nose and frequent sneezing, *Cobalt.*

Bland, fluent, chronic coryza; offensive odor; thin, sticky or thick purulent discharge, sometimes tinged with blood, *Hepar sul.*

Bland Coryza, Thin, Watery, Sleepless:

See also "Sleep."

Bland, scanty coryza; bland, hot water drips from nose; sleeplessness, restlessness; sneezing; sore throat; dry cough; fever, thirst; acute, from exposure to cold; fluent, especially in A. M., *Aconite.*

Bland Coryza, Thin, Watery, Sneezing:

See also "Sneezing."

Fluent, bland coryza; sneezing, with tingling in nose and throat; nose drips hot, clear water; throat, dark-red, sore, burning; acute from exposure to cold or to cold winds, *Aconit. nap.*

Bland coryza (acute); with sneezing, and a putrid, sickening smell before the nose, *Cobalt.*

Acute, profuse, bland coryza; with frequent sneezing and chilliness, *Kali mur.*

Acute, bland, fluent coryza; sneezing, from warm smarting in nose; acute, watery flow from nostrils; dry cough, with empty feeling in chest, *Illicium anis.*

Sub-acute, or chronic, bland coryza; thin, watery discharges; with violent sneezing, and nosebleed, *Indium met.*

Acute, bland coryza; bland, clear hot water runs a stream from nose; with much sneezing, fever and loss of smell and appetite; mouth tastes bad, *Iodum.*

Acute, bland, fluent coryza; with sneezing, and heaviness of the front of the head, vertex, forehead, and eyes; and feeling of weariness, *Jacaranda carob.*

Acute, bland coryza, with scanty discharges; sneezing and hoarseness; with increased sensitiveness of smell; dullness and headache, *Kalmia latif.*

Profuse bland coryza; requent sneezing; white, non-transparent mucus, *Kali mur.*

Fluent, bland coryza; profuse, watery discharges; in sudden attacks, with frequent sneezing, *Plant.*

Bland Coryza Thin, Watery, Stopped:

See also, "Nose stopped."

Acute, bland, fluent coryza; clear, watery discharge; following stopped nostrils; throat dark-red, mottled; stinging in fauces relieved by sneezing, *Ammo. brom.*

BLEEDING OF NOSE: See "Nose-bleed."

BLOODY CORYZA:

Bloody Coryza, Acute:

Blood stained mucus from nose; acute, fluent coryza, after a bath; better out of doors, *Calc. sul.*

Mucus mixed with blood; scanty acute coryza; sneezing, *Canth.*

Slightly bloody mucus, or clear, or greenish; acute, fluent coryza; worse from cold air; headache and sore throat; pains in chest walls, *Cimi.*

Watery discharges, streaked with blood; very fluent, acute coryza, *Zing.*

Bloody Coryza, Chronic:

Nosebleed several mornings in succession; long lasting coryza; very painful fullness and pressure at root of nose; dry stopped nose at night; must breathe through the mouth, *Ammon. carb.*

Bloody, fetid, corroding discharges; chronic coryza; ulcers in nose, *Aurum muriat.*

Bloody, corroding, fetid nasal discharges; sub-acute coryza; frequent sneezing, nose feels swollen; ulcers in nose and throat; chronic, *Aur. mur. natr.*

Blood and mucus blown from nose; chronic coryza; sneezing frequent and strenuous; or, nose very dry, *Baryta carb.*

A few drops of blood every time he sneezes or blows the nose; chronic coryza; clear, watery discharge; nose stopped; head dizzy, *Bovista.*

Bloody discharge from nostrils; scanty, chronic coryza; sneezing; taste of sulphur in mouth; burning in throat; less pain from swallowing food than saliva, *Cocc. Ind.*

Bloody, purulent discharge; chronic coryza; in septic diseases, *Crotalus.*

Frequent nosebleed; chronic coryza; clear, watery, acrid, excoriating discharge, *Hamamel.*

Blood-tinged, muco-purulent, thin, sticky, foul-smelling discharge; or, thick and blood-tinged; chronic coryza, *Hepar.*

Bloody, purulent discharge; chronic coryza, *Lac caninum.*

Bloody, thin acrid discharge; or, yellow, thin, acrid; chronic coryza; ineffectual sneezing; nose dry; sore upper lip, *Mez.*

Dry crusts, followed by bleeding when crusts are loosened; chronic catarrh; much thick and difficult mucus from posterior nares, *Natr. arsen.*

Discharge, reddish, or greenish, or watery, or none; chronic, alternately fluent and dry coryza; offensive smell before nose; nose stopped; fullness at root of nose, *Paris.*

Blood-streaked or greenish-yellow, profuse discharge; chronic, fluent coryza; worse in morning; tall slim people, *Phos.*

Bloody discharge with every fresh cold; sub-acute, fluent coryza, *Silica.*

Bloody Coryza, Blood and Thick Mucus:

Clotted blood hawked from posterior nares, mixed with thick mucus; chronic coryza, *Ars. iod.*

Spasmodic cough, causing nosebleed; spasmodic, scanty, tough sputa; worse evening after going to bed, *Indigo.*

BLOOD, Blowing Wind Instruments; Dry Cough:

Sputa of blood after over-exertion; especially blowing wind instruments; dry cough, *Rhus tox.*

BLOODY-TASTING SPUTA, Dry Cough:

See "Sputa, bloody;" "Sputa tasting."

None; taste of blood; short, dry cough; throat dry and red, with raised blue veins, *Hamamel.*

With taste of blood; dry cough, *Rhus tox.* See "Sputa."

As if blood might be raised any minute; violent, dry, fatiguing cough, *Rum. cr.*

BURNING:

Burning, Dry Cough:

Constant burning distress in chest; dry cough; constriction in lower part of chest; lungs feel heavy and enlarged, *Æsculus hip.*

Heat in chest and throat from inhaling cold air by the mouth; chronic cough (dry); worse in cold weather, *Ammoniacum.*

Burning and stitches in chest, with dry cough, shaking and violent; worse from heat, *Antimo. crud.*

Slight burning in chest; heat in chest; dry cough; great dyspnea and loose, rattling phlegm, none of which is raised by coughing, *Antimo. tart.*

Burning in chest when coughing; much mucus in trachea, which is easily expelled, *Arum trip.*

Burning in the chest and larynx; with dry, suffocating cough, *Bufo.*

Burning as from coals in chest; burning and soreness and chronic coughs; from warm to cold, or cold food to water; worse when cough, *Carbo veg.*

Burning and dryness in chest; worse from cold air, *Clem. erect.*

Feeling of hot water in chest; acute or chronic cough; high fever, *Hepar sul.*

Burning in chest and larynx; dry cough, or copious, thin, frothy, *Kali iod.*

Feels rather like heat than burning, in chest; or feels very hot; loose cough; chest very sore inside—sometimes outside, also; bottom of lungs feels sore; mucous membrane feels as if it would be torn off with the severe cough, *Medorr.*

Burning and dryness in bronchi; dry cough, fluent, acute coryza; acrid discharge; nose feels stopped, but runs; oppression of chest; weak lungs; throat red, swollen, dry, causing thirst, *Merc. cor.*

Heat, as of something hot inside chest; with hard, dry, hoarse cough, *Spong.*

Burning and Pain in Chest, Dry Cough:

Stitches, heaviness, and burning in chest; dry, violent, tickling cough; fluent coryza; rawness and burning in nose, throat, and chest, *Ananth. mur.*

Pain and burning in chest; with violent cough that seems to come from the abdomen, and is worse from heat, *Antimo. crud.*

Burning pains, and stitching in chest; shooting pains in chest; dry, or scanty cough; tough mucus, *Canth.*

Stitches, sharp pains, and burning in chest; dry, spasmodic cough; violent chills, followed by a high fever; scanty red urine; blood-streaked sputa, *Iodium.*

Painful burning in chest, with dry cough; feels as if piece of lung would be torn loose, *Magnes. sulph.*

Burning in the middle of the chest; painful dry cough, *Magnes. sulph.*

Disagreeable heat in chest; cough ceases as soon as he lies down; breath feels hot; tickling, with hoarseness, and dryness in larynx, *Manganum.*

Pain and raw, burning in chest, nose and throat; constant dry, or very scanty cough; worse from hot drinks, which must be vomited; worse evening to midnight, *Mezereum.*

Stitches and burning in chest from deep breathing; dry cough P. M. and evening; scanty in morning, and very difficult; sputa must be swallowed; loses breath, drinking or talking; rumbling in stomach, drinking or laughing, *Muriat. acid.*

Burning, throbbing, stitching pains; with chronic dry cough; worse from every change of weather, *Myrtus commun.*

Burning, stitching, stinging pains in left chest; hard, dry, explosive cough, very fatiguing, *Rumex cr.*

Stitching pains in muscles of chest; burning in chest, throat, and bronchi, *Sang.*

BURNING IN CHEST, AND RAWNESS: See also "Sternum," "Rawness."

Rawness in chest, throat, and nose, with more or less severe burning; dry, paroxysmal cough; fluent coryza; worse, night, evening, and heat, *Ananth. mur.*

Rawness in chest; burning and hoarseness in throat, etc.; violent, acute, dry, scanty cough; constant evening to midnight, and occasional by day; worse, hot drinks and eating; chilly, but not for heat, nor fear of open air, *Mezereum.*

Rawness and burning in chest; with severe, racking, gagging cough, *Nux vom.*

Rawness and burning in chest, with excessive tickling; violent and fatiguing cough; worse, lying down, and at night; worse from every breath of cold air, and from talking, *Rum. cr.*

Burning in Chest, and Rawness; Scanty Cough:

Burning in chest and lungs; feel enlarged; in nares and throat; coryza: in larynx, and rawness in fauces; in rectum, which feels dry and full of little sticks; dry cough, *Æscul. hip.*

Burning in throat and larynx; of lips; and in small spots in chest; fluent, acrid coryza; dry, paroxysmal cough; cold between shoulders, *Ammo. mur.*

Burning and rawness in chest and nose; cut feeling in throat; dry, violent cough; fluent coryza; worse, evening, night, and heat, *Ananth. mur.*

Burning of mucous surfaces; dry cough; acute, fluent coryza; acrid discharges from nose and throat; chilly; all mucous surfaces burning more or less; worse, cold and wet weather, *Aphis chenop.*

Burning and rawness in chest and throat; incessant, short, dry cough, very distressing, *Ars. alb.* See "Burning" of throat, chest.

Burning and rawness in chest and throat, with distressing dry cough; fluent, burning, acrid coryza, *Ars. alb.* (*Acon., Bell.*) See "Throat," "Chest."

Burning in chest and larynx; sharp pains in chest; suffocative, dry cough, *Bufo.* (*Calc. fluor.*)

Heat burning in all parts; violent, dry cough, with irregular breathing; worse from cold air, *Clem.*

Burning and shooting in larynx; almost complete aphonia, *Curare.*

Feeling as of hot water in chest; must sit up; dry, barking cough; high fever; suffocating breathing, *Hepar sul.*

Burning from larynx to pit of stomach; dry cough; painful burning in chest when coughing, *Magnes. sulph.*

Burning, rawness, and dryness of nose, throat, and bronchi; deep, dry, hollow cough; worse night and talking; great thirst; nose feels stopped, but runs; discharge dries in nose; oppression of chest; sighing respiration; stitches in chest, *Merc. cor.*

Burning, rawness, and soreness; dry, racking cough; worse at night, and from cold drafts; cough in two shocks; often with gagging, from tickling in throat, *Merc. viv.*

Burning, rawness, soreness, and dryness; severe, spasmodic cough; worse at night, and from draft of air, *Rumex cr.*

BURNING CORYZA, Burning and Pains: See also, "Acrid Coryza."

Pain and burning, on swallowing; threatened quinsy, *Guaiacum.*

Burning pains in the nostrils; nose red and sore; crusty nostrils, *Kali carb.*

Pricking, sharp pains, burning, soreness, and pricking in nose; fluent coryza; worse at night, *Nitr. ac.*

Burning Coryza, Burning and Rawness:

Burning and rawness in larynx; sensitive to inspired air, *Acon. nap.*

Rawness and burning of posterior nares and throat; dull frontal headache; sensitive to inhaled air; stiffness of throat on swallowing; roof of mouth irritated, *Æsculus hip.*

Burning and rawness of throat; acute catarrh; viscid phlegm; in paroxysms, violent, rapid cough, dry day and night; suffocating at 6 A. M., *Ammo. mur.*

Burning and rawness in nose, throat, and chest; fluent coryza, and sneezing; violent dry cough, in spells; worse, evening, night, and from heat, *Ananth. mur.*

Burning and rawness in throat as if excoriated; acrid, fluent, watery coryza; hoarse voice, worse in evening, *Eupat. purp.*

Burning and rawness of nose and throat; acute coryza; nose feels stopped, but runs fluent; loss of smell; throat dark-red, swollen, painful; cough deep, hollow, dry, worse at night; oppression of chest, *Merc. cor.*

Inflamed, burning, and stopped nose; fluent, acrid, or mild coryza; throat sore, raw, burning; dry, hard, tickling cough; acute, fresh cold, *Merc. viv.*

Burning, rawness, and tickling, from phlegm; chronic laryngitis; voice hoarse, *Merc. viv.*

Burning and rawness in throat, with excessive tickling; worse from every breath of cold air, and from talking; violent and fatiguing cough; worse, lying down, and at night, *Rum. cr.*

Burning, dryness and tickling of throat; with acrid, fluent coryza, *Scil.*

Burning Coryza, Burning, Sneezing, and Tingling: See also, "Sneezing."

Burning in throat; metallic taste after coughing; scanty sneezing; coryza; bloody discharge, *Cocc. Ind.*

Tingling, burning, and smarting in nostrils; with burning discharge; nostrils look inflamed, *Ars. alb.*

Sneezing and lachrymation; burning in nostrils; pressure at root of nose; fluent, greenish discharge, *Ananth. mur.*

Tingling, burning, itching, with hay fever; eyes, nose, posterior nares; dry coryza; sharp, stitching pains in chest; general muscular soreness, *Ran. bulb.*

Burning Coryza, Burning and Soreness: See also, "Soreness."

Soreness and burning in larynx and throat; acute, fluent, acrid coryza; viscid mucus, dry or scanty, spasmodic, violent cough, *Ammo. mur.*

Burning and soreness in larynx; acute, fluent coryza; acrid, burning mucus hawked from throat; chilly; limbs pain; feet and legs cold; cold and wet weather, *Aphis chenop.*

Burning, soreness, and rawness in throat; thick mucus in throat; or, frothy, sweetish mucus; loose cough; or, dry cough, *Cobalt.*

Burning and soreness in larynx and chest; dry cough, *Kali iod.*

Soreness and burning in chest; acrid coryza; dry cough; worse from cold air, *Magnes. mur.*

Sore, dark-red throat, with burning, rawness and pain on swallowing; fluent coryza; dry cough; worse in warm room, and at night, also in cold air; acute catarrhal inflammation, *Merc. viv.*

Soreness and burning in chest; loose-sounding; no sputum, *Natr. carb.*

Soreness and burning in one nostril; watery discharge from eyes and nose; worse, blowing the nose; loss of taste and smell, *Natr. mur.*

Soreness and burning in chest; with fluent coryza; feels worse than it looks, *Petrol.*

Soreness and burning of mucous membrane; fluent coryza; stitching pains in the chest; burning urine and pain in joints, *Ran. scel.*

Burning Coryza, Burning and Swelling:

Swelling in membranes of nose; burning; nose stopped and dry, *Kali bich.* (*Apis mel.*)

BURNING IN LARYNX AND THROAT (Dry Cough):

Heat in throat and chest; better from drawing cold air through the mouth; asthenic, chronic cough; worse in cold weather; aged people, *Ammoniacum.*

Sensation of hot air passing up the throat, while the stomach feels cold, *Ammo. brom.*

Heat and burning in throat and lungs, with tickling irritation to cough; cold feeling in stomach, *Ammo. brom.*

Burning in throat and larynx; acute catarrh; dry, or scanty, violent cough, day and night; or, worse in evening; acute, acrid coryza, *Ammo. mur.*

Burning and corrosive feeling in larynx and throat; worse from heat, *Ananth. muric.*

Burning and heat in fauces; offensive or sweetish mucus, with pressure as of a plug, *Ant. sul. aur.*

Tonsils burn like fire; burning pain in throat; throat very painful on swallowing, *Ars. alb.*

Burning in larynx after same feeling on back of tongue, *Calc. phos.*

Burning and heat in throat; no better from drinking, *Camph.*

Burning and dryness of throat; dry, bronchial cough; constant desire to swallow, *Cubeb.*

Burning and shooting in larynx; almost complete aphonia, *Curare.*

Severe burning at back of throat; feels as if scalded, *Eupat. pur.*

Burnt feeling in mouth and throat; incessant dry cough, *Laurocer.*

Burning in larynx; very difficult, greenish mucus; voice feeble, *Paris.*

Burning, In Larynx and Throat, and Constriction, Dry Cough.

See "Constriction," for principal drugs.

Constriction, tingling, and burning in throat; numbness and burning in mouth; dry cough; great dyspnea, *Aconit. ferox.*

Constriction, burning, and dryness of throat; sensitive to cold air; hoarse cough; voice very hoarse, or lost, *Lactic ac.*

Burning, In Larynx and Throat: and Dryness, Dry Cough.

See "Dryness," for principal drugs.

Dryness and burning in mouth and throat; larynx and soft palate involved; acute, dry cough; fluent coryza; worse, cold and wet weather, *Aphis chenop.*

Dryness, burning, and tickling in larynx, causing acute, constant, dry cough; cough better after raising the least bit of mucus; worse, night to midnight, and in morning, *Apis mel.*

Dryness and burning in fauces, which are dark-red and very sore; dry cough, *Argent. nit.*

Dry burning heat in throat, with hoarseness and hollow voice, *Cahinca.*

Dryness, burning, roughness, alternating with feeling of coldness in throat, *Cahinca.*

Dryness and burning in throat, with roughness; burning and heat in eyes; sensitive to cold air; violent coryza; sneezing; blood-streaked discharge, *Clem.*

Parched burning throat; incessant dry cough; worse at night, and in open air; constantly swallowing saliva; very painful cough, *Cubeba.*

Dryness and burning in larynx; dry cough; excessive tickling; throat does not look sore, *Iris vers.*

Dryness and burning in larynx, especially rim of glottis; hard, hoarse, dry, ringing, spasmodic cough; voice hoarse, or lost; sensitive to cold air, *Lactic ac.*

Dry, sore, burning throat, dark-red; constant thirst; deep, hollow, hoarse, dry cough; worse at night, and from talking; stitches in various parts of chest; acrid, watery, excessive coryza; loss of smell; nose feels stopped, but runs, *Merc. cor.*

Dryness and heat of throat; better, inhaling cold air; worse from eating sweet things; fluent coryza, *Sang.*

Burning in Larynx and Throat, Peppery, Dry Cough:

Peppery feeling, heat, and burning in throat; dry cough; sneezing and fluent coryza; worse from hot drinks, *Mezereum.*

Peppery feeling and burning in throat; hacking, dry cough; worse from hot drinks; worse, evening to midnight; fluent coryza; acrid, watery discharge; soreness of chest, *Mezereum.*

Burning in Larynx and Throat, and Stinging, Dry Cough:

See also, "Stinging."

Stinging and burning in larynx; hacking, dry cough; tough mucus in larynx and trachea, *Cantharis.*

Burning in Larynx and Throat, and Tickling, Dry Cough:

See also, "Tickling."

Tickling, burning, rawness, dryness in larynx; feels tender to touch; loss of voice, *Caust.*

Tickling, burning, and dryness in larynx and chest; worse, morning and evening, *Kali iod.* (*Ac., Bell.*)

Dryness and burning; stitches and oppression in bronchi; dry, constant cough; worse, evening to midnight; worse, eating or drinking, especially hot drinks, which cause vomiting; wants little cold drinks, *Mezereum.*

BURNING IN THROAT AND MOUTH, Dry Coryza:

Breath seems hot to nose and throat; especially at night; dry or fluent coryza; from getting wet, or living in damp places; better from heat, *Rhus tox.*

Heat in mouth; rawness in nares and throat; dry coryza, *Hyper. perf.*

BURSTING FEELING, With Dry Cough:

See also, "Violent Cough."

Feeling as if abdomen would burst, with the dry, spasmodic cough; smell perverted, or lost; fluent coryza; sleepy after coughing, *Anacard.*

Feeling as if the chest would burst, or fly to pieces; violent, straining, incessant, spasmodic, dry cough; worse after sleep, and lying down, *Lactuca vir.* See "Violent."

Sensation as if head and chest would fly to pieces, or burst; from severe, fatiguing, racking, dry cough, which is worse at night, and from least draft of air; rawness and burning in throat and bronchi; soreness and pain on coughing, *Merc. viv.*

Feeling as if abdomen would burst; violent, dry cough in morning, with involuntary urine, *Scil.*

CASTS; FIBRINOUS:

Fibrinous casts from respiratory tract, with cough, *Kali bich.*

CHEST, BURNING, ETC., IN: See "Sternum," "Burning in Chest."

CHEST FILLS UP; LOOSE COUGH CEASES:

Loose cough ceases, but loud rattling continues in chest, with no desire to cough; patient drowsy and cyanosed, *Antimo. tart.*

CHILDREN, DRY COUGH OF:

Dry cough in children; shakes whole body; must sit up; child holds larynx; coryza, fluent or dry; tension at root of nose; chest and bronchi seem loaded with mucus, which cannot be raised, but is swallowed; cold sweat, drowsy, face bluish, *Ant. tart.*

Dry, teasing cough in children; comes on when lying down; hoarseness and dryness in throat, *Petrol.*

CHILDREN, LOOSE COUGH OF:

Cough in scrofulous children; chronic coryza and thick, unpleasant mucous discharges from nose; in children, upper

lip is swollen; nose, red, sore, and crusty; abdomen, large and extended, *Baryt. carb.*

Cough; catarrhal troubles in scrofulous children, *Calc. carb.*

Special. Constitutional in children; tendency to catarrh, *Natr. sul.*

Loose cough in children, with profuse, tenacious mucus; white and very difficult, *Scil.*

CHILLINESS; GENERAL:

Cold; better from cold or worse from cold; from cold washing, bathing, etc. See "Better and Worse."

No fever, or very slight; mostly none; adynamic cases; or, general chilliness in the afternoon, followed by heat in face, *Ammo. carb.*

Shaking chills; purulent sputa; chronic cough; moist, cold surface; fever, *Antimo. tart.*

Repeated chills all over, beginning at crown of head; fluent coryza; fluent, watery discharge; great heat of head and face, *Arum tri.*

Generally chilly; creeping chills all over; unable to get comfortably warm, *Camphora.*

Chilly by day; heat in bed at night; fluent coryza; difficult scanty cough, *Iodum.*

Violent chill, followed by high fever and pain in chest; high pulse; scanty red urine, *Iodum.*

High fever; or, hot and cold by turns; severe, fluent coryza; acute or chronic, *Kali iod.*

Chilly and generally depressed condition; fluent coryza; dry cough *Kali mur.*

Coldness and great lack of animal heat; with chronic cough; sputa only after midnight, and in morning, *Ledum pal.*

Chilly, with scraping, painful cough; thin, watery coryza, with sneezing, *Natr. carb.*

Chilly and hypochondriac; with catarrhal inflammations, *Nux vom.*

CHILLS; UP AND DOWN BACK:

Chills run up and down spine, *Aconite.* General chilliness, *Camph.* Cold and weak, *Verat. vir.* M. W. V.

Chilliness in back, with splitting headache; hard, dry cough, *Capsic.* (*Ferr. phos.*)

Chills down back, with heat in face; scraping, dry throat; dry or fluent coryza; irritable temper, *Cham.*

Chills run up and down back; dry, difficult cough, from unceasing tickling in throat and chest, *Iodum.*

Chilly all day; cold chills run up and down back; dry, tickling cough, *Iodum.*

Chilliness of back and limbs, with heat of face; without thirst or appetite; coughs as soon as he lies down, *Sabad.*

Shifting chills over the bones; first cold, then hot; better near a warm stove; moving starts the chills; acute catarrhal inflammation, *Nux vom.*

CHILLY:

Chilly; Bones Ache:

Chills, with pain in head, back, and limbs, which come and go suddenly; feverishness, with profuse, fluent coryza from eyes and nose, *Eupat. purp.*

Shifting chills over the bones; first cold, then hot; better near a warm stove; moving starts chills; acute catarrhal inflammation, *Nux vom.*

Chilly When Drinking:

Chilliness after every drink; shivering; tingling and tickling dry cough; bad taste in mouth, *Capsic.*

Great coldness after drinking cold water; shivers and teeth chatter; chronic, offensive scanty catarrh, *Elaps.*

Chilly; Fears not Cold Air:

General tendency to feel chilly, but less so in cold weather; also, feels better after washing in ice cold water; fever; severe asthma; severe, spasmodic, dry or scanty, acute cough, *Mephitis.*

Chilly, but does not desire heat, nor fear open air; dry, violent, constant cough; fluent acrid coryza; worse from hot drinks and eating; better after vomiting, *Mezereum.*

Chilly; Goose-flesh:

Influenza, with chilliness and goose-flesh; especially toward evening, *Sabad.*

Chilly and Hot by Turns:

Hot and chilly by turns; profuse, watery coryza; nose acrid, eyes bland; dry cough splits larynx; worse, coming into a room, or inspiring cold air, *Allium cepa.*

Alternately hot and chilly; tight at root of nose; inflammation of frontal sinuses, *Kali iod.* (*Aconite.*)

Chilly and hot at the same time, moving; fluent coryza by day and indoors, dry at night and out of doors; throat sensitive to cold air, *Nux vom.*

Chilly and hot by turns, especially from coughing; fluent coryza; chronic, purulent mucus from nostrils, *Petrol.*

Chilly Motion, Every Move:

Chilly from every motion; dry or fluent coryza; dry, tickling cough, *Antimo. tart.*

Chilly Undressing:

Undressing makes cough worse; chilly; depressed, *Kali bich.*

CHOKING FEELING; CORYZA:

Choking and feeling of obstruction when swallowing; posterior pharynx coated with thick mucus, *Kali carb.*

Choking and Gagging. See "Vomiting."

CLAVICLES, UNDER:

Soreness Under Clavicles:

Pain under right clavicle and shoulder, when inhaling; pain in region of ovary when coughing, *Alumen.*

Soreness under clavicles; worse during deep breathing, and to touch; worse from current of air, either warm or cold; provokes cough, *Calc. carb.*

Soreness under clavicles felt when lying down; chronic coughs, *Puls.*

Soreness under clavicles and in larynx and trachea; with incessant, dry, very fatiguing cough, *Rum. crisp.*

CLEARS THROAT; DIFFICULT:

Thick, yellow mucus in throat and nose, on waking in morning; unpleasant heat in the fauces, *Apo. can.*

Tough mucus in throat; hoarseness, *Ars. sul. rub.*

Much thick phlegm in throat; must constantly clear throat; throat feels swollen and more sore than burning, *Arum tri.*

Hoarseness and loss of voice from tough mucus in larynx and trachea, *Baryt. carb.*

Husky and hoarse; tough and scanty mucus in larynx; or, dryness of throat and larynx, *Bell.*

Irritation high up in the larynx compels him to hawk frequently, *Cahinca.*

Soreness and dryness of throat; having all the time to clear the larynx; with dry, hoarse cough, *Calc. phos.*

Hoarseness, from tough phlegm in larynx, very difficult to expel; with racking, constant cough; worse at night, when it is dry; better by day, when it loosens up a little, *Formica ruf.*

Hawking of phelgm from throat; hoarseness in larynx; dry cough, *Gambog.*

Voice, hoarse from adherent mucus; dry, very spasmodic, shaking cough, *Hyoscy.*

Hoarseness and constant desire to clear the throat of tough difficult mucus, *Lycopod.*

Must constantly clear out tough mucus; with aching and scraping of throat; very sensitive to cold and change of temperature, *Rum. cr.*

COLD:

Cold in Chest:

Cold feeling deep in air passages, with stitching pains; sore feeling all over body, with dry cough, *Camph.*

Cold feeling deep in air passages; catarrh troubles after sudden changes in weather; fatiguing, dry cough *Camph.*

Feeling of ice in chest, from exposure to cold drafts; with chronic, loose cough, *Sul.*

Cold Feet:

Chilly, with cold feet; dry cough; fluent coryza; acrid discharges; sore throat and larynx; burning of mucous surfaces, *Aphis chen.*

From cold feet, dry cough; worse from breathing cold air, with sharp pains in chest, *Bufo.* (*Calc. carb.*)

Chronic, loose cough, with cold extremities, *Calc. carb.*

Coldness Front to Back:

Coldness from front to back; soreness in abdomen; severe, dry, racking cough; burning in chest, *Carbo animal.*

Coldness about Heart:

Cold feeling about heart; general chilliness; worse in damp weather, *Kali bich.*

Coldness in præcardial region, with palpitation; generally depressed and chilly; constriction of chest, *Kali mur.*

Coldness between Shoulders:

Coldness between shoulders, with lung troubles; dry, violent cough; scanty, paroxysmal cough; glairy sputa; deep, violent, loose cough; tolerably free sputa, *Ammo. mur.*

Coldness between shoulder-blades; stitches in chest; small burning spots in chest; acute or sub-acute, violent, dry or scanty cough; or, loose and free, *Ammo. mur.*

Coldness between scapulæ; acute or chronic coryza; difficult, loose or dry cough, *Natr. carb.*

Cold between shoulders; profuse discharges by day, none at night; chilly at every draft of air; better for a short time after eating; dull head, *Natr. carb.*

Coldness between shoulders; with chronic, profuse cough in old people, *Sepia.*

Sensitive to cold between shoulders; emaciation; profuse purulent sputa, loose cough, worse from cold, better from cold drinks; worse, warm drinks, better from warmth, *Silica.*

Coldness in Stomach:

Feeling as of ice in stomach, *Æthusa, Ars. alb., Bov., Camph., Colch.*

Cold feeling in stomach; tickling irritation to cough, with heat and burning in throat and lungs; burning in throat and chest; pleuritic pains, with cold feeling inside lungs; sense of suffocation forces her to move about, *Ammo. brom*

Coldness in stomach; with severe, dry, spasmodic cough, and oppression of chest; must sit up, or get up, to breathe, *Lact. vir.*

COLD AIR:

Cold Air, Inspiring Causes Coldness:

Inhaled air gives unpleasant feeling; fluent coryza; sensitive to inhaled air; burning and rawness in nose and throat; fluent, watery secretion; acute coryza, *Æsc. hip.*

Severe cold feeling from inspired air, chiefly in nose and throat; alternating with burning in nose, throat, and chest; violent dry cough; fluent coryza, *Ananth. mur.*

Respired air feels cold as ice as it passes through nose; fluent coryza, lachrymation, and sneezing; pressure at root of nose, *Ananth. mur.*

Cold air; nose sensitive to inhaled; fluent, watery coryza, *Antimo. crud.*

Cold feeling larynx when inspiring, *Brom.*

Inhaled air feels cold in larynx and trachea, *Cistus Can.*

Inspired air seems very cold in throat; great dryness of nose and throat; very spasmodic cough, worse from cold air, *Coral. rub.*

Air feels cold in nose; posterior nares smart; thin, acrid, watery discharge, *Hydrast.*

Cold air feels cold when inspired, even down to lungs, *Lith. carb.*

Cold Air, Painful to Air Passages:

Larynx sensitive to inspired air; burning and raw feeling, *Acon. nap.*

Every breath of cold air is painful to the larynx; it seems to come in contact with the brain, *Cimicif.*

Larynx painful and sensitive to air; worse, talking or coughing, *Osmi.*

Larynx sensitive to cold air; tough mucus from larynx; easy mucus from posterior nares; short, dry cough; nose and throat sensitive to air, *Osmi.*

Cold Air, Sensitive to:

Least cold air inhaled is unpleasant to throat; worse after sleeping, *Cistus Canad.*

Larynx; inspired air, cold air or pressure makes worse; voice hoarse, croupy, dry, *Hepar sul.*

Great dryness of throat and larynx; hoarseness of voice; hoarse, dry, hard, ringing cough; worse from cold air, *Lactic ac.*

Larynx sensitive to cold; burning, dryness and soreness of larynx and throat; voice hoarse or lost; severe, hoarse, ringing dry cough, *Lactic ac.*

Throat sensitive to cold air; hoarse cough; dry, evening and night; scanty by day; coryza, with loss of taste and smell, *Magnes. mur.*

Dry or fluent coryza; nose stopped; taste and smell lost; must wrap up; takes cold easily, *Natr. mur.*

Dry or fluent coryza in the morning; nose stopped; taste and smell lost; takes cold very easily; must wrap up, *Natr. mur.*

Sensitive to cold, *Hepar, Rhus tox., Rumex, Silica.*

CONGESTION OF CHEST:

Lungs feel engorged and heavy, with burning distress in chest; painful feeling as if the lungs hurt to move up and down, with each breath, *Æscul. hip.*

Passive congestion of upper left lung; dry, hard cough; pustular eruptions may accompany cough, *Ant. sul. aur.*

Lungs congested; hemorrhages of lungs; blood bright red, returning every few hours, *Cact.*

Congestion, with rush of blood to chest; bloody sputa; worse, evening till midnight, *Ferrum.*

Capillary bronchitis; rales all over chest; very rapid respiration; pulse 130; temp. 102½°; drowsy, quiet, delirious; occasionally slight thirst. (Child 3 years, relief in 14 hours; temp. 99° Dr. Rabe.) *Ferr. phos.*

Acute congestion of both lungs; dry, racking, very severe, constant cough; face and eyes very red; head congested and throbbing with pain; frequent nosebleed, partially relieving head; very scanty sputa; bright red blood raised with the severe cough, *Melli.*

Congestion of head and chest; nosebleed; menses suppressed, *Milli.*

Lungs congested; inflated; with chronic catarrh; loss of flesh and appetite; great prostration, *Uran. nitr.*

CONSTANT DRY COUGH:

Constant Dry Cough; Barking:

Constant, barking, regular, very spasmodic, dry cough; with scanty, difficult sputa, *Coral. rub.*

Constant Dry Cough, Day and Night:

Constant, dry, short cough, day and night; from exposure to dry, cold winds, *Aconite.*

Long-lasting dry cough; pus-like scanty sputa; incessant, *Agaric.*

Constant, spasmodic, dry cough, until least bit of phlegm is raised, *Apis mel.*

Dry, hacking cough; incessant day and night; or, worse at night, *Apoc. cannab.*

Acute dry cough day and night; tormenting, dry, fatiguing; sub-acute; scanty, difficult, *Arg. nit.*

Acute dry cough at night; or, night and day; from tickling in larynx, *Aur. mur. natr.*

Acute, dry cough, day and night; hoarse, painful cough, *Bellad.*

Irritation of larynx, day and night, causing dry, violent cough, *Bufo.*

Spasmodic, dry cough; incessant, weak, toneless, day and night; fluttering as of bird in left chest (heart weakness), *Calad.*

Constant, dry, spasmodic, hacking cough, day and night; not wakening from sleep, *Cham.*

Dry, spasmodic, almost constant cough, on waking; racks body; pains in head; face blue, *Cocc. cact.*

Long-lasting, croupy night cough; racking, incessant; a little bit of tough phlegm is raised, with momentary relief; it seems as if it would not be loosened, *Formica ruf.*

Constant, dry, violent cough, day and night; in two coughs, *Form. ruf.* (*Puls.*)

Acute, dry cough; at night, scanty cough; but continues all day; great prostration; acute catarrh, *Gelsem.*

Constant, hacking, tickling, dry cough, night and day; with lachrymation, *Gum Euphorb.*

Incessant cough, day and night; deep and short; difficult; thick, gray, scanty sputa, *Lycopod.*

Acute, dry cough, day and night; scanty cough, *Lycopod.*

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough; morning, or day and night; tears run down cheeks; worse, lying, morning, day and night; acute or sub-acute, *Natr. mur.*

Constant, dry cough; feels like coughing all the time; from tickling in throat; sore and bruised all over; burning urine, *Uva ursi.*

Constant Dry Cough, Exhausting:

Dry cough, day and night, with great exhaustion; could not turn in bed; chest constricted; constant desire to take a long breath, *Xanthox.*

Constant Dry Cough, Frothy: See "Sputa, Frothy."

Scanty cough; thick, frothy, white mucus; constant feeling of phlegm in throat, *Eucalypt.*

Incessant dry cough for hours; followed by bitter, watery, slimy vomiting; irritation at pit of stomach, *Rhod.*

Constant Dry Cough, Hacking: See "Hacking."

Incessant, dry, hacking cough; worse at night; with anasarca, *Apoc. cannab.*

Sharp pains; dry or difficult cough; better from supporting chest with hands, lying on painful side, in open air, and from cold drinks, *Bryon.*

Constant inclination to dry hacking cough; ending in vomiting, *Carbol. acid.*

Constant, hacking, dry cough; itching, tingling, scraping in throat and larynx; worse, lying down and at night, *Coni.*

Constant, hacking cough; scanty; sometimes bloody sputa; fibrinous exudate, *Kali bich.*

Constant Dry Cough; Little Bit Raised: See also, "Sputa, Little Bit."

Obstinate, incessant, dry cough, which is very spasmodic, and ceases only when the least bit of mucus is raised, *Apis mel.*

Constant, difficult, racking cough, with very scanty, tough phlegm; worse at night, but present by day, when it is looser; a little bit is loosened, which must be swallowed, with momentary relief, *Form. ruf.*

Continuous cough until a scanty sputum is raised; worse, lying; relief from raising; incessant, racking cough, *Nitr. ac.*

Constant Dry Cough, Loud, Ringing:

Constant, loud, ringing, dry cough, at night; worse, lying down; wheezing breathing, *Dolichos.*

Constant Dry Cough, Lumpy Sputa:

Scanty cough, day and night; severe, spasmodic, with scanty lumps of grayish mucus, *Kali carb.*

See "Sputa."

Constant Dry Cough, Painless:

Dry cough; no pain in chest; constipation and varicosis, *Collinso.*

Frequent, spasmodic, dry cough; dry coryza; pressure at root of nose; smell more acute, *Kalmia lat.*

See also, "Painless."

Constant Dry Cough, Racking:

See also, "Racking."

Acute, racking, dry cough; constriction, burning, and dryness of throat; convulsive cough, *Æsc. hip.*

Constant irritation to cough, which can be partly controlled; but bursts forth at times with violence, doubling him up, and bringing tears to the eyes; worse by day, *Agaric.*

Constant, spasmodic, dry cough, which shakes the whole frame; the very difficult, and scanty mucus must be swallowed, *Arnica.*

Incessant dry cough; racking, spasmodic, as if the chest would fly to pieces, or burst, *Bry.*

Spasmodic, constant, dry cough, on waking in morning; racks body, splits head; face becomes purple, *Coccus cact.* (*Chelidon.*)

Constant, racking, severe, dry cough; very rapid breathing; intense congestion of head and face; both lungs congested; nosebleed every few minutes, with partial relief of severe pains in head; confused and almost delirious; some relief also, from slight expectoration, *Mellilotus.*

Constant, unceasing, regular, dry cough; shaking, with much dyspnea and no sputa, *Niccol.*

Dry cough; continuous, shaking, and straining, night and day, giving no rest; with pain in head and chest and abdomen; anxious and restless; with great exhaustion and prostration; cold sweat on forehead, *Verat. alb.*

Constant Dry Cough, Preventing Sleep:

Constant, spasmodic, dry cough; incessant; preventing sleep; weak, or hoarse, *Calad.*

Constant, spasmodic, dry cough, after first sleep; dry, very annoying, from tickling in larynx, or dry spot in throat, which is sensitive, *Cimic.*

See also, "Sleep."

Constant Dry Cough; Sounds Loose, but is Dry:

Spasmodic, dry cough, day and night; but it sounds very loose; nothing comes up from rattling larynx, *Brom.* (*Antimo. tart.*)

Constant Dry Cough; Spasmodic:

Spasmodic, dry cough, day and night; tormenting; especially bad in early morning; very scanty sputa, *Kali carb.*

See also, "Dry Cough, Spasmodic."

Constant Dry Cough; Tickling:

Severe, dry, spasmodic cough, at intervals of only a few minutes; from tickling in larynx and throat, *Ammo. brom.*

Dry cough, day and night; from tickling in throat, *Ammo. mur.*

Constant, laryngeal, scanty cough; from tickling and irritation; with scanty sero-albumin sputa of brownish color, *Antimo. tart.*

Constant, dry, hacking cough, day and night; or, worse at night; from tickling in larynx and trachea, *Arnica.*

Acute, dry cough, day and night; or, only at night; from irritation in larynx, *Bufo.*

Constant dry cough, day and night; not awakening from sleep (*Calc. carb.*); from tickling low down in larynx and bronchi, *Cham.*

Dry, spasmodic cough; from constant tickling in throat; with burning and soreness of tonsils, *Diosc.*

Tickling cough; loose in morning, dry at other times; worse, day and night, wearing him out, *Gum Euphorb.*

Spasmodic, dry cough; from chronic tickling in larynx, constant irritation to cough; throat feels dry, and is dark red with varicose veins, *Hamamel.*

Dry, tormenting cough, every half hour; or, scanty, difficult sputa; from 3 A. M. till morning, *Kali carb.*

Persistent, severe, dry cough; from tickling in larynx; worse, touching larynx, lying down, and after sleep, *Lach.*

Incessant dry cough, from tickling in throat; mouth and throat feel as if burnt, *Laurocer.*

Short, dry, constant cough, from fresh cold; worse at night, but present by day; larynx and trachea raw and tender, *Naja.*

Constant dry cough; from incessant tickling in the trachea; hoarseness and roughness in the throat; worse from walking; at night, lying down, preventing sleep; suspected phthisis, *Phel.*

Continual tickling low down in chest; provokes harsh, dry cough; worse from talking, *Phos.*

Dry cough; constant tickling low down in trachea, from taking cold in dry cold air, *Verat. alb.*

See also, "Tickling."

Constant Dry Cough; Tingling:

Tingling, rawness, burning, prickling numbness; or, shooting, darting pains; or, constriction, weight, pressure, with agonizing pains, *Acon. nap.*

See also, "Tingling."

Constant Dry Cough; Urine, Involuntary:

Continual dry cough, with five or six paroxysms; escape of involuntary urine; worse at night, *Caust.*

See also, "Urine."

Constant Dry Cough; Vomiting and Gagging:

Continual, dry hacking cough; with vomiting and arrest of breathing; withered old people, *Alumina.*

Violent attacks of spasmodic cough with vomiting; a little tough mucus in larynx, which will not be loosened; hoarse voice, *Formica ruf.*

Dry cough, continuous until he vomits; worse from hot drinks, until they are vomited; burning sore throat and nose; acrid coryza; raw and sore in chest; chilly, but does not desire heat, nor fear open air, *Mezereum.*

See also, "Vomiting," "Violent."

CONSTIPATION; DRY COUGH:

Constipation very obstinate with dry cough; asthmatic breathing from using arms, or stooping; dry cough, *Ammo. mur.*

CONSTRICTION; DRY COUGH:

Constriction of Chest; Dry Cough:

Constriction of chest; lungs feel as if they would not expand; weight on the chest; burning and weight under the sternum, *Aconit. nap.*

Tightness of chest; cannot take a deep breath or yawn deeply; dry, or very spasmodic cough, *Ambra gris.*

Chest feels too full; not room enough; hard, dry cough, shaking whole body, with inclination to vomit, *Capsic.*

Terrible constriction of chest; feels as if walled up, *Carbo veg.*

Feels as if he could not expand lungs, *Crot. tig.*

Constriction of chest, as from vapor of sulphur; violent beating of heart; dry, violent cough; larynx dry and irritated, *Kali mur.*

Chest feels too narrow; with sighing breathing; seems as if every breath were the last; coldness and emptiness of chest, *Olea.*

Constriction of chest, with dryness of air passages; irritating, constant, spasmodic, dry cough, *Puls.*

See also, "Dyspnea; Constriction of Chest."

Constriction of Chest; Anguish:

Constriction of chest, with anguish; burning in chest; sudden attacks of dyspnea, *Arsen. alb.*

Constriction of Chest; Band, As of a:

Constriction and feeling of a band around chest; with desire to take a deep breath, *Acon. nap.*

Constriction and even oppression of chest, as if strapped down; air-cells feel stuck together; lungs will not expand, *Ailanthus.*

Lungs feel constricted as by a wire; mucus in larynx and chest, *Asarum Europ.*

Chest constricted, as by an iron band; feels as if it would not expand; very difficult breathing; suffocation, *Cact.*

Constriction as from a tight cord, with weight and dyspnea; cannot lie down, *Cact.*

Chest constricted as by tight girdle, hindering breathing; stitching pains in chest; violent cough, shaking body, *Cheli.*

Constriction as of a band across chest; spasmodic cough, compelling him to sit up, *Zinc.*

Constriction of Chest; Clothing too Tight:

Constriction; everything feels tight, especially about body, *Ars. sul. flav.*

Chest feels too tight; tightness of clothing; must frequently take breath; dry, hard cough, *Caust.*

Tightness in chest; cannot bear anything tight about throat or chest, *Kali bich.*

Suffocation and severe cough; worse from tight clothing about chest; cannot lie down, *Lactuca vir.*

Constriction of chest, as from tight clothing, *Lycopod.*

Constriction of Chest; Exhausting:

Constriction of chest, with exhausting dry cough; rheumatic cough; severe pressure at pit of stomach and in lumbar region, with shifting pains in upper and lower extremities, *Rhod.*

Constriction of Chest; Headache:

Constriction of chest; frontal headache; cough worse at night and from motion, *Form. ruf.*

See also, "Headache, Dry Cough."

Constriction of Chest; Left Lung:

Lungs feel contracted in center, especially the left lung; they feel tender, sore, and too tired to breathe; chest feels constricted, as if strapped down, *Ailanthus.*

Constriction of Chest; Painful Stitches:

Constriction and cutting in chest, with dry, racking cough, becoming loose in P. M., dry A. M., *Angustura.*

Constriction and stitches, interfering with breathing; relieved by cough; tough and difficult phlegm from throat, *Asar. Eur.*

Intermittent tightness of chest; sharp pain in right chest; heaviness of chest, *Guarea.*

Constriction of chest; severe pain under sternum, worse from pressure; pain relieved by raising scanty mucus, *Mancinella.*

Constriction and oppression of chest; stitches and burning; with dry, hacking cough; fluent, acrid, acute coryza; worse, evening till midnight, and from hot drinks, or eating, *Mezereum.*

Chronic constriction, burning, and pain in chest, especially the left chest, through to back; pains in elbows and knees; dry cough and fever worse from every change of weather, *Myrt. commun.*

Constriction and pain in chest, with burning; inclination to take deep breath makes it worse, *Sang.*

Constriction of chest, with stitches on coughing and inspiring, *Stront. carb.*

Consriction, oppression, and burning in chest, with stitching pains, *Sul.*

Constriction of Chest; Pressure and Weight:

Lungs feel as if they would not expand; pressure, constriction, weight, and burning in chest, *Acon. nap.*

Constriction and oppression of chest; chilly, but no desire for heat; dry, burning, tickling throat; thirsty, but drinks little, and wants it cold; cough worse from hot drinks, which must be vomited before relieved, *Mezereum.*

Constriction of chest; dyspnea, with feeling of weight in chest and pit of stomach; worse from cold washings, *Nux mos.*

Constriction of Chest; Soreness:

Constriction of chest; left lung feels painful and drawn toward right side; constricted and painful feeling at base of both lungs; heat and soreness in chest; constriction of whole chest; constriction of parts of chest, *Medorr.*

Chest very sore and oppressed, as if garments were too tight; severe, racking, dry cough; acute congestion of lungs and head, with frequent nosebleed; breathing very rapid, with smothered feeling, and very scanty sputa; face very red, *Mellilotus.*

Constriction about the chest; abdominal soreness; dry cough; severe, with retching and gagging; worse after midnight and in morning, *Nux vom.*

Chest walls feel constricted and sore, as if things pressed

against the skin; feels like stretching and expanding the chest, *Senega.*

Constriction; Chest and Larynx, Dry Cough:

Constriction and burning in larynx; anxiety and constriction of chest; very annoying dry cough, *Arsen. alb.*

Larynx and trachea feel constricted; deep breathing impeded, *Calad.*

Constriction of larynx and chest, with severe dry cough; a little bit is raised, with relief; only at night and on right side, *Carb. animal.*

Constriction; Chest and Throat, Dry Cough:

Constriction and oppression of throat and chest; sore throat, with burning; scanty, bloody coryza; fatiguing dry cough, *Cocc. Ind.*

Violent constriction of throat and chest; gasps for breath at an open window, *Ipecac.*

Tickling and constriction in throat and chest, causing spasmodic, dry cough; nervous cough, *Magnes. phos.*

Spasm of chest and throat; violent, dry cough; great fear of death, *Moschus.*

Constricted throat; hysterical; with oppression of chest and pit of stomach, *Nux mos.*

Constricted feeling in chest, throat, and abdomen; bruised pain in abdomen; soreness under clavicles, *Puls.*

Constriction of throat and chest; with rawness and pain in larynx, *Sarsa.*

Constriction; Larynx and Throat, Dry Cough:

Dryness and constriction in fauces, causing a feeling as from an astringent, *Agaricus.*

Larynx feels constricted; with difficulty of breathing, *Bufo.*

Intermittent constriction and tenderness in larynx; with troublesome cough, *Cedron.*

Feeling of constriction in larynx and throat, as if air would not pass through, *Chelido.*

Constriction of larynx; with short, dry cough; spasm of larynx in sleep, *Coff.*

Throat seems narrow and dry; with dry cough, which is worse at night; cough is very dry; no sputa, *Eugenia.*

Constriction of throat, with nervous cough, *Ignat.*

Constriction and irritation of larynx; with short, dry cough; worse at night, *Naja.*

Constriction, Larynx and Throat; Burning; Dry Cough:

See also, "Burning."

Constriction and burning in larynx; voice hoarse; scanty cough; mucus containing yellow threads, *Arum mac.*

Constriction, burning, soreness, dryness; or, thick, gluey mucus; with hoarseness, *Bell.*

Constriction, burning, and rawness of larynx; talking provokes cough, *Phos.*

Constriction, Larynx and Throat; Clothing about Neck; Dry Cough:

Constriction of throat, as if something were tied about the neck, *Diosc. vill.*

Cannot bear anything tight about throat or chest; dyspnea, weight and tightness of chest; dry cough; or, very difficult, thick sputa, *Kali bich.*

Can bear nothing tight about throat; scanty cough; very difficult sputa, usually only by day, *Lache.*

Must loosen clothing about neck, from constriction of neck and chest; but it does no good, *Sarsa.*

Constriction, Larynx and Throat; Lump in Throat; Dry Cough:

Constriction of larynx; feeling as of lump or button in throat; raw, dry, sore, very sensitive to touch; worse by day and after sleep, and in open air, *Lache.*

Constriction, Larynx and Throat; Pain and Sharp Stinging; Dry Cough:

Constriction of the larynx; it feels as if drawn together from the two sides; dryness, roughness, and scraping, with more or less stinging and itching in the larynx, with dry night cough, *Ammo. carb.*

Constriction, tickling, stinging, and burning; worse, swallowing; with violent irritation of nose and eyes, *Arum mac.*

Throat feels constricted, with dry cough; worse at night; larynx is irritated at the rim; spasmodic dry cough, *Coccul. Ind.*

Constriction of larynx and throat; also, of chest; cutting pains in chest when coughing; cough dry or very scanty; sharp pains in various parts from cough, *Colocynth.*

Constriction, rawness, and dryness of larynx; pains shooting to ears; chronic laryngitis, *Manganum.*

Constriction in throat, with stinging; sharp pain on swallowing, *Niccol.*

Child grasps throat with painful cough; thick, very difficult, adhesive phlegm; difficult breathing; easy inhaling; difficult exhaling; worse from dry cold air, and with head low, *Samb. nig.*

Constriction, Larynx and Throat; Spasm; Dry Cough:

Larynx spasmodically contracted after coughing; prevents wind or sputa from coming up, and finally ends in vomiting, *Arundo Maur.*

Constriction and spasm of glottis; with painful inflammation of larynx; throat bright red; face red; very restless; constantly inclined to swallow, *Bellad.* (*Brom.*)

Spasm of throat, preventing inclination to cough; also, preventing forcible exhaling; finally spasm relaxes, then returns, *Chlor.*

Constriction of throat; spasm of larynx, interfering with breathing, comes on after spell of convulsive coughing, *Cupr. met.*

Throat contracted when attempting to drink; stinging and dryness of throat, *Stram.*

Constriction and dryness of back of throat; soreness and sensitive to inhaled air; dry tickling cough, *Lobel. syph.*

Constriction, Larynx and Throat; Swallowing, Worse; Dry Cough:

Throat, dark-red, inflamed, swollen, sore, and burning, with constant desire to swallow, *Æsc. hip.*

Feeling as of hoop about throat, heart, or chest; with asthmatic breathing; must constantly keep swallowing, *Cact.*

Throat feels constricted, as if he could not swallow food; breathing not interfered with; more or less choking when coughing; very severe, shaking the whole body, *Cheli.*

Throat constricted; contracted feeling; worse, swallowing; dry cough; in evening, in paroxysms; scraping in larynx; soreness of all air passages, *Gratiola.*

Throat feels contracted; pain in throat, obliging one to swallow constantly; worse, swallowing, *Gratiola.*

Pain and constriction in region of submaxillary glands; swallowing of drink and food difficult; they return through the nose, *Lycopod.*

Constriction, Larynx and Throat; Vomiting; Dry Cough:

Constriction, feeling of band around chest; constriction of throat, larynx or diaphragm; dry cough; gagging, vomiting, *Lobel. infl.*

Constriction of throat; nausea, vomiting; spasmodic dry cough; scanty cough, deep in chest, *Verat. alb.*

Constriction; Larynx and Throat; Loose Cough:

Larynx, sensitive; throat contracted; loose, difficult cough; thick mucus in throat and trachea, *Crotalus.*

CRAWLING; Larynx and Throat; Dry Cough:

Crawling as of a worm in esophagus, causing violent cough in paroxysms; burning in nose, throat, chest; fluent coryza, *Ananth. mur.*

See "Worms," "Sensations, Peculiar."

CROUPY COUGH:

Croupy; Acrid; Dry Cough:

Croupy, barking, rough, dry cough; tingling, as of sulphur smoke in larynx, *Brom.*

Croupy; Anxiety, Great; Dry Cough: Loose.

Croupy, dry cough, with much anxiety and high fever, *Aconite, Hepar, Sambucus, Spongia.*

Croupy; Barking; Dry Cough: Scanty.

Croupy, barking, dry cough; from tingling as of smoke in larynx, or deeper down, *Brom.*

Dry, hard, barking cough; worse from least pressure on stomach, *Cannab. Ind.*

See "Hoarse, Barking Cough."

Barking, dry cough; stitches in chest, and burning under sternum, *Clem. erect.*

Croupy, barking, dry cough, as if it would tear larynx; as from foreign body in larynx, *Cubeba.*

Hoarse, deep, barking, dry cough; worse at night; scraping, dry feeling in throat, *Drosera.*

Barking, dry, hoarse, croupy cough; high fever; sweats without relief; sensitive larynx; voice lost; worse, midnight or toward morning, *Hepar sul.*

Special: *Hepar sul.* Cough; Croup; "*Hepar* should be given very cautiously in the later stages of membranous croup; over-dosing is apt to render the cough dry; *Spongia* should be given after *Hepar* only when *Hepar* has aggravated the case," T. F. Allen.

Scanty, or dry, croupy cough; shrill, barking, painful shocks at base of each (or one) lung; aching across kidneys, *Medorrh.*

Barking, tickling, croupy, dry cough; from irritation in the larynx, or at pit of stomach; worse, lying down, and at night; with, or without violent coryza, *Nitr. ac.*

Croupy, dry, hoarse, barking cough, with tendency to laryngeal spasm; larynx is very sensitive to touch; high fever; sleepy, skin hot; croupy cough before midnight; when phlegm begins to rattle, change to *Hepar, Spongia.*

Croupy; Chronic; Scanty Cough:

Chronic croupy cough in Winter, alternating with sciatica in Summer; drives one out of bed; must sit up all night; cannot breathe, lying down, *Staph.*

Croupy; Difficult; Loose Cough:

Loose, croupy cough; with much rattling of mucus in chest, *Ant. tart.*

Hoarse, croupy, loose cough, with abundant mucus in larynx and chest; worse at night, lying down, *Arum drac.*

Loose, croupy, laryngeal cough; with rattling of much mucus in larynx, *Brom.*

Loose, croupy cough; much gagging, with rattling mucus, *Hepar sul.*

Loose, difficult, croupy cough; with copious, whitish, nonpurulent sputa; marked difficulty in breathing, from obstruction of larynx and trachea, *Kali iod.*

Croupy; Sawing Breathing; Dry Cough:

Croupy, dry cough; sawing breathing, on both inspiration and expiration; laryngeal croup, *Kaolin.* (Has cured in alternation with *Bellad.* when other drugs failed.) (*Spongia.*)

Croupy; Sensitive Larynx; Dry Cough:

Croup, with spasm of larynx, *Brom., Spongia.*

Croupy, hoarse, severe, dry cough; voice hoarse, or lost; burning in throat and larynx; sensitive to cold air, *Lactic ac.* (*Spongia.*)

Croupy, barking, dry cough, as from foreign body in larynx; throat very sensitive; worse in open air, and from heat, *Cubeb.*

Dry cough; high fever; croupy, loose or scanty cough; hot sweat, with no relief; wants to drink often, but it is of little good; larynx very sensitive; from cold winds, *Hepar.* (Dry and sensitive, *Spongia.*)

Scanty, croupy, hoarse cough, but not so high-pitched as *Spongia;* metallic cough; tough, slimy sputa; larynx very sensitive; child grasps it with every cough, *Iodium.*

Croupy; Shrill, Hissing, Dry Cough:

Croupy, catarrhal dry cough; shrill; hissing; larynx very painful; voice lost; catarrhal croup, *Antimo. tart.*

Hoarse, hollow, ringing, whistling cough; rattling of mucus deep in chest; severe spasm of thoracic mucus; face blue; rapid pulse; great prostration; hand cold; cold sweat, *Cupr. met.*

Croupy, hollow, deep, dry cough, with whistling breathing; difficult to exhale; face very blue; child stupid, *Samb. nig.*

Croupy; Suffocating Dry Cough:

Croupy, tight, suffocating cough; high fever; red face; sudden suffocation coming on in sleep; must go out of bed; heart beats violently, *Guaiac.* (*Sambuc.*)

Croupy; Sweating; Dry Cough:

Dry, hoarse, croupy cough, with tightness of breathing; hot, moist skin, and pain in forehead and abdomen, *Asclep. tub.*

Croupy, dry cough, renewed at once by cold air; from exposure to cold winds; high fever; sweating, but without relief, *Hepar sul.* (*Merc.*)

Croupy; Swelling and Dryness of Throat; Dry Cough:

Croupy, dry cough; acute; from edematous swelling of mucous membrane of throat, larynx, and trachea; no thirst; very distressing dry cough, *Apis mel.*

Croupy; Thick, Sticky Mucus; Scanty Cough:

Scanty, croupy cough, with very tenacious mucus; short, labored breathing, *Cupr. sul.*,

CRUSTS IN NOSE; CORYZA:

Lumps of mucus; pieces of indurated greenish mucus blown from nose; coryza at first, then itching and burning in nose, *Arundo.*

Fetid lumps of mucus discharged for years; cured by *Curare.*

Throat dry, covered with green, yellow scab; posterior wall of throat fissured; chronic catarrh, with offensive discharges; nostrils stopped; crusts, *Elaps.*

Scabs come out of nose, or are hawked up every few minutes; thin, greenish discharge from nose, like whey, *Ferr. met.*

Green, tough masses, or hard plugs; difficult, thick, *Kali bich.*

Green casts, or hard, difficult plugs; every morning; from ulcers in the nares, like raw sores, *Nitr. ac.*

Small lumps of phlegm, easily loosened from posterior nares and throat, *Osmium.*

Crusts; Bleeding or Bloody; Coryza:

Crusts and scabs from within nose; nose feels sore and tender; annoying stoppage of nose; thick, purulent, mixed with blood; subjective fetor, *Hepar.*

Yellow, blood-streaked, thick plug from posterior nares; offensive; chronic coryza, *Laches.*

Crusts; bleeding easily; fetid; nose sore inside; painful; chilly, weak, *Mercur. viv.*

Scabs; soreness; acrid, thin, bloody discharge, *Mezer.*

Bloody, dry crusts in nose; thick, tough mucus; pains at root of nose; bleeds after crusts are removed, *Natr. ars.*

Crusts; Brown (Plugs); Coryza:

Brown scabs follow discharge; thick, green mucus, mixed with blood; purulent; offensive; ulceration within nose, *Thuja.*

Crusts; Dry; Coryza:

Scabs from behind uvula and in posterior nares; offensive; nosebleed frequent, *Baryt. carb.*

Dry crusts in nose, which return if removed (*Calc. c.*); much thick greenish mucus from the nose, *Borax.*

Hardened crusts from nose; purulent discharge; sense of smell very acute (chronic), *Coni. mac.*

Dry, greenish-yellow scab forms on posterior wall of throat; it is wrinkled and extends up into nose; nosebleed; smell lost; offensive discharge, *Elaps.*

Crusts adhering tightly, from rapidly drying mucus; frequent alternation of fluent and dry coryza, *Phos.*

Dry scabs form in both nostrils during sleep; thick, yellow-green discharge, *Syphil.*

Crusts; Feeling of Plug; Coryza:

Sensation of a plug in the nose which cannot be budged; tough, nauseating mucus, *Psor.*

Crusts; Green; Coryza:

Crusts and ulcers in nose; thick, green or yellow discharge; worse at night; bitter or metallic, taste, *Ferr. iod.*

Occasional greenish scab blown from nose; more green from exposure; with some blood; offensive smell, *Natr. sul.*

Crusts; Nose Cracked, Ulcerated; Coryza:

Scabs and purulent mucus from the cracked and ulcerated nostrils; chronic coryza, *Petrol.* (*Nitr. ac.*)

Crusts; Offensive; Coryza:

Hard, offensive plugs of mucus from one nostril; thick, yellow-green, musty discharge; eating stops it, *Natr. carb.*

Crusts; Small Scabs; Coryza:

Scabs form on suppurating pimples within nose; nose and lips swollen, *Tuberculinum.*

Small scab forms in nose; with itching and purulent discharge, *Uran. nitr.*

Crusts; Thick Mucus; Coryza:

No crusts, but much thick mucus from the nose; with loss of taste and smell, *Natr. mur.*

Crusts in nose, *Natr. ars.*, *Natr. carb.*, *Natr. sul.*
Hardened mucus stopping nose for long time, *Silica.*

Crusts; Yellow-green; Coryza:

Chronic discharges; hard, offensive pieces of thick mucus obstruct breathing; thick, abundant mucus by day, none at night; nose stopped, *Natr. carb.*
Yellow-green mucus, or lumps; yellow-green crusts blown from nose, often with blood; offensive, greenish-yellow, profuse discharge, *Sepia.*

Crusts; Yellow; Coryza:

Chronic, nasal catarrh; thick, yellow, sour-smelling mucus; or, dry and hard, yellow-green mucus; nose sore, scurfy; cracked at tip; very tenacious mucus from nose and throat, *Alumina.*
Thick, yellow discharge; dry, firm pieces blown from nose; always of an offensive odor, *Aurum met.*
Yellow scabs and thick mucus from nose; smell dulled, *Kali brom.*

DEBILITY; Dry Cough:

Debility and prostration, with cough or coryza; weak and slow pulse; no fever, *Kali carb.*
See "Weakness."

DECREASING, Dry or Scanty Cough:

Decreasing in severity; from morning after rising, until it is only a slight hacking; worse from heat, *Antimo. crud.*

DEEP BREATHING, Desire For:

Desire to breathe deeply, but lungs feel as though they would not expand; frequently takes deep breaths; constriction of chest, *Aconit. nap.*
Wants to breathe deeply; with hacking cough, *Cann. sat.*
A deep breath must frequently be taken; from constriction of chest; with severe, racking cough; clothing feels too tight, *Caust.*
Constant desire to draw deep breath; it seems constricted, and produces dry, hoarse cough, *Digit.*

Desire to take a deep breath, which does not relieve when done; difficult, depressed breathing, with grating in chest, *Eupat. purp.*

Dyspnea great; desire to breathe deeply; coming on in damp weather; cough, with raising of slimy, glairy mucus; worse in damp weather, *Natr. sul.*

Inclined to take deep breath, but it makes pain and constriction of chest worse, *Sang.*

Desire to take a deep breath; with exhausting, constant, dry cough; day and night; anorexia and great debility, *Xanthox.*

DEEP BREATHING, Easy; Chest:

Respiration deeper, freer and stronger; with less fatigue, *Erythrox.*

DEEP COUGH:

Deep Cough; Chronic:

Chronic, deep, hollow, scanty cough; sputa tough, morning; worse at night; great oppression of chest; weakness of lung; nose stopped; or, discharge dries in nose; gluey, sticky discharge, *Merc. cor.*

Deep dry cough, from scratching in the throat, at night; with stitches under the sternum; worse from cold air; long spells of coughing, *Petrol.*

Deep Cough; Difficult; Scanty:

Deep, scanty cough; scanty, very adhesive, tough, lumpy sputa, only raised by long coughing spells; better, lying down, *Manganum.*

Deep cough from chest; but tickling is in throat, *Petrol.*

Deep inspiration provokes dry, violent cough; with soreness behind upper third of sternum; cough very fatiguing and long-continued, *Rum. cr.*

Deep Cough; Hoarse:

Deep, hoarse, barking, dry cough; worse at night, *Drosera.*

Dry cough; hoarse and deep, first stage; loose and profuse, second stage, *Dulcamara.*

Deep Cough; Hollow:

Deep, hollow, dry cough; with loss of taste and smell; cough wakens him at night, *Anacard.*

Deep, hollow, spasmodic dry cough; dry, morning; loose, evening, *Digit.*

Deep, hollow, hoarse, painful dry cough, with pain behind the sternum; white, or greenish sputa, *Kali iod.*

Deep, hollow dry cough, as if in an empty barrel; bronchi feel enlarged, hollow, and as if the lining were loose, *Medorrhinum.*

Deep, hollow, acute, spasmodic, dry cough; with rawness, soreness, and hoarseness in chest; much dyspnea; exhaling the more difficult; cough is worse, drinking, talking, or reading aloud, *Mephitis.*

Deep, hollow, scanty cough at night; difficult exhaling; easy inhaling; very thick, difficult mucus in larynx and trachea; blueness of face, *Samb. nig.*

Deep, hollow, ringing, scanty cough from lowest part of chest; scanty, tough, sticky, yellow, salty, bitter, or putrid-tasting mucus, *Verat. alb.*

Deep, hollow, dry cough, like a trumpet; hoarse in frequent attacks, from tickling in larynx and bronchi; better from taking deep breath, *Verbas.*

Deep Cough; Loose, Free:

Deep, violent, loose cough; with tolerably free sputa, *Ammo. mur.*

Deep, loose cough; with rawness and soreness in throat, *Still.*

DENTITION COUGH; Loose Cough:

Loose, rattling, dentition cough, *Podo.*

DEPRESSED; Dry Cough:

Loathing of life; dry cough; suicidal; fretful and peevish; sad and sulking; depressed vitality, *Antimo. crud.*

Much depressed, irritable, anxious, and uneasy; with fluent, acrid coryza; worse from cold, or cold weather; worse at night, *Ars. alb.*

Very greatly depressed and low-spirited; cough; great weight on chest; over-sensitive to odors, *Aur. met.*

Depressed, sad, hypochondriac; cough; foreboding, gloomy; or, excitable, hysterical; brain fag, sleepless, *Natr. mur.*

Depressed; irritable; cough; lively music makes sad; unable to think, *Natr. sul.*

Depressed; tearful; thinks he is not going to get well; thinks he is very sick, *Puls.* (*Ignat.*)

Dyspnea; thinks he is going to die; very talkative, with excessive dyspnea, *Stram.*

DIARRHEA; Dry Cough:

Diarrhea relieves severe, dry cough and coryza, *Sang.*

Dry cough, with diarrhea and colic; with bloated abdomen and profuse sweat; hard, shaking, dry cough; worse at night, *Sec. cor.*

DIARRHEA; Loose Cough; Old People:

Diarrhea in old people, alternating with loose cough, *Seneg.*

DIFFICULT COUGH; Dry or Scanty Cough:

Difficult Cough; Chronic:

Chronic, dry cough; coughs a long time in morning; ends by raising a little bit of very difficult mucus, *Alumina.* See "Little Bit."

Tenacious sputa, difficult to eject; muco-purulent in chronic cases, *Grindelia rob.* (*Myoso.*)

Chronic, difficult, scanty cough; with coldness and great lack of animal heat, *Ledum pal.*

Chronic cough; throat irritated, causing tickling cough; worse at night, and lying down; discharges offensive, destroying appetite, *Myrica cerif.*

Chronic or sub-acute catarrh; thick, difficult, gray, bluish, or yellowish mucus; nose always obstructed; throat purple-red, pitted; head dull; desires to keep still, *Natr. ars.*

Very difficult, greenish, dirty mucus; from low down in lungs, causing tearing sore pain, when loosened, *Nitr. ac.*

Chronic sore throat; tenacious difficult mucus; throat raw and smarting; worse early in morning; hands and feet hot, *Nux vom.*

Chronic, scanty cough; very thick mucus, with chronic stoppage of nose; inflamed spots on septum; painful; worse, blowing nose, *Sarsa.*

Very scanty and very difficult, with dryness and soreness of larynx; sputa green, or greenish, *Sepia.*

Very difficult, and scanty, thick, gray, green, or bloody mucus, *Stan.*

Difficult Cough; Congestion of Blood to Lungs:

Constant, severe, dry, racking cough, with partial relief from very scanty sputa; both lungs congested very acutely; face and head much congested; red; throbbing headache; scanty sputa; or, hemoptysis of bright red blood, *Mellilotus.*

Difficult Cough; Comes up of Itself:

Dry cough; cannot loosen mucus by coughing; but it comes up at last without coughing, *Cannab. sat.*

Difficult Cough; Hard to get Under:

Scanty cough; cannot get under the tough very difficult mucus; cough shakes the whole body, especially abdomen and right side; feeling of dust in air-passages provokes dry cough, *Chelido.*

Very difficult sputa; hard to get after loosened; scanty, with severe dry cough; must sit up when coughing, *Coni.*

Difficult, ineffectual, hard, scanty cough, which does not get under the rattling mucus; seems too low down to reach it; must lie on face to raise the gelatinous, tasteless, yellow mucus, *Medorrh.*

Difficult, tickling, scanty cough; thick, gray, bluish or yellowish scanty and difficult sputa; chiefly by day, *Natr. ars.*

Scanty cough; tough, scanty phlegm in larynx or bronchi; worse after sleep, from pressure on larynx; difficult, scanty sputa, *Nit. ac.* (*Apis.*)

Difficult Cough; Long-lasting:

Chronic cough; very scanty and difficult sputa at the end of a long coughing spell; it is apt to taste offensive or putrid, *Alumina.*

Scanty, difficult cough; mucus streaked with yellow threads, and raised after a long fit of coughing, *Arum mac.*

Acute, difficult cough; tough mucus, that is loosened only after severe coughing, *Bry.*

Difficult, tough, abundant sputa from larynx and trachea; compelling to cough long time before raising, *Dulc.*

Difficult, deep, long-lasting coughing spells; with scanty, sticky, lumpy and very difficult mucus; better, lying down; worse, sitting up, talking or laughing; flying pains, *Manganum.*

Scanty, very difficult cough; with sticky, green mucus; coughs a long time to bring it up, *Psor.*

Scanty, difficult cough; very difficult, adhesive mucus; severe cough in long paroyxsms; worse from cold air, and at night; rawness in upper part of chest, *Rum. cr.*

Difficult Cough; Lying on Face, Better:

Very hard, ineffectual, scanty cough; the rattling mucus is too deep to get under it; must lie down on face to start it up; it is gelatinous, tasteless, yellowish, *Medorrh.*

Difficult Cough; Offensive: See also, "Sputa, Offensive."

Scanty, difficult, sub-acute cough; viscid and very difficult sputa, saltish or offensive; worse from hot drinks; evening to midnight; burning in throat and chest; chilly, but no desire for heat, nor fear of open air, *Mezereum.*

Scanty, difficult cough; tough, difficult, yellow mucus; with scraping in throat; has sweetish, repulsive taste; worse from lying down, and from cold, *Sabad.*

Difficult Cough; Raising a Little Bit, Better:

Scanty, difficult sputa; a little bit is raised, with temporary relief; watery; must be swallowed; constant, irresistible, dry cough, *Apis mel.*

Scanty, difficult sputum must be raised; relief from raising; worse, lying; racking, incessant cough, *Nitr. ac.*

See "Little Bit."

Difficult Cough; Scanty: See also, "Little Bit."

Scanty, difficult sputa; or, none; with acute pleuritic pain in right side; hacking, dry cough, *Ascl. tub.*

Very scanty and difficult sputa of very thick mucus; taste of blood with cough, *Bell.*

Very scanty and difficult sputa; bloody or purulent mucus; none at first, *Brom.*

No sputa; or, very difficult, in acute cough and coryza, *Calc. phos.*

Very difficult sputa; slimy, scanty; severe, spasmodic cough, from violent tickling in throat; worse in cold air, *Cina.*

Scanty and very difficult sputa; with very spasmodic cough, almost suppressing breathing, *Cupr. met.*

Very difficult and scanty; tough, slimy sputa; croupous pneumonia, *Iodum.*

Very difficult, thick, fibrinous sputa; either lumpy or sticky, or drawn out in threads, *Kali bich.*

Chronic scanty cough; very difficult, scanty, sticky sputa, in lumps, after long spells of coughing; cough ceases on lying down, *Manganum.*

Chronic ozena; scanty, tough; white or greenish, gluey, sticky discharge; dries in nose; loss of smell; nose feels stopped; deep, dry, hollow cough, from weakness of lungs, *Merc. cor.*

Very scanty and difficult sputa; must be raised before relieved; very thick, sticky, and gluey; dirty, yellowish, and greenish, *Nitr. ac.*

Very difficult, greenish, viscid mucus; from posterior of larynx or from trachea; cough worse at night, lying down, and in morning on waking; especially worse on left side, *Paris.*

Difficult Cough; Sit up, Must:

Very difficult, scanty sputa; must be raised before relieved; very thick, sticky, and gluey; dirty, yellowish, or greenish, *Nitr. ac.*

See "Worse Lying."

Difficult Cough; Spasmodic, Very:

Tough mucus hanging like a rag in throat; causing paroxysms of coughing, with palpitation of heart, *Agnus cast.*

Very difficult and abundant sputa; it almost strangles during the cough; often causes vomiting, *Cocc. cact.* (*Meph., Badiaga.*)

Difficult, violent, scanty cough; with difficult mucus; face gets blue with coughing, and children lose breath, *Coral. rub.*

Difficult Cough; Swallowed, Must be:

Acute, severe, dry cough, afternoon and evening; scanty cough in morning; very difficult, thin sputa, which must be swallowed; worse, drinking; it takes away the breath, *Muriatic ac.* (*Caustic.*)

Difficult Cough; Whooping:

Scanty, difficult cough; child cries after cough; or, in whooping cough, cries before cough, *Arnica.*

Scanty, difficult cough; whooping cough, with bloody sputa; difficult, suffocative breathing, *Guarea.*

Dry, tormenting cough; or, very little, which must be swallowed; throat dry, *Kali carb.*

See "Violent."

DIFFICULT LOOSE COUGH:

Difficult loose cough; drowsy and comatose; coughs and yawns consecutively; muscles of face twitch; face pale, lips blue; child cries after cough; gags after cough, *Antimo. tart.*

Difficult loose cough; in whooping cough, difficult sputa, of frothy lumps of mucus; cold surface, debility, *Arsen. alb.*

Loose difficult cough; fullness in chest; distressing loose cough, with copious tenacious mucus, provoking cough, *Asparag. off.*

Very difficult loose cough; sub-acute; white mucus, *Benz. ac.*

Loose difficult cough; with much tough mucus; it comes on in middle of night, with violent tickling in larynx; waking from sleep, *Coccus cact.*

Very difficult loose cough; difficult to get up mucus; itching and tingling in larynx and chest, *Conium.*

Difficult loose cough; abundant, difficult, thick mucus; larynx sensitive; throat constricted, *Crotal.*

Long spells of loose, very difficult, spasmodic cough; tough, gelatinous mucus; breathing very difficult, *Cupr. met.*

Difficult loose cough; with abundant sputa, like boiled starch, *Digit.*

Loose, difficult cough, provoked by rattling in bronchi, *Drosera.*

Difficult, loose cough; with profuse mucus in larynx and trachea; tough, tasteless, sometimes blood-streaked; whooping cough, *Dulcamara.*

Loose cough; profuse sputa, non-purulent; loose, profuse sweat, saliva and tears, *Jaborandi.*

Loose difficult cough; with tough, white, stringy sputa, *Kali bich.*

Difficult loose cough; with copious, greenish, not thick sputa; difficult breathing and pain behind sternum, *Kali iod.*

Difficult Loose Cough; Chronic:

Chronic loose cough; difficult, long-lasting; with pus-like sputa, *Agaricus.*

Chronic loose cough; very difficult, abundant sputa; threatening to suffocate, *Brom.*

Chronic loose cough; tenacious sputa, difficult to eject, *Grin. robust.*

Chronic loose cough; rattling; difficult, profuse, yellow sputa, *Kali sulphur.*

Chronic, and sub-acute, loose, difficult cough; sputa very thick; easily fatigued; depressed, *Lycopod.*

Chronic loose cough; obstinate, loose, muco-purulent, profuse, especially in morning; eating causes gagging and vomiting; not worse lying down; old people, *Myosotis.*

Difficult Loose Cough; Rattling:

Loud rattling in chest, and cessation of cough; great dyspnea; not much pain; much cyanosis, *Antimo. tart.*

Loose cough; sub-acute; rattling, with oppressed breathing, *Apo. can.*

Difficult loose cough; sounds loose, but is very tight, for nothing comes up from the rattling larynx, *Brom.*

Severe rattling in chest, with difficult breathing; cannot lie down; sputa thick, like boiled starch, *Cact.*

Loose deep cough, without pain and without expectoration; mucus is hawked up, not coughed up, *Eugen.*

Chronic, loose, rattling in chest; with very difficult raising of thick mucus, yellow or greenish, *Lycopod.*

Loose rattling cough; deep in chest; cannot get under mucus; cough goes only to the throat; must lie on face to raise

gelatinous phlegm; tasteless, yellowish; much rattling, lying, *Medorr.*

Loose cough; rattling breathing, with brown or bloody sputum; with irregular pulse; pneumonia, with typhoid, *Nitr. ac.*

Difficult loose cough; much rattling in chest at night; clear tough mucus, like white of an egg, *Senega.*

Difficult Loose Cough; Swallowed, Must be:

Loose, difficult cough; sputa must be swallowed; voice hoarse; throat scraped; worse, exhaling, *Drosera.*

Sputa must be swallowed; but it is copious and only in morning; watery and sometimes blood-streaked, *Zing.*

Difficult Loose Cough; Thick:

Difficult loose cough; tough mucus; rattling, difficult, very spasmodic cough; vomiting and gagging; touch mucus, *Cupr. met.*

Tough viscid phlegm in the cough of drunkards, *Illicium anisat.*

Loose, difficult cough; with rusty, gluey, blood-streaked sputa; croupous bronchitis; croupous pneumonia; high fever, *Iodium.* (*Verat. alb., Bry.*)

Difficult, gagging, painful, loose cough; as from raw places in chest; worse on rising and at bed-time, and from warmth, *Nitr. ac.*

DISCHARGES; Coryza: See "Sputa and Discharges."

DISTRESSING; Dry Cough:

See "Violent," "Constant."

Very distressing, harsh, dry, spasmodic, acute cough; with much anxiety; face and eyes very red; nosebleed every few minutes, which relieves congestion; feels smothered during attacks; chest constricted; breathing rapid, *Melilotus.*

DRINKS; Roll in Stomach:

Gurgling noise of drink as it falls into stomach; after a spell of convulsive coughing, *Cupr. met.*

Water rattles down throat; inclined to dullness or stupor, *Helleb.*

Drinks (fluids) roll audibly (gurgle), in swallowing; like water poured into a barrel, *Hydrocyan. ac.* (*Muriat. ac.*)

DROPS FALLING IN CHEST; Dry Cough:

Feeling of drops falling in chest; with or without neuralgia pain in chest, *Thuja.*

DROPPING IN THROAT; Coryza:

Dropping down in throat; a great deal of phlegm comes down from posterior nares, *Bry.*

Dropping from posterior nares; profuse secretion; odorless mucus, looking like melted tallow; inspired air feels cold, *Coral. rub.*

Thin discharge drops into the throat; fluid coryza; spasmodic dry cough; must sit up to raise difficult, scanty sputa; or, spasmodic cough, with vomiting immediately after eating, *Ferrum met.*

Dropping in throat; hawks up much mucus; posterior nares affected; either thin and excoriating (acute), or thick, tenacious, yellow, profuse (sub-acute), *Hydrast.*

The profuse dropping in throat of thick gray mucus, is accompanied by feeling as of a tight band across forehead, and pressure back of eyes, as if they would be pushed out; pain extends backward, *Medorrh.*

Discharge dropping down in throat; at night, wakens him; he must sit up and clear throat; thick, golden yellow or creamy, sometimes acrid; digestion acrid and sour, *Natr. phos.*

Running down the throat; fluent coryza; with sleepiness; worse during the day, and after meals, *Phos.*

Chronic dropping from posterior nares; scanty coryza; with greenish, yellow discharge; purulent or bloody; dryness of throat, *Psor.*

DROPPING IN THROAT; Dry Cough: See "Throat."

Dropping of mucus in throat; acrid; rawness of throat; acute or chronic, *Hydrast.*

Dropping from nares into the throat; dry cough; with acrid fluent coryza; raw, sore throat that keeps one swallowing, though it is painful; throat feels dry, though mouth is moist, *Merc. viv.*

DROPSY; With Dry Cough:

Dropsy; dyspnea; very severe; worse, stooping or lying; better, sitting up, and in cool air; worse in warm room, *Apis mel.*

In dropsy, spasmodic dry cough (*Apoc. can.*, *Apis mel.*); short, dry cough, with occasional frothy mucous sputa, *Fluor. ac.*

DROWSY; Dry Cough:

Drowsy, sleepy, or comatose; blue; with rattling, gagging cough; dyspnea; band over root of nose; chest loaded with mucus, *Ant. tart.*

Drowsy, quiet, slightly delirious; deep, hard, dry cough; breathing very rapid and difficult; pulse 130; temp. axillary, 102½°; rales all over chest; face slightly flushed; occasionally asks for water, *Ferr. phos.*

See "Sleep."

DRUNKARDS; Dry Cough:

Dry, spasmodic cough of drunkards; tough, viscid phlegm; chest feels empty, *Illicium anisat.*

Violent, dry night cough; brandy or tea drinkers; loosens a little in the morning, *Ferr. met.*

Dry cough of drunkards; with retching and gagging, and oppressed breathing; cannot lie down, *Nux vom.*

Dry cough of drunkards; worse, in morning after a debauch; very spasmodic; painless and screetching, *Stram.* (*Ars. alb.*)

DRYNESS: Coryza:

Dryness; Chronic; Coryza:

Chronic, dry coryza; dryness of nose; purulent phlegm, *Anacard.*

Chronic, scanty coryza; with inflammation and dryness of mouth and throat; worse at night; clears out dirty, yellow lumps of mucus from posterior nares, in morning, *Cinnab.*

Great dryness, with chronic purulent mucus in throat, *Petrol.*

Dryness; Excessive; Coryza:

No discharges; acute, dry coryza; sneezing, fever, thirst, restlessness, etc., *Aconite.*

Dryness of nostrils and choanæ; throat sore and dry when talking, and when swallowing liquids; dry cough, evening after lying down, and in morning after rising; hawking of mucus from throat, *Alumen.*

Dry coryza; nose stopped, dry; irritation of dry throat as from dust or feather or down; itching, tickling, and scraping in dry larynx; dry cough, especially at night; 3 A. M.; asthmatic breathing worse from least exertion; aged; feeble; and debilitated, *Ammo. carb.*

Excessive dryness of the nose; acute, dry coryza; frequent and very profuse nosebleed; very attack is preceded by local and intense congestion of head and face; distressing, dry cough; high fever, *Mellilotus.*

Dryness of nasal mucous membrane; dry coryza; anterior nares dry and hot, *Sinap.*

Dryness; Dry Feeling, but it is Moist; Coryza:

Nose feels dry and stopped, but it is free; dry coryza, *Cann. sat.*

Feeling of dryness in nose; with yellow, offensive, watery discharge; scanty coryza; sub-acute, *Stram.*

Nose and throat feel hot and dry; with watery coryza from one or both nostrils; fluid coryza, *Terebin.*

Dryness and Itching; Coryza:

Long-continued dryness of the nose; tickling and itching in larynx and trachea, producing violent cough, *Ambra gris.*

Itching, soreness, and swelling of nose; dry; lips burning; sudden coryza; 4 P. M., *Apis mel.*

Dryness; Lumps Discharged; Coryza:

Dryness of throat; much relieved by discharge of small lumps of mucus, *Cann. sat.*

Dryness; Painful; Coryza:

Nose, painfully dry; sore when blowing it; sneezing in morning; smell lost; nose continually stopped; sub-acute, dry catarrh, *Graphit.*

Dryness of nose is painful, as if nostrils would stick together; frequent sneezing; better in open air; one nostril stopped, the other free, *Phos.*

Painful dryness of nose; sharp, burning pains in nose; chronic coryza, *Silica.*

Dryness and Sweling; Coryza:

Swollen feeling in nose; acute, dry coryza; dryness and burning in the lips; sudden, at 4 P. M.; may be dry in the morning and fluent in the evening, *Apis mel.*

DRYNESS; Dry Cough:

Dryness; Alternating with Loose Sputa; Dry Cough:

Severe, spasmodic, dry cough; no sputa in morning; loose in the afternoon and night; frequent hawking of lumps of mucus, with rawness of back of throat, *Ammo. mur.*

Hysterical dry cough; no sputa by day; scanty in the evening, *Ignat.*

Dryness, and Burning; Dry Cough:

Dryness of throat and bronchi; constant thirst; burning, acute or chronic; oppression of chest; weak lungs; deep, dry, hollow, hoarse cough; worse, night and talking, *Merc. cor.*

Dryness and burning of mouth and lips; thirst; hoarseness and scraping in throat, *Hyperic. perf.*

Dryness of throat, larynx, and trachea; burning, sore, dark-red; excessive, fluent, acrid coryza; nose feels stopped, but runs; loss of smell; deep, dry, hollow, hoarse cough; oppression of chest; worse at night, *Merc. cor.*

Dry cough; with painful burning and soreness in chest; no sputa, *Magnes. sul.*

Dryness, burning, and tickling of throat; with acrid, fluent coryza.

Dryness in Chest; Dry Cough:

Feels and sounds as if everything in chest were dry; with violent dry cough; worse from least draft of air; and at night only, or, by day only, *Merc. viv.*

Dryness; Chronic, Dry Cough:

Teasing cough, as from smoke in lungs; no sputa; sub-acute, by day; nose dry; chest feels full, *Natr. ars.*

Dryness; Constant Dry Cough: See also, "Constant Cough."

Dry, hacking cough; or, hoarse, deep, barking cough; scanty sputa, *Dros.*

Incessant dry cough; no sputa, *Hyoscyam. nig.*

Incessant dry cough; no sputa; mouth and throat feel as if burnt, *Lauroceras.*

Acute, continuous, violent cough; worse from hot drinks; chilly, but not for heat; no sputa at night; scanty by day, tasting salty or offensive, *Mezereum.*

Incessant dry cough; no sputa; sleepless, must sit up; great thirst; no appetite, *Phel.*

Continuous, severe, racking cough, at night; no sputa; throat dry, *Sepia.*

Dryness; Heat Worse, Dry Cough: "See Worse."

Dry cough; worse from heat, and in morning after rising; no sputa, *Antimo. crud.*

Dryness, Hoarseness; Dry Cough: See also, "Hoarseness."

Hoarseness, dryness, and scraping in throat; heat in mouth; dryness and soreness in nostrils, *Hypericum perf.*

Great hoarseness; aphonia; throat, rough and dry; dry, barking cough, croupous catarrh; fibrinous exudate, *Kali bich.*

Dryness, in Larynx; Dry Cough:

Scraping and dryness in larynx, with frequent dry cough, *Aur. natr. mur.*

Scraping in larynx; dry cough, in evening, from scraping in larynx; coughs in two shocks, *Gratiola.*

Dryness, scraping, and parched feeling in larynx; voice hoarse; dry coryza; tormenting dry cough; especially towards morning, *Kali carb.*

Dryness and irritation in larynx, provoking violent cough; constriction of chest, as from vapor of sulphur, *Kali mur.*

Dryness in larynx, producing short, dry cough; scanty, blood-streaked; worse at night, *Lachnant.*

Dryness, Nervous, Dry Cough:

Nervous, dry, very spasmodic cough; no sputa, *Magnes. phos.*

Dryness, Pains in Chest, Dry Cough:

Sharp pains in chest walls; dryness; dry, constant cough; fluent, watery coryza, *Cimi.*

Dryness, Racking Dry Cough:

Dry ringing cough; no sputa; thick mucus in posterior nares; sneezing; sensitive to cold, *Lactic acid.*

Incessant racking cough; dry; no sputa; as if chest would burst, *Lactuc. vir.*

Dry, racking cough; loses breath before cough; no sputa, *Led. palus.*

See also "Racking."

Dryness, Scanty Dry Cough:

Dry cough, or very scanty; acute; throat, larynx, and bronchi dry; tough and difficult sputa, but giving relief for a time; worse morning, evening, and night, and after sleep, *Apis mel.*

Scanty and very difficult; or, none; salty or sweetish, gray or whitish, *Iodum.*

Very scanty, tough, white or greenish; or, none; chronic; deep, hollow dry cough; worse at night, and from talking; from weakness of lungs; throat dry; thirst; gluey, sticky discharge; or, dries in nose; loss of smell, *Merc. cor.*

Scanty white mucus; or, none; dry, violent, tickling cough; worse, evening and after midnight; much worse, lying down, *Niccol.*

Very scanty sputa; or, none; with much rattling; chronic, *Petrol.*

Dryness, Sounds Loose, Dry Cough:

Cough sounds loose; no sputa; rattling cough; or, very tenacious, thick, musty-tasting sputa, *Juglans ciner.*

Dryness, from Stomach, Dry Cough:

Dryness at pit of stomach; with exceedingly difficult, spasmodic cough, producing suffocation and gagging, *Cupr. met.*

DRYNESS, Larynx and Throat:

Dryness, Larynx and Throat; Acrid Dry Coryza:

Dry acrid coryza; acute dry mucous membranes; acrid irritant sensations (fumes of sulphur) (acrid watery coryza); throat dry, *Lycopod.*

Dryness, Larynx and Throat; Drinking does not Relieve:

Dryness not relieved by drink; hindered breathing, with dry gagging cough; shaking body, especially right side over liver, *Cim. lect.*

Dryness, Larynx and Throat; Excessive:

Great dryness of mouth and throat; throat feels swollen, as if something had lodged there; worse, swallowing; or, tonsils enlarged, dark bluish, with offensive mucus, *Ammo. carb.*

Great dryness and feeling of sand in throat; continuous dryness; worse after sleep; must get drink of water, *Cistus Canad.*

Throat raw and sore; no sputa; burning in throat; dry cough; bad smell before nose, *Cobalt.*

Dryness of throat especially marked; worse from warmth, especially the warmth of bed; rawness and scraping in throat, *Coccus cact.*

Great dryness of throat; worse, awaking at night; short, hard, dry cough, *Lachnanthes.*

Great dryness of posterior throat and nares; catarrhal sore throat, *Lobel. syph.*

Dryness of eyes, nose, and mouth and throat; mucous membrane inflamed, with great feeling of dryness, *Nux mos.*

Dryness, scraping and rawness of larynx; with violent dry cough; worse on inspiration, and coming into a warm room; constant, evening and night, *Puls.*

Great dryness of mouth and throat; no appetite; bitter taste; severe dry cough, *Sabad.*

Throat very dry, as if it would crack; drinking does not relieve; worse from eating sweet things; better from inhaling cold air; fluent coryza, *Sang.*

Throat dry and rough; rawness and soreness, worse from talking and swallowing *Staph.*

Palate feels like dry leather; excessive dryness of nose and throat; secretions dry into scabs in the nose; breathing obstructed, *Stict.*

Dryness of throat; not benefited by drinking; worse, touching throat; in high rooms and from looking at bright objects, *Stram.*

Dryness, Larynx and Throat Painful:

Painful dryness of throat; aversion to drinking, *Bell.*

Dryness very great, in chronic sore throat, *Alumina.*

Great dryness of throat; cough seems as if it would tear the bronchi; expectoration, scanty, painful, blood-streaked, *Cubeb.*

Dryness, Larynx and Throat, Pricking in Throat; Dry Cough:

Dryness and pricking in throat; not better by drinking, *Lobel. infl.*

Dryness, Larynx and Throat, Scrapy:

Throat, dry, rough, and scrapy; worse in morning; tender on swallowing, *Ailanthus.*

Dryness and roughness of palate and throat; or, feeling as if throat were unusually smooth, like oil, *Carduus mar.*

Dry, scrapy, hoarse throat; worse in morning; sensitive to cold air; dry cough, evening and night, *Magnes. mur.*

Dryness, Larynx and Throat, Dry Spot:

Dry spot in larynx provokes continual cough; worse, lying down, *Conium.*

Dry cough, from dry spot in throat; worse after sleeping; with very scanty, difficult, tasteless phlegm, *Cistus Can.*

Dryness, Larynx and Throat, Stiffness:

Throat dry and stiff; no thirst; nose dry and stopped, with over-sensitive smell, or loss of smell; worse in damp, cold weather, *Nux mos.* (*Rhus t.; Puls.*)

Dryness, Larynx and Throat, Thirst Wanting:

Dryness and roughness of throat; no thirst; painful swallowing; dry cough, becoming loose in P. M., *Angustura.*

Dryness of throat and larynx; acute; no thirst; annoying and constant; general soreness all over, *Apis mel.*

Painful dryness of throat, with aversion to drinking; great dryness of larynx, with convulsive dry cough, *Bell.*

Throat is dry, but mouth is moist; no thirst, and aversion to cold water, *Calad.*

Dryness of tongue and throat; stinging in nose; without thirst; watery coryza, *Pallad.*

DRYNESS AND RAWNESS; Larynx and Throat:

Acute coryza, more dry than fluent; dryness, tickling, and rawness of larynx; hot and cold risings in esophagus; dry, hollow cough; worse in morning and after eating; chronic cough; dyspnea, ropy sputum, *Allium sativ.*

Dryness, rawness, stinging, and constriction in larynx and throat; worse from touch or pressure, and after sleep, *Laches.*

Dryness and excoriation of larynx, with hoarseness and painful dry cough, *Medorrhinum.*

Dryness, rawness, and burning of nose, throat, and bronchi; great thirst; nose feels stopped; but runs; acrid, fluent; oppression of chest; deep, dry cough; stitches in chest; loss of smell, *Merc. cor.*

Larynx raw; acute, constant, dry cough; fresh cold; catarrhal fever, prostration and dyspnea; worse at night, *Naja.*

DRYNESS AND SORENESS; Larynx and Throat:

Hoarse, with dryness and soreness of throat, *Calc. phos.*

Dryness of throat, with hoarseness and soreness of chest; dry, or very scanty, tough mucus; with constant inclination to clear throat; worse in cold air; better in warm air, *Seneg.*

DULLNESS IN CHEST; Dry Cough:

Dullness on percussion; rales and crepitus at the top of lung at the right, below clavicle; right apex, *Kali cyanat.*

See also, "Chest, Dullness."

DUST-FEELING IN THROAT AND CHEST; Dry Cough:

Dry cough; seems to come from dust in throat; with stitches in stomach, or in small of back, *Ammo. carb.*

Dry cough, as from inhaled dust, *Ars. alb.*

Paroxysmal dry cough at night, from feeling as of inhaled dust, *Aurum mur.*

Dry cough, with feeling of dust inhaled in larynx, *Bell.*

Dry cough; feeling of dust in air-passages; not relieved by coughing, *Chelido.*

Dry cough, as from dust inhaled, with gagging; worse in morning after rising, from cold air, from deep breathing, *Cina.*

Dry cough, retching, and gagging, as from dust in throat; throat tender; sputa only in morning, *Hepar sul.*

Tickling as of dust or feather in throat-pit; tickling above pit of stomach; constriction of throat, *Ignat.*

Chronic inflammation of nasal tract; feeling of dust or smoke; chronic catarrh; thick, difficult mucus; always obstructed, but worse at night and in morning; dark-purple, pitted, filled with mucus, *Natr. ars.*

See also "Peculiar Sensations."

DYSPNEA:

Dyspnea; Acrid; Dry Cough:

Respiration difficult; constricted breathing, as if he had inhaled sulphur fumes, *Lycopod.*

Dyspnea; Agonizing; Dry Cough:

Great dyspnea, with great anxiety; fears he will suffocate; sits half-forward, with head resting in hands, *Aconit. fer.*

Agony; sits straight up; can hardly breathe; pulse like a thread; sweat, vomiting, *Aconit. nap.*

Dyspnea; oppression and anguish of chest; head and face hot; body cool, *Arnica.*

Dyspnea; constriction and anguish of chest; feels constricted, with arrest of breathing and great restlessness, *Ars. alb.*

Sudden stuffed feeling like arrest of breathing, *Guaiacum.*

Suffocative, anxious; child throws head back to get breath; short, anxious hoarse cough, *Hepar sul.*

Great anguish; dyspnea; constriction of chest; nightly attacks of asthma; long, noisy expiration; short, silent inspiration, *Op.*

See also, "Dyspnea, Violent."

Dyspnea; Alternating with Free Breathing; Dry Cough:

Dyspnea; irregular suffocating spells, alternating with easy breathing, *Bell.*

Dyspnea; Anxious; Dry Cough:

Anxious, quick, difficult, labored breathing; active congestion of lungs; great anxiety and fear of death, *Aconit. nap.*

Suffocative cough; attacks of anxiety and suffocation; with oppressed, rattling breathing, *Cact.*

Great anxiety with cough; loss of breath with cough; extreme suffocation with cough; tendency to vomit, especially solid food, *Cupr. met.*

Great anxiety before cough; anasarca and hydrothorax; racking, dry cough; cannot lie down, *Lact. virosa.*

Dyspnea; Air Desires; Dry Cough:

Dyspnea; gasping, irregular and frequent; in ascites; great feeling of suffocation; worse in warm room, and lying down; better, sitting up and in cool air, *Apis.*

Dyspnea; gasps for air at open window; face pale; pulse small and faint, *Ipecac.*

Acute congestion of lungs, with very rapid breathing; smothered feeling as if he could not get enough air; face very red; head much congested; throbbing headache, which is partially relieved by frequent nose-bleed; cough dry, or very scanty, *Mellilotus.*

Dyspnea; Blue Face; Dry or Scanty Cough:

Feeble, rapid, irregular breathing; face pale, dusky; lips blue (from sting), *Apis mel.*

Great dyspnea; face blue; with great anxiety; emphysema, *Ars. alb.*

Cough; face pale, cold, bluish looking; very irritable and fretful, *Camph.*

Asthma; face blue; fights to get air; wants space clear in front of him; extremely difficult, adhesive, thick phlegm; difficult, rattling cough; vomiting and gagging, *Cupr. met.*

Dyspnea; cough; face pale and livid; asthmatic breathing; lassitude and prostration, *Kali phos.*

Extreme dyspnea; short and rapid breathing; livid face and hands; weak pulse; typhoid pneumonia, *Sang.*

Asthma, with fear of suffocation; blue face; short, rapid, gasping breathing, *Tabac.*

Dyspnea; Breathing Short:

Rapid, short breathing, with uneasiness in stomach; tightness across upper part of chest; anxiety, as from a heavy stone in chest, *Alumen.*

Short, unequal, trembling breathing; with great dyspnea and loose rattling; chest loaded with mucus; weak re-

pulsive power; cannot raise it, so swallows it; pale or blue face with cold sweat; drowsy, irritable, *Ant. tart.*

Shortness of breath from every exertion; oppression of chest; desires to loosen clothing, *Bov.*

Dyspnea; quick, short, difficult, anxious breathing; from stitches in chest; worse from breathing, cough, or least motion, *Bry.*

Dyspnea; shortness of breath; better from raising sputa; dry cough, with shortness of breath until he begins to raise, *Guaiacum.*

Anxious, short breathing; with short, dry, hard, croupy, barking cough; high fever; hot sweat, *Hepar sul.*

Oppression of chest, with shortness of breath; chronic cough, *Lycopod.*

Shortness of breath and rumbling in stomach after drinking, coughing, talking; dry evening and afternoon; scanty, morning; difficult sputa must be swallowed, *Muriat. ac.*

Breathing, short, anxious, and frequent; with agonizing fits of coughing; high fever; in children, *Scil.*

Breathing short and rapid; with severe pains in chest and rapid, bounding pulse, *Verat. vir.*

Dyspnea; Breathing, Sighing:

Deep sighing, with a feeling as if chest should but could not expand; shortness of breath, aggravated by least motion, *Bry.*

Double-sobbing, spasmodic breathing; child loses breath before cough begins, *Led. palus.*

Sighing, sobbing, dfficult breathing; from weak lungs; chronic cough; deep, dry, hollow cough; worse at night, and from talking; oppression of chest; fluent acrid, or gluey sticky coryza; dries in nose, *Merc. cor.*

Dyspnea; Chest Constricted:

Constriction of lower part of chest; also, of throat, which is inflamed, dark-red, sore, and stiff; lungs seem to move up and down when breathing, and are painful, *Æscul. hip.*

Dyspnea; constriction of chest, with stitches in epigastrium; cannot talk, *Arg. nitr.*

Spasmodic dyspnea; as if lungs would not expand; constriction of chest; restlessness; constantly moving about; cannot get breath, *Asaf.*

As if a thin wire constricted the chest; both lungs feel constricted; breathing difficult, *Asar. Eur.*

Asthma, with severe constriction of throat and chest, as from an iron band; from heart disease, *Cact.*

Dyspnea; constriction of chest, as if it were not wide enough; with constant, dry, tickling cough, night and day; fluent eyes and nose, *Euphorbium.*

Labored breathing, from tightness in lower chest; impossible to lie down, from increased constriction, *Hamamelis.*

Difficult respiration, as if ribs would not expand; labored towards evening; must sit up, *Helleborus.*

Must sit up from tightness of breathing; croupy cough; high fever, *Hepar sul.*

Violent constriction of chest and throat; gasps for air at open window; face pale, pulse small, faint; worse from least motion, *Ipecac.*

Dyspnea and tightness of chest; coldness in chest; sputa, none or very scanty, thick, gluey, *Kali bich.*

Great tightness of chest; spasmodic breathing; child tosses arms wildly; dry cough (capillary bronchitis), *Kali brom.*

Constriction of chest; obliged often to take a deep breath; awakens with feeling of suffocation; must sit up and lean forward, head back, *Lach.*

Dyspnea, as if lungs would not expand; or, as if they pressed against the spine; incessant, dry cough, *Laurocer.*

Constriction of chest; rapid, painful breathing; chronic, difficult cough; lack of vital heat, *Led. palus.*

Dyspnea and laborious breathing; chest constricted; gasping for breath; it finally ends in tough mucous sputa; at first, dry cough; heart disease, *Naja.*

Dyspnea, with constriction of chest; tight, hacking cough, *Nux vom.*

Oppressed breathing; chest feels too narrow; with sinking breathing; seems as if every breath were the last; coldness and emptiness in chest, *Oleander.*

Asthma; constriction of chest; easy inspiration; long, slow, wheezing expiration; worse from eating sour food, no thirst; better, sitting up or with head high, *Sepia.*

Asthma from taking cold; great dyspnea; tight breathing, both inspiring and expiring; cannot lie down; spasmodic constriction of chest, *Spong.*

Dyspnea; Chest Oppressed:

Oppression of chest in region of diaphragm, *Agaricus.*

Oppression of chest, with constriction of esophagus; worse, sitting bent forward; better, sitting erect; chronic cough; very difficult sputa, *Alumina.*

Great oppression, wheezing and rattling in chest; chronic coughs in old people, *Carbo veg.*

Oppression of chest, especially at night; dry cough, *Cocc. Ind.*

Oppression of chest; better from bending forward, *Fluor. ac.*

Oppression of chest relieved by raising scanty mucus, *Mancinella.*

Oppression, soreness, and fullness of lungs; worse from deep breathing, or exertion; tight dry cough; worse on right side; worse in morning, when he must clear out difficult, thick, gray or yellowish mucus, *Natr. ars.*

Oppression of chest; worse from cold air; hoarse cough, especially at night, *Petrol.*

Oppression and anxiety in chest; worse after eating and from exercise, *Phos.*

Dyspnea; Congestion of Head and Neck:

Dyspnea; head and neck feel crowded full; with labored breathing; desire to breathe deeply; cannot lie down, *Hamamel.*

Dyspnea; Constriction of Clothing; Cough:

Dyspnea; difficult respiration; everything feels tight about body; ending in sweat, *Ars. sul. flav.*

Oppressed breathing; chest seems too narrow, *Cham.*

Clothing feels too tight; nervous asthma; feels as if air had been exhausted; as if he was about to die, *Nux vom.*

Dyspnea; Constriction of Throat; Cough:

Attack begins with constriction of throat, followed by great pain in region of heart, and severe gasping dyspnea; must sit erect and very still, *Amyl nit.*

Suffocation and dyspnea from constriction in throat, larynx, esophagus, mid-chest, or diaphragm, *Lobel. infl.*

Violent constriction of throat and chest; gasps for air at open window; face pale, *Ipecac.*

Constriction of throat and chest; which keeps back breathing and prevents coughing; in dry, spasmodic cough, following whooping cough or measles, *Dros.*

Dyspnea; Deep Breathing (Snoring); Cough:

Dyspnea; slow, deep snoring and puffing breathing; mouth wide open; somnolent; face very pale, or flushed, *Op.*

Dyspnea; Deep Breathing Desired:

More or less constant sense of suffocation, with inclination to draw a long breath; she must move about to get her breath, *Ammo. brom.*

Wants to draw a long breath; frequent long breaths and sighing; chest feels constricted; or, sprained; which is worse from deep breathing, *Agaricus.*

Must often take a deep breath; which relieves for a short time, *Ignat.*

Obliged to draw a long breath very often; dry cough; constricted feeling in chest or throat; worse, lying down, and after sleep, *Laches.*

Dyspnea; Deep Breathing Difficult; Cough:

Deep inspiration difficult, even when sitting; dry or loose cough; none at night; severe in A. M.; less during day, *Euphrasia.*

Dyspnea; Deep Breathing Impossible; Cough:

Dyspnea; cannot breathe deeply; head and neck feel crowded full; tightness of lower chest, *Hamamel.*

Dyspnea; Drinking:

Want of breath; drinks only a sip at a time; severe cough; palpitation; high fever; great thirst; difficult, bloody, tough, scanty mucus, *Kali nitr.*

Dyspnea; Dust-feeling in Throat; Dry Cough:

Feeling of dust in throat; dry, hard cough; stitching pains in various parts, *Ammo. carb.*

Dry cough; as from inspired dust; at night, *Aurum mur.*

Feeling of inhaled dust; with constriction of throat, with dryness; throat bright red, *Bell.*

Dyspnea; Emotions, from:

Respiration worse from talking, laughing, and every little excitement; walking in cold, warm to cold, stormy weather, at night, *Ars. alb.*

Difficult breathing, from slight emotions, *Puls.*

Dyspnea; Emphysema, from; Dry Cough:

Emphysema; face blue; great dyspnea, *Ars. alb.*

Emphysema; great suffocation, with profuse watery expectoration; wheezing and rattling; cannot stay in bed for want of air, *Carbo veg.*

Dyspnea; Excessive; Dry Cough:

See "Dyspnea, Suffocating, Violent, etc."

Dyspnea; Exhaling Difficult:

Dry asthma during exhalation; pressure on chest; asthma of the aged, *Ambra.*

Dry cough worse, exhaling; also, worse, going out into sunshine, and from direct heat of stove; but worse from cold washing, *Ant. crud.*

Exhaling long and deep; inhaling short; dyspnea worse from least exertion; chest constricted, *Lobel. inflat.*

Asthma coming on at night, or in sleep; present also by day in a less degree; feeling of suffocation in the throat on inhaling; exhaling almost impossible; dry, paroxysmal cough, with vomiting of food; fumes of sulphur feeling in chest, *Mephitis.*

Exhalation causes dull stitches in left chest, *Olea.*

Expiration long and noisy; inspiration, short and silent; nightly attacks of asthma, with constriction of chest and great anguish. *Op.*

Asthmatic breathing; difficult exhaling, with whistling in bronchi; easy inhaling; breathing rapid; blueness of face; sleepy and stupid, *Samb. nig.*

Dyspnea; Gas in Abdomen; Cough:

Dyspnea, from gas in abdomen; chest feels constricted; cannot lie or sit down, *Nux vom.*

Dyspnea; Heart Disease; Dry Cough:

Dyspnea; palpitation; rapid action of heart; must sit up; heart action too rapid, irregular, *Adonis vernal.*

Constriction of throat; must sit upright and very still on account of pain in region of heart; severe beating of heart; extreme dyspnea, *Amyl nit.*

Asthma, from fatty degeneration of heart; dyspnea; cough, *Arnica.*

Dry cough, from want of breath, and dyspnea in organic heart disease, *Aurum met.*

Asthma, from heart disease; great dyspnea; tight breathing; inspiring and expiring; cannot lie down; spasmodic constriction of chest, *Spong.*

Dyspnea; Hollow Cough; Dry Cough:

Hollow, violent, dry cough; breathing almost prevented by paroxysms of cough, *Caust.*

Dyspnea; Humid Asthma; Dry Cough:

Asthma; humid, irregular respiration; short and quick, alternating with slow and gentle breathing, *Bell.*

Dyspnea; Hysterical; Dry Cough:

Dyspnea; feeling of a ball rising in throat, hindering breathing, *Asaf.*

Dyspnea, with great uneasiness; must sit up most of the time, and keep quiet; or, stand by open windows and lean out, *Cann. sat.*

Hysterical asthma, in sudden attacks; profuse sweat; darkly flushed face; pulse slow and full, *Gels.*

Nervous asthma; clothing feels too tight; feels as if the air had been exhausted, as if he was about to die, *Nux mos.*

Dyspnea, sympathetic, uterine; feeling of constriction of air passages; other organs involved than those of respiration, *Puls.*

Nervous asthma; dry cough; cannot stoop or lie down, *Silica.*

Dyspnea; Inhaling Difficult; Cough:

Inspiring makes suffocation worse, provoking dry cough; pressure and weight on chest, *Aconit. nap.*

Inspiration difficult; chest obstructed; least exercise causes loss of breath, *Iodum.*

Spasmodic, dry or scanty cough; acute; spasmodic asthma; inhaling difficult; exhaling almost impossible, *Mephitis.*

Dyspnea; Inhaling Easy; Dry Cough:

See also, "Exhaling, Difficult."

Inhaling short; exhaling long and deep; emphysema, *Lobel. inflat.*

Inhaling, short and silent; exhaling, long and difficult, *Opium.*

Inhaling easy; exhaling difficult; dry cough; whistling cough; face blue, *Samb. nig.*

Dyspnea; Irregular Breathing; Dry Cough:

Dyspnea; irregular respiration, now rapid, now slow; with violent cough; burning in eyes and throat; blood streaked discharge, *Clem.*

Dyspnea; Measles; Cough:

Suffocation, after disappearance of measles; from exposure to cold, *Cham.*

Dyspnea; Painful; Dry Cough:

Dyspnea; very difficult respiration; violent cough; feeling as if lung would be torn; worse from cold air; better, walking, *Elaps.*

Dyspnea, with shifting, shooting pains in muscles of neck and chest; chronic cough; dry at night; loose in morning, *Sul. ac.* (*Bufo.*)

Very painful and labored breathing; with great anxiety and blueness of face and great oppression of chest, *Verat. vir.*

Dyspnea; Paralysis; Cough:

Great suffocation and dyspnea; from paralysis of respiratory (centers) muscles; must sit half up, with head resting on hands; better from warmth, *Aconit. fer.*

Paralysis of nerves of respiration; fear of going to sleep, on account of loss of breath, *Grind. robust.*

Dyspnea; Pleurisy; Cough:

Suffocative dry cough, with severe, localized pleural pains; pulse soft and quick, *Laurocer.*

Dyspnea; Rapid Breathing:

Rapid, difficult respiration; rales over whole chest; cough dry and hard (child of 3 years); drowsy, quiet, slightly delirious; temp: 102½°; pulse, 130; after 14 hours, temp. 99°; rapid recovery (Dr. Rabe), *Fer. phos.*

Very rapid breathing, as if he could not get enough air; with smothered feeling, and very severe, dry, racking, acute cough; acute congestion of lungs; with acute congestion of head and face; frequent nosebleed, *Melilotus.*

Rapid breathing, from palpitation; worse from motion, or even while at rest, *Prun. spi.*

Dyspnea; Rash Suppressed; Dry Cough:

Asthma from suppressed rash, *Puls.* (*Bry.*)

Asthmatic attacks from suppressed eruptions; especially chronic eruptions, *Sul.*

Dyspnea; Retching; Dry or Scanty Cough:

Retching cough; dyspnea; very difficult, gluey mucus, *Kali bich.*

Dyspnea; Sailor's Asthma; Dry Cough:

Constriction of chest, without cough; asthma of sailors as soon as they go ashore, *Brom.*

Dyspnea; Soreness in Chest; Dry Cough:

See also, "Dry Cough, Soreness."

Asthmatic breathing, with fluent coryza; lungs feel sore and tender; it seems hard work to breathe, *Ailanthus.*

Dyspnea; Spasm of Chest; Cough:

Severe spasm of thoracic muscles; face gets blue; hoarse, hollow cough, with rattling of mucus deep in chest; hands cold; cold sweat; great prostration, *Cupr. met.*

Loss of breath, as from rapid running; spasms of chest; breathing arrested; must lean forward, *Hyoscy. nig.*

Sudden, severe, spasmodic, dry cough, at night; spasm; dyspnea; cannot get breath; child cries, *Sepia.* (*Spongia.*)

Dyspnea; Stomach, from; Cough:

Feeling as if pit of stomach rose toward throat, *Asaf.*

Suffocative dry cough; with coldness in the stomach, *Lactuc. vir.*

Dyspnea, from pit of stomach; muscles of chest constricted; worse from cold washing, *Nux mos.*

Dyspnea; Sudden Attacks; Dry Cough:

Sudden attacks of asthma, with vomiting of food; worse, 3 A. M.; must sit up; suffocative, incessant, gagging cough; chest loaded with mucus; weak, pale, drowsy, *Ant. tart.*

Sudden spells of dyspnea; chest feels constricted; great anxiety and restlessness; pain in sternum; lying still brings relief, *Digit.*

Sudden attacks of suffocative asthma between 11 P. M. and 3 A. M.; must spring up on feet and reach up to get breath; breath returns with whooping inspiration, *Scil.*

Dyspnea; Suffocation:

Dyspnea, Suffocation, Constriction, Dry Cough.

Constriction, burning, numbness, formication, anxiety, suffocation, *Aconit. fer.*

Asthmatic breathing and suffocative feeling in chest; with loose, rattling cough; he must sit up to breathe and cough, *Antimo. tart.*

Contracted feeling, with asthma; chest and throat loaded with mucus; want air, but not cool air; must sit up; suffocative feeling; too weak to raise phlegm, so swallows it; tickling, gagging cough, *Ant. tart.*

Constriction, burning, and suffocation; with arrest of breathing, when coughing; acrid secretions, *Ars. alb.*

Dry cough; suffocation, with great dyspnea; from constriction of middle of chest; worse from every motion, *Lobel. inflat.*

Constriction of chest, with asthmatic breathing; worse at night in bed, and from motion or exertion; must sit up; cannot lie in bed, *Nux vom.*

Feeling of suffocation and breathlessness; as if air did not penetrate lungs; exceedingly sensitive to all changes of temperature; throat and lungs very sensitive, *Rum. ac.*

Dry, hoarse, suffocating, croupy cough; grasps the throat on awaking; in terror from suffocation; worse after midnight, *Samb. nig.*

Chest constricted; cannot get breath; sudden, severe, spasmodic cough at night; child cries, *Sepia.*

Hysterical dry cough; with constriction of chest and suffocation; with very spasmodic, shrill, screeching, dry cough, *Stram.*

Dyspnea, Suffocation, Fainting:

Loose cough; suffocative, in paroxysms; face turns blue or pale; nearly faints, *Ipecac.*

Dyspnea, Suffocation, Hydrothorax:

Suffocated cough, with scanty expectoration; with hydrothorax, *Apo. can.*

Dyspnea, Suffocation, Larynx, from:

Suffocative, dry cough; with burning in larynx and chest; chilly, followed by great heat and congestion in chest, *Bufo.*

Spasmodic, dry cough; with dyspnea, stridulous breathing, and suffocation; from contraction of larynx, *Lobel. inflat.*

Dyspnea, Suffocation, Nervous:

Smothered feeling; from constant, nervous weight on chest, *Lil. tig.*

Hysterical suffocation; increased by dark room; wants bright light all the time; excessive sense of suffocation, *Stram.*

Dyspnea, Suffocation, Strangling; Dry Cough:

Suffocation, as from water flowing into windpipe; worse, bending forward, *Spig.*

Dyspnea, Suffocation, Throat, From; Dry Cough:

Dyspnea; can bear nothing around throat; worse in warm room; worse stooping or lying; better in cool air; sitting up, *Apis mel.*

Suffocation in throat; with tickling, violent, dry cough; racking, spasmodic, as if chest would burst, *Lactuca vir.*

Dyspnea, Suffocation, Trembling Cough:

Difficult breathing; from suffocation; trembling of all the limbs, *Bufo.*

Dyspnea, Suffocation; Vaccination:

Dyspnea; asthmatic attacks, following vaccination; better, lying down, *Thuja.*

Dyspnea; Violent; Agonizing:

Agonizing breathing; great weight on chest, with desire to breathe deeply; the lungs feel as if they would not expand, *Aconit. nap.*

Violent attacks of asthma; come on suddenly and leave suddenly; during attacks, patient sits bent forward; with loud wheezing and great dyspnea; face dark-red; voice whispering; trembling, bathed in profuse sweat, *Cupr. met.*

Dry cough; very difficult breathing; heavy load on chest; laceration of upper right lung, or of heart, with violent cough, *Elaps.*

Dyspnea; throwing head backward to get breath; hoarse, barking, scanty cough; larynx painful; wants to drink very often, *Hepar sul.*

Violent dyspnea, with great weight and anxiety over heart; great wheezing; much mucus in chest, *Ipecac.*

Nocturnal asthma; comes on in violent spasmodic attacks; must get up and walk about to get breath; scanty, acute or sub-acute cough consequent upon asthma; cough begins moderately, increases with each paroxysm, with aggravation of breathing, especially of exhaling; vomiting of blood with cough; scanty, clear mucous sputa, *Mephitis.*

Dyspnea; feels about to die; feels as if air were exhausted; clothing too tight; heavy load on chest; cannot lie down; must sit up, *Nux vom.*

Frightful dyspnea; with weight on chest; no sputa; or, ropy, thick, clear, *Viola odor.*

Dyspnea, Violent; Suffocating:

Acute, rapid, dry cough; suffocating; paroxysms, in evening at 6 P. M.; cough so fast he cannot get breath; no sputa, but much water in mouth, *Ammo. mur.*

Suffocating, dry cough; in paroxysms in the evening; no sputa, but much water in mouth; tickling, rapid, suffocating dry cough, *Ammo. mur.*

Dyspnea; loose cough; at beginning of cough, he gasps for air, with feeling of suffocation, *Antimo. crud.*

Dyspnea; gasps for air at beginning of cough; with feeling of suffocation (whooping cough), *Antimo. tart.*

Dyspnea; asthmatic breathing; suffocative, violent cough; must sit up; gasps for air; worse, 3 A. M.; surface cold and blue; wants everything away from face; better after raising some phlegm, *Ant. tart.*

Suffocation very severe; cannot bear anything about the throat; face dusky, lips blue; ascites; worse, bending forward, and in warm room, *Apis mel.*

Suffocative attacks; short, interrupted, rattling, frequent breathing, with short scanty cough; with gagging; child constantly roused from sleep, and cross, *Cina.*

Suffocating, gagging, spasmodic cough; loose cough; fights to get breath, *Cupr. met.*

Alarming dyspnea; extreme restlessness and suffocation; constantly demanding fresh air; pulse slow and labored; face dull red and hot, *Gels.*

Suffocative dry cough; with sawing sound both on inspiring and expiring; racking, metallic breathing; croup, in alternation with *Bellad., Kaolin.*

Suffocative dry cough; with coldness in the stomach, *Lactuc. vir.*

Suffocative, dry, incessant cough; with severe localized pleural pain, *Laurocer.*

Suffocative, very spasmodic, dry cough; loses breath before it begins; worse from motion, *Ledum palus.*

Asthmatic, suffocative, dry cough, with loss of breath; worse at night, or day and night; worse, lying, sour things; tickling in throat or pit of stomach, *Natr. mur.*

Difficult respiration, with suffocation and great anxiety; looks blue, as if dying; very difficult cough, *Op.*

Suffocating dry cough; hoarse; child wakes with fright, grasping at throat; face becomes purple, with severe spasmodic coughing; worse after midnight, and lying down, *Samb. nig.*

Suffocation; dyspnea; sudden attacks of suffocation between 11 P. M. and 3 A. M.; must spring to feet and stand on tip-toe and reach as high as possible, to get breath; dry cough, *Scil.*

Dyspnea; suffocation; wakens with sudden suffocation after first sleep; very hoarse; larynx very sore; tendency to

spasm of larynx; greatest distress, with hollow, deep, dry, barking or sawing cough, *Spongia.*

Dyspnea; Vomiting; Suffocation:

Acute, scanty, suffocative cough; with vomiting; at night; fatiguing, almost constant; must sit up; weak, pale or blue; chest loaded with mucus; cannot raise it, *Ant. tart.*

Dyspnea; Wheezing; Dry or Scanty Cough:

Chest feels constricted; with wheezing breathing; dyspnea; from indigestion, *Calad.*

Chest oppressed; wheezing; very difficult sputa; fatigued and weak; sputa, offensive; chronic cough, *Carbo veg.*

Wheezing, groaning, very spasmodic dry cough; with labored breathing; red face; lips blue; better, from drinking water, *Cupr. acet.*

Wheezing cough, with difficult sputa; loud, incessant ringing; worse, lying down at night; with wheezing and dyspnea, *Dolich.*

Wheezing, metallic, scanty cough; tough, slimy, gray or whitish sputa, salty or sweetish, *Iodium.* See also, "Difficult" and "Croupy"; also, "Dry Cough, Croupy."

Dyspnea; wheezing, short, anxious, oppressed breathing; worse from walking fast or ascending; better in open air, *Natr. mur.*

Dyspnea; Whistling; Dry or Scanty Cough: See also, "Croup."

Whistling, or hoarse and croaking; no sputa; dry cough; fever etc. (acute laryngitis and bronchitis), *Aconite.*

Whistling, ringing dry cough; with anxiety and restlessness; sore throat and larynx, *Acon.*

Whistling, hoarse, barking, croupy, violent, dry cough; child grasps larynx in fear of suffocation, as well as from pain; hot sweat, without relief, *Hepar sul.*

Whistling breathing; loud rales; very thick, tenacious mucus, *Kali bich.*

Whistling, spasmodic, dry cough; leading to retching and escape of urine, *Kreosot.*

Whistling, dry, spasmodic cough; worse, lying down; nervous cough, *Laurocer.*

Whistling breathing, with croupy, deep, hollow, dry cough; difficult to exhale; face very blue; child stupid, *Samb. nig.*

Whistling dry cough; worse, sleeping in cold room, *Sang.*

Whistling dry cough; high fever; great distress, *Spong.*

Dyspnea; Worm; As From:

Suffocative dry cough, as from a worm crawling in esophagus; comes in paroxysms, and is shaking and violent, *Ananth. mur.*

Suffocative cough; from crawling in throat; as of a worm; or, burning-tickling, as of mustard, *Ananth. mur.*

EARS; Coryza:

Ears, Painful; Coryza:

Stitches from throat to ears, especially when moving tongue, *Ambra gris.*

Middle ear painful; acute catarrh; first stage, no coryza; short dry cough; worse from touching larynx, *Ferr. phos.*

Pain shooting from throat to ear, on swallowing; fluent coryza, *Gels.*

Shooting into the ears; burning, stitching pains from the throat; worse from swallowing; throat feels dry, *Petrol.*

Aural catarrh; with a tendency to chronic, purulent catarrh, *Puls.*

Ears, Stopped; Coryza:

Both ears stopped as by a foreign substance; watery discharge; acute or sub-acute, *Asar. Eur.* (Pain, *Gels.*)

See also, "*Hepar.*"

EASY LOOSE COUGH:

Easy Loose Cough; Abundant:

Chronic, easy, scanty cough; hacks up small lumps of phlegm without effort, *Agaricus.*

Easier cough, only in morning on rising, *Ailanth.*

Loose cough; tough, thick mucus in larynx; easily thrown off by coughing; hoarse voice, *Ambra.*

Easy, loose, abundant suffocating sputa; in last part of asthmatic attacks; must sit up to breathe and cough; worse, nights; pale; lips blue; nails blue, *Antimo. tart.*

Easy loose cough; copious, thick, white or gray sputa, like boiled starch, *Argent. met.* (*Digit.*)

Constant loose cough; easy, thick, yellow sputa (3d stage), *Aurum mur.* (*Myos.*)

Loose cough; easy mucus from trachea; worse in attacks at night, *Cainca.*

Loose, easy, soft cough; with abundant, loose, slimy mucus, gray, yellow, or whitish; sweet or salty, sour, putrid, offensive, *Calc. carb.*

Moderate, scanty cough; scanty, salty, tenacious sputa; larynx, itching, *Carbo veg.*

Easy abundant sputa; with taste of blood in mouth; slight, loose cough, *Dolich.*

Copious, easy, tasteless sputa; often blood-streaked; with loose, rattling cough, *Dulc.*

Profuse, easy sputa, while sitting up; but cannot raise while lying down; stitching pains in chest, *Gamboge.*

Easy loose cough; smooth, gray sputa, tasting salty or putrid, *Kalmia latif.*

Loose chronic cough; with easy, lumpy, yellowish-green mucus; raised easily in morning, *Manganum.*

Abundant, easy, thick sputa; white, yellow, yellow-green; salty, bitter, or tasteless, *Puls.*

Abundant easy mucus from trachea; loose cough; with great weakness of chest, *Stan.* (*Myosot.*)

Copious, easy, watery expectoration, only in morning; dry at other times; loose cough, *Zing.*

Easy Loose Cough; Chronic:

Chronic scanty cough; hacks up small lumps of firm mucus almost without effort, *Agaric.*

Chronic loose cough; profuse, purulent, easily expelled, yellowish sputa; expulsive power is feeble, *Antimo. tart.*

Chronic, easy, loose cough; exhausted; free, gray sputa; with great debility, *Curare.*

Chronic loose cough; easy; rather scanty sputa, in yellowish or greenish lumps, coming up easily in morning, *Manganum.*

Chronic loose cough; offensive purulent sputa; easy in morning, *Phel.*

ECZEMA; Dry Cough:

Respiratory (chronic) troubles, with tendency to humid eczema, *Graph.*

EDEMA; LUNGS (Cough):

Edema of lungs; constant cough; frequent vomiting of all food; thin, frothy, bloody sputa, *Antimo. tart.*

Edema of lungs; expectoration of great quantity of transparent, slightly frothy, and bloody mucus; worse, lying, or in warm room; better in cool air, *Apis mel.*

EMACIATION:

Emaciation; Dry Cough:

Emaciation, with hacking dry cough; worse at bed-time and in morning on rising, but present during the day; no sputa; or, easy, scanty, thick, *Tuberc.*

Emaciation; scanty cough; with loss of flesh and appetite, and great prostration, *Uran. nitr.*

Chronic dry cough, with emaciation and constipation, *Æsc. hip.*

Emaciation; Loose Cough:

Emaciation and great debility; loose, chronic cough; thick sputa, *Ferr. iod.*

EPIGLOTTIS; Larynx and Throat; Dry Cough:

Irritation of epiglottis; tickling of larynx; dry cough, with constriction and dryness of throat, *Æsc. hip.*

Throat; a brush seems to be brought in contact with epiglottis, causing dry, scrapy cough, *Anagal. arv.*

Epiglottis sore, swollen, sensitive; throat dry; no thirst; incessant dry cough; worse, night to midnight, and in morning; better, raising a little bit of mucus, which is very difficult, *Apis mel.*

Glottis is dry, burning and sore; this feeling extends to larynx and throat, *Lactic ac.*

Spasmodic closure of glottis, from intense irritation in larynx; dry cough, *Bromine.*

Epiglottis, throat, and adjacent parts decidedly swollen and very sore to pressure, *Calad.*

ERUPTION, Before; Dry Cough:

Rheumatism and eruptive diseases associated with fluent, burning coryza; dry violent cough; burning in nose, throat, and chest, *Ananth. mur.*

Influenzas from suppressed eruption; coryza, *Ars. alb.*

Before an eruption, spasmodic dry cough, *Led. palus.*

ESOPHAGUS (Cough):

Sensation as if hot and cold fluid rose alternately in esophagus, *Allium sativ.*

Esophagus to stomach, burning; crawling as of worm in esophagus, or burning as of mustard in throat, *Ananth. mur.*

Acute edema of larynx and throat; burning, stinging, hoarseness; spasmodic dry cough, short, incessant, *Apis mel.*

Contraction, spasmodic, of throat and esophagus; drinks roll audibly in stomach, *Lauroceras.*

Esophagus feels constricted from below, upward; dryness and pricking not relieved by drinking, *Lobel. infl.*

EUSTACHIAN TUBE, Itching; Dry Cough:

Pain and itching in Eustachian tube; swelling of membranes of throat, *Silica.*

EXHAUSTED; Coryza:

Much exhausted; fatigue of body and limbs; weight and oppression of chest; acute or chronic coryza, *Aur. mur.*

Exhaustion; dry coryza, with debility; no appetite or thirst; some fever; sore feeling in throat; voice hoarse after malaria, *China.*

Restless and excited; high fever; fluent eyes and nose; red sore throat; acrid discharges, *Kali iod.*

EXHAUSTING COUGH:

Exhausting Cough; Burning:

Dry, burning, exhausting cough; throat dark-red and sore; soreness extends to larynx and bronchi, with burning in chest, *Merc. viv.*

Fatiguing, racking, dry cough; mostly at night; from oppression of chest, *Coccul. Ind.*

Fatiguing, scanty cough; with labored breathing; menses suppressed, *Senecio.*

Exhausting Cough; Continuous:

Continual inclination to cough; short, dry cough; feels exhausted after coughing, *Coff. crud.*

Exhausting dry cough; with constriction of chest, and severe pressure at pit of stomach and in lumbar region; with shifting pains in upper and lower extremities; rheumatic cough, *Rhod.*

Long-continued, fatiguing, violent dry cough; with soreness behind upper third of sternum, *Rum. cr.*

Incessant, racking, exhausting, dry cough; from tickling in larynx and bronchi; begins in larynx and finally extends to lungs; worse from every inspiration, *Stict.*

Exhaustion great; day and night, dry cough; with constriction of chest; desires constantly to take a long deep breath, *Xanthox.*

Exhausting Cough; Emptiness of Chest:

Fatiguing, dry cough; with emptiness of chest, and hoarseness, *Stan.* (Of stomach, *Ig.*)

Exhausting Cough; Gagging:

Very exhausting dry cough; with gagging and retching; wakens from sleep; is very persistent; worse, lying down, and after sleep; must sit up, *Lache.*

Exhausting Cough; Hysterical:

Nervous, dry cough; in sudden shocks; from irritation of throat; exhaustion after coughing at night; worse from cold air, *Coff.*

Hysterical, fatiguing, spasmodic, dry cough, of reflex origin; hysterical cough of pregnancy, *Kali brom.*

Exhausting Cough; Loose:

Loose, croupy cough at night; with exhaustion; difficult breathing; *Arum drac.*

Loose cough; exhausted after coughing; ropy, abundant, thick, difficult mucus; with severe, spasmodic coughing; strangling and frequent vomiting, *Cocc. cact.*

Loose cough; coughs until exhausted; from severe spasm of chest; tough, rattling, difficult sputa, *Daphne.*

Loose cough; wearing him out; loose only in morning; dry at other times; persistent cough, *Gum Euphorb.*

Loose cough; prostration and goneness at pit of stomach; loose, profuse, thick, yellow sputa, *Hydrast.*

Chronic fatiguing cough; in old people; loose; copious sputa; chest feels bruised, as if sternum was crushed in, *Kreosot.*

Loose cough; debility and night sweats; with copious loose cough; menses suppressed, *Senecio.*

Loose cough; great weakness of chest; profuse, purulent expectoration, *Stan.*

EXPLOSIVE COUGH:

Explosive, short, dry cough; from intolerable itching in throat, *Arsen. sul. rubr.* See "Violent."

Very explosive, dry cough; with burning in upper part of chest; worse from breathing cold air, talking, or pressing on throat, *Rum. cr.* (*Badiag.*)

EYES; Coryza:

Eyes; Coryza; Burning, Itching:

Eyes itch and burn; coldness in ears, as of cold wind; dry, frontal coryza, *Vinca min.*

Eyes; Coryza; Pushed out:

Pressure behind eyes, as if they would be pushed out; dryness and hoarseness, especially when reading; pharynx feels stiff and sore; constriction of forehead, *Medorrh.* (*Paris, Spigel.*)

Eyes; Coryza; Running Profusely, with Sneezing:

Profuse, watery discharge from nose; nose, acrid; eyes, bland; constant sneezing; dry cough; larynx "torn" by effort; alternately hot and chilly, *Allium cepa.*

Lachrymation and sneezing; throat feels sore and scraped; voice hoarse; no appetite or thirst; debility, *China.*

Profuse, bland, watery discharge from nose; scalding, acrid, burning tears; no sneezing, *Euphorb.*

Profuse, bland, watery discharge from nose; scalding, acrid, burning tears from eyes; with aversion to light; with much sneezing, *Euphras.*

Very fluent coryza; with free flow of tears and saliva, and abundant perspiration, *Jaborandi.*

Acrid, profuse discharges; acute, fluent coryza; acrid, watery, colorless, *Kali iod.*

Acute, bland, fluent coryza; profuse watery discharges; tickling in nostril as of a worm squirming; eyes and nose run; throat feels dry, but hawks up transparent mucus constantly; dry, tickling hoarse cough; voice hoarse; dry and sore feeling in throat (hay fever), *Natr. carb.*

Watery discharge; hay fever; from eyes and nose; squirming in the the nose as from a worm, *Natr. mur.*

Fluent coryza; eyes water; suffocating fits of coughing, with fluent coryza, as soon as patient lies down; heat, with no thirst; anxiety about heart, *Spig.*

Fluid coryza; with watering eyes and hoarseness, *Tellur.*

EYES AND NOSE:

Eyes and Nose; Abundantly Running; Coryza:

Acute fluid coryza; profuse, with lachrymation; much sneezing, *Aur. mur.*

Fluid coryza; nose and eyes moist; with sneezing at beginning of catarrh; acute, *Berb.*

Fluid coryza; eyes and nose run profusely; with constant sneezing; worse in open air; better in room; skin hot and dry, *Dulc.*

Fluid coryza; eyes and nose running; face flushed; fatiguing dry cough, with heat in mouth; soreness in chest; scanty cough, *Eupat. perf.*

Fluid coryza; eyes and nose running, with profuse, watery discharge; burning in throat, especially at back; with chills, headache, back-ache; pain in limbs, which comes and goes quickly, *Eup. purp.*

Fluent coryza; watery discharge from eyes and nose; great sleepiness; loss of taste and smell; hay fever, *Natr. mur.*

Fluid coryza; lachrymation and much sneezing; hoarse nasal voice; discharge thick at first, then thin; rawness in throat; worse from talking, *Staph.*

Eyes and Nose; Acrid; Coryza:

Nose excoriated by copious, acrid, watery discharge; abundant bland tears; painful laryngeal dry cough; hot and cold by turns, *Allium cep.*

Burning in nostrils; sneezing and lachrymation; pressure at root of nose, *Ananth. mur.*

Fluid coryza; watery, acrid, excoriating from nose and eyes, *Ars. iod.*

Nose excoriated; with watery coryza from eyes and nose; sneezing and feverishness; chills; pain in head, back, and limbs, *Eupat. pur.*

Lachrymation; with constant dry cough, day and night, *Gum Euphorb.*

Severe, acute, fluent coryza; profuse running of eyes and nose; acrid, watery, colorless, *Kali iod.*

Acrid, scalding, fluent coryza; eyes water and are irritated; throat irritated with heat and dryness; better, inhaling cold air; sneezing, with stinging in nose, *Sang.*

Eyes and Nose; Bland; Coryza:

Acute, bland, profuse flow of tears, of mucus from nose, of saliva from mouth; profuse sweating, *Jaborandi.*

Acute, bland, fluent discharges; with heaviness of vertex, forehead and eyes; feeling of weariness, *Jac. carob.*

Eyes and Nose; Eyes Acrid, Nose Bland; Coryza:

Itching and burning in nose and eyes, with profuse, fluent coryza; scalding, acrid tears; bland, watery nasal mucus, *Euphorbia.*

Tears acrid; nasal discharges bland; fluent coryza, without sneezing; burning in nose, eyes, and throat, *Euphorbium.*

Eyes and Nose; Eyes Bland, Nose Acrid; Coryza:

Nose acrid; eyes bland; copious watery discharges; constant sneezing; hot and chilly by turns; dry cough, tearing la ynx, painful laryngeal cough, *Allium cep.*

Eyes and Nose, Irritation of; Coryza:

Irritation of eyes and nose; hay fever; dry coryza, followed by distressing sneezing in prolonged paroxysms; with much depression, *Nux vom.*

Eyes and Nose; Running and Burning; Coryza:

Burning, sneezing, lachrymation; fluent, acute coryza; pressure at root of nose; burning in nostrils, *Ananth. mur.*

Violent irritation of eyes and nose; with stinging, burning, tickling of throat; swelling and constriction, *Arum mac.*

Dry coryza; smarting eyes run hot tears; worse in open air; nose stopped or running, *Diosc.*

Smarting of eyes, with running and sneezing; running of nose; burning in throat extending to stomach; tears acrid; nasal discharge bland, *Euphorbium.*

Fluid coryza; painful, with hot, burning tears; inflammation of frontal sinuses; nose and ears feel stopped, but hearing is perfect, *Verbas.*

FACE:

Face Black; Dry Cough:

Dry cough; patient gets black in the face; from intermittent paroxysms of convulsive dry cough; very sensitive to inhaled cold air, *Coral. rub.*

Very spasmodic, dry cough; face becomes purple or black; difficult breathing; tendency to vomit, *Cupr. met.*

Face Blue; Dry Cough:

Blue in the face; breathing labored, rattling; drowsy or comatose; body covered with cold sweat; face livid, nails blue; nothing raised; or, cough ceases, chest fills up, *Ant. tart.*

Dry cough; with blue face; racking body; paining head, in the morning, on waking, *Cocc. cact.*

Severe, spasmodic, dry cough; pale or blue face; cardiac weakness and debility; frothy stringy sputa; clear or bloody mucus, *Crot. hor.*

Spasmodic dry cough; child gets blue in the face, and becomes stiff, *Ipecac.*

Dry or scanty cough; spasmodic; face blue and turgid, *Magnes. phos.*

Constant cough; bluish red face; high fever; blood-streaked sputa, *Op.*

Indifferent and quiet; with slow breathing; sleepy; face blue, *Op.*

Croupy cough; sleepy, stupid, blue-looking; with difficult breathing; worse at night; and after sleep; whistling breathing; difficult exhaling; easy inhaling, *Samb. nig.*

Dry, rattling cough; with blueness of surface; nothing comes up, *Verat. alb.* (*Ant. t.*)

Dry cough; face blue or purple; high fever; great distress and prostration; great oppression of chest; no sputa; or, very scanty and thick; blood-streaked, *Verat. vir.*

Face Flushes; Dry Cough:

Cough; flushed or pale; excited, anxious; very restless and irritable, *Aconit. nap.*

Flushes of heat, with circumscribed redness of cheeks, *Lycopod.*

Cough; face flushes easily; changeable flushes from least emotion, *Phos.*

Face Pale, or Hectic; Chronic Cough:

Face pale, lips blue; rapid breathing; drowsy and comatose; cold sweat on body; nails blue; thready pulse, and very rapid; chest full of rattling mucus, none of which is raised by the feeble occasional cough, *Antimo. tart.*

Face pale; with difficult breathing; with much mucus in chest, *Ipecac.*

Face has a pale puffiness of the upper lids, in some cases; chronic, *Kali c.*

Face hectic; circumscribed redness of cheeks; sallow complexion; poor appetite and digestion, *Lycopod.*

Face, yellow, sallow, sickly; blue rings under eyes; skin unhealthy; sweat oppressive, *Lycopod.*

Face flushed, or unusually pale; with dry coryza; loss of smell; stopped nose, *Op.*

Looks pale, weak, and sick; with blue rings around eyes, *Phos.*

Pale, miserable; inclined to cold, clammy sweating; cough, *Silica.*

Face Red; Dry Cough:

Red face; blue lips; very spasmodic dry cough; worse, 11 P. M. to 1 A. M.; *Cupr. acet.*

Red face; with violent, dry cough (*Bell.*); rapid, short, very spasmodic; from a little adherent mucus, or elongated uvula, *Hyos.*

Face and eyes very red and congested; this is present with all complaints of respiratory system; frequent nosebleed accompanies coryza and congestion of lungs; as does also high fever and rapid breathing, *Melilotus.* (*Bell.*)

Face dark red; high fever; breathing rapid and painful; great oppression of chest; blood-streaked or bloody, scanty, very tough sputa, *Verat. vir.*

Face red; feverish; severe, fluent coryza; eyes and nose fluent, acrid; throat sore and red; chilly and hot by turns, *Kali iod.*

FEVER:

Fever; Chronic:

Fever; chilly; gagging and retching; chilly and sneezing; taste and smell lost; dry cough, *Antimo. tart.*

Chronic, hectic, teasing, dry cough; night sweats; fever and debility, *Kreosot.*

Chronic dry cough, after intermittent fever; severe, bursting, throbbing pain in forehead, in morning; with spasmodic, tickling, dry cough; rattling in chest; stitches in liver; pain in distant parts; worse, morning, and lying down at night; sour things, *Natr. mur.*

Chronic loose cough; bronchitis; hectic fever; copious purulent sputa; pains through chest, *Tril.*

Fever; Hallucinations:

Hallucinations as soon as eyes are closed; disappearing as soon as eyes are opened; cough, *Spong.* (*Bell.*)

Fever; High:

Hot and chilly by turns; acute coryza, from exposure to cold; nose dry and stopped; throat sore, dark-red, burning, and tingling; frequent sneezing; thirst; bitter taste; acute smell for bad odors, *Aconit. nap.*

High fever; great dyspnea; cyanotic circulation; abundant exudate; pleurisy of left side, *Antimo. tart.*

High fever; great restlessness, anxiety, *Ars. alb.* (*Ac., Bell.*)

High fever; rapid pulse; red face; inclined to delirium; much inflammation of mucous tract, with soreness and tenderness, *Bell.*

High fever, with short, quick pulse, *Bry.* (*Ac., Bell.*)

High fever; or, always chilly; pulse uneven, *Bufo.*

Skin hot and dry; severe, dry coryza; worse from least exposure to cold air; worse during motion, rest, better; dry, hoarse cough, from constant tickling in larynx and throat, *Dulc.*

High fever; scanty cough; severe; sharp pains in chest, which are worse from coughing, *Ferr. mur.*

High fever; hot face; dry, tight cough; burning throat; acute coryza, *Guaiacum.*

High fever; red face; quick pulse; sweaty and weak (skin is never dry, Allen); croupy cough, *Hepar sul.*

Violent chill, followed by fever and pain in chest; very difficult dry cough, *Iodum.*

High fever; severe scanty cough; with moderate expectoration, mixed with coagulated blood; cough arises from pain and tickling in midchest; audible palpitation, *Kali nitr.*

High fever; harsh, dry, distressing cough; nose dry; face and eyes very red and congested; frequent nose-bleed, which relieves; rapid smothered breathing, *Mellilotus.*

High fever; profuse sweating; abundant purulent, thick, yellowish sputa, chronic cough, *Myosotis.*

Much heat and restlessness; no thirst; with dry, croupy cough; worse at night; difficult exhaling; easy inhaling; drowsy; face blue; sweats while awake; dry while asleep, *Samb. nig.*

Hot skin; no thirst or sweat; acute catarrhal dry cough; no sputa, or discharge only from posterior nares, *Spig.*

High fever; with acute dry cough; beginning pneumonia, *Verat. alb.*

High fever; acute dry cough; congestion of lungs or bronchi; rapid breathing; nausea and vomiting occasionally present; very scanty bloody sputa, *Verat. vir.*

Fever; Hot Hands and Feet:

Burning in hands, feet, and chest; dry cough, *Asaf.*

Hands and feet hot; with raw sore throat; worse in morning, *Nux vom.*

Fever; Pulse:

Fever; Pulse; Bounding, Full:

Full and bounding pulse, with high fever; oppressed breathing; distressing dry cough, scanty, bloody sputa; or, none, *Verat. vir.*

Fever; Pulse; Hard, Full, Rapid:

Full, hard, quick pulse; high fever; audible palpitation; severe and difficult cough, after pneumonia, *Kali nitr.*

Fever; Pulse; Irregular:

Irregular, weak, slow, intermittent pulse; no fever; chronic prostration, *Kali carb.*

Irregular, small, rapid pulse; with asthmatic breathing; morbidly sensitive and depressed patients; worse from eating, *Kali phos.*

Irregular, feeble, weak pulse; with hemoptysis, *Lycopus Virg.*

Fever; Pulse; Rapid:

Quickened pulse; acute fluent coryza; dry cough; chilly, with cold feet; acute, acrid, burning discharges, *Aphis chenop.*

Quick, small, irritable pulse; much prostration; more or less fever, *Ars. alb.*

Short and quick pulse; with high fever, *Bry.*

Quick pulse; high fever; hot sweat; croupy cough, after exposure to high, cold winds, *Hepar sul.* (*Ac.*)

Fever, Pulse; Rapid, Hard, Short:

Rapid, hard, short pulse; with painful respiration and high fever (first stage, fever), *Acon. nap.*

Rapid, hard, high pulse; fever and pain in chest; painful dry cough, *Iodum.*

Rapid, hard, very small, thin, short pulse; dry cough; worse at night; pain in chest; typhoid pneumonia; abdomen tender; constipated, *Lachnant.*

Fever, Pulse; Rapid, Small:

Rapid, small, thready pulse; wheezing labored breathing; face blue or purple; violent, spasmodic cough; very fretful; starting in sleep, *Cupr. acet.*

Fever, Pulse; Rapid, Soft:

Rapid, soft pulse; severe pleural pains in localized spot; dry, incessant cough; worse, lying, eating or drinking, from motion, *Laurocer.*

Rapid, soft pulse; with dry, hysterical cough at night, *Nux mos.*

Fever, Pulse; Slow and Full:

Slow, full pulse; severe dry cough; burning in nose, throat, and chest; worse, evening, night, and from heat, *Ananth. mur.* (*Gels.*)

Several slow, strong, full beats; then three or four short and hurried ones; with profuse difficult cough; sputa like boiled starch; loose, A. M.; dry P. M., *Digit.*

Fever, Pulse; Small and Weak:

Small, weak, irregular pulse, *Agaricus.*

Small, weak, irregular pulse; with dropsical troubles; hydrothorax, *Apo. can.*

Very small and faint pulse; great dyspnea; worse from least motion, *Ipecac.*

Slow, small, short pulse; with severe, dry, racking cough; worse, lying down, and after sleep, *Lactuc. vir.*

Slow, small, irregular, or imperceptible; tendency to heart failure, with cyanosis, *Laurocer.* (*Ant. tart.*)

Small, weak pulse; oppression, worse after eating, *Lycopod.*

Fever, Pulse; Violent Beating:

Violent beating of heart; with constriction of chest as from vapor of sulphur; chilly and generally depressed condition of system, *Kali mur.*

Fever; Remittent:

Fever, before chill, in malaria; great sensitiveness to cold; better from heat, *Rhus tox.*

Fever; Stupor:

Very dull, sluggish; not easily roused; slow, large pulse; general malaise; prostration; pain all over, especially in forehead and small of back, *Gels.*

Stupor; prostration; heat; with dry cough; worse at night, especially after midnight, *Samb. nig.*

Fever; Sweat:

Fever; Sweating; All Over:

Sweating all over body; dry, intermittent, paroxysmal cough; seems to come in from abdomen; spell ends with severe nausea and gagging, *Dros.* (*Hepar.*)

Fever; Sweats; Awake, Only When:

Sweats only while awake; dry while asleep; no thirst, *Samb. nig.*

Fever; Cold Sweat:

Cold sweat; cyanosed; comatose; very great dyspnea; cough feeble or ceased; chest full of rattling phlegm, *Antimo. tart.*

Skin cool and clammy; pulse small and weak; severe croupy cough, and obstructed breathing, *Brom.*

Cold sweat on breast and back, and burning in abdomen; with dry cough and hoarseness; throat burning and parched, *Cubeb.*

Cold sweat on forehead; frequent small pulse; great prostration; hollow, hoarse cough; rattling of mucus deep in chest, *Cupr. met.*

Fever; Sweat; No Relief:

Coryza; croup, asthma; sweating brings no relief, *Merc. viv.* (Also, *Hepar.*)

Sweat, without relief; profuse on the body; less on the limbs; oppressed, suffocating breathing; with constricted chest and difficult cough, *Op.*

Sweating, without relief; short, dry cough; running of eyes and nose, *Sabad.*

FLATULENCE; Dry Cough:

See also, "Abdomen, Flatulence."

Pressing gas up and down relieves dry, spasmodic cough at night; cough wakens him at night, *Sang.*

FLESH:

Flesh Gained:

Flesh increased; women inclined to constipation and obesity; with chronic cough, *Graph.*

Flesh Lost:

Loss of flesh, with catarrhal affections, *Iodum.*

FLIES OUT:

See "Dry Cough, Sputa."

See "Dry Cough, Violent."

Dry cough; small lumps of mucus fly out of mouth; with dry, violent cough, *Chelido.* (*Badiag.*)

FLY TO PIECES; Chest; Dry Cough:

Feeling as if chest would fly to pieces; with severe, dry, scanty cough, *Bry.*

Feeling as if head and chest would burst or fly to pieces; with dry, racking, fatiguing cough; from tickling in upper chest or in larynx; worse from least draft of air, *Merc. viv.*

As if chest would fly to pieces; dry, spasmodic cough; sore pains and burning in chest, *Zinc.*

FOGGY WEATHER:

See "Weather."

Scanty cough; worse in foggy weather; scanty, gelatinous, mucous sputa, *Hyper. perf.*

FOREIGN BODY; Cough:

See "Dry Cough; 'Sensations,' Peculiar."

Dry cough, as from foreign body in throat; dryness, heat, burning in throat; cough tears bronchi, *Cubeba.*

Feeling of hair in larynx causes constant dry cough; dry, acute; later it becomes scanty and difficult, with tenacious sputa; rawness in throat and trachea, *Naja.*

Dry cough, as from a foreign body in wind-pipe; with loss of breath; with long-lasting soreness in lower part of chest, *Terebin.*

Dry cough provoked by feeling of feather in throat, larynx, trachea, etc., (*Cina, Dros., Ignat., Rum. cr.*)

FREQUENT COUGH:

See "Continual."

FRESH COLD:

Fresh Cold; Alternating:

Dry and Fluent Coryza; Alternating:

Great dryness of mucous membranes, with loss of smell; followed by fluent coryza with sneezing, and blowing of clear water from the nose; worse, evening and going to bed, *Bufo.*

Dry sneezing, followed by watery nose; viscid, acrid; nose tingles until eyes water, *Cham.*

Great dryness of nose and throat; followed by very profuse, bland, odorless, thin mucus; great sensitiveness of the air passages to cold air; it seems to stream through when breathing; very sensitive to disagreeable odors, *Coral. rub.*

Time (Alternating):

Frequent sneezing; nose fluent by day, dry at night (*Arnica, Nux vom.*); great rawness and tickling in chest; must swallow difficult, viscid sputa, *Caust.*

Sneezing by day; fluent, sometimes acrid; dry and stopped by night (*Nux vom.*), *Lycopod.*

Fluent coryza by day, dry at night; or, fluent indoors, dry and stopped, scrapy throat and stuffed head; chilly and feverish at the same time (*Ac.*), *Nux vom.*

Alternating dry and fluent coryza; with loss of smell, taste and appetite; nose dry and stopped at night; weeping and chilly, *Puls.*

See "Alternating."

Fresh Cold; Dry Coryza:

Dry coryza; dryness of posterior nares and throat; soreness and rawness high up in the throat about the soft palate; throat feels stiff and dry when swallowing; burning, stinging, prickling in throat and posterior nares; sensitive to cold air, *Æsc. hip.*

Dry coryza; frequent sneezing, even at night in sleep, waking one up; followed by dry cough with water in mouth; sore, tender, excoriated nostrils and lip; soreness of the throat and larynx, with viscid phlegm; cough dry, morning; loose, P. M.; very hoarse in P. M., *Ammo. mur.*

Great dryness of the throat; it itches, burns, and smarts, provoking hacking, tickling cough; nose stopped; eyes filled with hot burning tears, *Dioscor. vil.*

Acute dry coryza, with earache, *Gels.* (*Ferr. phos.*)

Dry coryza; dryness and prickling in throat; not better from drinking, *Lobel. infl.*

Dry coryza; inflammation of posterior nares and back of throat; with dryness, soreness, and constriction, *Lobel. syph.*

Dry throat, fluent nose; sneezing, with burning in nose when blowing it; dry cough, from tickling in chest; worse, morning, *Sars.*

Painfully dry coryza; nose and throat dry as leather; dry, racking cough at night; free in morning; less free by day, *Stict.*

Fresh Cold; Chilly Between Shoulders:

Chilly between the shoulders; throat feels dry and scraped; pressure at root of nose; feels worse after eating, *Ammo. c.*

Chilly all over; sneezing; throat feels rancid; not relieved by drinking, *Camph.*

Fresh Cold; Cold Air, Better:

Profuse, watery, light-colored or greenish discharge (*Ferr. met.*); dry cough; better in open air; worse, coming into warm room, *Bryon.*

Fluent in cold room; stopped in warm room; sneezing, and soreness of alæ; throat worse in evening, going to bed, *Calc. phos.*

Hoarseness, headache, sneezing; a lump in the throat; nose stopped in room, free in open air, *Kali carb.*

Alternately fluent and stopped coryza; smells foul odors before nose; very acute smell; frequent sneezing; one nostril stopped, the other free; better in open air; worse in room; mucus runs down throat (*Merc. viv.*), *Phos.*

Fresh Cold; Cold Air, Worse:

Nose feels plugged up, but runs water; better in warm room; decidedly worse in cold air, *Carbol. ac.* (*Hep., Rum. cr.*)

Chilly, but does not desire heat, nor fear open air; dry coryza, with sneezing; diminished smell; soreness in chest; followed by fluent, acrid, excoriating, watery coryza; with peppery feeling in palate and fauces, *Mezer.*

Dry coryza, with intense sneezing; at night; least exposure, even of a hand, makes worse; hot, acrid watery flow follows; dry, tickling cough immediately worse from uncovering, *Rhus tox.* (*Hep., Rum., Silica.*)

Watery, acrid, excoriating discharge, alternating with dryness; bloody discharge with every fresh cold; chilly, wants to wrap up warmly; dry and stopped, morning; fluent, day *Silica.*

Fresh Cold; Fluent Coryza:

Fluent Coryza; Acrid:

Fluent, acrid, profuse, excoriating; with sneezing and dyspnea; loss of smell and taste, *Ailanth.*

Copious, burning coryza; eyes and nose run and burn; sneezing, with pain at root of nose; inspired air seems icy cold and causes sneezing, *Ananth. mur.*

Fluent, watery, acrid coryza; smarting and burning of nostrils and throat; better in warm air; nose stopped, *Ars. alb.*

Watery, acrid discharges,—or bland,—sore throat and earache; headache and fever (the best earache remedy, M. W. V.), *Gelsem.*

Thin, clear, acrid mucus, with smarting of posterior nares, and running eyes; profuse in open air; scanty in room; nose feels stuffed, *Hydrast.*

Fluent, acrid eyes and nose; smell and taste lost; sneezing, with dull stinging pains at root of nose; raw, irritated, burning throat; severe dry cough; eyes tender to pressure, *Sang.*

Fluent, acrid, corrosive morning coryza; morning, dry cough, from tickling in larynx; loose, evening; involuntary urine with cough (*Caust.*); worse, change of air, and exertion, *Scilla.*

Fluent, clear, watery, acrid coryza; fluent in open air; dry indoors; frequent sneezing; worse, cold air, and damp weather, *Sulph.* (*Hyper., Dulc.*)

Fluent Coryza; Chilly:

Nose dry, or running hot water, drop by drop; sneezing, chilly and hot by turns (*Nux vom.*); throat feels raw, scrapy; or, tingling, burning; breathing cold air is unpleasant; short, dry cough, *Acon.*

Sneezing and chilliness, with watery coryza; taste and smell lost; no thirst; hoarse, weak voice; pressure over root of nose, *Ant. t.*

Chilliness and sneezing; watery eyes; fluent, thin, scanty, nose; dry in room, fluent in open air; stupefying headache over the eyes (*Gels.*), *Arg. nit.*

Fluent coryza and sore throat; worse from washing in cold water; chilly and constantly taking cold from the least exposure, *Fluor. ac.*

Chilly, nose stopped; throat raw and sore; thin mucus trickles down throat from posterior nares; worse from warmth; chilly and worse from cold, or open air; best, even, moderate temperature; weak and used up, *Merc. viv.*

Chilly, with scraping painful cough; profuse, watery, fluent coryza; frequent sneezing, and loss of taste and smell; better after sweating, *Natr. carb.*

Chilly; fluent watery coryza; with sneezing worse, evening and night (when *Rhus* is dry); dull headache, with throbbing all over body; dry cough worse from every change of temperature (*Bry., Merc., Rh. t.*); rough and sore behind sternum, *Rum. cr.*

Fluent Coryza; Clear Water:

Clear, bland, watery coryza; tasting salty; fluent by day, dry at night; imperfect sneezing; or, frequent sneezing

from itching in nose; headache, but not much sore throat with the coryza, *Calc. carb.*

Nose constantly runs clear water; with sneezing; and is now stopped, now free; stopped, lying; free, sitting, or in open air, *Chin. ars.*

Fluent eyes and nose; face flushed; hoarse, sore throat; bones ache all over; much prostrated and very miserable, *Eupat. perf.*

Nose runs a stream of clear water; sneezing; loss of smell; frontal headache; appetite lost; face red; hot skin; mouth putrid in morning; high fever, *Iod.*

Fluent, profuse mucus, with frequent sneezing; hoarseness and severe cough from larynx, which feels constricted and dry, *Kali mur.*

Fluent watery eyes and nose; red lids; violent sneezing; frontal pains; hot face; worse in open air, and lying down at night; short, hoarse, dry cough, from scraping in throat; sweating, without relief (*Hep.*), *Sabad.*

Very fluent, watery coryza; preceded by violent sneezing and feeling of pepper in nostrils; short, hacking, tearing laryngeal cough, *Seneg.*

Fluent Coryza; Cold Air, Worse:

Fluent coryza; worse, breathing cold air; every inhalation seems to come in contact with the brain, *Cimic.*

Copious, fluent coryza; hoarseness; as soon as he breathes cold air nose feels stopped and congested, *Cupr. met.*

Sneezing; fluent coryza; nose and throat sensitive to air; easy mucus from posterior nares, very tough and adherent from the larynx, *Osmium.*

Fluent Coryza; Colored:

Sneezing, with bloody discharge from nose; burning in throat and esophagus; worse empty swallowing than when swallowing food, *Cocc. Ind.*

Greenish, slimy, viscid mucus from the nose, like whey; with or without vomiting food immediately while eating, or at once after; hoarse; voice very weak, *Ferr. met.* (Greenish, watery, *Bry.*)

Bad-smelling thin mucus must be constantly blown from the nose; thin, sticky, yellowish; worse from least exposure to cold; constantly takes fresh cold, *Hepar.*

Smells foul odors before nose; food smells putrid; alternately fluent and dry; with viscid, greenish, or reddish discharge; greenish viscid mucus from trachea, *Paris.*

Fluent Coryza; Eyes and Nose:

Profuse watery eyes and nose; nose acrid, eyes bland; sneezing; worse in warm room; very spasmodic dry cough, *Alli. cep.*

Violent sneezing; thin, watery mucus; stinging in nose and throat; dry, hard cough; with each cough feels as if pungent hot air escaped from the throat; air from lungs tastes fetid, *Capsic.*

Profuse eyes and nose; eyes smart and burn, with aversion to light; profuse, especially in morning; violent irritation and sneezing, *Euphras.*

FRESH; Cough:

Fresh cold; catarrhal fever; acute, short, dry cough; worse at night; but present all day; hoarse, with soreness of larynx and trachea, *Nit. ac.*

FRONTAL SINUSES; Coryza:

See also, "Nose, Root of."

Chronic affection of frontal sinuses; discharge, yellow or watery; smell gone, taste imperfect, *Cupr. met.*

Frontal sinuses affected by acute or chronic inflammation; chilly and hot by turns; fluent, acrid, burning discharges, *Kali iod.*

Catarrh of frontal sinuses; profuse fluent coryza; discharges bland; nosebleed occasionally present; chilly and depressed, *Kali mur.*

Catarrh of frontal sinuses and posterior nares; chronic; thick, yellow, abundant, fatty; yellowish complexion; constipation; prostration, *Lycopod.* (*Sep.*)

Heavy fluent coryza, and frontal headache; post-nasal catarrh; pressure behind eyes; constriction of forehead as by a band; sore, stiff, dry throat; severe, dry, constant, night cough; deep, hollow, barrel-like, scanty cough; very painful, loose, tearing cough; tearing in larynx and bronchi; seem torn out; or, loose and flabby, *Medorrh.*

FULLNESS IN CHEST; Cough:

See "Chest," "Fullness of."

Sense of fullness and pressure in chest; lungs feel tired, as if it were too hard to breathe; they feel tender and sore, *Ailanth.*

FUR, FEELING OF; Cough:

See "Sensations," "Peculiar."

Tickling as if larynx were lined with fur; provokes violent, spasmodic cough; dryness, burning, and rawness in chest and larynx, *Phos.*

GAGGING; Cough: See "Vomiting."

Gagging Chronic Cough:

Chronic, loose cough; eating brings on gagging, and even vomiting; cough better, lying down; profuse, offensive sputa in morning; in old people, *Myosot.*

Chronic loose cough in old people; gangrene of lungs; fetid bronchitis; worse at night, *Sal. ac.*

Gagging Dry Cough:

Dry cough; worse from gagging and vomiting; and when laughing and talking, *Arg. nit.*

Short, frequent dry cough, causing gagging, *Aur. mur. natr.*

Gagging and vomiting from tickling in larynx; severe, dry cough, *Bufo.*

Gagging and belching, even vomiting; with pain in chest and constant dry painful cough; not relieved by drinking, *Cimex lect.*

Short, gagging, hacking, dry cough, annoying at night, *Cina.*

Gagging; with dry cough; stupor, from congestion to head, *Helleb.*

Gagging and vomiting without nausea; at end of paroxysm of severe, spasmodic cough; dry and painful, especially at night, *Ipecac.*

Gagging and wheezing, dry cough; with sharp pains in chest, *Kali carb.*

Gagging, with dry cough; no sputa, *Lobel. inflat.*

Severe paroxysms of cough, very frequent and severe at night, less by day; with vomiting of food soon after meals,

or after some hours; much dyspnea; exhaling difficult, *Mephitis.* (*Bufo.*)

Tickling dry cough, from irritation in larynx and upper chest; sometimes with vomiting; exhausting, distressing, *Merc. viv.*

Violent dry cough; with retching, night and day; worse from laughing or talking, *Ol. jec.*

Dry cough; with gagging and vomiting of food and mucus; from irritation at stomach, or in chest and throat, *Puls.*

Gagging Loose Cough:

Loose cough; gagging and vomiting, with violent cough; frothy sputa, *Conium.*

Gagging; difficult, painful, loose cough; as from raw places in the chest; worse on rising and at bed-time, and from warmth, *Nitr. ac.*

Gagging Scanty Cough:

Gagging, from tough mucus; mostly by day only; tastes sweetish or flat; is grayish, yellow, purulent; severe, spasmodic cough; pains in vertex, occiput, and abdomen, *Anacard.*

Gagging, tickling, and retching; with violent eructations and scanty watery slime; fluent coryza; scanty cough; sore throat, *Ant. tart.*

Scanty cough; larynx obstructed after coughing; finally causing gagging and vomiting, *Arundo Maur.*

Retching and gagging, with difficult salty phlegm; worse at night; scanty cough; wheezing and rattling in chest, *Carbo veg.* (*Ant. tart.*)

Scanty, spasmodic cough; causing vomiting, *Cocc. cact.*

Scanty cough; retching and vomiting from tickling in throat, at night; frothy, blood-streaked sputa, *Daphne.*

Drunkard's cough; of tough phlegm; gagging, *Illic. anisat.*

Scanty cough; much gagging in distant paroxysms (child, 2 yrs. old); several attacks day and night; vomiting; whooping cough (excellent results), *Laches.*

GENITALS; Cough:

Pain in genitals, with severe, spasmodic, dry cough; must hold on to the genitals while coughing, *Ignat.*

Loose cough; grasps genitals when coughing; severe, spas-

modic, loose cough; in morning, loose; at night, dry; from tickling far down in chest and trachea, *Zinc.*

GLANDULAR SWELLING:

Stomach to throat burns; or is raw, or cut, or ulcerated; glandular swelling in throat, *Ananth. mur.*

Swollen glands on neck; with dry or fluent coryza, dry or loose chronic cough; constipation, and tendency to humid eczema, *Graph.*

Swollen glands in neck; dry or scanty cough, *Calc. carb.*

GRATING IN CHEST:

Grating feeling in chest; with distressed, difficult breathing; desire to take deep breath, *Eupat. purp.*

HABITUAL; Dry Cough: See also "Continuous," "Constant."

Involuntary, or habitual cough in children, *Calc. carb.*

Habitual, nervous, spasmodic, dry cough, *Magnes. phos.*

HACKING COUGH:

Hacking Cough; Abundant Sputa:

See "Sputa, Abundant."

Hacking dry cough; followed by copious green sputum, or whitish and greenish; marked difficulty in breathing, *Kali iod.*

Hacking Cough; Acrid:

See "Sputa, Acrid."

Acrid, burning, tickling mucus in throat and larynx; obliges him to constantly hawk and expectorate, *Aphis chenop.*

Hacking Cough; Blood, With:

Short, hacking cough; raises bright blood, which seems to come from the larynx, *Cobalt.*

See "Blood."

Hacking Cough: Burning, Rawness:

Tickling and burning in larynx causes hacking, constant dry cough, *Aconite.*

Burning, like pepper, of raw throat; fluent acrid coryza; chilly, but not for heat, nor fear of open air; worse from

hot drinks; must vomit; hacking dry cough; breathing oppressed; scanty mucus, *Mezereum.*

See "Burning."

Hacking Cough; Constriction:

Hacking dry cough; from constriction of fauces and irritation of epiglottis, *Æsc. hip.*

See "Constriction."

Hacking Cough; Deep in Chest:

Hacking dry cough; from irritation deep down in chest; during day and first part of night to midnight, *Osmium.* (*Phos. ac.*)

See "Deep."

Hacking Cough; Dry, Scrapy:

Hacking, dry cough; throat dry, scrapy, tender on swallowing; sneezing and fluent coryza, *Ailan. gl.*

Slight, hacking, dry cough; with emaciation; worse at bedtime and in morning on rising, but present during the day; sputa, none or easy, scanty, thick, *Tuberc.*

See "Dryness"; "Rawness."

Hacking Cough; Easy, Exhausting:

Hacking dry cough; easy; without pain, but very exhausting, *Zinc.*

See also, "Sputa, Easy."

Hacking Cough; Itching in Throat:

Hacking dry cough; from itching and irritation in throat and larynx; hollowness in chest, *Guarea.*

See also, "Dry Cough," "Itching."

Hacking Cough; Larynx and Trachea:

Hacking, dry cough; from irritation in larynx, trachea, and behind the sternum; dry in morning; loose in P. M.; with copious, yellow mucus, *Angustura.*

Hacking dry cough, in the evening; from irritation in larynx and trachea; constant, dry cough, *Stront. carb.*

Hard, dry hacking cough; constriction of throat; worse, night and morning; sharp pains in head; stitches in chest and abdomen, *Ascl. tub.* See "Violent." See "Constant."

Hacking Cough; Public Speakers:

Chronic hacking cough, from public speaking, *Still.*
See "Speakers."

Hacking Cough; Short:

Short, dry, spasmodic, hacking cough, in sudden shocks; painless, nervous, *Coff.*
Short, hacking, dry cough; with varicosis of throat, and constipation, *Collins.*
Short, dry, hacking cough; soreness of chest walls; no sputa; worse in wet weather, *Curare.*
Short, hacking dry cough; from swelling of larynx; scanty tough mucus, *Eryng. aquat.*

Hacking Cough; Smoke, as from:

Hacking dry cough, by day; lungs feel as if they were full of smoke; nose dry and stopped, *Natr. ars.*
See "Acrid Chest."

Hacking Cough; Sneezing:

Hacking dry cough, with frequent sneezing, *Alumina.*
See "Sneezing."

Hacking Cough; Stomach-pit:

Hacking dry cough; with rawness and soreness at pit of stomach, upward, *Ars. alb.*
See "Stomach."

Hacking Cough; Vomiting:

Hacking short dry cough, leading to vomiting, *Carbol. ac.*
See "Vomiting."

Hacking Cough; Wet Weather:

Hacking dry cough; worse in foggy weather, and before storms; from hot or cold air; much prostration, *Hyperic. perf.*
See "Wet Weather."

HARD COUGH:

See "Violent."
Hard, violent, dry cough; from passive congestion of upper left lung; no sputa; or, offensive, sweetish, *Ant. sul. aurat.*

Hard spasmodic, dry cough; from irritation of larynx and bronchi, *Asclep. tub.*

Hard, spasmodic, dry cough; voice hoarse or lost; throat and larynx dry; thick mucus in posterior nares; sensitive to cold air, *Lact. ac.*

Hard, spasmodic, dry cough; from tickling in the larynx; with weakness and heaviness in chest; involuntary escape of urine, when coughing; worse at night, *Psor.*

HARSH COUGH:

See also, "Croupy."

Harsh, scanty cough; sweetish taste of mucus and blood; hard, dry cough; scanty mucus mixed with blood, having a sweetish taste, *Ant. sul. aurat.*

Harsh, dry cough; with constriction of throat, and pain in forehead and abdomen, *Asclep. tub.*

Harsh, tracheal, dry cough; tickling or crawling in throat and trachea, *Bryon.*

Harsh, loose rattling cough; chronic; thick sputa; much debility, *Hydrast.*

Loud, harsh, dry cough; single coughs; mostly in the morning, *Kali bich.*

Harsh, spasmodic, barking cough; dry; from tickling low down in the chest, *Phos.*

HAWKING:

See "Sputa, Hawking."

HAY FEVER; Coryza:

Hay fever; coryza; great dread of attacks; hay asthma; begins with sneezing and dyspnea; cannot lie down; worse from least motion, *Natr. sul.*

HEADACHE:

Headache Back and Front:

Headache, front and back; with stiff neck and pains in back and limbs; general prostration and malaise; smarting and burning of all mucous surfaces; hoarse, tickling dry cough, *Euphorb.*

Headache at Beginning of Attack; Coryza:

See also, "Headache, Sneezing."

Fluent coryza; preceded by headache; discharge watery; redness of nostrils; herpes of lips, *Laches.*

Headache and pain in eyes; better from sneezing, *Lil. tig.*

Headache, Blowing Nose Causes:

Head bursts when blowing nose; with scanty fluent coryza and aching in all bones; better with head lying high; dry cough increases distress; scanty coryza, *Eupat. perf.*

Headache; Burning Eyes and Nose:

Burning of eyes and nose; throat and palate red and sore; fluent coryza, profuse; eyes and nose fluent; throbbing headache; very restless, *Kali iod.*

Headache, Bursting:

Congested head; dry cough; rush of blood to head, with dry, spasmodic cough, *Ambra.* (*Ferr.*)

As if the head would burst, with catarrh of frontal sinuses; with stoppage of nose, *Antimo. crud.* (*Bry.*)

As if head and chest would fly to pieces; involuntary urine, *Bry.*

Bursting headache; hard dry cough; chills in the back, *Capsic.*

Shocks and shattered feeling in head and chest; with difficult, persistent cough, *Lycopod.* (*Nux v.*)

Feeling as if head and chest would burst; dry fatiguing cough; worse at night; cough in two shocks, *Merc. viv.*

Bursting headache; throbbing in the forehead; worse from dry, spasmodic cough; with tickling in throat or at pit of stomach, and pain in distant parts, *Natr. mur.*

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough; must hold head and sit up; cough, from scraping and tickling in throat and chest; worse, evening and after midnight, *Niccol.*

Headache, as if skull would burst; with dry, racking, violent cough; worse after midnight and in morning, with bruised pain in stomach and abdomen, *Nux vom.*

Headache; violent, dry, tickling cough; with pain in head as if it would burst, *Phos.*

As if head and chest would fly to pieces; with very violent cough; soreness and rawness in upper part of chest, *Rum. cr.*

Bursting frontal headache, from within outward, as if the head would burst; cough; worse toward evening; worse, shaking the head; great mental depression; waves of pain beat against the forehead, *Sepia.*

Splitting frontal headache; hard, dry racking cough; worse with every inspiration, at night; from tickling in larynx and bronchi; begins in larynx and extends to bronchi, *Stict.*

Headache; Dry Heat:

Headache and dry heat; hoarseness; no thirst; eyes water; dry coryza, *Spig.*

Headache; Dull Pain:

Confusion and dull pain in head; throbbing; forehead; rush of blood to head and face; face hot, red, glowing; better in cold air; worse in warm air; sometimes with toothache in sound teeth, *Ferr. sul.*

Fluent coryza; dull pain in forehead; constriction of throat; inner nose sensitive; voice weak; nervous, over-sensitive persons, *Ignat.*

Dull, frontal headache; fluent coryza; thin, excoriating discharge; rawness of posterior nares, throat, and chest, *Hydrast.*

Dull headache; acute, scanty, bland discharges; sneezing; increased sensitiveness of smell, *Kalmia lat.*

Dull headache and throbbing through whole body; fluent coryza; watery with sneezing, *Rum. cr.*

Headache; Eyes Pushed Out:

Heavy fluent coryza; hard frontal headache all day, but worse at 10 A. M.; feeling of tight band across forehead, increased by leaning forward; pressure back of eyes, as if they would be forced out of head; pain extending over brain to neck, *Medorrh.* (*Paris, Spig.*)

Headache; Forehead:

Headache; Forehead; Coryza:

Checked coryza; headache, better in open air; burning in nares and throat; fever, restless, sleepless; throat sore, dry cough; restless and sleepless, *Acon.*

Pains from head to nose; or, in bones of nose; fluent coryza; acute, *Guaiac.*

Fluent bland coryza; bland, watery; dull pain in forehead· nervous, weak voice; inner nose sore and sensitive; dry, nervous cough; may be suppressed at will, *Ignat.*

Coryza; with frontal headache; feverish; sneezing; loss of smell and appetite; saliva increased; warm water streams from nose, *Iodium.*

Coryza; headache, and heaviness of forehead, eyes, and vertex; with feeling of weariness, *Jacora. car.*

Acute, dry coryza; nose very dry and stopped; feeling of pressure in nasal bones; pain extends to temples and head, *Kali bich.*

Fluent coryza; throbbing in forehead; eyes and nose watery; restless and excited; profuse, fluent, throat red and sore; discharges, acrid, with burning of mucous surfaces, *Kali iod.*

Fluent coryza; forehead constricted as by a tight band; abundant, thick post-nasal discharge, of gray mucus; headache behind eyes, pushing them out; it runs back to occiput and neck, *Medorrh.*

Fluent coryza; pain behind eyes and to back of head; thick heavy catarrhal discharge from posterior nares and frontal sinuses; forehead constricted as by a band; entire loss of smell; from stooping, constriction and headache worse, *Medorrh.*

Fluent coryza; with severe frontal pains and violent sneezing; redness of eyes and face, which feels hot; fluent watery coryza; worse in open air, *Sabad.*

Scanty coryza; pains over the eyes; acute or chronic coryza of the frontal sinuses, *Sepia.*

Dry coryza; throbbing headache in the forehead; frontal sinuses inflamed; nasal mucous membrane swollen and inflamed; dry and painful; or, watery, excoriating, *Silica.* (*Natr. mur.*)

Headache; Forehead; Dry Cough:

Acute dry cough; headache, mostly in forehead; fatiguing, shaking whole body; must sit up to cough; mostly at night, *Antimo. tart.*

Pain in forehead; with violent, dry, gagging cough, and vomiting of food, *Antimo. tart.*

Pain in forehead and abdomen; from dry, hard, harsh cough; with stitching pains in chest, *Asclep. tub.*

Dry cough; headache in frontal region; tedious, long-lasting, dry night cough; very difficult, scanty bit of phlegm, cannot be loosened, *Formic. ruf.*

Giddily dull headache over eyes; with weight in forehead; violent sneezing; tingling in nose; pains all over, especially in back and limbs, *Gels.*

Headache; General; Severe:

Headache; General; Coryza:

Violent, stupefying headache over eyes; with fever, chilliness, and lachrymation; dry in room; fluent in open air; nose stopped, *Arg. nitr.*

Concussive pain in brain with every effort of sneezing; smell acute; tormenting dryness of nose, *Baryta carb.*

Congestion of blood to head; dry severe, very spasmodic cough; face very red at beginning of cough, *Bella.*

Dry coryza; with headache, and heat in face; chilliness and much mucus in throat, *Nux vom.*

Headache; fluent coryza; hacking cough; sneezing; red face, *Ailanth.*

Headache; General; Dry Cough:

Acute dry cough; head painful, shaken, by dry concussive cough; better from raising a little bit of thick mucus, *Apis mel.*

Headache and weak voice; with dry, spasmodic, rough cough; fluent coryza, *Ignat.*

Acute, dry, continuous, paroxysmal cough; painful, in head and chest; worse at night, *Ipecac.* (*Nux vom.*)

Painfulness of head and pit of stomach; with hard, dry cough, *Lycopod.*

Scanty cough; with headache, and tickling and rattling in chest; with colorless, tasteless sputa, *Sarsa.*

Headache; Loose Cough:

Loose cough, spasmodic; at once better from eating something; worse in morning, with occipital headache, *Ferr. muriat.*

Violent loose cough, with copious sputa; headache, nausea, and vomiting of food; tickling at pit of stomach, or in chest; involuntary escape of urine, *Phos. ac.*

Headache, Occipital; Dry Cough:

Stitching, or painful shocks in the head; occipital headache; dry cough, especially evening and night, *Calc. carb.*

Headache in the occiput; with scanty, violent cough, high fever, stitching pains in chest, *Ferr. mur.*

Headache in occiput; with severe dry cough, at night; bloody sputa, *Sang.*

Headache; Pains Elsewhere; Dry Cough:

Dry cough; pains head; racks body; in morning, on waking, *Cocc. cact.*

Scanty cough; head hurts, both from coughing, and from blowing nose; fluent eyes and nose, *Eupat. perf.*

Dry cough; head and stomach pained by the shocks of spasmodic, long-lasting cough, particularly at night; sensitive to both heat and cold, *Ipecac.*

Throbbing headache; hacking dry cough; in the forehead; bursting and beating, with pain in distant parts, *Natr. mur.*

Dry cough, night and morning; with tickling, creeping in chest, involuntary spurting urine, and stitching pains in chest and abdomen, *Squilla.*

Dry cough; with pain in heart, chest, and abdomen; shaking, spasmodic, dry cough, day and night, giving no rest; anxious and restless; with great exhaustion and prostration; cold sweat on forehead, *Verat. alb.*

Headache; Pressure, Better from; Dry Cough:

Cough; headache from slightest motion; stooping, coughing; better from pressure and when closing eyes, *Bryon.*

Dry, violent cough; headache as if bruised or torn; bursting pain in chest and head; cough reverberates in the head; better by pressure while coughing, *Sulphur.*

Headache; Sneezing; Coryza:

Fluent coryza; concussive pain in brain; violent sneezing, *Bar. carb.*

Fluent coryza; with headache; frequent sneezing and itching in nose, *Calc. carb.*

Fluent coryza; with dull headache, fever, and violent sneezing in morning; edges of nostrils red and sore; inflammation

of upper part of throat; pain shooting to ears on swallowing; worse in changeable weather, *Gels.*

Fluent, bland coryza; with sneezing and heaviness of forehead, eyes and vertex, *Jacora. ca.*

Fluent coryza; very fluent; sneezing and headache, *Kali carb.*

Acute, bland, very fluent, abundant coryza; with frequent sneezing, hoarseness, and headache, *Kali carb.*

Fluent coryza; frequent sneezing, profuse thin mucus; taste and smell lost; head feels stupid, *Natr. carb.*

Dry coryza; with frequent sneezing; nose stopped; head dull; better in the open air, *Phos.*

Dry coryza; with dull headache; sneezing, burning and fullness in the nostrils; fluent and copious, *Senic.*

Headache; Sore Throat; Coryza:

Acute, checked, dry coryza; headache better in open air; burning in nares and throat; fever, restlessness, and sleeplessness; dry cough, *Aconite.*

Headache, Splitting; Dry Cough:

Painful stitches through the head; with dry, spasmodic cough; worse, warm to cold, at night in bed, eating or drinking, *Carbo veg.*

Chronic dry cough; splitting headache; sharp pains in chest; worse, lying on affected side, *Kali carb.* (*Bry., Nux v.*)

Severe, explosive, violent attacks of dry cough; hurts the head; worse, touching throat, inhaling cold air, or talking; especially violent a few minutes after lying down at night, *Rum. cr.*

Headache, Temples; Dry Cough:

Dry short cough; causes pain in right temple and in vertex; also, sometimes difficult breathing, *Alumina.*

Headache in temples; severe, dry, tickling, spasmodic cough; brown-yellow tongue; weak in knees; stitching through chest; pain in epigastrium, *Diosc.*

Headache through temples; sharp pains, with tickling dry cough, and burning in throat, *Iris versic.*

Headache; Vertex; Dry Cough:

Acute dry cough; pain in vertex or occiput, when coughing; spasmodic violent cough; followed by yawning and sleepiness, *Anacard.*

Headache; Vomiting; Dry Cough. See "Vomiting."

Dry, teasing, hacking cough; with headache and vomiting, *Sang.*

HEART; COUGH, DRY OR LOOSE:

Heart; Constricted:

Respiration very painful and labored; great pain in region of heart; throat constricted, *Amyl. nit.*

Dry, spasmodic cough, in heart disease; with much dyspnea, and much constriction of chest, *Aur. met.*

Weight and oppression on front of chest; chest feels too narrow; chronic coughs; abundant offensive sputa, *Carbolic ac.*

Palpitation and constriction, with organic heart disease; dyspnea with dry cough; relieved by raising scanty, tough, and difficult sputa, *Naja.*

Heart; Cough With Heart Disease:

Cannot lie down on account of severe dyspnea and pain in region of heart; must sit upright and motionless; throat constricted, *Amyl. nit.*

Heart lesion, producing annoying cough, *Arnica.*

Heart trouble; pericarditis; difficult, short, rapid, dry cough; with short, rapid breathing, *Colch.*

Short, dry, distressing cough; from organic heart disease; begins as soon as he lies down (*Mitral stenosis*), *Laurocer.*

Difficult, scanty sputa with heart disease and dry cough; constricted larynx and chest; laborious respiration; better from raising tough, thick, scanty sputa, *Naja.*

Pains over heart, worse, stooping, *Oleand.*

Dry cough, from organic heart trouble, *Rhus tox.*

Stitches about heart and in chest from coughing, *Spig.*

Heart; Palpitation; Dry Cough:

Paroxysms of dry cough, with palpitation and nosebleed, *Agn. cast.*

Heart; Stand-still Feeling; Dry Cough:

Feeling as if the heart would stand still; weakness and nausea, *Lobel. inf.* (*Gels.*)

HEAT and Coldness in Chest; Loose Cough:

Loose cough; one lung hot and the other cold, while walking in the sun; contractions and constrictions and burnings in chest, and of chest, *Medorrh.*

See "Burning."

HEAVINESS of Chest:

Great weight on chest; weight, pressure, and burning under the sternum; lungs will not expand; must breathe deeply, *Acon. nap.*

Tightness across upper part of chest; anxiety as from heavy stone in chest; rapid, short breathing, with uneasiness in stomach, *Alumen.*

Pressure on chest; worse during exhalation; dry asthma of the aged, *Ambra.*

Heaviness in chest wakens him from sleep; violent paroxysms of acute, dry or scanty cough; day and night; or, 6 P. M.; dry, A. M.; loose, P. M., *Ammo. mur.*

Oppression of chest drives him out of doors; without pain; better in open air; worse, thinking about it, *Anacard.*

Heaviness in chest; with difficult breathing and dry cough, *Antimo. tart.*

Oppression of chest; dry cough, or no cough; lungs seem solidified, *Eryng. aquat.*

Heaviness in right side; sharp pains; worse during fever; suffocative, dry or scanty cough; worse, crying, *Guarea.*

Heaviness and pressure in chest; dyspnea; worse from cough, *Niccol.*

Heaviness and oppression of chest; frequent deep breathing, with anxiety about heart, *Prun. spi.*

Oppression and heaviness of chest; worse on pressure; acute pleurisy, *Sul.*

HICCOUGH:

Hiccough and dry cough at the same time, *Tabac.*

HIP PAIN, Cough:

Spasmodic dry cough; with pain in hip; involuntary urine; cannot get under mucus, *Caust.*

HOARSENESS:

Hoarseness; Acrid Coryza:

Hoarseness and burning; could scarcely speak; worse in P. M. (from heat, *Antimo. crud.*), *Ammo. mur.*

Hoarseness, with fluent coryza; acrid, watery mucus; worse, evening, *Eupat. purp.*

Hoarseness, rawness, and burning; fluent acrid coryza; dry, hacking cough; oppressed breathing; chilly, but not for heat, nor fear of open air; thirsty, drinks little; worse from hot drinks, *Mezereum.*

Hoarseness, with dry coryza; nose burns and is red; dry cough, with shortness of breath; cannot lie down, *Phel.*

Hoarseness; Annual:

Hoarseness, returns annually; fluent or dry coryza; fluent by day, dry at night; frequent sneezing; thick mucus in throat, *Niccol.*

Hoarseness; Aphonia:

Great hoarseness; throat and larynx very dry; cannot speak a word; trying to speak brings on spasmodic cough, *Ammo. carb.*

Voice lost during violent paroxysms of dry cough in suffocating attacks, at 6 P. M.; cough so rapid, cannot get one's breath; hoarseness and burning in larynx and throat, *Ammo. mur.*

Voice lost; cannot speak a word; short, dry, shrill cough; larynx very sore and painful; catarrhal croup, *Antimo. tart.*

Voice lost; or, very hoarse; dry croupy cough; high fever, red face, sensitive larynx; from exposure to cold, *Hepar sul.*

Hardly able to speak a word; from violent tickling and cough in larynx and trachea, *Iodium.*

Complete loss of voice; tickling, dry cough, *Iodum.*

Loss of voice, with dry throat; acute; or, rough, hoarse, nasal voice (chronic), *Kali bich.*

Great hoarseness and aphonia; throat dry; dry croupy cough, *Kali bich.*

Hoarseness and loss of voice; complete loss of voice; dry coryza; larynx feels dry, *Kali carb.*

Aphonia, from exposure to cold; very sensitive to cold air; it provokes constant cough; dry cough, *Rum. cr.* (*Hepar.*)

Hoarseness; Aphonia; Hysterical:

Nervous aphonia; with abdominal troubles arising from constipation, *Collinso.*

Nervous or catarrhal aphonia; irregular hoarseness, *Gelsem.*

Hoarseness; Aphonia; Painful:

Voice lost; raises hand to throat at every coughing spell; hoarseness; chilliness; sneezing; violent, incessant, suffocative, gagging cough; tickling in larynx; no sputa raised, but must be swallowed, *Ant. tart.*

Hoarseness and almost complete aphonia; burning and shooting in larynx, *Curare.*

Aphonia; can only whisper, and that is painful to larynx and trachea; hoarseness, burning and scraping, with general weakness; easy flushes of face, *Ferr. met.*

Voice lost; with hoarse, deep cough, and painful soreness of larynx; fluent coryza, *Iodium.*

Loss of voice; acute angina; deep, hoarse cough; high fever; larynx very sensitive to touch, *Hepar sul.*

Aphonia, from over-use of voice; every attempt to talk sends blood to face, and tears run from eyes, *Merc.*

Voice lost; even whispering is painful; worse in open air; voice lost from cold or over-use, *Seneg.*

Hoarseness; Aphonia; Paralysis:

Hoarseness from much mucus in larynx and trachea; paralysis of vocal cords from taking cold, *Cainca.*

Aphonia, from paresis of vocal cords; sudden aphonia; chronic aphonia, *Caust.*

Larynx and vocal cords swollen; sore to pressure; painful, *Caladium.*

Paralysis of vocal cords, with stammering speech, *Plumb.*

Hoarseness; Aphonia; Singers, of:

See also, "Hoarseness, Over-use."

Aphonia; laryngitis of singers; worse from getting overheated, *Antimo. crud.*

Loss of voice in professional singers, *Argent. met.*

See "Singers' Sore Throat."

Hoarseness; Belching:

Hoarseness; with violent spasmodic cough and eructations, *Ambra.*

Hoarseness; Chronic Cough:

Hoarseness; Chronic; Dry Cough:

Chronic hoarseness, dryness, and burning in larynx, *Apis mel.*

Hoarseness, with chronic inflammation of air passages, *Aurum mur.*

Long-continued hoarseness; from sudden chilling after overheating; constant cough; soreness of larynx, *Brom.*

Chronic cough and hoarseness, and affections of vocal cords: granular inflammation of larynx; varicosis of throat, *Hamamelis.*

Chronic hoarseness, with rawness and constriction of larynx; worse, talking or laughing; dry cough relieved by lying down, *Mangan.*

Hoarseness, gradually increasing to complete loss of voice, *Sul.*

Hoarseness; Chronic; Loose Cough:

Hoarseness and burning in larynx; constant clearing of much mucus from larynx and throat, *Ammo. mur.*

Voice hoarse or lost; with constant tickling cough and abundant thick sputa; raw spot in trachea; rawness in larynx, *Arg. met.*

Hoarseness; with thick mucus in throat; great amount of mucus in larynx, *Arum drac.*

Chronic or acute hoarseness; worse from talking; caused by over-use of voice, *Arum triph.*

Hoarseness and loss of voice; from abundant mucus in larynx and throat, *Baryta carb.*

Chronic hoarseness; much tough mucus in larynx, *Brom.*

Hoarseness, from much mucus in larynx and trachea; paralysis of vocal cords from taking cold, *Cahinca.*

Hoarse, chronic, loose cough; fever and sweating, without relief, *Hepar sul.*

Hoarseness; Cold Air, Worse:

Smell perverted or diminished; with sneezing and hoarseness; lightness of head after each exposure, *Benz. ac.*

Voice hoarse or lost; throat burning and dry; sensitive to cold air; hoarse, croupy cough, *Lactic ac.*

Hoarseness from fresh cold; acute; throat, larynx and trachea, raw and sore; incessant dry cough; worse at night; present by day, *Naja.*

Hoarseness; worse, walking against the wind; dryness of throat, *Nux mos.*

Hoarseness; worse in open air; worse, riding, walking, talking, or coughing, *Osmi.*

Hoarseness; Cracked Voice:

Voice, hoarse, cracked; inability to measure compass and volume of voice in speaking, *Cannab. Ind.*

Voice cracked and impaired in singing; worse in cold or open air, *Graph.*

Hoarseness; Crying with Cough:

Hoarseness when crying, with painful cough; child cries before coughing, *Bell.* (Very painful, *Cubeb., Hep., Med., Samb., Spong.*)

Dry and scanty cough; croupy, painful cough; very tough and adhesive scanty mucus; whistling breathing; cries with every cough, as if it hurt the throat, *Sambucus.*

Hoarseness; Deep, Hollow:

See "Croupy."

Hoarse, deep, hollow, dry cough; with sharp pains in chest, *Bufo.*

Hoarse, hollow voice; with dry burning heat in larynx, *Cahinca.*

Hoarseness; Difficult Mucus:

Voice hoarse and imperfect from tough mucus in larynx; sub-acute catarrh, *Baryta carb.*

Hoarseness; with tough and difficult mucus in larynx, *Cham.*

Hoarseness; continual hawking of viscid mucus from the burning larynx; voice feeble, *Paris.*

Hoarseness, and rawness in throat; with much sticky, tenacious mucus in larynx; throat and mouth dry, without thirst, *Samb. nig.*

Hoarseness; with much tenacious mucus in chest; loose or dry cough worse, *Staph.*

Hoarseness; Dry Cough:

Hoarseness; Dry Cough; Burning:

Hoarseness and burning in larynx; with constant hawking of viscid mucus; voice feeble, *Paris.*

Hoarse, croupy, barking cough; dry; with soreness, burning, and tickling in throat; throat very sensitive to touch; worse from hawking or clearing throat; wakens from sleep with great suffocation, *Spong.*

Hoarseness; Dry Cough; Croupy:

See "Croupy Cough."

Acute, hoarse, croupy, dry cough; worse in the morning; no thirst; throat sensitive within; present in less degree all day, *Apis mel.*

Hoarse voice; dry, croupy cough; sawing, whistling breathing (croup), *Brom.*

Hoarse, croupy cough; or, very frequent dry or scanty cough; worse, using voice, which is very hoarse, *Drosera.*

Hoarseness; Dry Cough; Dryness, Severe:

Hoarseness; with great dryness of throat, scraping, stinging, itching, *Ammo. carb.*

Hoarseness and dryness of throat, without thirst; acute or chronic edema of larynx, *Apis mel.*

Voice hoarse, from dryness in throat, as of crust; causing shaking cough, *Calc. arsen.*

Hoarseness worse, morning after rising; can hardly talk; throat dry and sore, *Eupat. perf.*

Hoarseness, scraping, dryness, soreness, rawness in throat; with general prostration and malaise; pains all over, especially in forehead, back, and limbs; acute coryza, *Gels.*

Hoarseness, from dryness and irritation of larynx; with violent dry cough and constriction of chest as from fumes of sulphur, *Kali mur.*

Hoarse, dry cough; great dryness of throat; voice hoarse, or lost; dryness and burning in larynx; sensitive to cold air, *Lactic ac.*

Short, hoarse; with running of eyes and of nose; with sweating; from scraping in throat, *Sabad.*

Hoarse, dry cough; expiration easy, inspiration difficult; larynx feels swollen; worse from eating, *Sang.*

Hoarseness with dryness of throat, and soreness of chest; dry or very scanty tough mucus, with constant inclination to clear throat; worse in cold air; better in warm air, *Seneg.*

Fluent coryza; with hoarse, croupy cough; from cold wind; and after measles, *Spong.*

Dry cough; with hoarseness, and dryness in throat; coryza, acute, *Sul.*

Hoarseness; Exhaling:

Hoarseness; Exhaling Difficult:

Ambra, Ant. crud., Lobel. infl., Meph., Oleander, Opium Samb. nig., Sepia.

Hoarseness; Exhaling Easy:

Aconite.

See also, "Dyspnea;" "Constriction;" etc.

Hoarseness; Eyes and Nose Running:

Hoarse, short, dry cough; with running of eyes and nose; and with sweating; from scraping in throat, *Sabad.* (*Euph., Al. sat.*)

See "Eyes and Nose."

Hoarseness; Fluent Coryza:

Hoarseness, from exposure to wind; fluent or dry coryza; fluent by day, dry at night; frequent sneezing; thick mucus in throat, *Niccol.* (*Ac., Hep.*)

Hoarseness; speech muffled; abundant glairy mucus; fluent coryza; rawness of throat and chest; chilly and hot by turns, *Petrol.* (*Kali iod.*)

Hoarseness; Great:

Hoarseness very great, with even slight dry cough, *Antimo. tart.*

Hoarseness; Hacking:

Hacking dry cough in morning; hoarse sore throat, *Calc. phos.*

Hoarseness; Hawking:

See "Hawking."

Hoarseness and roughness of larynx; hawking of phlegm; dry cough, *Gambogia.*

Hoarseness; Inhaling:

Hoarseness; Inhaling Difficult:

Aconite, Asaf., Euphras., Hamam., Iod., Mephit.

Hoarseness; Inhaling Easy:

Lob. infl., Opium, Samb. nig., Sepia.
See "Dyspnea;" "Constriction;" etc.

Hoarseness; Lost Voice:

See Hoarseness; Aphonia (above).

Dry coryza; acute; loss of voice, or very hoarse; lump in throat when swallowing, *Kali carb.*

Hoarseness; Loud Cough:

Loud, hoarse, croaking, dry cough; with feeling of suffocation, *Acon. nap.*

Hoarse, barking, dry cough; very penetrating, *Lac canin.* (*Badiag.*)

Hoarseness; Mucus, from:

Much mucus in larynx and air passages, which makes voice hoarse and rough, *Hyoscy.*
See Hoarseness, Chronic (above).

Hoarseness; Over-use:

Hoarseness; Over-use; Acute:

See also, "Hoarseness, Singers," and "Hoarseness, Speakers."

Hoarse voice, from too much using of voice; voice deep and low; hoarseness of military officers, conductors, preachers, and public speakers, *Arnica.*

Hoarseness, from straining the voice in speaking or singing, *Caps.*

Hoarseness of public speakers and singers; from over-straining of voice; or, from paresis of vocal cords, *Caust.*

Over-strained voice; acute laryngitis, *Ferr. phos.*

Hoarse voice from over-use; morbidly sensitive and depressed, *Kali phos.* (*Arnica.*)

Hoarseness; Over-use; Chronic:

Hoarseness and loss of voice; chronic; of professional singers, *Argent. met.*

Hoarseness; Painful:

Voice hoarse and tremulous; painful on speaking, provoking cough; larynx raw and painful, *Aconit. nap.*

Slight, but very hoarse dry cough; larynx tender and very sore, *Antimo. tart.*

Hoarse, loud, painful, dry cough; throat sore and very red; cries before cough, *Bellad.*

Chronic hoarseness, with fatiguing cough; sensation of emptiness in larynx; larynx painful to touch, *Brom.*

Hoarse, deep, hollow, dry cough; with sharp pains in chest, *Bufo.*

Dry or scanty cough; hoarse cough, with coryza; constantly swallowing saliva on account of dryness of throat; very painful cough, as if it would split the bronchi, *Cubeb.*

Deep, hoarse voice; dry, painful, barking, croupy cough, *Drosera.*

Dry cough; hoarse; must support chest while coughing; scraping, heat, and soreness in bronchi; bones ache, *Eupat. perf.* (*Bry.*)

Hoarseness; painful, croupy cough; child grasps throat when coughing; very sensitive to cold air, *Hepar.*

Larynx painful; voice hoarse or lost; fluent coryza; dry cough, *Iodum.*

Deep, hoarse, dry cough; with tearing pain behind the sternum; afterward, greenish or white sputum, *Kali iod.*

Dry, scanty, or loose cough; hoarseness seems to be in chest; chest sore to touch; sore and tender inside, especially at bottom of lungs; lining membrane very painful, with cough, as if they would be torn or stripped off, *Medorrh.*

Hoarseness, with scratching and stinging in larynx; with sharp shooting pains; hoarseness of actors and singers, *Nitr. ac.*

Hoarseness; Painless:

Painless hoarseness in morning; hoarseness and dryness in larynx, *Calc. carb.*

Painless hoarseness, especially early in morning; fluent coryza, *Digit.*

Hoarseness without soreness; with a feeling of fullness in the throat; hoarseness much worse from talking or reading aloud, *Lac can.*

Painless complete hoarseness; very difficult mucus in the larynx, *Paris.*

Hoarseness; Paralysis of Vocal Cords:

Recent paralysis of the vocal cords; or, hoarseness from overuse of voice; morbidly sensitive; easily depressed, *Kali phos.*

Paralysis of the vocal cords, especially the left, *Laches.*

Hoarseness; Rawness:

Hoarseness, rawness, and scraping in the throat; croupy cough, *Brom.*

Hoarseness and rawness of throat, in morning after rising; dry cough, *Carbo veg.* (*Carb. an.*)

Hoarseness; Reading:

Not much soreness, but a feeling of fullness in throat; it seems to be stopping up, like choking, *Lac can.*

Hoarseness worse from reading; throat dry and sore; pharynx stiff, dry, *Medorrh.*

Hoarseness from reading aloud, *Verbena.*

Hoarseness; Scanty Cough:

Hoarseness; Scanty Cough; Acute:

Hoarseness and soreness in chest; cough dry, P. M. and evening; scanty and difficult, morning; sputa thin, fatty-tasting, must be swallowed, *Muriat. ac.*

Hoarse, shaking, dry cough; with sleepless nights; profuse sweat; colic and diarrhea, with bloated abdomen, *Se. cocr.*

Loose cough in the morning; scanty by day; dry at night; almost incessant at night; worse from every inspiration; cannot lie down, *Stict.*,

Hoarseness; Scanty Cough; Chronic:

Chronic catarrhal hoarseness, *Carbo veg.*

Chronic hoarseness, after acute laryngitis has subsided, *Caust.*

Chronic hoarseness; with sensitive larynx; stopped nostrils, which are sore and cracked, *Graph.*

Viscid mucus, with hoarseness; throat feels scraped; chronic catarrhal laryngitis, *Nux vom.*

Hoarseness; Singers:

See "Aphonia, Singers."

Attempting to sing renews scratching in throat and spasmodic cough, *Agaricus.*

Chronic affections of singers, *Agaricus.*

Hoarseness of actors and singers; with sharp pains in larynx; scratching and stinging, *Nitr. ac.*

Hoarseness from singing; worse, riding or walking, talking or coughing, *Osmi.*

Hoarseness; Speakers:

See "Aphonia, Chronic."

Hoarseness and scraping in larynx; general weakness from speaking, *Ferr. met.*

Hoarseness; Sweating, with:

Hoarseness, with inclination to sweat; hoarseness of singers, *Bryon.* (*Hepar.*)

Hoarseness; Talking, worse:

Hoarseness, aphonia; worse from talking; it brings tears into the eyes at every attempt to talk, *Merc. viv.*

Hoarseness; Tickling Cough:

Insupportable tickling and tingling in larynx; very scanty tough phlegm; constant hemming and hawking, *Iod.*

Spasmodic, tickling, hoarse, dry cough; very sensitive to cold air, *Phos. ac.*

Hoarseness; Time:

Hoarse cough at night; violent attacks; with vomiting, *Apoc. can.*

Violent attacks of hoarse, scanty cough; especially at night; with vomiting; sputa of scanty, difficult, white mucus, *Apoc. can.*

Hoarse voice in morning after rising; throat sore and dry; can hardly talk; fatiguing dry cough, *Eupat. perf.*

Hoarseness; Weak Voice:

Painful, tremulous, hoarse voice; speaking causes dry cough, *Acon. n.*

Hoarseness and weak voice; larynx painful; acute coryza; weak expulsive power; dry, tickling, gagging, almost in-

cessant cough; may vomit; fluent coryza, preceded by nosebleed, *Ant. tart.*

Fatigue of voice; even from moderate use, with dryness of throat; speaking strains throat and produces dry cough, *Cocc. cact.*

Very weak voice; from weakness of chest, *Phos. ac.*

Weak and trembling voice; talking is very fatiguing; very difficult dry cough, coming from larynx or trachea, *Psor.*

Feeble and weak voice; especially after anger, *Staph.*

Hoarseness; Whistling Cough:

Hoarse voice; with hoarse, croaking or whistling cough, *Acon. nap.*

Hoarseness; breathing short and whistling; larynx very painful; grasps it when coughing; croupy, violent cough, ending in gagging; wants to drink often, *Hepar.* (*Samb nig.*)

HOLDS HEAD (Cough):

Holds head with hands during very spasmodic cough; which is loose in A. M., dry P. M., *Badiag.*

HOLDS CHEST (Cough):

See "Chest, Supports."

Holds chest with hands and must sit up; dry cough; worse at night, with soreness in chest, *Natr. sul.* (*Bry.*)

HOLLOW COUGH:

Hollow Cough; Barking:

Hollow, barking, dry cough; face red; burning in throat; feverish and uneasy, *Bell.*

Hollow, barking dry cough; with hot skin; sleepy and yawning; hard pulse; worse at night; child inclined to cry; wakens from sleep, with great suffocation, *Spong.*

Hollow Cough; Burning:

Hollow, racking, dry cough; burning in air passages; pain in larynx; escape of urine, *Caust.*

Hollow Cough; Deep;

Deep, hoarse, hollow, dry cough; with tearing pain behind the sternum; difficult breathing, *Kali iod.*

Deep, hollow cough, like coughing in a barrel; spasmodical; bronchi feel enlarged; lining membrane feels flabby; with scanty or loose viscid mucus, *Medorrh.*

Deep, hollow, dry, very spasmodic cough; with severe dyspnea; worse from coughing; suffocation, inhaling; exhaling almost impossible; in paroxysms, which are worse at night though present by day; severe vomiting with paroxysms, *Mephitis.*

Deep, hollow, chronic, dry cough; from weakness of lungs; constant thirst; dry throat; sputa difficult, white, or greenish; or none; worse at night or from talking, *Merc. cor.*

Every change of weather makes hollow dry cough; pain in chest; cough worse in morning; better, P. M. and evening; chronic cough, *Myrtus commun.*

Scanty cough; hollow, violent, dry cough; cannot get under mucus, *Cast. vesc.*

Hollow Cough; Hoarse:

See "Hoarse."

Hollow, deep, hoarse cough; pain behind sternum; green and white sputa, *Kali iod.*

Hollow Cough; Loose (No sputa raised):

Hollow loose cough; much mucus in throat, but none comes up; suffocation; sweat on forehead; gagging and vomiting of food, *Antimo. tart.*

Hollow Cough; Occasional:

Hollow dry cough; not very frequent; worse after eating, *Alli. sat.*

Hollow Cough; Pain in Sternum:

Deep, hollow, dry cough; hoarse; with pain behind sternum, and followed by white or greenish sputa, *Kali iod.*

Hollow Cough; Painful:

Hollow dry cough; excites great pain (pneumonia), *Antimo. tart.* (*Medorr.*)

Hollow Cough; Racking:

Hollow, racking, spasmodic, suffocative cough; from tickling in the larynx; loses breath before cough, *Ledum palus.*

Hollow, hard, racking dry cough, in paroxysms; worse, lying down in daytime; ending in easy scanty sputa, *Sul.*

Hollow Cough; Spasmodic (Sputa Swallowed):

Hollow, spasmodic, difficult cough; sputa must be swallowed on account of difficulty in raising it, *Staph.*

Hollow Cough; Shrill:

Hollow, harsh, shrill dry cough; with expectoration of scanty mucus, *Phos.*

Hollow Cough; Tickling in Throat and Chest:

Hollow dry cough; from tickling in throat and chest, *Gum. Euphorb.*

See, "Spasmodic, Hollow."

Hollow Cough; Violent:

Violent, dry, hollow cough; cannot get under mucus, which must be raised; thick, sticky, must be swallowed, *Castan. vesc.*

Violent, hollow, dry cough, especially at night; from irritation in trachea, *Spig.*

HOLLOWNESS.

Hollowness In Chest:

Lightness in chest, as if breathing were easier than usual, *Angust.*

Chest feels hollow and empty after coughing; with difficult breathing; cough continuous and hoarse, *Calad.*

Chest feels hollow, with very free breathing; slight cough, *Chin. ars.*

Hollowness in chest, as if everything were hanging down, *Crot. tig.*

Hollowness in chest; difficult, scanty cough; itching and contraction of throat; suffocative breathing, *Guarea.*

Hollow and enlarged feeling in bronchi; lining seems loose and flabby; hollow, deep, ineffectual cough, dry or very scanty; hollow empty feeling in chest, with heat, *Medorrh.*

Hollowness and emptiness in chest; stitches and soreness in chest; especially left chest, *Sepia.*

Hollow cold feeling in chest; after raising loose phlegm; chronic cough, *Zinc.*

Hollowness of Head, Dry Cough:

Painful sensation of emptiness in head; dry, fatiguing cough, worse at night, from oppression of chest; dry, from irritation high up in larynx; with constriction of trachea; worse from indulging cough, *Coccul.*

Pain in the head, which feels hollow; or, pressure as if brain would be pressed out; dry cough, very convulsive; suffocating, paroxysmal; dry cough, usually worse at night; better by drinking cold water; worse, solid food, *Cupr. met.*

Sensation of an empty space between forehead and brain; dry, or scanty, very difficult cough; cannot get under mucus; must sit up to cough; better after raising mucus; worse, evening, and from cold air; better in warmth; voice reverberates in the ears, *Caust.*

Hollowness of Head, Dry or Loose Cough:

Hollowness and emptiness of head; it feels enlarged; dry or scanty cough; frequent paroxysms of very spasmodic, violent cough; all day; increasing in evening; latter part of night; or, loose cough; ropy mucus, with gagging and vomiting; very difficult, *Coral. rub.*

Emptiness in occiput; dry cough, hoarseness and dryness of throat; rawness in larynx, with tickling; worse in open air, and from talking; better, indoors; loose cough, much rattling in chest; expectoration of thick mucus; offensive or flat-tasting; shooting pains in chest, *Sulph.*

Hollowness of Head, Loose Cough:

Painful sensation of emptiness in the head, as if it were hollow; with aching of whole brain; loose cough; much gray gelatinous phlegm in trachea, easily expelled; thick, like boiled starch, and without taste or smell (exortosis of skull), *Arg. met.* (Curative in 20x; cough, and head-pains, M. W. V.)

HOT AIR Escapes with Cough:

Spasmodic, dry cough; hot air escapes suddenly from throat; with the explosive, paroxysmal cough, *Caps.*

Strangling cough, sensation of hot air passing up throat, with the cough, though the stomach feels cold, *Ammo. brom.*

HYDROTHORAX:

Hydrothorax; chest feels sore; pains are dull, or sharp and stinging; dyspnea; exhausted; or, not much distress, *Apis mel.*

Hydrothorax; with hacking cough; and scanty expectoration, *Apo. can.*

HYSTERICAL COUGHS:

Hysterical; Constriction of Chest and Stomach:

Hysterical throat; constricted; with constriction of the chest and the pit of stomach, *Nux mos.*

Hysterical; Dry Cough:

Hysterical coughs, especially in adults; burning, in chest, hands and feet, *Asaf.*

Dry, hysterical cough; throat suddenly closes up; great fear of death, *Moschus.*

Hysterical dry cough; worse from touching throat, in high rooms, and from looking at high objects; painless and screeching, *Stram.*

Hysterical; Fatiguing:

Hysterical dry cough; fatiguing, racking; worse at night, *Cocc. Ind.*

Hysterical; Forgetful:

Hysterical cough; forgetful, or very changeable and hysterical, *Anacard.*

Hysterical; Gagging:

Nervous dry cough; from phlegm in back of throat, or irritation in throat, *Coff.*

Hysterical cough, with retching and gagging; oppressed breathing; cannot lie down, *Nux vom.*

Hysterical; Hoarse and Dry:

Hysterical scanty cough, in frequent spasms; dryness and hoarseness in larynx; burning and scraping in throat, *Gelsem.*

Hysterical; Nervous:

Nervous dry cough; uterine affections; hydrothorax; heart disease; edema, *Apis mel.*

Spasmodic, nervous, scanty cough, in paroxysms; with clearing of tough mucus from larynx, *Canth.*

Hysterical nervous cough; dry, especially at night, *Card. mar.*

Reflex, nervous, dry cough; especially at night, *Card. mar.*

Hysterical, nervous, dry cough; coming on at 6 A. M. regularly, or at any other regular hour by day; no cough at night, *Cedron.*

Nervous, sympathetic dry cough, with gagging; renewed at long intervals, worse inspiring, *Cina.*

Nervous, spasmodic, dry, very severe cough; children get purple in face, *Coral. rub.*

Nervous or sympathetic, dry cough, after meals, *Drosera.*

Nervous, spasmodic, dry cough; worse at night; from feeling of dust in throat; sputa only in morning, *Hepar sul.*

Nervous, hysterical, dry cough; the longer he coughs, the more he wants to cough, *Ignat.*

Spasmodic, nervous, dry cough; chronic; whooping cough, dry; the nervous element predominates, *Magnes. phos.*

Nervous cough, with organic heart disease; constriction of throat and chest; finally scanty, thick, tough mucus relieves, *Naja.*

Nervous, short, dry, fatiguing cough; worse, lying on back, and after rising in morning, *Plumb.*

Nervous, hacking, dry cough; loud, with noisy barking respiration; worse from cold air, *Sinap.*

Nervous, violent, short, dry cough; in long spell; mostly by day; with much dyspnea; sequalæ, of whooping-cough, *Viola od.*

Hysterical; Painful:

Larynx painful, with dry cough, which is worse at night, lying down; from violent tickling in larynx; sympathetic cough; uterine cough, *Inula.*

Hysterical, severe, dry cough; with sudden closure of larynx or constriction of chest; pain under left breast, *Moschus.*

Hysterical; Painless:

Hysterical dry cough; shrill and painless cough; with constriction of chest, and feeling of suffocation; worse from touching throat, in high rooms, and from looking at bright objects, *Stram.*

Hysterical; Reflex:

Sympathetic coughs, especially in abdominal troubles; with agitation and uneasiness, *Cann. sat.*

Reflex cough; scanty, difficult, tenacious sputa, *Grind.*

Spasmodic, fatiguing cough, of reflex origin; hysterical cough of pregnancy; worse at night, lying down, *Kali brom.*

Reflex and sympathetic coughs; hysterical, *Sepia.*

Hysterical dry cough at night; reflex, *Therid.*

Hysterical; Sleepy after Cough:

Hysterical; dry or scanty cough; sleepy after coughing; better, restraining cough; sputa only in evening, *Ignatia.*

Hysterical; Weight and Pressure on Chest:

Hysterical dry cough; weight and constriction on chest; cannot breathe deeply enough; chronic nervous complaints, *Plat.*

INHALED AIR, OFFENSIVE (Coryza):

See, "Dyspnea, Inhaling."

Inhaling air, a disagreeable odor; burning and itching in the nose; nose inflamed within, *Nitr. ac.*

INHALING:

Inhaling Difficult. See "Dyspnea," "Deep Breathing Difficult."

Ac., Asaf., Ham., Iod., Meph.

Inhaling Easy (Exhaling difficult):

Lob. infl., Opium, Samb. nig., Sepia.

See "Dyspnea, Constriction," etc.

Inhaling, Hot (Breath Feels Hot; Coryza):

Breath feels hot, and there is a disagreeable heat in chest; dry, hoarse, tickling cough, spasmodic and incessant, until he lies down, when it ceases, *Mangan.*

Breath seems hot to nose and throat; especially at night; dry or fluent coryza, from getting wet or lying in damp places; better from heat, *Rhus tox.*

INVOLUNTARY STOOL (Cough):

Cough; involuntary stool; painless, while moving and when coughing, *Phos. ac.* (*Aloe.*)

IRRITABLE, FRETFUL:

Irritable, fretful, peevish; dry cough, *Cham.*, *Bryon.*

Fretful, peevish, sullen, sad; very sensitive to impressions of all kinds; very irritable; worse when overheated, *Antimo. crud.*

IRRITABLE (Easily Angered; Coryza):

Coryza; angry; desire to be let alone; does not want to be touched; anxious and hasty in disposition, *Bryon.*

Irritable; apprehensive, despondent; mind dull; catarrh of nose; thick discharge; dropping down in throat at night, soreness of posterior nares and throat; discharges acrid; *Natr. phos.*

Coryza; depressed; irritable; dislikes to be spoken to; lively music makes sad, *Natr. sul.*

Sad, gloomy, foreboding, and distressed; coryza; or, excitable, nervous, restless; averse to friends and to society, *Sepia.*

IRRITATION OF THROAT (Loose Cough): See "Throat."

Irritation in fauces; which is very annoying; loose cough; profuse, creamy, sweetish, yellowish sputa, *Hepatica.*

See also, "Larynx and Throat, Irritation;" "Larynx and Throat, Itching;" "Larynx and Throat, Stinging;" "Larynx and Throat, Tickling."

Itching in Chest. See, "Sternum, Irritation behind."

ITCHING OF LARYNX AND THROAT:

Itching of Larynx and Throat; Dry Cough:

Stinging and itching in larynx; dry cough, as from down in throat; no sputa, *Ammo. carb.*

Dry cough; from stinging and itching in larynx, which feels rough and scraped and dry; feeling of dust in throat; spasmodic dry cough, *Ammo. carb.*

Itching and burning in throat; with painful swallowing; it feels obstructed, *Arundo Maur.*

Itching in throat; with thick, yellow discharge; sub-acute, *Ars. met.*

Intolerable itching in throat; causing dry, short, explosive cough, *Ars. sul. rub.*

Dry cough; itching-tickling in the larynx; better from expelling mucus; suffocative sensation in larynx, *Calc. fluor.*

Itching in larynx; moderate dry cough; salty tenacious mucus relieves, *Carb. veg.*

Itching, tingling, and heat from throat to stomach; with profuse flow of saliva; tendency to nausea from smell of food, *Colch.*

Itching and tingling in throat, larynx, and chest; excite very spasmodic paroxysms of coughing; worse, lying down; must sit up, and cough it out, *Con. mac.*

Dry cough, from itching, dryness, soreness, and burning, in throat and tonsils, *Diosc.*

Itching and tickling in throat; provoking dry spasmodic cough, *Diosc.*

Itching in throat and larynx; dry, hacking cough; itching and constriction in larynx and throat causes dry, hacking cough; whooping cough, *Guarea.*

Itching in pharynx; worse on swallowing, with dry cough, *Stront. carb.*

Dry cough; from tickling in larynx; and dryness in nose and frontal sinuses; lids itch; coldness in ears, as of cold wind, *Vinc. min.*

Itching in Larynx and Throat; Loose Cough:

Itching in larynx and trachea; in chronic loose cough, *Cist. Canad.*

LACHRYMAL DUCT:

Lachrymal duct inflamed and obstructed, *Silica.*

LARYNX:

Larynx; Burning:

Burning in throat and larynx; of lips; and in small spot in chest; dry paroxysmal cough; fluent, acrid coryza; cold between shoulders, *Ammo. mur.*

Burning, rawness, or cut feeling in throat; rawness and burning in nose and chest; dry, violent cough; worse, evening, night, and from heat, *Ananth. mur.*

Burning of mucous surfaces; dry cough, and acute, fluent coryza; acrid discharges from nose and throat; chilly; all mucous surfaces burning more or less; worse, cold and wet weather, *Aph. chen.*

Burning and rawness in throat and chest; with incessant, short, dry, very distressing cough, *Ars. alb.*

Burning in larynx and chest; suffocative dry cough; sharp pains in chest, *Bufo.*

Burning and heat in all parts; with violent dry cough; irregular breathing; worse from cold air, *Clem.*

Burning and shooting in larynx, with almost complete aphonia, *Curare.*

Burning from larynx to pit of stomach; with dry cough; painful burning in chest when coughing, *Magnes. sul.*

Burning, rawness, and dryness of throat, nose and bronchi; nose feels stopped but runs; discharge dries in nose; deep, dry, hollow cough; worse, night, and talking; oppression of chest; sighing respiration; stitches in chest, *Merc. cor.*

Burning, rawness, and soreness, with dry, racking cough; worse at night and from cold draft; cough in two shocks; often with gagging, with tickling in throat, *Merc. viv.*

Burning, soreness and tickling in throat; with hoarse, croupy, barking, dry cough; throat very sensitive; worse from hawking or clearing throat, *Spong.*

Burning, rawness of larynx; tender to touch; dry, constant cough, from a fresh cold; acute; worse at night; present by day, *Naja.*

Burning, rawness, soreness, and dryness; with severe, spasmodic cough; worse at night, and from draft of air, *Rum. cr.*

Burning throat; feels scalded; highly inflamed; looks very red; dry, scanty, very thick mucus, *Sang.*

See also, "Burning Coryza."

Larynx; Cold Air:

Inhaled air gives unpleasant feeling; fluent coryza; sensitive to inhaled air; burning and rawness in nose and throat; fluent, watery secretion; acute coryza, *Æsc. hip.*

Severe, cold feeling from inspired air, chiefly in nose and throat; alternating with burning in nose, throat, and chest; violent, dry cough; fluent coryza, *Ananth. mur.*

Cold feeling in larynx when inspiring, *Brom.*

Every breath of cold air is painful to the larynx; it seems to come in contact with the brain, *Cimicif.*

Inhaled air feels cold in larynx and trachea, *Cist. Can.*

Inspired air, cold air or pressure makes larynx worse; voice hoarse; croupy, dry, *Hepar sul.*

Larynx sensitive to cold; burning dryness and soreness of larynx and throat; voice hoarse or lost; severe, hoarse, ringing dry cough, *Lactic ac.*

Cold air feels cold when inspired, even down to lungs, *Lith. carb.*

Throat sensitive to cold air; hoarse cough; dry, evening and night; scanty by day; coryza, with loss of taste and smell, *Magnes. mur.*

Larynx sensitive to air, and painful; worse, talking or coughing, *Osmi.*

See also, "Worse, Cold Air."

Larynx; Constriction:

See "Constriction of Throat."

Larynx; Crawling:

See "Peculiar Sensations."

Larynx; Croup:

See "Croupy Cough."

Larynx; Difficult:

See "Difficult Cough."
See "Difficult Mucus."

Larynx; Dropping Down:

See "Dropping Down."

Larynx; Dryness:

See "Dryness of Larynx and Throat."
See "Throat; Dryness."

Larynx; Dust Feeling:

Dry cough; seems to come from dust in throat; with stitches in stomach, or in small of back, *Ammo. carb.*

Dry cough; as from inhaled dust, *Ars. alb.*

Paroxysmal dry cough at night, from feeling as of inhaled dust, *Aurum mur.*

Dry cough, with feeling of dust inhaled in larynx, *Bell.*

Dry cough; feeling of dust in air-passages; not relieved by coughing, *Chelido.*

Dry cough, as from dust inhaled, with gagging; worse in morning after rising, from cold air, from deep breathing, *Cina.*

Dry cough, retching and gagging, as from dust in throat; throat tender; sputa only in morning, *Hepar sul.*

Tickling as of dust or feather in throat-pit; tickling above pit of stomach; constriction of throat, *Ignat.*

Larynx; Foreign Body:

See "Peculiar Sensations."

Larynx; Hoarseness:

See "Hoarseness."

Larynx; Itching:

Itching and stinging in larynx; dry cough, as from down in throat; spasmodic dry cough; no sputa, *Ammo. carb.*

Itching and burning in throat; with painful swallowing; it feels obstructed, *Arundo Maur.*

Itching in throat; intolerable; causing dry, short, explosive cough, *Ars. sul. rub.*

Itching-tickling in the larynx; better from expelling mucus; suffocative sensation in larynx; dry cough, *Calc. fluor.*

Itching in larynx; moderate dry cough; salty tenacious mucus relieves, *Carb. veg.*

Itching in larynx and trachea; in chronic loose cough, *Cist. Can.*

Itching, tingling, and heat from throat to stomach; with profuse flow of saliva; tendency to nausea from smell of food, *Colch.*

Itching and tingling in throat, larynx and chest; excite very spasmodic paroxysms of coughing; worse, lying down; must sit up, and cough it out, *Con. mac.*

Dry cough, from itching, dryness, soreness, and burning, in throat and tonsils, *Diosc.*

Itching in throat and larynx; dry, hacking cough; itching and constriction in larynx and throat causes dry, hacking cough; whooping cough, *Guarea.*

Itching-tickling as of a hair in the throat, or in the larynx, *Naja.*

Tickling in larynx, with dry cough; dryness in nose and frontal sinuses; lids itch; coldness in ears, as of cold wind, *Vinc. min.*

Larynx; Painful:

Pain, burning, and soreness in throat and larynx; with dry, spasmodic cough, *Acon. nap.*

Painful dry cough; children cry with pain in bronchi and larynx; with hoarse, hollow, dry cough, *Ant. tart.*

Painful dryness in larynx; very sensitive sore throat; constant desire to swallow, but aversion to all drink, *Bellad.*

Pain and pressure in larynx; bright blood, or bloody sputa from larynx, *Cobalt.*

Excoriating pain in larynx; chronic loose cough; disgusting heavy sputa, *Copaiva.*

Pain and scraping in larynx and throat; scanty, difficult, thick mucus; coughs during sleep at night, *Cyclam. Europ.*

Painful, very dry, sore, and sensitive larynx; must support it when coughing; constant inclination to cough, *Dros.*

Pains shooting to the ears on swallowing; dull stitches in both sides of larynx, extending to ears; chronic laryngitis; Eustachian inflammation; dry or scanty cough; better, lying down, *Mangan.*

Lining of larynx and bronchi feels as if it would be torn out with violent cough; loose cough, *Medorrh.*

Soreness and burning in throat, larynx, and bronchi; with dry, racking cough; worse at night and from least draft of air, *Merc. viv.*

Soreness and dryness in larynx and bronchi; with dry, tickling cough, and scanty, salty-tasting, transparent mucus, *Natr. mur.*

Larynx; Painless:

Painless dry cough, at night; from tickling in larynx, *Card. mar.*

Larynx; Prickling and Stinging:

Prickling tickling in larynx causes severe tickling cough; losing sleep, *Calc. carb.*

Prickling, burning, suffocative feeling in larynx; with dry cough, *Calc. fluor.*

Prickling, burning, or itching in larynx; causing hacking dry cough; night and afternoon, *Calc. fluor.*

Prickling and burning in throat and pharynx, *Lycopod.*

Stinging in throat, with constriction; with sharp pains on swallowing, *Niccol.*

Stinging and scratching, with hoarseness and sharp pains; hoarseness of actors and singers; incessant, dry cough; must sit up and cough it out, until a little very difficult mucus is raised, *Nitr. ac.*

Stitching and burning pains in throat; shooting into ears; worse from swallowing; throat feels dry, *Petrol.*

Larynx; Rawness:

See "Burning and Rawness."

Larynx: Small Spot:

See "Small Spot."

Larynx; Soreness:

See "Soreness."

Larynx; Tickling:

See "Larynx and Throat, Tickling in."

Larynx; Tingling:

Tingling, burning and constriction of throat; mouth burns, *Acon. ferox.*

Tingling and burning in larynx; sensitive to inspired air, *Acon. nap.*

Violent irritation of mucous membrane of nostrils, like a severe attack of coryza, *Apoc. cannab.*

Itching and burning of mucous membrane and of eyes; dryness of nose and mucous membrane, *Arund. Maur.*

Tingling and tickling in larynx; causing hacking, spasmodic cough, *Capsic.*

Tingling in nose till eyes water; fluent or dry coryza, *Cham.*

Sore itching in nose; smell too acute; nostrils dry, *Hyper.*

Nose sore, stinging, stopped; sneezing; thin, watery discharge; dry cough, *Muriat. ac.*

Squirming as of a worm in nose; fluent coryza; watery discharge; with great sleepiness; loss of smell and taste, *Natr. mur.*

Itching, burning, soreness in nose; with pricking sharp pains; fluent acrid coryza; worse at night, *Nitr. ac.*

Tingling, itching, crawling, burning of nostrils, throat and eyes; general soreness; stitching pains in chest, *Ran. bul.*

Tingling as from red pepper in nose; violent sneezing; followed by fluent watery coryza, *Seneg.*

Itching, tickling in nose; with flow of water from nose; heat, with no thirst; anxiety about heart; worse, as soon as patient lies down, *Spig.*

Tingling and tickling in larynx and trachea; producing dry cough, *Still.*

Itching and burning in nostrils; edges of nostrils inflamed and swollen; fluid coryza, *Sul.*

LEFT SIDE (Chest):

Spasmodic, dry cough, with pains in left side of throat, and under left nipple, running through to left scapulæ, *Comoclad. dent.*

LITTLE BIT OF PHLEGM (Dry Cough):

See "Sputa, Little Bit."

Little bit of tough phlegm in larynx, which cannot be loosened by coughing (*Ag. cast.*); tedious, long-lasting, constant cough; worse at night, but present by day, *Form. ruf.*

Dry or scanty cough; a little bit of tough phlegm in larynx; with tingling, tickling, and constant cough, *Iod.*

LIVER TROUBLES:

Distressing, shaking cough, with pain in right side, *Chelid.*

Liver troubles; stitches in right side; with dry cough; rattling in chest; difficult, frothy, clear mucus, *Natr. mur.*

Dry cough, with liver troubles, *Nitr. ac.*

Loose cough; chronic; with diseases of the liver, *Podo.*

Short dry cough; with stitches in the liver, *Sepia.*

LIVER PAINFUL:

Loose, spasmodic cough; pain in the liver and in the right side, *Chelido.*

LOUD (Cough):

See "Difficult, Loud;" "Violent, Loud."

Loud resonant cough; incessant; from irritation in trachea; with soreness of upper part of chest, *Apis mel.*

LUMP IN THROAT: *Ac., Badiaga, Lac. Can.*)

See "Sensations, Peculiar."

Ant. crud., Ant. sul. aur., Ammo. carb., Cubeb., Kali carb., Lach., Lobel. infl., Medorrh.

LUMPS AND PLUGS OF MUCUS:

See "Crusts," also.

Chronic scanty coryza; crusty nose; scanty tough mucus in throat and posterior nares, *Apis mel.*

Scanty coryza; chronic; hard lumps expelled from nose; sneezing, *Arundo Maur.*

Scanty coryza; second stage, sub-acute; nostrils crusty, with thick yellow mucous discharge, *Cocc. cact.*

Nose crusty and sore; tip and alæ red and sore; burning pains in nostrils, *Kali carb.*

Fetid secretion; nose crusty; stopped at night; raw, hoarse, tickling cough at night, *Lycopod.*

Chronic dry coryza; nose stopped; sore to touch; greenish lumps from posterior nares, in morning, *Manganum.*

Little lumps of thick mucus blown from the nose; with frequent sneezing; dry, teasing cough; worse at night, lying down; throat dry, *Petrol.*

Nostrils cracked, ulcerated; chronic, purulent mucus from the nostrils, *Petrol.*

Chronic scanty coryza; green plugs from nares; nostrils sore, swollen, and crusty; blood from nose, *Sepia.*

Scanty lumps of mucus from throat or nares; white or brownish; hay fever, *Sinap.*

LYING DOWN:

See "Worse, Lying Down."

See "Better, Lying Down."

MEASLES, AFTERWARDS (Chronic Cough):

Chronic loose cough; after measles or whooping cough; abundant sputa, yellowish or greenish, bland, *Puls.*

MEMBRANE, Dry Cough:

See "Peculiar Sensations."

No sputa; feels as if membrane moved back and forth with the violent dry cough, *Kali carb.*

MOUTH, Roof Irritated:

See "Roof of Mouth"

Soreness, dryness and pain in soft palate, roof of mouth, and throat; burning and stiffness of throat; inhaled air seems cold, *Æsc. hip.* (Air not cold, *Gymnoc.*)

Dry, spasmodic cough; irritation of trachea and roof of mouth; dry, morning; loose and difficult in the evening, *Digit.*

See also "Throat, Back of."

NIGHT SWEATS, Chronic Cough:

See "Fever."

Chronic dry cough; hectic, teasing cough; night sweats, and fever with debility, *Kreosot., Myosotis.*

NOISE, SENSITIVE TO, Cough:

Very sensitive to noise; easily offended; averse to occupation; very excitable, nervous, and restless, cough, *Sepia.* (Of piano, *Calc. carb.*)

NOSE: (See also "*Root of Nose.*")

Nosebleed:

Nosebleed; pain at root of nose (bruised pain); oppression of chest, *Act. racem.*

Nosebleed of old people, with relaxed blood vessels, *Agaricus.*

Dry cough, in paroxysms; with nosebleed and palpitation, *Agn. cast.*

Mornings, cough and nosebleed, *Agn. cast.*

Nosebleed several mornings in succession; painful fullness and pressure at root of nose, *Ammo. carb.*

Fluent coryza, preceded by nosebleed, *Antimo. tart.*

Frequent nosebleed; unpleasant odor from nares, *Baryt. carb.*

Tendency to nosebleed, especially during sleep, *Bry.*

Smell sensitive, in acute cases; frequent nosebleed, *Calc. carb.*

Nosebleed of bright red blood, *Erigeron.*

Vicarious hemorrhages; passive epistaxis, *Hamamelis.*

Nosebleed, with dry cough; excessive sneezing, *Indigo.*

Nosebleed whenever nose is touched, *Indium.*

Nosebleed of bright red blood; dry coryza; dry cough, *Ipecac.*

Nosebleed; dry coryza; smell lost; nose stopped; acute coryza, *Ipecac.*

Nosebleed when washing the face, *Kali bich.*

Profuse fluent coryza; with nosebleed; frequent sneezing; catarrh of frontal sinuses, *Kali mur.*

Severe headache; nose very dry; distressing dry cough; intense flushing of head and face, with frequent nosebleed; or, very scanty sputa, with partial relief, *Mellilotus.*

Nosebleed of bright red blood; congestion of head and chest, *Millef.*

Nose Stopped (Coryza):

Dizziness; stoppage of nose; fluid coryza; dryness and soreness of throat; tongue feels like wood, *Bov.*

Must breathe through the mouth; dry coryza; throat feels sore and constricted; constantly obliged to swallow, to relieve throat, *Cact.*

Nose stopped continually; periodical attacks of fluent coryza; nose stopped; breathes through the mouth; worse from cold, or open air, *Graph.*

Nose stopped; dry coryza; constricted throat; feeling of heat (*Ac.*, *Bell.*), *Guarea.*

Nose stopped as by a plug; membranes swollen and burning; worse in open air, *Kali bich.*

Nose completely stopped; with tickling dry cough and soreness of chest; dry coryza, *Ratan.*

Stopped nose; scanty coryza; thick, tenacious mucus; rawness in throat and hoarseness, *Samb. nig.*

Nose feels stopped, as with solid plug on left side, but is not completely stopped; fluent coryza, *Sec. cor.*

Nose becomes stopped after fluent coryza; discharge becomes thick; membranous croup; fluent at first; thick, second stage, *Spong.*

Nose Stopped; Acrid:

Nose stopped, with great soreness within; smell lost; acute, either dry, or fluent, with acrid, watery, excoriating discharge; sneezing wakens him from sleep; throat is sore and burning, and filled with viscid phlegm; lips burn and are sore; dry, suffocating cough, *Ammo. muriat.*

Nose stopped, but fluent at same time; acute, acrid; rawness and smarting; throat dark-red, swollen, dry, painful; op-

pression of chest; little or no sputa; cough deep, dry, hollow, hoarse; worse at night and from talking, *Merc. cor.*

Nose Stopped; Burning:

Nose stopped; throat sore; fever, thirst, dryness of nose and throat, with burning and tingling; or, watery, clear, fluent, *Aconite.*

Nose stopped and dry; with feeling of swelling and burning in mucous membrane; stopped as by a hard substance, *Kali bich.* (*Merc. viv.*)

Nose stopped, dry, and burning; acute, dry coryza; dry catarrh, with feeling of dryness and stoppage of nose; dry cough from dryness and irritation of throat and larynx, *Natr. carb.*

Nose Stopped; Chronic:

Chronic stoppage of nose; offensive, thick, gluey discharge; discharge dries in nose; loss of smell; deep, hollow, dry cough; weak lungs; sputa difficult, white, tough, greenish; oppression of chest; worse at night, *Merc. cor.*

Sub-acute thick discharge; dry coryza; nose stopped; worse at night; smell defective or lost; clearing out of tough mucus, especially in morning, leaving a feeling of rawness, *Natr. arsen.*

Nose stopped at night; chronic; thick, yellow-green, offensive discharge; much hawking from the posterior nares, *Natr. carb.*

Nose Stopped; Dry:

Nose stopped; dry and inflamed; face hot and red; dry coryza; voice hoarse; painful dry cough; painful sneezing, *Bell.*

Nose stopped; nostrils ulcerated; dry coryza; great dryness of nose and throat; dry barking cough; very sensitive to inspired air, *Coral. rubr.*

Nose dry and stopped; dry coryza; with over-sensitive smell, or loss of smell; throat stiff and dry; no thirst; worse in damp and cold weather, *Nux mos.*

Front of nose dry and stopped with much discharge from posterior nares; fluent copious coryza, causing cough and suffocation, as soon as patient lies down; much dropping down throat, *Spig.*

Nose stopped or obstructed; the mucus dries so rapidly, it obstructs breathing, *Stict.*

Nose Stopped; Ears Also:

Nose and ears feel stopped; hearing good; profuse, fluent coryza; with hot burning tears, *Verbas.*

Nose Stopped; Feels So, Is Free:

Nose feels as if stopped, but is not so; dry coryza, *Aur. met.*

Nose Stopped; Nights:

Nose completely stopped at night; throat very dry; painful fullness at root of nose, *Ammo. carb.*

Nose stopped at night; dry coryza (chronic); crusty, fetid, secretion; rawness and hoarseness; tickling cough, at night, *Lycopod.*

Nose stopped, or nearly so; fluent, watery, somewhat acrid and burning coryza; dry cough; sore, raw throat; fresh cold; worse at night, and in warm room, *Mercur. viv.*

Nose blocked after sleep; from gathering of mucus in nares at night; must clean out before he can breathe easily, *Nitr. ac.*

Nose Stopped; One Stopped, Other Free:

Alternately fluent and dry; when dry, nose is stopped, with severe tension over root of nose, *Antimo. tart.*

Nostrils feel stuck together, from dryness; frequent sneezing; better in open air; one nostril stopped, the other free; or, alternately, fluent and stopped coryza, *Phos.* (*Sang., Sil., Sinap.*)

One nostril stopped, the other free; fluent, watery coryza; worse in morning, with sneezing, *Rhod.*

One nostril stopped, the other free; fluid coryza; much sneezing and lachrymation; hoarse nasal voice; discharges first thick, then thin; rawness in throat, *Staph.*

Nose Stopped; Posterior Nares Stopped:

In posterior nares, stuffed, smarting feeling, *Hydrast.*

Nose stopped at the back by abundant mucus; the air feels cold on inspiration, *Lithium carb.*

Nose Stopped; Sneezing:

Nose stopped; sneezing, with constriction of throat; acute; throat and tongue feel dry, *Cheli.*

Dryness of nose and throat, with violent sneezing; dry coryza; nose dry and stopped; acute, *Cocc. cact.*

Nose stopped; sneezing without coryza; throat sore and dry, especially larynx; voice hoarse, *Dros.*

Pain at root of nose; sneezing, hoarseness, headache; smell more acute, *Kalmia latif.*

Nose stopped, with much sneezing in the morning; acute, dry or fluent coryza; throat scrapy, *Kreosot.*

Nose stopped, with sneezing; thick, difficult, tough mucus in nares which must be hawked up, *Lactic ac.*

Nose completely stopped; spasms of sneezing every morning; dry, or watery discharge; blisters on nose and lips, *Natr. mur.*

Nose Stopped; Snuffles In Infants:

Snuffles in infants, with irritated nostrils, *Aur. mur.*

Snuffles in infants, *Nux vom.*

Snuffles in infants; thick, tenacious mucus; nose stopped, *Sam. nig.*

Nose Stopped; Waking:

Nose stopped on waking, and for some time afterward; burning, hoarseness, and rawness in throat and chest, *Carb. animal.*

Nose Stopped; Wet, Cold Weather:

Nose dry and stopped, with pain and pressure at root; worse in wet cold weather, *Mangan.*

OBSTINATE (Cough):

See "Difficult," "Continual."

Acute, obstinate, dry cough, day or night; when better for a short time from raising a little bit of mucus; the throat is dry, and the cough violent and incessant, *Apis mel., Formica.*

OCCASIONAL (Cough):

See "Intermittent."

Spasmodic dry cough, in remote paroxysms; from intense titillation in throat, *Argent. nit.*

OFFENSIVE CORYZA:

Offensive Coryza; Acrid:

Chronic, fluid coryza, with putrid odor; discharge, yellowish, greenish, or grayish; air causes a feeling of corrosion in nose and throat, *Bufo.*

Fluent coryza; bad or putrid smell before the nose; rawness and burning in the throat, *Cobalt.*

Chronic, fluent coryza; offensive, gluey, dries in nose; excoriating; throat sore, swollen; cough deep, dry, hollow; difficult sputa; great oppression of chest; worse, night, and from talking, *Merc. cor.*

Offensive Coryza; Alternating Fluent and Dry:

Offensive, thick, yellow mucus, alternating with watery discharge from the nostrils, *Kali sulph.*

Offensive, putrid smell before the nose; food smells putrid; dry coryza, with fullness at root of nose; alternately fluent and stopped; acute, *Paris.*

Offensive Coryza; Chronic:

Bad odor from the nose, acute coryza; offensive purulent discharge, chronic catarrh, *Agaricus.*

Chronic, scanty coryza; with offensive discharges; affections of bones of nose, *Asaf.*

Terribly offensive discharges; chronic; thick discharge from nose, *Aur. mur.*

Suppressed coryza in scrofulous children; bad smell from the nose; croupy cough, *Hepar sul.* (*Calc. carb.*)

Chronic catarrh; offensive nasal discharge; nose dry and stuffed up; swollen and painful, *Iodium.*

Chronic fluent coryza; fetid nasal catarrh; nose painful, *Iodum.*

Fetid smell from the nose; chronic catarrh, *Kali bich.*

Chronic catarrh; bad smell before the nose; no appetite for breakfast, *Kreosote.*

Chronic, offensive, thick, yellow or blood-streaked discharge from head, *Laches.*

Gluey, sticky, offensive, chronic discharge; nose stopped; loss of smell; discharge dries in nose; chronic ozena; dry, hollow, deep, hoarse cough; worse, night, and from talking, *Merc. cor.*

Chronic, abundant, thick, musty-smelling discharges; less after eating; fluent by day, none at night; nose obstructed; chilly from drafts; cold between shoulders; head dull, *Natr. c.*

Sharp stitches at root of nose; offensive discharges; violent coryza; fetid, offensive discharge of yellow mucus and pus; chronic, *Nitr. ac.*

Purulent, offensive, chronic discharges; abundant; bland, greenish or yellowish, *Puls.*

Purulent, green, offensive mucus from the nares, without coryza; chronic, *Rhus tox.*

Coryza; chronic; offensive, purulent, yellow-green lumps and masses of mucus blown from the nose, *Sepia.*

Scanty, offensive, fetid, nasal catarrh; every morning hard masses blown from the nose, followed by a pus; caries of nasal bones, *Silica.*

Offensive, chronic, fluid coryza; with loss of smell and taste; tough, slimy, purulent mucus, *Sil.*

Offensive, copious, fluent coryza; foul to smell and taste; chronic, *Spig.*

Fluid coryza; chronic; after eruptic fevers; offensive purulent discharge, *Thuja.*

See "Offensive, Chronic."

Offensive Coryza; Dry Throat:

Offensive discharge from nose; heat and dryness of esophagus; feeling of a ball in throat, rising hindering breathing; fluid coryza, *Asaf.*

Offensive smelling discharge from nose, with chronic catarrh; dry, fissured throat; sense of smell lost, *Elaps.*

Offensive Coryza; Smell Before Nose:

Acute watery coryza; sneezing; sickish, putrid smell before the nose; rawness and burning in throat; dry or loose cough, *Cobalt.*

Fullness at root of nose; offensive odor before nose; he smells an offensive odor; chronic catarrh, *Natr. phos.*

Offensive smells, imaginary; acute; even food and drink smell offensive; over-sensitive to strong odors, causing a faint feeling, *Nux vom.*

Offensive dry coryza; acute; fullness at root of nose; imagines foul odors; milk and bread smell like putrid meat; alternately fluent and dry, *Paris.*

Offensive smell before nose as of smoke or manure; acute dry coryza; nose very dry; frequent sneezing, *Verat. alb.*

Offensive Coryza; Thick:

Sour-smelling, thick, profuse, tenacious, yellow or yellow-green, chronic nasal catarrh; sore throat worse, solids; better, warm drinks; great dryness of mouth and throat on waking, *Alumina.*

Chronic ozena; terribly offensive discharges; thick, acrid, *Aur. mur.*

Scanty coryza; in children, the upper lip is swollen, the nose red, sore, and crusty, the abdomen large and distended; scrofulous children with chronic coryza and thick discharges, *Baryt. carb.*

Chronic fluid coryza; nostrils stopped; offensive thick discharges from posterior nares and walls of throat; with dry, greenish-yellow scabs from nasal passages; smell lost; posterior wall of throat fissured, *Elaps.*

Chronic coryza; thick, purulent, offensive; sometimes tinged with blood, *Hepar sul.*

Offensive, thick, difficult discharge; chronic catarrh; loss of smell and taste; odor from nose offensive, *Kali bich.*

Fluent coryza; chronic alternating catarrh; thick, offensive, yellow mucus, alternating with watery discharge from nostrils, *Kali sul.*

Offensive, thick, yellow or bloody discharges; chronic, *Lache.*

Fetid secretion; nose crusty, stopped at night; raw, hoarse, tickling cough at night, *Lycopod.*

Chronic, adhesive, offensive, thick discharges, from posterior nares; with chronic bronchitis, sore throat, profuse, offensive sputa, taking away appetite, *Myrica cerif.*

Chronic, musty-smelling, thick, yellow or green discharge; fluent by day, none at night; chilly from every draft; cold between shoulders, *Natr. carb.*

Chronic, fluent coryza; with fetid smell from nose; dryness of mouth and throat, without thirst; tough mucus from throat, *Ph. ac.*

Chronic, offensive fluid coryza; with loss of smell and taste; tough, slimy, purulent mucus, *Sil.*

Thick, green mucus, mixed with blood; offensive, chronic, *Thuja.*

Offensive Coryza; Thin, Watery:

Copious, offensive discharge from the nose; chronic nasal catarrh, *Agaric.* (*Bufo.*)

Fluent coryza, with running of water from eyes, and thin, offensive discharge from nose, *Agaricus.*

Offensive discharges of putrid odor; yellowish or grayish; thin; with bitter taste in mouth, *Bufo.*

Watery, bloody, offensive discharges; acute or chronic nasal catarrh, *Carbolic ac.*

Acute, bland, watery coryza; with a putrid, sickening smell before the nose; sneezing and dry cough, *Cobalt.*

Chronic fluent coryza; nose sore and cracked; painful, blowing it; purulent, slimy mucus, of offensive odor; chronic hoarseness, *Graphit.*

Fluent catarrh; thin, sticky, bad-smelling mucus; it drips from the nose; must constantly blow the nose, *Hepar sul.*

Alternately thick, yellow, offensive and thin, watery; chronic catarrh, *Kali sul.*

Discharge dries in nose; offensive, sticky, gluey; chronic; deep, dry, hollow, or hoarse cough, from weakness of lungs; sputa, difficult, tough, white or, none; worse at night, *Merc. cor.*

Water flows from the nostrils; bland or foul smelling and tasting; sub-acute; front of nose dry; copious offensive discharge; dropping down throat at night; offensive to taste and smell, *Spig.*

OLD PEOPLE:

Old People; Chronic Cough:

Old people, withered, dried up; mucous membrane very dry; chronic cough; every morning long attack, ending in raising a little mucus; or, copious, very difficult, salty mucus, *Alumina.*

Chronic, loose cough; profuse, difficult, tough, purulent mucus; in the aged and enfeebled, *Ammo. gum.*

Chronic cough of the aged; with copious, thick, offensive expectoration; hectic fever, *Balsam Peru.*

Loose, chronic catarrh, in old people; chest full of mucus; impending paralysis of lungs, *Baryt. carb.*

Chronic severe cough of the aged; cough seems to come from abdomen and shake whole body; spells every two or three hours; thick, yellow mucus or pus, *Dros.*

In aged people, chronic bronchitis; with abundant, free, muco-purulent sputa, *Eucal.*

Chronic, obstinate, loose cough in old people; profuse, muco-purulent sputa, especially in morning; not worse, lying; much worse, eating; it causes gagging, or even vomiting during or after; profuse night sweats may or may not be present, *Myosot.*

Chronic loose cough, at night; old people; sweats profusely, sweat day and night; not worse, lying in any position, but much worse from eating, which causes gagging, and even vomiting, *Myosot.*

Chronic and sub-acute bronchitis with aged persons; worse at night, from lying down and from cold air; high temperature, low pulse, *Petrol.*

Chronic cough in old people; purulent, offensive sputa, *Phos. ac.*

Chronic dry cough of the aged; shaking and irritating; worse in morning, while dressing; better after breakfast, *Sarsa.*

Loose rattling cough in old people; with profuse secretion of mucus, *Seneg.* (*Lycopod.*)

Old People; Dry Cough:

In old people, spasmodic, racking, dry cough; worse at night; fetid bronchitis; gangrene of lungs, *Sal. ac.*

In old people, rattling in chest; difficult scanty cough, *Seneg.*

Old People; Loose Cough:

Asthenic cough in old people; copious mucus; oppression of chest, *Benz. ac.*

In old people; pneumonia; body dry and hot; face moist; rattling breathing, *Camph.*

Suffocative loose cough in old people; cannot lie with head low; interferes with breathing; wants to be fanned gently, or it takes away the breath, *China.*

Loose cough of old people; copious sputa; fatiguing cough; chest feels bruised and sore; sternum feels crushed in, *Kreosot.*

Loose cough in old people; profuse secretion of mucus, *Seneg.*

OPPRESSED COUGH:

See "Dyspnea."

Chest oppressed; chronic dry cough; nose dry, obstructed; throat dark-red and swollen; sensation of inhaled smoke; worse, morning, clearing out, and from deep breathing, *Natr. ars.*

OVARIAN COUGH:

See "Hysterical."

Acute or chronic, dry cough; ovarian irritation, producing dry, hacking, annoying cough, especially first part of night, *Apis mel.*

PAINFUL COUGH:

Painful; Abdomen, Soreness in:

Tenderness over the whole abdomen; with violent, dry cough; no relief until he raises a little bit of tough white phlegm, *Ap. mel.*

Abdominal soreness, and constriction about the chest; with severe, dry cough; retching and gagging; worse after midnight, and in morning, *Nux vom.*

Painful bruised feeling in abdomen; with scanty cough; severe, *Puls.*

Painful; Abdomen and Chest:

Shooting pains in chest and abdomen, here and there, on deep breathing, *Agaric.*

Sore pains in chest and abdomen; burning, stitching, and rawness; ribs feel bruised and sore, *Arnica.*

Pain (stitches) in abdomen, chest, and head; from hard, dry, spasmodic cough, *Ascl. tub.*

Painful; Abdomen to Chest:

Stitches from abdomen to chest; worse from motion, *Natr. sul.*

Painful; Back:

Pain in back, with dry cough; breath will not go deep enough, *Lobel. syph.*

Painful; Back, Small of:

Dry cough; with stitching pains in small of back, or in stomach; tickling as from feather or down in the throat, especially at night with spasmodic dry cough, *Ammo. carb.*

Painful; Back, Front of:

Cutting pains from front to back, with constriction; worse, motion or breathing; dry cough; or, loose cough P. M., dry A. M., *Angust.*

Pains run through chest from front to back; tightness and constriction of chest, especially right side; tormenting dry cough; urine highly colored and smelling, *Borax.*

Constant dull pain at night, with dry tickling cough; under left breast, through to shoulder blade, *Comoc.*

Stitching pains from mid-sternum through to back; weight and soreness in chest, *Kali bich.*

Pains in front and between shoulders; dry or scanty cough; with shortness of breath, sleeplessness, great thirst, no appetite, *Phel.*

Pain from sternum to spine through chest; arms are powerless from extreme pain; worse from breathing, *Stict.*

Painful; Body:

Fluid coryza; with pains in limbs and chest; fluid, acrid or bland, with rawness in throat, *Caust.*

Backache and pain in thigh; scanty coryza; discharge of dirty lumps of mucus; dryness of mouth and throat; worse at night; must clear out throat in morning, *Cinnab.*

Rheumatic pain in head and ears; fluid coryza; frequent sneezing; loss of taste and smell; no appetite, no thirst, *Cycla.* (*Eupat. perf.*)

Pains all over, especially in back and limbs; fluid coryza; general desire to lie down, and great prostration; dull headache in forehead over eyes; with weight and feeling of wanting to close eyes, *Gels.*

Cutting like knives in throat; dry coryza; with very painful swallowing; no thirst; very scanty and difficult, gray, green, or bloody mucus from larynx, *Stan.*

Pain in the back, with dry coryza, *Zinc.*

Painful; Changing Pains (Come and go):

Stitching pains in chest, and in other parts (back, bladder, etc.); dry, shaking cough; shakes whole body, *Capsic.*

Pains come and go suddenly, with general malaise; fluent coryza from eyes and nose; feverish, chilly; pain in head, back, and limbs, *Eupat. purp.*

Stitches in various parts of chest; dryness of throat, and constant desire for drink; oppression of chest, and weak lungs; deep, dry hollow cough; worse, night and talking; difficult, white, greenish, tough sputa, *Merc. cor.*

Painful; Chest:

Constant irritation to cough, which can be partially restrained; but when it does come, it is violent, painful, and doubles him up, *Agaricus.*

Sprained feeling in chest, increased by deep breathing; pressure on both sides of sternum, *Agaricus.*

Very painful stinging in chest, back to front, below shoulder, *Agar.*

Lungs feel tender and sore; the air-cells feel stuck together; the lungs will not expand; they feel tired and contracted, *Ailanth.*

Painful dry cough; children cry with pain in bronchi and larynx; with hoarse, hollow, dry cough, *Antimo. tart.*

Soreness of upper chest; acute or chronic dry cough; incessant, hard, spasmodic; worse, evening and up to midnight; waking from sleep; also in morning; no thirst; better, raising a little bit of mucus, *Apis mel.*

Soreness in chest, when coughing, as if full of smoke; smells pine smoke, *Baryt. carb.*

Great soreness and tenderness of respiratory tract; with high fever, *Bell.*

Chest feels sore and bruised; with scanty thick mucus, *Calc. ars.*

Pains in chest and back; sore pains; no cough; pains worse from deep inspiration; chest feels constricted, *Cupr. arsen.*

Dyspnea and oppression of chest, from soreness in chest which prevents breathing; with anxiety and perspiration; has to lie with head and shoulders high, *Eupat. perf.*

Soreness and heat in bronchi and throat; dry cough; fluent eyes and nose, watery, acrid, *Eupat. purp.* (Bland, *Eupat. perf.*)

Pain in mid-chest, coughing, *Graph.*

Scraping dry cough; soreness of all the air passages; cough in two shocks, *Grati.*

Painful shocks in head and stomach, ending in gagging; no sputa; dry cough, especially at night, *Ipecac.*

Weight and soreness in the chest and small of back; cough better from lying down, *Kali bich.*

Pain in mid-chest; pain and tickling; causing violent cough, with difficult, often bloody sputa; high fever, great thirst (after pneumonia), *Kali nitr.*

Severe pain in chest; typhoid pneumonia; throat and larynx very dry; with dry cough, worse at night, *Lachnant.*

Bruised pains in chest; stitches in chest and sternum; dull stitches here and there, worse from talking or laughing; dry cough, ceasing on lying down, *Mangan.*

Soreness and burning in chest; with dry cough, evening and night; acrid coryza, *Magnes. mur.*

Lungs feel as if beaten or bruised; loose cough; chest feels sore to touch; breath seems to fan a hot sore place in chest; feels hot inside chest, *Medorr.*

Soreness and burning in throat, larynx, and bronchi; with dry, racking cough; worse at night and from least draft of air, *Merc. viv.*

Soreness in chest, with severe dry cough; drinking takes away the breath; cough, afternoon and evening; scanty, difficult in morning, *Muriat. ac.*

Soreness and dryness in bronchi and larynx; with dry, tickling cough, and scanty, salty-tasting, transparent mucus, *Natr. mur.*

Soreness of whole chest; difficult scanty cough; sticky green mucus, hot feeling in chest; worse, morning on waking, evening on lying down, at night, and in open air, *Psor.*

Shocks and bruised pain in chest; painful cough that shakes whole body; with nausea and retching, *Puls.*

Soreness in chest, with tickling dry cough; nose completely stopped, *Ratan.*

Dry cough at first, with soreness in chest; afterward, much mucus in bronchi, *Seneg.*

Soreness in middle of chest; oppression and weight in chest, with dry or scanty, difficult cough, *Sepia.*

Painful; Chest; Chronic Cough:

Excoriating pain in larynx; chronic loose cough; disgusting heavy sputa, *Copaiva.*

Pain all over lungs, with constriction of chest as from tight clothing, *Lycopod.*

Chronic, hollow, dry cough; worse with every change of weather; attended by coryza and catarrhal fever; pains in elbows and knees, and upper chest; worse, A. M.; better, evening, *Myrt. com.*

Chronic dry cough, with pains in chest; hard, spasmodic, *Psor.*

Violent aching in chest at night, when waking; loose or difficult chronic cough, *Seneg.* (*Medorrh.*)

Painful; Cold Air Causes Pain in Throat:

Sharp pains in throat, from breathing cold air, are made worse, *Act. racem.*

Painful; Distant Parts:

Nervous, spasmodic, dry cough; with pain in distant parts; sudden, with escape of hot air from throat, *Caps.*

Spasmodic dry cough; with pains in distant parts during cough; very sharp, cramping, *Coloc.*

Shifting pains in chest; constriction of lower chest; difficult breathing; must sit up, *Hellebor.*

Dry cough; rattling in chest; stitching pains in liver; pain in distant parts; beating, bursting headache, *Natr. mur.*

Shifting pains in various parts; with severe, dry or loose cough, *Puls.*

Painful; Dryness:

See also, "Dryness."

Larynx very dry, painful, sore, and sensitive; must support it when coughing; constant inclination to cough, *Droser.* (*Hep., Samb.*)

Painful dryness in larynx; very sensitive sore throat; constant desire to swallow, but aversion to all drink, *Bellad.*

Painful; Ears to Throat:

Pains shooting to the ears on swallowing; dull stitches in both sides of larynx, extending to ears; chronic laryngitis; Eustachian inflammation; dry or scanty cough; better lying down, *Mangan.* (*Gels.*)

Painful; Inhaling Cold Air:

Worse, breathing cold air; sharp pains in throat, *Act. spic.*

Fluent coryza; frontal headache; sensitive to inhaled air; thin, watery, coryza; rawness and burning in nose and throat, *Æsc. h.*

Nose painful, inhaling cold air; dry or fluent coryza; nostrils cracked, crusty; much mucus from posterior nares, which is thick and yellow, *Antimo. crud.*

Every inhalation of cold air seems to come in contact with brain; fluent coryza by day, dry in evening; hoarse, with short dry cough; eyeballs seem sore and tender, *Cimi.*

Worse, inhaling least cold air; after sleeping, eating, drinking; coryza worse; dryness and heat in throat worse, *Cist. Canad.*

Painful; Left Side:

Stitches in left side, with cough; sub-acute or chronic; coldness between the shoulders; heaviness of the chest; cough dry in morning, loose P. M. and evening, *Ammo. mur.*

Passive congestion of upper left lung; dry, hard cough; no sputum, *Ant. sul. aurat.*

Dry cough; with pain in left chest; with heat in chest and face; red cheeks, *Ars. sul. flav.*

Dry cough; pain under left breast through to scapula; worse at night, from tickling in throat, *Comoclad.*

Stitching and burning in left chest; better from motion; worse from rest; dry, tickling, hollow cough; dry at night and by day; loose only in morning, *Euphorb.*

Left lung, sore; top of left lung, sore spot; bottom of left lung, sore to pressure; back part of left lung, aching; sharp pain in left lung; also right lung; feels collapsed, left lung;

feels constricted, drawn out of place; hot as fire in left lung; pain to shoulder blade, to back, from left lung, *Medorrh.*

Pain in left chest; stitching and burning; chronic; dry cough; catarrhal fever, from every change of weather; worse, morning; better, evening, *Myrt. com.*

Pain in lower left side; with loose, purulent cough in morning, *Natr. sul.*

Stitching pain in left chest; with dry cough, and great dyspnea, *Niccol.*

Dull stitches in left chest during exhalation, *Olea.*

Lying on left side, palpitation and dry cough worse, *Puls.*

In left chest, burning, stitching, stinging pains; hard, dry, explosive cough; very fatiguing, *Rum. cr.*

Stitches run down left arm; worse from least motion, or from breathing, *Spig.*

Stitches in left chest through to scapula; acute pleurisy, *Sul.*

Painful; Left Lung:

Stitches in left side with cough; burning in small spots in chest; coldness between shoulders; dry, violent cough, or loose and tolerably free, *Ammo. mur.*

Painful; Loins:

Shooting pains in chest and loins; dry cough; dyspnea and vertigo, *Kali bich.*

Painful; Neck:

Dry cough; with stiffness of neck and shoulders; great sensitiveness to cold; better from heat, *Rhus tox.*

Painful; Pleuritic:

Sharp pleuritic pains in chest; lungs feel cold inside, *Ammo. brom.*

Pleurisy; no sputa; dry cough; extreme dyspnea; abundant pleural exudate; high fever; cyanosis, *Antimo. ars.*

Pleurisy from mechanical injuries; the bed lies too hard; must often change position, *Arnica.*

Pleuritic pains; worse from coughing, eating, breathing, lying down, *Ascl. tub.*

Pleurisy; loud respiration, as when asleep, but is awàke and sitting up; oppressed, with pleural exudation; dry violent cough, *Ferr. mur.*

Pleuritic pains in chest; burning in throat; fluent coryza; dry cough, *Guaiac.*

Severe localized pleural pain; suffocating, dry, incessant cough; worse, lying down, *Laurocer.*

Painful; Pressure, on:

Pain and pressure in larynx; bright bloody, or blood sputa from larynx, *Cobalt.*

Painful; Raw Pains:

Rawness in chest; deep; violent cough from deep in the chest; rawness in chest, with spasmodic dry cough; after violent and much coughing, a little scanty phlegm is raised, with relief, *Ambra gris.*

Raw feeling in chest, especially left chest; with more or less thick mucus in larynx and bronchi, *Arum tri.*

Rawness, soreness, throbbing in chest; dry hacking cough; worse on inspiration, *Berb.*

Rawness and tickling, with violent, difficult cough, in 5 or 6 paroxysms; sore stitches down trachea; cannot get under sputa, *Caust.*

Rawness and soreness in chest; tickling, dryness, and roughness in fauces; frontal headache and general malaise, *Gelsem.*

Rawness and soreness of inner chest; like raw flesh, *Graph.*

Rawness, hoarseness, and soreness in chest, with suffocative feeling inhaling, and very difficult exhaling; worse from drinking, talking, reading aloud, and after sleep, *Mephit.*

Rawness and soreness, burning, and tingling of air passage; with incessant dry cough; worse after eating, *Phos.*

Fluid coryza; with rawness in chest; throat dry; chilliness, sneezing, and dry cough; acrid, acute coryza, *Sul.*

Rawness and soreness in chest; loose copious sputa, blood-streaked; menses suppressed, *Senic.*

Rawness, heaviness, and soreness of chest, with burning; better, eating and drinking something warm, *Spong.*

Rawness and soreness in chest; severe, spasmodic cough, *Tolu.*

Painful; Right Lung:

Sensation of sore pain deep in chest; first left lung, then right; severe burning in chest; sticking under nipple; incipient tuberculosis, *Agaric.*

Acute, sharp, fixed or darting pain; in apex and through upper third of right lung; burning or heat in the chest, *Ars. alb.*

Right lung feels as if it moved up and down painfully with each respiration; stitching in lower and lateral right chest, increased by breathing, *Æsc. hip.*

Sharp pains in right side; with dry cough; sputa tastes mouldy, *Borax.*

Repeated stitches in middle of right chest; with dryness, roughness, and burning in throat, *Cahinca.*

Sharp pains in top of right lung; better from walking; violent dry cough, *Elaps.*

Pain in right lung; difficult breathing; dry cough; constant; lung feels as if torn, *Elaps.*

Chest painful during fever; intermittent tightness of chest; sharp pains and heaviness in right chest, *Guarea.*

Dullness at apex of right lung, below clavicle; dry cough; especially troublesome at night, preventing sleep, *Kali cyanat.*

Quick shooting pains like knives, in succession, in right side of chest below mamma; later in left chest; cough, with blood-streaked sputa, *Lachnant.*

Stitching pains in right lung, always ceasing on lying down; dry cough, *Mangan.*

Right lung painful; dry, scanty, or loose cough; pain in right shoulder, as from lung; pains are mostly in left lung, only occasionally in right, *Medor.*

Æsc., Agar., Argent. m., Ars. alb., Bapt., Bell., Borax, Bry., Calad., Chel., Con., Kali carb., Kali iod., Lachnant., Merc. cor., Merc. sul., Merc. viv., Mezer., Nit. ac., Phos., Rumex, Ran. bulb., Sang., Secal., Sep., Spig., Stan., Stib. ars., Sul. —*M. W. V.*

Painful; Scraping:

Pain in throat; scraping in larynx; worse at night; scanty cough; none by day; not waking from sleep, *Cyclam. Europ.*

Pain and scraping in larynx and throat; scanty, difficult, thick mucus; coughs during sleep at night, *Cyclam. Europ.*

Painful; Sharp Pains in Throat:

Sharp, shooting pains in throat, which is dark-red, *Gymnoclad.*

Painful; Shooting and Stitching Pains in Chest:

Shooting, stitching pains in chest; worse at every inspiration; with rawness and burning, and constriction of chest, *Aconit. nap.*

Shooting and stitching pains in chest; with dry cough, *Ant. tart.*

Stitching pains in chest walls, with tickling in larynx; frequent, short, dry cough, with scraping, tickling, and gagging; pulse irregular; breath short, *Aur. mur. natr.*

Catching sharp pains in chest, from deep breathing, *Bez. ac.*

Cough, with stitching pains in chest; following well-marked fluent coryza, and attended by much irritation of larynx, *Bufo.* (*Bry.*)

Stitches in sides of chest, with bloody sputa; scanty cough, *Card. Mari.*

Neuralgic cutting pains in chest; greenish, scanty sputa, *Coloc.*

Sharp pains in chest, worse from coughing; cough better from eating a little, *Ferr. mur.* (*Clem., Ran. bul., Ran. scel.*)

Sharp pains in chest; quick, piercing pains; high pulse; scanty red urine, *Iodum.*

Shooting pains in sides under short ribs, with severe dry cough, *Lobel. syph.*

Sharp pains, with acute congestion; hemorrhage of bright blood—or, in suppressed menses, *Millefol.*

Sharp, shooting pains, in sore places; nose, throat, chest, *Nit. ac.*

Stitching pains in chest; pains in joints; burning, acrid coryza, *Ran. scel.*

Stitching pains and general soreness, with hay fever; with burning, tingling, and crawling in eyes, nose, and throat; burning urine, *Ran. bul.*

Stitches in back of neck and intercostal muscles; worse from cold; better from heat; better from motion, *Rhus tox.* (*Clem. erect.*)

Stitches in chest; worse from inhaling and coughing, *Scil.*

Shooting pains in chest; worse during rest, and inspiring, *Senega.*

Stitches in chest; pressure and weight in chest, *Sepia.*

Sharp, darting pains in chest; with dry, spasmodic cough; pulse increased in frequency, weak, *Still.*

Sharp stitches in chest walls; better from pressure, external; worse from deep breathing, *Verbas.*

Painful; Shoulders:

Darting pains in shoulders; dry, tickling, racking cough; worse from sweets; worse, falling asleep, *Medorrh.*

Painful; Small Spot in Chest:

Burning in small spots in chest, with dry cough; coldness between shoulder blades; dry, paroxysmal cough; lungs feel sore, *Ammo. mur.*

Pain in small spot in chest, from coughing; with hoarseness, soreness, and dryness of throat; beginning tuberculosis, *Calc. phos.*

Sore streak down trachea; violent cough, in paroxysms; soreness and rawness in chest, creeping, tickling, and difficult; worse, stooping, morning waking from sleep, night, and evening, *Caust.*

Small spot under left shoulder blade; sore, extending into lungs; with pain in front of chest; worse on deep breathing; chest feels constricted, *Cupr. arsen.*

Soreness at one small spot deep in the chest; worse from coughing; soreness as of an ulcer, *Kali bich.*

Blistered sore spot in chest; heat in chest, *Medorrh.*

Painful; Soreness:

Soreness, burning, and pain in throat and larynx; with dry spasmodic cough, *Acon. nap.*

Painful; Stomach (Pain at Pit of Stomach):

Bruised feeling at pit of stomach; more or less burning in chest with dry cough; worse, evenings; viscid vomiting, *Arund. Maur.*

Painful at pit of stomach; with dry, spasmodic cough; cough first dry, then loose; especially in evening, *Arund. Maur.*

Sharp stitches in chest, with cough, which is spasmodic from bronchi; or, from pit of stomach, *Bry.*

Painful shocks in stomach and head; with spasmodic, long-lasting cough; especially at night, but also by day, *Ipecac.*

Painful stitches in trachea; with violent, spasmodic cough; worse from least exertion, *Mancinella.*

Painful; Support; Must Support Chest:

Feeling as if head and chest would fly to pieces; with severe, scanty cough; must support with the hands while coughing, *Bry.*

Must support chest while coughing; severe, deep, difficult, hoarse cough; dry or with very difficult loose sputa, *Dros.*

Must hold chest while coughing; painful cough; hoarse and rough, with soreness and heat in bronchi; throat scraped and sore; all the bones ache, *Eupat. perf.*

Must hold chest with hands; dry cough, with soreness in chest; worse at night, *Natr. sul.*

Painful; Swallowing; Larynx and Throat:

Sore throat is painful on empty swallowing, but not when swallowing food; rawness of throat, with cough, *Ambra gris.*

Larynx very sensitive; fauces dark-red; swallowing painful; cough very distressing, *Brom.* (*Lach.*, *Hep.*)

Sharp pains in throat on swallowing; worse from cold, *Kali carb.*

Pain in throat between acts of swallowing; dry, painful nose, which is completely stopped, *Mangan.*

Painful; Tickling; Larynx and Throat:

See "Tickling."

Tickling in larynx, which is more or less painful; dry morning cough, *Iodium.*

Burning, dryness, and tickling of throat; with fluent, acrid coryza, *Scil.*

Painful; Torn Feeling in Chest:

As if something was being torn loose; with stitching, during exhalation, from back to front, *Berb.*

As if something was torn loose in chest; with severe cough; loose, difficult; worse in morning, from inspiring and from noise and excitement, *Calc. carb.*

As if lungs would be torn, with violent dry cough; he shivers from head to foot, after drinking cold water, and teeth chatter, *Elaps.*

Painful, as if a piece of lung would be torn out; very painful burning in chest, when coughing, *Magnes. sul.*

Linings of larynx and bronchi feel as if they would be torn out with violent cough; loose cough, *Medorrh.*

Tearing away low down in lungs; difficult morning cough, followed by greenish, dirty mucus; causing gagging, *Nitr. ac.*

As if something were torn loose in the chest; with severe, racking, gagging cough, *Nux vom.*

Feeling as if torn loose under sternum; as if something were torn away; with difficult, tough, white sputum, *Phos.*

Everything feels torn in chest by cough; hot feeling in chest; very difficult, scanty cough; worse, morning on waking, evening on lying down, at night, and in open air, *Psor.*

Painful; Violent Loose Cough:

Scraping and pain in chest; with loose cough; worse, lying down and at night, *Colch.*

Terribly painful loose cough; as if the lining of the larynx would be torn off, or the larynx split to pieces; sputa profuse, viscid, gray or bloody, *Medorrh.*

Very painful localized pains; base of lungs; one lung, in center; lining membranes of larynx and bronchi; whole chest outside and inside; dry, scanty, or loose cough, *Medorrh.*

PAINLESS COUGH:

Painless; Dry Cough:

See "Dry Cough, Hysterical;" "Nervous Cough."

Painless, hoarse, spasmodic, dry cough; not waking from sleep, *Calc. carb.*

Painless dry cough, at night; from tickling in larynx, *Card. Mar.*

No pain in chest; dry, spasmodic cough; constipation and varicosis, *Collin.*

Painless, hysterical, shrill, dry cough; with constriction of chest, and a feeling of suffocation; worse, touching the throat, looking at bright objects, and in high rooms, *Stram.*

Painless; Loose Cough:

Painless, deep, loose cough; without expectoration, *Jamb. eugen.*

PALATE ELONGATED:

See "Uvula."

Elongated uvula, causing dry, spasmodic cough; throat dry, *Alumina.*

PARALYSIS OF THROAT (Dry Cough):

See "Aphonia."

Paralysis of throat (esophagus), so drinks gurgle as they pass into stomach; dry, harassing cough, *Hydrocy. ac.*

PARALYSIS OF LUNGS (Loose Cough):

Paralysis of lungs; edema of lungs; nothing raised from the mucus-full chest, *Antimo. tart.*

PASSIVE; Abundant Mucus (Loose Cough):

Passive secretion of abundant mucus; loose cough, *Jaborandi.*

PECULIAR SENSATIONS:

Peculiar Sensations, Larynx and Throat:

Peculiar Sensations, Larynx and Throat; Brush against Glottis:

Sensation as if a brush were in contact with epiglottis, causing dry scraping cough; throat dry; cough worse after meals, *Anag. arven.*

Peculiar Sensations, Larynx and Throat; Coldness:

Sensation of coldness in larynx, *Brom.*

Coldness in throat all day; saliva feels cold, *Cist. Canad.*

As if the stomach were filled with cold water; dry cough, *Sabad.*

Peculiar Sensations, Larynx and Throat; Cord in Bronchi:

Feeling as of rough cord in bronchi, while coughing, *Ananth. mur.*

Peculiar Sensations, Larynx and Throat; Crawling, as of a Worm:

See "Sensations, Worm."

Crawling-tickling in larynx and upper part of bronchi; causes tormenting dry cough, *Kreosote.* (*Bry.*)

Peculiar Sensations; Crumb in Throat:

Sensation of a crumb lodged in throat, *Bry.*

Feeling of crust in throat; causing severe tickling cough; shaking whole body, *Calc. ars.*

As of a crumb lodged in the throat behind the larynx, *Cocc. cact.*

As of a small crumb lodged in throat; producing severe, gagging cough; throat very sensitive, dry, raw, and scraped, *Cocc. cact.*

Foreign body in larynx, sensation of; producing croupy, barking, painful cough; scanty, blood-streaked expectoration, *Cubeb.*

Sensation of a crumb in throat, on swallowing; throat feels sore and swollen; must swallow continually, *Lach.*

Feeling of crumb or morsel of food in throat; compelling to swallow constantly; painful empty swallowing, but not when swallowing food, *Laches.*

Feeling of a crumb of bread being lodged in throat; felt most when swallowing, *Pallad.*

As if a bit of food lodged in the throat; provoking dry cough; especially when lying down; must constantly swallow, *Sabad.*

Sensation of a foreign body in larynx, or wind-pipe, *Naja.* (*Tereb., Cubeb.*)

Peculiar Sensations; Down in Throat:

Tickling as of down in larynx; causing dry, spasmodic cough; preventing sleep, *Sul.*

Peculiar Sensations; Dust in Throat:

Sensation of dust or of a feather in the throat, provoking dry cough, *Ammo. carb.*

Peculiar Sensations; Electrical Storms:

Asthmatic breathing, from electrical storms, *Silica.*

Peculiar Sensations; Feather in Larynx:

Feeling as of a feather in throat, or down; causing dry cough, at night, *Ammo. carb.*

From tickling as of a feather or down in throat, dry cough; worse in cold air, *Cina.*

Feeling of a feather in larynx; provokes cough as soon as head touches pillow, *Dros.*

Dust, or feather in throat pit; causing constant, dry, spasmodic cough, *Ignat.*

Tickling as from a feather in trachea, moving back and forth with every breath; dry cough, *Rum. cr.*

Peculiar Sensations; Formication in Throat:

Formication, numbness, constriction, burning, *Aconit. nap.*

Formication, stinging, and pricking, with rawness and burning in throat; stiff, on swallowing; fluent coryza, *Æsc. hip.*

Peculiar Sensations; Hair in Throat or Larynx:

Tickling, as of a hair; dry cough, becoming scanty and difficult, afterwards; worse at night, *Naja.*

Peculiar Sensations; Hollowness of Throat and Larynx:

Bronchi feel enlarged and hollow; chest feels hollow and sinking under the sternum; cough is hollow and deep, as in an empty barrel, *Medorr.* (*Bry.*)

Peculiar Sensations; Hot Air from Throat:

Hot air seems to pass up throat, though the stomach feels cold, *Ammo. brom.*

Hot air seems to escape from the larynx, with each violent explosive cough, *Capsic.*

Burning in throat; taste of sulphur in mouth; metallic taste after coughing; sneezing; scanty coryza; *Cocc. Ind.*

Peculiar Sensations; Irritability of Throat; Nothing Shows:

Throat peculiarly irritable; no appearance of inflammation; or, burning and dry, with tickling dry cough, *Iris vers.*

Peculiar Sensations; Leaf in Trachea:

As of a leaf in posterior nares; chronic cough; thick, yellow, offensive discharge, *Baryt. carb.*

As of a leaf closing the trachea; dry coryza; tickling, raw, dry cough, ceasing on lying down, *Mangan.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lined with Fur, Throat and Larynx:

Larynx dry, as if lined with fur; worse from speaking, *Phos.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lining Loose in Bronchi:

Feeling as if lining of bronchi was loose and flabby; the bronchi feel enlarged and hollow; deep, hollow, dry cough, *Medorrh.*

Peculiar Sensations; Loose Skin in Larynx:

Loose skin feeling in throat causes dry spasmodic cough; it seems to go back and forth, and will not loosen, *Alumina.* (*Kali carb.*)

Feeling as if tough membrane moved back and forth with the violent cough; no sputa, *Kali carb.*

As if a piece of skin or flesh hung loose in the larynx; provoking cough; talking provokes cough, *Phos.*

As if skin hung loosely in throat; provoking dry cough, especially when lying down, *Sabad.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lump or Plug in Throat:

Swollen feeling when swallowing; feels as if something had lodged in throat when swallowing, *Ammo. carb.*

Soreness, and feeling of plug in larynx, which is now larger, now smaller; dry cough, worse from heat, *Antimo. crud.*

Plug seems to press in throat (*Ant. crud.*); heat and burning in fauces; hard dry cough, *Ant. sul. aur.*

Irritation as of small foreign body, in larynx; must keep swallowing, without relief, *Calc. fluor.*

Feeling as of a foreign body in larynx; provoking barking, croupy cough, *Cubeb.*

Throat obstructed, on swallowing; with feeling of choking; pain felt in stomach, *Kali carb.*

Lump "like a button" in throat; with feeling of suffocation, *Lach.*

A little lump like a button or a crumb, provokes cough, and keeps him swallowing; throat feels constricted, *Lach.*

Lump in throat hinders swallowing and breathing; dryness and pricking in throat, not relieved by drinking, *Lobel. inflat.*

Feeling of lump in dry throat; with severe, dry night cough, which is incessant, *Medorrh.*

Peculiar Sensations; Over-sensitiveness of Throat and Larynx:

Larynx very painful and sensitive to touch and pressure; spasms of larynx, increasing difficulty of breathing, *Bell.*

Every change of air sets up cough; chest and throat very sensitive to changes of temperature, *Coral. rub.*

Laryngeal cough; worse from touching larynx; chills run up back, *Ferr. phos.*

All sore points very sensitive to touch, especially the larynx, *Hepar sul.*

Larynx very sensitive to touch; rawness, dryness, constriction, stinging, and suffocation aroused by touch or anything about the neck, *Laches.*

Larynx painful, from touch; rawness, from fresh cold; dry constant cough; no coryza; some fever; quick pulse; painful throat, larynx and trachea, *Naja.*

Larynx sensitive (painful) to touch; cannot utter a word; worse from speaking, *Phos.*

Larynx very sensitive to touch; tender and sore; with dry cough; better from eating and drinking something warm, *Spong.*

Peculiar Sensations; Pepper in Larynx and Throat:

Burning as of pepper or mustard in the throat; with suffocating dry cough; from heart troubles; worse, evening and night, *Ananth.*

Burning as of mustard in throat; causing dry, violent cough; worse, evening, night, and from heat, *Ananth. mur.* (*Crot.*)

Irritating, as from salt or pepper in throat; or, dry spot in throat; dry, spasmodic cough, *Crotal. hor.*

Tickling as from pepper or mustard in throat; with burning; dry cough, *Dioscor.*

Peppery-hot (*Crotal.*) feeling in throat; acrid, fluent coryza; dry cough; soreness of throat and chest; burning and rawness in nose, throat and chest; constant, hacking or violent cough; worse from hot drinks, *Mezer.*

See also, under "Strangling," "Stinging," and "Itching,"

Peculiar Sensations; Piano Playing Irritates Throat:

Dry, spasmodic cough, from playing piano; every note seems to vibrate in larynx, *Calc. carb.*

Peculiar Sensations; Smoothness (Oiled Feeling), Larynx and Throat:

Throat unusually smooth, as if covered with oil; dry night cough; very annoying, *Card. Mar.*

Peculiar Sensations; String about Neck:

Constriction of throat, as if something were tied around the neck, *Diosc.* (*Lach.*)

As if string were tied about neck; dry cough, with sweating and running eyes, *Sabad.*

Peculiar Sensations; Thread in Larynx:

Feeling as of thread or rough cord drawn through bronchi; with severe spells of dry convulsive cough; the sensation is in bronchi, *Ananth. mur.*

Feeling as of a thread drawing backward in larynx; with headache, and severe dry cough; throat dry, voice hoarse, *Calc. ars.*

Tough mucus hangs in larynx like a string; causing gagging and retching to loosen it, *Osmi.*

Peculiar Sensations; Tingling, Pricking, etc., of Roof of Mouth, Tongue and Throat:

Pricking in larynx; causing dry, fatiguing, shaking cough; worse at night, preventing sleep; cannot bear cold drinks, *Calc. carb.*

Irritation of trachea and roof of mouth; provoking deep; hollow, spasmodic cough; dry in morning, loose in evening, with scanty difficult sputa, *Digit.*

Dryness and pricking of throat; drinking gives no relief, *Lob. infl.*

Smarting pain and tickling at root of tongue; provoking cough, *Phos.*

Tingling in throat and on tongue; painful, with hard dry cough; worse at night, *Sec. cor.*

Peculiar Sensations; Worm Crawling, Larynx and Throat:

Crawling as of a worm in throat; causing violent coughing spells, *Ananth. mur.*

Sensation of worm moving about in throat; itching and rawness of nostrils; heat of mouth, *Hyper. perf.*

Feeling as of worm in throat; taste insipid or of blood, *Hyp. perf.*

Sensation as of a worm creeping up into the throat; tasting food after eating; rising of food after a meal; painful crawling in stomach; fullness, dullness, nausea after eating, *Pulsatilla.*

Sensation as of a worm rising in the throat; worse after eating. sensation of fluid rising in throat; sour, acrid, vomiting; regurgitation acrid; pit of stomach sensitive, *Spigel.*

Sensation as of a worm crawling up into throat, causing cough; sharp pains in stomach; worse from wine; burning in stomach and esophagus, *Zinc.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs:

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Dropped Down (As if Something had Dropped in Chest):

Feeling as if something had dropped down in chest, *Baryt. carb.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Hollowness:

Chest feels hollow and sinking under the sternum; bronchi feel enlarged and hollow; cough is hollow and deep, as in an empty barrel, *Medorrh.*

See "Hollowness of Chest."

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Hot Water in Chest:

Hot water in chest; suffocative breathing; must sit up, *Hepar sul.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Large, Too:

Chest feels too large, *Alumina.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Lightness of Chest:

Lightness in chest, as if breathing were easier than usual; at other times, pressure as from running, *Angustura.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Moved up and down:

Lungs feel as if they moved up and down, with every respiration, and are painful; burning in the chest; constriction of lower part of chest, *Æscul. hip.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Odors Suffocate:

Asthmatic breathing, from odors; constriction of chest increased by trying to breathe deeply, *Sang.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Press against Spine:

Feeling as if lungs pressed against spine; or, as if they would not sufficiently expand; incessant dry cough, *Laurocer.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Solidified:

Lungs seem solidified; oppression of chest; dry cough; or, no cough with the oppression, *Eryng. aquat.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Stuck Together:

The lungs feel tired, as if too hard work to breathe; feel stuck together; they feel sore, tender; asthmatic breathing; the chest feels as if strapped down, *Ailanthus.*

Peculiar Sensations; Lungs, Throbbing in Chest:

Throbbing arteries, and palpitation of heart; from severe, dry night cough, *Calc. carb.*

Sleep interrupted by throbbing in chest; in coughs or coryzas, *Puls.*

Throbbing fluttering as of a bird in the chest, *Calad.*

Peculiar Sensations; Stomach:

Peculiar Sensations; Fist Pressed against Stomach:

As if fist pressed against stomach and lumbar region; provoking exhausting dry cough; with shooting pains in upper and lower extremities, *Rhod.*

Peculiar Sensations; Loose at pit of Stomach:

Something loose at pit of stomach, which pulls at every cough; rawness and soreness in chest and larynx when coughing; worse, lying down, *Staph.*

Peculiar Sensations; Worm in Stomach:

Gnawing in stomach, as if worms were in it; after eating, throbbing in esophagus; hot face, restlessness; worse on empty stomach, also worse on full; must eat less than desired, or is made worse from it, *Ammo. mur.*

Sensation as though worm were moving in stomach; marked tendency to nausea and sea-sickness; nausea worse, eating and drinking; faintness, vertigo; worse, change of position, *Coccu.*

Painful crawling in stomach; fullness, dullness, nausea, after eating; tasting food after eating; rising of food after a meal; sensation of a worm creeping up into throat, *Puls.*

PENETRATING, Cough:

Very penetrating, dry cough; hoarse barking, *Lac can.* (*Bad., Acon.*)

PHTHISIS:

Phthisis suspected with harassing cough; worse at night, lying down; cannot sleep; incessant, dry cough from tickling in trachea, *Phel.* (*Calc. carb.*)

PNEUMONIA:

Pneumonia; hollow, very painful dry cough; nothing is raised, *Ant. t.*

Chronic coughs; sub-acute pneumonia, or sub-acute pleuritis, *Arg. nit.*

Pneumonia maltreated; breathing very difficult; must sit up, *Helle.*

Acute pneumonia; severe chills; high fever; sharp pains in chest; dry and very difficult cough, very scanty thick rust-colored sputa, *Iodum.*

Pneumonia, especially of left side; cannot lie on left side on account of cough; better, on back, *Lycopod.*

Croupous pneumonia, *Verat. alb.*

Threatened pneumonia; high fever; rapid pulse and breathing, scanty blood-streaked or bloody sputa; oppression of chest; *Verat. vir.*

POSTERIOR NARES: (See also "Root of Nose.")

Posterior Nares; Abundant, Loose Mucus:

Profuse mucus dropping from posterior nares into throat; very sensitive to inspired air, *Coral. rub.*

Posterior nares obstructed by abundant mucus; he blows out much in morning and forenoon, but much remains, *Lith. carb.*

Posterior Nares; Blocked at Night:

Posterior nares blocked with difficult mucus; wakens him at night; must blow nose, hawk up, and clear throat, *Nitr. ac.*

Posterior Nares; Burning:

Dropping clear hot water from the nose, and frequent sneezing; acute, bland, watery, fluent coryza; fluent, especially in the morning; fever, headache; sore, tingling, burning throat, *Aconite.*

Fluent in the morning; dry in the evening, with sneezing, rawness, and burning in throat; worse, sitting up; better, lying down, *Carbo veg.*

Smarting and full feeling in posterior nares; discharge, thin and clear, excoriating; acrid; acute, *Hydrast.*

Burning, rawness, redness, and smarting of nose and throat; acute; nose feels stopped, but runs; thirst; stitches in chest; sputa, difficult or none; oppression of chest; worse at night, *Merc. cor.* (*Æsc. hip.*)

Posterior Nares; Dropping:

Dropping from posterior nares, at night; purulent or bloody discharge; chronic; greenish, yellow; dryness of throat, *Psor.*

Continual dropping down throat; loss of smell; throat dry and hoarse; or, with very scanty, thick mucus, *Medorrh.*

Posterior Nares; Dry:

Posterior nares dry; throat dry, burning; much sneezing, followed by fluent coryza, *æsc. hip.*

Posterior nares dry and inflamed; also throat, *Lobel. syph.*

Posterior nares dry; hot headache; fluent by day, dry at night, *Lycopod.*

Posterior Nares; Easy Mucus:

Easy mucus from posterior nares; tough from larynx; short, dry cough; nose and throat sensitive to air, *Osmi.*

Posterior Nares; Offensive, Chronic Mucus:

Offensive discharges from posterior nares and throat; chronic; with chronic bronchitis; tenacious, adhesive, difficult mucus, destroying appetite, *Myric. cerif.*

Offensive and foul-smelling discharges dropping down in throat at night; fluent coryza, *Spig.*

Posterior Nares; Raw, Stopped:

Burning and rawness of throat and nares; sensitive to inhaled air; throat stiff when swallowing, *Æsc. hip.*

Rawness, burning and smarting of nose and throat; acute; nose feels stopped, but runs watery; deep, hollow, dry cough; oppression of chest; little or no sputa; tough, white or greenish, *Merc. cor.*

Rawness, burning, and soreness in fauces and bronchi; severe, exhausting, dry or scanty cough; worse at night and from least draft, tough, clear mucus, or blood-streaked, *Merc. viv.*

Rawness of nose on clearing out thick mucus; nose stopped constantly, but worse at night, must breathe through the mouth; rawness; pressure at root; head dull; chronic or sub-acute, *Natr. ars.*

Posterior Nares; Soreness of: (See "Soreness".)

Posterior Nares; Smarting:

Smarting in posterior nares; thin, clear discharge, *Hydrast.*

Posterior Nares; Thick Discharges:

Thick mucus from posterior nares; crusts in throat, causing severe shaking cough, *Calc. ars.*

Scanty, thick phlegm from posterior nares; lumpy, yellowish or greenish; mostly in morning, *Calc. sul.*

Thick tough mucus from posterior nares; very difficult to expel; burning and stinging in throat, *Capsic.*

Nose stopped at back with thick abundant mucus; white, or clear like white of egg, *Crot. hor.*

Thick, profuse, purulent discharge; chronic catarrh; posterior nares, *Hydrast.*

Thick discharge from nose, which runs more readily into pharynx; throat full of tough mucus (third stage), *Kali bich.*

Must hawk up thick, adhesive mucus from posterior nares; sneezing; sensitive to cold, *Lactic ac.*

Posterior nares filled by thick, yellow, copious discharge; frontal headache, *Lycopod.*

Thick, grayish mucus from posterior nares; nasal catarrh, with constant running down throat, *Medorrh.*

Thick mucus from the posterior nares; must be hawked out with effort; dry chunks, followed by bleeding; chronic catarrh, *Natr. ars.*

Thick, yellowish green discharge from posterior nares; tasting salty in the morning; greener on exposure to light; posterior nares become sore, *Natr. sul.*

Difficult mucus in posterior nares; wakens at night; must blow nose and hawk up, *Nit. ac.*

Chronic scanty coryza; with much tough mucus from posterior nares; total loss of smell, *Plumb.*

Feeling of too much air passing through nose; heaviness at root of nose, *Therid.*

Much mucus collects in posterior nares and throat; compelling to hawk and clear throat frequently, *Zinc.*

Posterior Nares; Tingling, Sneezing:

Tingling, burning, and numbness in nares, which are sore and red, and in the throat; frequent sneezing; clear, watery discharge; fever; thirst; sore throat; headache; acute fluent coryza, *Acon.*

Tingling high up in nose; causes violent sneezing; throat dark-red, very sore; sharp, shooting pains in throat, *Gymnoc.*

Posterior Nares; Wakens from Sleep:

Wakens him from sleep; discharge dropping down in throat; must sit up and clear throat; thick, yellow or golden creamy, sometimes acrid; digestion acrid and sour, *Natr. phos.*

PREGNANCY:

Dry, hysterical cough, during pregnancy, *Nux mos.*

Distressing dry cough, in pregnancy; worse, lying down; with escape of urine; worse, night and morning, *Vib. op.*

PULSE:

See "Fever, Pulse."

Pulse slow and full; face dull and red; feels very languid and drowsy, *Gels.* (*Dig., Op.*)

PURULENT DISCHARGES:

See "Sputa, Purulent."

PUSTULES IN THROAT:

Pustules in throat and more or less fibrinous deposit, transparent or grayish (toxic), *Antimo. tart.*

Quinsy is threatened, burning and painful swallowing, *Guaiac.* (*Gels., Hep., Sil.*)

RACHITIC CHILDREN:

In rachitic children, copious loose cough with transparent, or purulent mucus, *Sil.*

RACKING COUGH:

See "Violent".

Racking, hard, dry cough, all day; beginning in morning, and increasing throughout day, *Gymnoc.*

Racking, violent, dry cough; with headache, as if skull would burst; worse after midnight and in the morning, with bruised pain in stomach and abdomen, *Nux vom.*

Racking cough; better, drinking water; tickling in larynx causes cough, *Opi.*

Racking, hard, dry cough, in paroxysms; from tickling, itching, and pricking in left side of larynx and throat, *Sul.*

Racking, hard, dry cough; no sputa; with rawness, scraping, and burning from fauces to pit of stomach, *Syph.*

Racking, incessant, dry cough from tickling in larynx and trachea, *Tolu.*

RAISING SPUTA:

See "Better, Raising Sputa."

Raising freely abundant phlegm, *Sepia.*

RATTLING, Dry Cough:

See "Sputa, Rattling.

No sputa; but loose sounding and loud rattling in chest; dyspnea; face pale; slight effort to cough; though chest seems full, *Antimo. tart.*

Rattling of phlegm, which does not come up; cough very spasmodic, *Agaricus.*

Loose, deep, painless cough; worse, evening and night; finally mucus is raised by hawking, not by coughing, *Jamb. eugen.*

RATTLING, Loose Cough:

Moist sounding, dry cough, but nothing is raised; day or night; acute cough; barking, sharp, *Merc. viv.*

Rattling, but nothing comes up; dry cough, *Verat. alb.*

Rattling in bronchi and chest, but only a little or no sputa is raised; cough present day and night; must sit up to cough and breathe; breath short and labored, *Ant. tart.*

Loose cough; from mucus deep down in chest; worse on deep inspiration, *Graph.*

Rattling of mucus, but nothing comes up; loose cough; or, sputa raised only in morning, purulent, thick, difficult, *Hep. sul.*

Much rattling of phlegm in air passages, though none is raised, loose cough; sweat on forehead, *Ipecac.*

Loose rattling in lungs, with very difficult, thick sputa; chronic, *Lycopod.*

Rattling of phlegm and vomiting of food with severe, paroxysmal, intermittent, night cough; easier in morning, when it is looser; very great difficulty in breathing; expiration being most difficult, *Mephit.*

Rattling muco-purulent-sputa; chronic loose cough in old people, *Myosotis.*

Rattling in chest; stitches in liver; difficult, watery, frothy, sometimes profuse mucus; breathing anxious, oppressed; better in open air; worse from exercise, *Natr. mur.*

Much rattling in chest, with difficult and scanty cough; in old people, *Senega.*

RAWNESS of Larynx and Throat:

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Bones Ache:

Rawness and hoarseness, with pains in bones; fluent coryza; sore and bruised all over; burning urine; constant, tickling, dry cough, *Uv. ursi, Eupat. perf.*

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Burning:

Burning and rawness in larynx; voice hoarse; dry, incessant cough, *Acon. nap.*

Burning and rawness of nose and throat; sensitive to inhaled air; thin, watery discharge, *Æsc. hip.*

Burning and rawness of throat; tickling, causing cough; viscid mucus in throat; hawks up lumps of it; acute fluent acrid coryza; spasmodic, incessant cough, in paroxysms, *Ammo. carb.*

Burning, hoarseness, and rawness in larynx and bronchi, in morning after rising; burning in larynx and chest, *Carb. veg.* (*Carbo animal.*)

Burning and rawness of throat, with constant hawking; stitching pains in chest, especially in sternum; dry cough, *Gambog.*

Burning, inflamed, dark-red, raw throat; acute; swollen and dry, causing desire for drink; nostrils exocriated with fluent discharge and loss of smell; deep, dry, hollow, hoarse cough; worse, night and from talking, *Merc. cor.*

Rawness and burning in throat, bronchi, and lungs; severe dry cough; sputa, none or scanty; racking cough, as if it would split head and chest; worse at night, or only by day, *Merc. viv.*

Burning, rawness, and stinging in throat; worse from sweet things; also, morning and evening, and lying on back; acute coryza; fluent or thickened discharges, *Spong.*

Burning and rawness in chest, with constant desire to swallow; scraping and hawking from throat, *Sul.*

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Constriction:

Constriction, rawness, dryness, and stinging of throat and larynx; with intolerance of constriction and pressure or touch, *Lache.*

Constriction of throat and chest; with rawness and pain in larynx; must loosen clothing about neck, but it does no good, *Sarsa.*

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Chronic Cough:

Granular inflammation of larynx; cartilages are sore and swollen; feels raw, cut, ulcerated, *Ananth. mur.*

Rawness, tickling, soreness, and occasional burning in throat; in chronic sore throat, especially of singers, *Argent. nit.*

Rawness in larynx; chronic cough; with profuse, thick, yellow, stringy mucus, *Hydrast.*

Rawness under clavicles; with chronic or sub-acute cough; thick sputa, and difficult raising, *Lycopod.*

Pain in chest, as if everything was raw, and scratched; with severe dry cough, *Psor.*

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Dryness:

See also, "Dryness."

Dryness, rawness, and tickling in larynx; with sticky mouth, *Alli. sat.*

Much dryness, rawness, heat, itching, and crawling in throat, *Cist. Canad.*

Dryness, rawness, scraping, and heat in throat; with night cough, *Cocc. cact.*

Dryness, rawness, and constriction of larynx; breath feels hot; dry, tickling cough; heat in chest; cough ceases on lying down, *Mangan.*

Dryness and rawness, with soreness of throat; felt less when swallowing than when at rest, *Zinc.*

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Dry Cough:

Rawness in upper part of larynx when coughing, not when swallowing, *Argent. met.*

Great rawness of throat and chest when coughing, *Caust.*

Extremely raw and denuded feeling in larynx; very painful on swallowing; worse from talking, from drinking anything warm, laughing or singing, *Stan.*

Rawness of throat and chest; fluent coryza; scanty, indoors; profuse, outdoors; excoriating, thin discharge, *Hydrast.*

Rawness in larynx and trachea; dry cough, *Ziz.*

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Loose Cough:

Rawness and burning in throat; loose cough; thick mucus, mixed with blood, from throat, *Cobalt.*

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Scraping:

See "Scrapy."

Scraping and rawness in throat, from cough, and after eating; tough mucus in throat causes gagging and retching, *Anacard.*

Scraping, roughness, and swollen feeling in throat; with stitches on swallowing; fluent coryza, *Bry.*

Scraping and rawness in larynx; hacking cough; dry, not waking from sleep, *Cham.*

Scraping and rawness, as if skin were off, in throat; worse in cold air; must hawk and clear throat of mucus; acute sore throat, *Nux vom.*

Scraping, rawness, and dryness in larynx; violent dry cough; worse on inspiration, and coming into warm room; constant, evening and night, *Puls.*

Scraping, rawness, and burning; dry cough, from fauces and pit of stomach, *Syphil.*

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Smarting:

Smarting and rawness of larynx, as if cut or ulcerated; cor, rosive feeling; cartilages swollen; granular inflammation- *Ananth. mur.*

Smarting in larynx; with hard, dry cough; increasing in violence all day; none at night, *Gymnoc.*

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Soreness:

See also, "Soreness."

Soreness and rawness of throat; worse from empty swallowing than from food; stitches from throat to ear, when moving tongue; violent, scanty cough, belching, *Ambra.*

Soreness and rawness of throat, on expiration; also, coughing and swallowing, *Arg. met.*

Soreness and rawness of throat, when hawking up thick, white mucus; dry, spasmodic cough, *Cobalt.*

Sneezing, leaving a sore, raw feeling in throat; throat and mouth dry; heat of mouth, *Hyper. perf.*

Soreness and rawness in larynx; worse from talking and swallowing, *Staph.*

Rawness of Larynx and Throat; Stinging:

Stinging in fauces, with inclination to cough, which is relieved by sneezing, *Ammo. brom.*

Stinging, burning, and tickling in throat, which is swollen and feels constricted, coughs up mucus containing yellow threads, *Arum mac.*

Stinging and burning in larynx; hacking dry cough; tough mucus in larynx and trachea, *Canth.*

Stinging in throat between acts of swallowing; burning in throat and chest, *Magnes. sul.*

REFLEX Cough:

See "Hysterical,"

Reflex, nervous cough; dry, spasmodic, from tickling in throat and bronchi; mouth and throat dry, *Hydroc. ac.*

RINGING; Dry Cough:

Ringing, whistling dry cough, from burning and tingling in larynx; it wakens from sleep; worse at night, but present by day, *Acon.*

Ringing, croupy, dry cough; acute; breathing bad, as in croup; worse after sleep; very spasmodic; from edema of throat, larynx, or trachea; no thirst; better, raising least bit of mucus, *Ap. mel.*

Ringing, constant, loud, dry cough; worse, lying down at night; with wheezing and dyspnea, *Dolich.*

Ringing, dry, spasmodic cough; glottis irritated; throat dry; voice hoarse; larynx dry; sensitive to cold air, *Lac. ac.* (*Lac can.*)

RISING IN THROAT:

Sensation of fluid rising in throat, now hot, now cold, *All. sat.*

Feeling of salty cold fluid in throat, *Can. sat.* (*Carb. animal.*)

ROOF OF MOUTH IRRITATED:

Irritation of roof of mouth and trachea; dry, spasmodic cough; dry, morning; loose, evening; scanty and difficult, *Digit.*

Roof of mouth burns and feels scraped; sensation extends to throat and uvula; dry, hard, racking cough; begins in morning, and increases during the day, *Gymnoc. Can.* (*Æsc.*)

See "Mouth, Roof of."

ROOT OF NOSE:

Root of Nose; Burning:

See "Posterior Nares."

Burning, stitches, and severe pressure at root of nose; fluent coryza; lachrymation and sneezing, *Ananth. mur.*

Burning and itching in throat; pain at root of nose; loss of smell; fluent, following dry coryza, *Arund. Maur.*

Burning in throat; bones of nose painful; threatened tonsilitis, *Guaiac.*

Distressing heat and dryness of nose and frontal sinuses; itching and burning of eyes; feeling of cold wind in ears; dry coryza; discharge of much mucus from posterior nares, *Vinc. min.*

Root of Nose; Dry and Stopped:

Acute, scanty or dry coryza, of mild type; infrequent cough; pressive pain at root of nose; dry tickling in larynx; cough worse after eating, *Alli. sat.*

Nose completely stopped; very severe pressure at root of nose, as if brain would force itself out; dry coryza; worse at night, *Ammo. carb.*

Catarrh of frontal sinuses, *Kali iod.* (*Kali mur., Sep.*)

Nose very dry and stopped; with pressure at root of nose, extending to temples and vertex, *Kali bich.*

Throat and mouth dry; air painful to throat, when talking or coughing, *Magnes. sul.*

Dry coryza; pain at root of nose; painful, crampy feeling; worse in wet, cold weather, *Mangan.*

Nose dry and stopped; soreness and pain over the root; stinging pain like bees; stinging in the throat; worse at night, *Niccol.*

Root of Nose; Eyes Painful Also:

Eyeballs heavy and congested; nose stopped; pressure at root of nose; mucous membrane congested and thickened; discharges thick, difficult, blue, gray or yellowish; subacute or chronic catarrh, *Natr. ars.* (*Cimi.*)

Root of Nose; Headache:

Fullness and pain at root of nose, extending to neck and clavicles; dull headache and fever, *Gels.*

Throbbing headache over root of nose, and in forehead and temples; acrid watery secretions; burning in eyes, nose, and throat, *Kali iod.*

Root of Nose; Offensive Smells:

Fullness at root of nose; offensive odor; he smells an offensive odor; chronic catarrh, *Natr. phos.*

Root of Nose; Old People:

Coryza in the aged and enfeebled; painful fullness over root of nose; dry coryza; or, scanty, bloody mucus, *Ammo. carb.*

Root of Nose; Painful:

Root of nose painful; severe pressure at root of nose, as if brain would be pressed out; dry or scanty coryza; blood-streaked, *Ammo. carb.*

Painful pressure at root of nose, with stitches in root; fluent coryza; sneezing and lachrymation, *Ananth. mur.*

Band-like pressure over root of nose; sneezing and chilliness; no thirst; loss of taste and smell; tickling, gagging cough, and vomiting; alternating, dry and fluent coryza; laryngeal irritation, *Ant. tart.*

Both nostrils stopped; tightness at root of nose; watery coryza from both nostrils; worse in open air and cold room; better indoors, *Carbol. ac.*

Pain over root of nose; thirsty, without fever; dry or scanty, fluent coryza; smell of food produces nausea, *Digit.*

Pain at root of nose; from head to nose; fluent coryza; threatened quinsy; or, pain in bones of nose, *Guaiac.*

Pressure in nasal bones, with dry coryza; nose very dry; the pressure extends to the temples and head, *Kali bich.*

Pain at root of nose; nausea, dull headache, and increased sensitiveness of smell; sneezing; acute, bland, scanty, *Kalm. lat.*

Crampy pain at root of nose; worse in wet weather; acute, dry coryza; nose completely stopped, *Mangan.*

Soreness and pain over the root of the nose; stopped and dry; stinging pain like bees; stinging in throat; worse at night, *Niccol.*

Root of nose painful, sharp stitches; offensive discharges, or violent coryza, *Nitr. ac.*

Fullness at root of nose; stopped; putrid smell before nose; alternately fluent and dry, *Paris.*

Dull pain at root of nose; eyes painful; sneezing, with watery eyes and stinging in nose; dryness and burning in throat, *Sang.*

Pressive pain at root of nose; discharge of yellow water from nose; sharp pains in forehead; acute, fluid coyrza, *Sepia.*

Root of Nose; Pressure:

Pressure at root of nose; pressure under sternum; coryza more dry than fluent; dryness and tickling of larynx, *Alli. sat.*

Painful fullness at root of nose, as if the brain would force itself out; nosebleed several mornings in succession; dry coryza; dry cough, *Ammo. carb.*

Pressure and stitches at root of nose; sneezing and burning; fluent, greenish discharges, *Ananth. mur.*

Pressure over root of nose; dry coryza; alternately fluent and dry; band-like tension over root, *Antimo. tart.*

Pressure at root of nose; sneezing, as from a cold, *Bapt.*

Tightness at root of nose; both nostrils stopped; watery coryza, from both nostrils; worse in open air, or in cold room; better indoors, *Carbol. ac.*

Pressure in forehead and sneezing spells; fluid coryza, *Cim. lect.*

Feeling of pressure in nasal bones, which extends to temples and head; nose very dry, *Kali bich.*

Tightness at root of nose; alternately hot and chilly; throat very red; burning of nose, eyes, and throat; acute catarrh, *Kali iod.*

Fullness of upper part of nose; fluent, excoriating coryza, *Lache.*

Pain and pressure at root of nose; alternately dry and fluent coryza, *Mangan.*

Pressure and fullness at root of nose; it is stopped; feels sore and burning inside; fresh cold; fluent coryza; dry coryza, *Merc. viv.*

Pressure at root of nose; fluent coryza; tickling, sneezing; hoarseness and burning in chest, and rawness and dryness in throat, *Zinc.*

Root of Nose; Soreness:

Bones of nose feel sore on pressure; abundant saliva; fluid coryza, *Cupr. ars.*

Soreness, stinging, and pain at root of nose; stinging as of bees, *Niccol.*

Root of Nose; Stopped:

See "Nose Stopped."

Nose constantly stopped, but worse at night and in morning, when clearing out of thick mucus begins; pressure at root of nose and in forehead; it is bluish or yellowish; head dull, eyes congested; sub-acute or chronic catarrh, *Natr. ars.*

Nose stopped; chronic; pain at root of nose; thick, yellowish discharge; occasionally with greenish scab from nose in morning, *Natr. sul.*

Nose stopped; fullness at root of nose; putrid smell before the nose; alternately fluent and dry, *Paris.*

RUBS NOSE (Coryza):

Child rubs nose violently and persistently; dry coryza, *Lycopod.*

SALIVA:

Flow of saliva, but no sputa; very troublesome; dry cough, *Arg. nit.* (*Kali bich.*)

SAW, SOUNDS LIKE (Cough):

Dry cough like saw driven through pine board; harsh, hard, cough; high fever, *Spong.*

See "Croup."

SCROFULOUS CHILDREN (Loose Cough):

Loose cough in scrofulous children; enlarged glands, *Baryt. mur.* (*Calc. c.* one of the very best remedies. M. W. V.)

SHAKES WHOLE BODY (Dry Cough):

Scanty cough shakes abdomen as if it would fall out; must support it while coughing; at last a little phlegm is raised; mostly in morning and by day, *Carb. ani.*

Muscles contract painfully with violent, shaking, scanty cough, *Chel.*

Scanty cough, shaking abdomen; dry tickling in the throat, or lower down, *Silic.*

Dry cough, shaking the whole body, the abdomen, etc. See "Violent Shaking Cough."

SHOCKS, IN (Cough):

Dry cough, in two shocks each; worse in evening; soreness in all the air-passages, *Gratiol.* (*Puls.*)

Dry cough, in two shocks in each paroxysm; from acrid feeling in larynx, *Lobel. infl.*

Dry, violent cough, day and night; in two coughs, *Puls.*

Short cough, with asthmatic breathing, dry, spasmodic; great dyspnea; difficult exhaling; easy inhaling, *Samb. nig.*

Short dry cough, in four or five shocks; from tickling in thyroid, *Scil.*

Dry cough, in three shocks, shaking the whole body; at night in bed, *Stan.*

SHORT COUGH:

Short Cough; Dry:

Short, dry, hacking cough, with inspiration; stitches in chest, *Berb.*

Short, dry cough, with great dryness of throat; it prevents sleep, *Lachnant.*

Short Cough; Painful:

See also, "Pain."

Short, irritating, dry cough; worse at night; with stitching pains in chest, *Code.*

Short, hacking, dry cough, which tears the throat; throat very dry and sore; voice lost; even whispering is painful; worse in open air, *Seneg.*

Short, dry, irritating cough; with pains in larynx and chest; worse at night; child inclined to cry, *Spong.*

Short Cough; Rapid:

Rapid, short, dry cough; cannot get his breath; coughs till he gags and vomits, from itching and irritation in chest; violent; brings tears to eyes, *Puls.*

Short Cough; Shrill:

Shrill, short, hoarse, hissing, dry cough; cannot speak a loud word; larynx very painful; child grasps at throat; springs up and holds on to those about, *Antimo. tart.*

Shrill, harsh, hollow, dry cough; with expectoration of scanty mucus, *Phos.*

Shrill, screeching, painless, very spasmodic, hysterical, dry cough; with constriction of chest, *Stram.*

Short Cough; Tickling:

Excessive tickling in larynx; short, spasmodic, dry cough; burning in throat, without inflammation, *Iris vers.*

Irresistible, short, tickling cough; caused by tough mucus hanging like a string in larynx; gagging and retching, *Omis.*

Tickling in trachea; causing short, hacking, very spasmodic, dry cough; worse towards evening, *Still.*

Short, hard, dry cough; with stitching in right side, running through to back, *Ziz.*

SINGERS' SORE THROAT (Chronic Cough):

Singers' laryngitis, *Antimo. crud.*

Chronic laryngitis of professional singers; total loss of voice, *Argent. met.*

Chronic hoarseness; voice cracked in singing; larynx sensitive to touch, *Graph.*

SLEEP:

Sleep, After:

Sleep, After; Croupy Cough:

Dry croupy cough; after sleep and at night; harsh breathing, *Kaol.*

Croupy cough, midnight to 4 A. M.; after sleep, waking up frightened; grasping the throat; severe, difficult, cough, with very adhesive, scanty phlegm, *Samb. nig.*

Sleep, After; First:

After first sleep, annoying, teasing, dry cough, *Cimic.*

After first sleep, sudden suffocation; hoarse, dry, barking, hollow cough, *Spong.* (*Cimic.*)

Sleep, After; Midnight, Before:

Scanty cough; worse after sleep and before midnight; scanty, difficult sputa, *Apis.*

Sleep, After; Morning, In:

Acute, difficult cough; worse in morning and after any sleep; from change of temperature, or open air, *Laches.*

Short, dry cough, with great dryness of throat and larynx; worse after sleep; typhoid pneumonia, *Lachnant.*

Racking, dry cough and feeling of suffocation; worse in morning and after sleep, and from lying down, *Lact. vir.*

Sleep, After; Suffocating Cough:

Suffocative cough, worse after sleep; better from drinking water, and from cold air, *Op.*

Sleep, After; Worse:

Cough and asthma worse after sleeping, or even while sleeping; it is almost impossible to exhale; dry or scanty, very spasmodic cough, beginning moderately, and growing more severe; without relieving, *Meph.*

Constriction of chest and dry cough worse after sleep, *Sul.*

Dry cough; worse at night from sleep, and even from falling asleep by day, *Ferr. phos.*

Dry or scanty cough; he sleeps into an aggravation of all symptoms, and it wakes him up, *Laches.*

Sleep, Awakens from:

Sleep, Awakens from; Anxious:

Very restless; wakens from sleep; dry or scanty, hoarse, short, constant cough; throat sore; high fever, *Acon. nap.*

Rousing from sleep; acute, dry, incessant cough, from tickling and irritation in larynx or trachea; worse, evening to midnight, and in morning; throat dry, no thirst; distressing cough, *Apis mel.*

Anxious, painful, dry cough; awakening from sleep; from painful pressure at pit of stomach; with short breathing, *Rhus tox.*

Sleep, Awakens from; Coughing:

Wakes from sleep, morning and evening; with dry or scanty, tickling, strangling cough; raw, sore streak down trachea; involuntary urine; hollow, deep, unsatisfactory, *Caust.*

Tickling, constant, dry cough; wakes up just as falling asleep; worse at night and from sweet things, *Medorrh.*

Severe, dry, racking cough at night, waking him from sleep; unceasing till he sits up and passes gas both up and down, *Sang.*

Deep, hollow, dry cough wakes at night; no sputa, *Anacard.* (*Brom.*)

Sleep, Awakens from; Crying:

Waking from sleep, child cries before cough, *Arnica.* (After cough, *Bell.*)

Acute, annoying cough; waking from sleep, at night; child cries and is very cross, *Cina.*

Sleep, Awakens from; Croupy:

Severe, difficult, croupy cough; from 9 P. M. to 2 A. M.; after sleep, waking up, frightened, grasping the throat; very thick, adhesive, scanty phlegm, *Samb. nig.*

Awakens, suffocating, after first sleep, with hoarse, dry cough; great distress, *Spong.*

Sleep, Awakens from; Gagging:

Severe, spasmodic, dry cough wakens him at 2 A. M.; with gagging coughs every half hour until morning, *Kali carb.*

Sleep, Awakens from; Falls Asleep Again:

Dry and very spasmodic cough wakens him, but he falls asleep again; tickling in throat and larynx, *Hyoscy.*

Sleep, Awakens from; Long Time:

Dry cough, wakening from sleep, and continuing for a long time, *Sep.*

Sleep, Awakens from; Stomach Cough:

Tickling at pit of stomach, or in throat; dry, spasmodic cough; wakens him from sleep, *Sang.*

Dry cough, seems to come from pit of stomach; wakens from sleep; causes gagging, retching, and is very exhausting, *Lache.*

Sleep, Awakens from; Suffocating:

Dry cough, from something digging in throat; wakens him from sleep, as if he would be suffocated, *Ars. alb.*

Sleep, Awakens from; Throat, Dryness of:

Wakened from sleep by painful dryness of throat, which was sore in morning, *Form. ruf.*

Sleep; Not Awaking from:

Dry cough, not awakening from sleep; spasmodic, from tickling in trachea, *Arnica.* (*Bell., Calc. carb., Cham.*)

Violent, dry cough, during sleep; grinding of the teeth, *Bell.*

Dry, hacking cough; worse at night, but does not waken from sleep; present also by day; irritable temper, *Cham.*

Scanty cough, at night only; does not waken from sleep; from scraping in larynx; no cough by day, *Cyclam. Europ.*

Painless, hoarse, dry cough, at night; not wakening from sleep; feeling as of dust in throat, *Calc. carb.*

Very spasmodic, dry cough, in sleep; much worse in open air; scanty sputa, or none, *Ferr. phos.*

Dry cough during sleep, and day and night; hard, as from fumes of sulphur in trachea; pain in head and pit of stomach, *Lycopod.*

Dry cough, without waking from sleep; deep, hard cough; worse, lying on right side, *Lycopus Virg.*

Dry, hard, shaking cough; in sleep, but not awakening; worse, evening and on rising; less by day, *Tuberc.*

Deep, hollow, dry cough, during sleep; in children; without waking; better from taking deep breath, *Verbas.*

Sleep, Falling Asleep:

Reflex, habitual cough; worse, falling asleep; loss of breath, *Grin.*

Falling asleep, dry cough and suffocating breathing; must jump out of bed, *Graph.*

Severe dry cough; worse when falling asleep, even in the daytime; worse, also, in open air, *Ferr. phos.*

Constant dry cough wakens her up, when falling asleep; tickling under sternum; severe, dry or loose cough; worse at night, *Medorrh.*

Sleep, In Sleep, Comes on:

Spasm of throat and glottis comes on in sleep; renewed by inspiration with difficult cough; abundant, thick, difficult sputa, *Cocc. c.*

Dry cough; sleeps into bad spell; wakes suddenly, frightened; springs up and grasps throat; nearly suffocated, with hoarse, difficult cough; easy exhalation; difficult inhalation, *Samb. nig.*

Dry cough; acute catarrh of larynx and trachea; palpitation and stuffed feeling, impeding breathing; attacks come on in sleep, *Guaiac.*

Dry, acute cough; worse, falling asleep, even by day; worse from touching larynx, *Ferr. phos.* (*Laches., Apis.*)

Sleep, Preventing Sleep:

Constant, dry cough, preventing sleep; at night; feverish, restless, anxious; throat tingling and sore, *Acon.*

Dry cough, preventing sleep; with throbbing and fluttering in chest; worse from every attempt to speak, *Calad.*

Weak, toneless, incessant cough, at night; preventing sleep, *Calad.*

Dry cough, at night, preventing sleep; from irritation in larynx; worse from cold drink, *Calc. carb.*

Violent dry cough, causing sleeplessness and exhaustion, *Daphne.*

Severe dry cough; worse, falling asleep, even by day; also, in open air, *Ferr. phos.*

Dry cough, preventing sleep, at night; with dullness at apex of right lung, below clavicle, *Kali cyanat.*

Hysterical dry cough; acute; worse, getting warm in bed; no sleep; very restless; pulse rapid and soft; in afternoon and evening, and all night, *Nux mos.*

Dry, difficult cough; yawning, but cannot sleep, *Op.*

Dry cough; with sleeplessness; loss of appetite, and great thirst; must sit up with cough, *Phel.*

Scanty cough; sleepless, nights, with hard, dry cough; profuse sweat; bloated abdomen, colic and diarrhea, *Sec. cor.*

Sub-acute dry cough; worse at night; keeps awake a long time, *Sul.*

Dry cough, preventing sleep; with feeling as if something must be raised before relief would come; soreness and rawness in chest, *Tolu.*

Scanty cough; tickling in upper chest, preventing sleep; with constant dry cough; raising a little bit of mucus relieves, *Zinc.*

SLEEPLESSNESS, Loose Cough:

Cries and yawns after loose cough; is drowsy and somnolent; though chest is full of phlegm, none is coughed up, *Ant. tart.*

Violent, loose cough, at night; copious, thin, slimy sputa; tickling in throat; sleepless, from retching cough, *Daphne.*

Loose cough from tickling of abundant mucus; preventing sleep, *Arum triph.*

SLEEPY, Cough:

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough; sleepy and yawning afterward; smell, perverted, offensive, or lost; fluent coryza, *Anacard.*

Yawning and drowsiness and obstructed breathing; with hoarse, dry, croupy cough, *Brom.*

Sleepy after cough; nervous cough, which exhausts one, *Ignat.*

Sleepy and yawning; hot skin; dry, barking cough, *Spong.*

Dry cough; worse at night, with gapping and drowsiness, and bluish face, *Op.*

SLEEPY, Coryza:

Sleepy and yawning after cough; fluent coryza; smell perverted and offensive or lost; violent, spasmodic, dry cough, *Anacard.*

Yawning, sneezing, and running of eyes; scraping in throat; fluid coryza; worse, evening and night; rawness of throat better from eating, but stomach feels worse, *Carbo veg.*

Fluent coryza; flushes of heat and yawning; with redness of eyes and lachrymation, *Lycopod.*

Fluent coryza, with sleepiness; with profuse discharge running down throat; worse during day and after meals, *Phos.*

Fluent coryza; sleepiness; tickling and squirming in nose, with watery discharge from eyes and nose, *Natr. mur.*

SMALL SPOT:

Small Spot; Chest, in:

Small spot in chest; burning, throbbing at a small spot in chest, like pulse; dry cough, *Am. mur.* (*Arg. nit., Phos.*)

Soreness in one small spot in chest as from an ulcer; cough dry and hard, *Kali bich.*

Soreness in one small spot in chest as of a blistered rawness, *Medorr.*

Soreness of a small raw spot in chest, from coughing, *Spong.*

Small Spot; Larynx, in:

Small cool spot in larynx; worse, eating; causes cough, which does no good, *Arg. met.*

Small dry spot in larynx; with crawling, itching, or constant irritation to cough; worse, night, lying down; very spasmodic and paroxysmal, *Con. mac.*

Small dry spot in larynx, especially on left side; worse, waking from sleep; worse in dry, cold air; very spasmodic cough, *Crotal.*

Small painful spot in larynx; worse on pressure, coughing, or breathing; great sensitiveness to cold and cold air, *Hep. sul.*

Small Spot; Throat, in;

Small dry spot in throat, causing cough; dryness of pharynx, with constant desire to swallow; hawks up viscid, coppery-tasting mucus, *Actæa racem.*

Small dry spot in the gullet; worse after sleeping; must get up and get a drink; better after eating, *Cist. Can.*

Small Spot; Trachea, in:

Small raw spot at bifurcation of trachea; worse, using voice, talking or singing, *Arg. met.*

Small ulcerated spot in wind-pipe just above breast-bone; must press it to raise purulent sputa; worse, cold damp weather, *Phytol.*

SMELL:

Smell, Too Acute:

Smell too Acute, Bad odors:

Smell very acute for bad odors; dry or fluent, acute coryza; dry cough, *Acon.*

Very sensitive to the odor of vinegar; it is unbearable, *Agaric.*

Smell too acute, offensive smells before nose; or, smell lost; dry or fluent coryza; dry cough, or sputa only by day; changeable mental states, *Anacard.*

Everything smells too strong; smells odorous; asthma, worse in warm air or in wet weather; congestion of chest; difficult breathing, at night; not relieved anywhere, *Aur. met.*

Extremely sensitive to all odors; with dry coryza; heat in nose and face; sneezing, *Cham.*

Smell very sensitive; dry coryza; strong and annoying beyond endurance; smell of food unendurable; causing faintness and nausea, *Colch.*

Smell of food produces nausea; thirsty, without fever; dry or scanty, fluent coryza; pain over root of nose, *Digit.*

Smell abnormally acute; alternately fluent and dry coryza, *Graph.*

Abnormally acute smell; nostrils dry; itching and soreness in nose, *Hyperic.*

Smell very sensitive; nose swollen; discharge acrid, *Lycopod.*

Oversensitive smell; or, loss of smell; nose dry and stopped; throat stiff and dry; no thirst; worse in damp and cold weather, *Nux m.*

Oversensitive smell; with fluent coryza, *Plat.*

Smell too Acute; Imaginary Smells:

Smell too acute, perverted, offensive before nose; smells his own sweat, which is very disagreeable; fluent coryza; dry, spasmodic cough; pain in vertex and occiput, or in abdomen, *Anacard.*

Imagines she smells pine smoke; with sensation of smoke in lungs, and soreness of chest; severe night cough, *Baryt. carb.*

Loss of smell; or, perverted smell of disagreeable foul odors; sub-acute, *Bell.*

Smell before nose, sickish, putrid; fluent watery coryza, with sneezing, *Cobalt.*

Putrid or bad smell before the nose; chronic catarrh, *Kreosot.*

Over-sensitive, and fainting from strong odors; offensive smells before the nose; even food and drink smell offensive, *Nux vom.*

Imagines foul smells; smell very acute; faints at strong odors of flowers; with headache, *Phos.*

Imaginary smells before nose; or, smell lost; tickling in nose as from snuff, with violent sneezing; alternately fluent and dry coryza; thick, yellow discharges, *Puls.*

Smell too Acute, With Sneezing:

Smell acute for bad odors; sneezing, with tingling in nose, throat, and mouth; acute fluent coryza; fluent, clear, hot water; taste of everything bitter, except water; thirsty, feverish; throat dark-red and sore; mouth dry, *Acon. nap.*

Extremely sensitive to smell; frequent sneezing; acute, with dryness of nose and throat; frequent tickling, *Bell.*

Smell very acute; sneezing, with watery discharge; excessive sneezing from tingling in nose; acrid mucus in nose; watery, *Coni.*

Smell too acute, or lost; acute, dry coryza; sneezing in morning; or, alternately fluent and dry, *Graph.*

Smell very acute; sneezing and raw feeling in throat; dry coryza, *Hyper. perf.*

Acuteness of smell increased; pain at root of nose, with nausea; coryza, sneezing, and headache, *Kalm. latif.*

Smell; Lessened:

Smell impaired in chronic cases; with thick, yellow, acrid or bland, discharge, *Calc. carb.*

Smell diminished; nostrils sooty, as if smoked, *Helleb.*

Smell diminished; dry or acrid watery coryza; acute; nose and lip sore; throat raw and burning; dry cough; worse, evening and night, and from hot drinks, *Mezer.*

Smell; Lost:

Smell lost; profuse, thin, acrid discharge from nostrils; scarlatina, *Ailanth.*

Smell lost; dry coryza; cough dry; worse at night; expectoration only by day; spasmodic, intermittent cough, *Anacard.*

Smell and taste gone; fluent coryza; chilly; watery; no thirst; dry, gagging cough; retching and vomiting, *Antimo. tart.*

Loss of smell; great dryness of nose; acute; cold air causes feeling of corrosion; dry coryza, *Bufo.*

Smell lost; fluid watery coryza; burning in nostrils; discharge from right nostril; throat rough and dry, or smooth, as if covered with oil, *Card. Mar.*

Smell lost; or, abnormally acute; dry coryza and sneezing, *Graph.*

Smell lost; acute, first stage; afterwards, fluent, *Ipec.*

Entire loss of smell; thick, gray, tasteless mucous discharge from posterior nares, *Medorrh.*

Smell lost; acute, acrid, fluent coryza; feels stopped; rawness, burning; throat red, dry, swollen, painful; deep, dry, hollow, hoarse cough; difficult breathing; oppression of chest; worse, night, and talking, *Merc. cor.*

Smell lost, or defective; nose stopped continually; worse nights and mornings when clearing it out; thick, difficult mucus; must be hawked from throat; sub-acute or chronic cases, *Natr. mur.*

Smell; Offensive:

See "Offensive, Smell."

Loss of smell; nose stopped; throat dry; face flushed or unusually pale, *Op.*

Scanty coryza; total loss of smell; chronic; with much tough mucus from posterior nares, *Plumb.*

Loss of smell; dry coryza; dryness of throat and no thirst, *Psor.*

Smell lost; fluid coryza; cold chills; fluent, watery coryza; foul-smelling, greenish yellow, *Sarracen.*

SMELL AND TASTE LOST:

Smell and Taste Lost; Acute Coryza:

Smell and taste lost; fluent coryza, sneezing, and lachrymation; acute; severe, dry cough; or, sputa by day only, tough and difficult, *Anacard.*

Smell and taste lost; fluent watery coryza; dry gagging cough; no thirst; sneezing and chilliness, *Ant. tart.*

Loss of smell and taste; with frequent sneezing and very profuse, watery discharge; acute; no appetite or thirst; rheumatic pains in head and ears, *Cycla.*

Smell and appetite lost; nose runs a stream of warm water; feverish, sneezing, increased saliva; fluent, acute coryza, *Iodium.*

Smell and taste completely lost; violent coryza; acute; alternately fluent and stopped; fluent, acrid, corroding nose and lip; or, thick, yellow mucus, *Magnes. mur.*

Taste and smell gone; profuse, thin discharges; acute; chilly, from every draft of air; fluent by day; none at night; nose stopped, *Natr. carb.*

Loss of smell and taste; appetite increased; alternately dry and fluent coryza, with pressure in forehead and sore eyes; acute, *Sul. ac.*

Smell and Taste Lost; Chronic Coryza:

Smell and taste lost, in chronic coryza; thick, difficult discharges, *Kali bich.*

Loss of taste and smell; chronic; dry coryza, or with occasional thick mucus; dry, tickling cough, *Natr. mur.*

Loss of smell and taste, with chronic coryza; offensive, tough, slimy, purulent discharge, *Silica.*

Loss of taste and smell; chronic, fluent, acrid coryza; edges of nostrils inflamed and swollen, *Sul.*

SNEEZING (Coryza):

Sneezing; Acrid Coryza:

Sneezing constantly; nose, watery, acrid; eyes, bland, profuse; copious, watery coryza; dry, laryngeal cough; chilly and hot by turns; worse, coming into warm room, *Alli. cep.*

Violent sneezing; with acute, fluid coryza; corrosive soreness of upper lip; thin discharges; sensation of cold in throat, *Brom.*

Frequent sneezing; fluid coryza; acute; blows clear water from nose; especially, evening going to bed; cold air causes feeling of corrosion, *Bufo.*

Without sneezing; acrid tears and bland nose; with burning in throat; extending to stomach; fluid coryza, *Euphorb.*

Much sneezing; fluid coryza; acrid tears, red eyes, and bland discharges from nose, *Euphras.*

Intermittent sneezing-spells with acrid watery discharge from nose, *Hamamel.*

Sneezing and yawning; acrid, fluent coryza; fluent by day, dry at night, and stopped up, *Lycopod.*

Sneezing and some lachrymation; acrid and excoriating, fluent coryza; eyelids smart and itch, *Sinap.*

Sneezing; Bland Coryza:

Sneezing, and acute catarrh; with warm, watery flow, producing sneezing; fluent coryza, *Illic. anisat.*

Sneezing; Bleeding of Nose:

Fluid coryza; no cough, or with sneezing between coughs; tendency to nosebleed, *Bry.*

Sneezing; with scanty coryza; mucus from nose mixed with blood, *Canth.*

Dry coryza; sneezing excessively; followed by severe nosebleed; with dry cough, *Indig.*

Sneezing; Burning:

Sneezing; followed by fluent coryza; burning and rawness of nose and throat, *Æsc. hip.* (*Ac.*)

Sneezing; burning and pressure in nose; lachrymation; fluent coryza; greenish discharge; with stitching pains in nose, *Ananth. mur.*

Sneezing; burning of nostrils; acute, fluent coryza; soreness of larynx; burning and biting of edges of nostrils and the septum; acrid burning mucus in throat; worse, cold and wet weather, and inhaling, *Aph. chenop.*

Violent sneezing; eyes burn; fluent coryza; frequent cough; nose red, sore, tender; face red, *Kali iod.*

Sneezing and dry coryza; acrid, watery discharge; sore nose and lip; raw, burning throat; violent dry cough; worse from hot drinks, *Mezer.*

Sneezing; Chilly:

Sneezing and chilliness; fluent, watery coryza; no thirst; loss of taste and smell; tickling, gagging cough; retching and vomiting, *Antimo. tart.*

Sneezing; nose and throat sensitive to air; short, dry cough; easy mucus from posterior nares; tough mucus from larynx, *Osmi.*

Sneezing and chilliness; fluent, watery coryza; hoarseness; larynx feels contracted and raw and swollen; worse in open air, and from violent exercise, *Oxal. ac.*

Chilliness and sneezing; fluid, watery coryza; acrid, acute coryza; dry throat, *Sul.*

Sneezing; Headache:

Frequent sneezing; headache, fever, thirst; nose drips clear, hot water; sore throat, from exposure to cold; acute stage, *Acon. nap.*

Sneezing; headache and red face; dry cough; fluent coryza, *Ail. gland.*

Sneezing, chilliness, and lachrymation; with violent, stupefying headache over eyes; dry in room; fluent in open air; nose stopped; fluid coryza, *Arg. nitr.*

Sneezing and stoppage of nose; acute; acute headache; must hold his head when he coughs; sharp pains in various parts of chest, *Badi.*

Lightness of head, with sneezing and hoarseness, after every exposure to cold; smell perverted, *Benz. ac.*

Violent sneezing makes child cry; stitches in temples; nose stopped; child obstinate and cross, *Cina.*

Sneezing; headache; fluent coryza; feverish; increased saliva; nose runs a stream; dry cough; painful soreness of larynx, *Iodum.*

Frequent sneezing, without coryza; sharp pains in temples; tickling cough, *Iris vers.*

Sneezing; heaviness of head, forehead, and eyes; weariness; fluent coryza; abundant flow, *Jacor. carob.*

Frequent sneezing; headache, and hoarseness; very fluent coryza, *Kali carb.*

Watery, excoriating discharge; headache; fluent coryza preceded by rawness in throat for two days, and by headache; nose and lips sore, *Lach.*

Fluent coryza preceded by rawness in throat for two days, and by headache; watery, excoriating discharge, nose and lip sore, *Lach.*

Frequent sneezing; relieving headache; pain in eyes; dry coryza, *Lili. tig.*

Violent sneezing, and severe frontal pains; redness of eyes and face, which feels hot; fluent, watery coryza; worse in open air, *Sabad.*

Sneezing; Irritation, Violent Sneezing:

Violent fluent coryza; with sneezing; tickling in nose, *Argent. met.*

Sneezing and pungent irritation of nose and eyes; fluid coryza, *Ars. iod.*

Much crawling in nose; with sneezing and fluent coryza; acute, *Borax.*

Sneezing, as from pepper; with corrosive burning, watery discharge, *Calad.*

Stinging in nose and throat; violent sneezing, with thin, watery discharge; fluid coryza, *Capsic.*

Tingling high up in nose causes violent sneezing, *Gymnoclad.*

Scraping in throat, hoarseness; sneezing; mouth hot and dry; crawling in throat, as of a worm; insipid taste, as of blood, *Hyp. perf.*

Burning like pepper in nose and throat; smell lessened; soreness in chest; chilly, but no desire for heat nor fear of open air, *Mez.*

Stinging in nose, with frequent sneezing; nose stopped; thin, acrid discharges; acute; dry cough and shortness of breath from talking, and drinking, *Mur. ac.*

Scraping in throat, crawling in nose; sneezing; stuffy dry cough; alternately fluent coryza by day, and dry at night, *Nux vom.*

Itching, burning, and tickling in eyes, nose, and posterior nares; with sharp stitching pains in chest, and general muscular soreness; dry coryza, *Ran. bul.*

Feeling of red pepper, with violent sneezing; followed by fluent watery coryza, *Seneg.*

Peppery taste in the mouth; dryness of nostrils; soreness of throat; expectoration of tough mucus; fluid coryza, *Xanthox.*

Crawling in nose; frequent sneezing; fluid coryza; soreness in nostrils, high up, *Zinc.*

Sneezing; Sleep:

Frequent sneezing wakes from sleep; followed by dry cough, or cough with watery mucus; fluent, acrid, coryza, corroding lip, *Ammo. mur.*

Sneezing in sleep, with fever; in scrofulous children; dry coryza, *Baryt. mur.* (*All. c.*)

Sneezing, flatulence, and eructations; spasmodic dry cough, *Lob. infl.*

Sneezing; Stopped Nose:

Sneezing, wakening from sleep at night; followed by dry cough, stopped nose, etc.; or, with fluent acrid coryza, *Ammo. mur.*

Constant sneezing; nose stopped; profuse running of nose and eyes; worse in open air; better in room, *Dulc.*

Much sneezing in the morning; nose stopped; throat scrapy; fluent coryza, *Kreosot.*

Sneezing; stuffed feeling in head (nose), as from severe cold, dry coryza, *Lac can.*

Sneezing by day; nose dry and stopped by night; dry coryza, *Lycopod.*

Spasms of sneezing, with dry coryza; worse in the morning; nose, more or less completely stopped; dullness and difficult thinking; headache every morning, *Natr. mur.*

Sneezing; Thick:

Stringy mucus; violent sneezing; roughness in throat; fluid coryza; exhausting, violent cough; better from holding hand on stomach, *Croc. sat.*

Hawking of phlegm; sneezing; chronic, violent dry coryza; nose dry; rawness and burning in throat; chronic hoarseness, *Gamboge.*

Thick, viscid phlegm in throat must be hawked up; severe sneezing; scanty coryza; sputa tastes sweetish, flat, offensive, *Lact. ac.*

Scanty lumps of thick mucus blown from nose; frequent sneezing; dry coryza; worse in morning, *Petrol.*

Sneezing; Time: (Fluent coryza, thin, sneezing.)
See "Acute," above.

Sneezing; Time, Evening:

Fluid coryza; worse in evening and morning; frequent sneezing; irritation of nostrils; pressure at root of nose; nose not stopped, *Carbo veg.*

Fluent coryza; worse, evening and night; with sneezing; very sensitive to cold air, *Rum. cr.*

Fluid coryza; worse in evening; acute, watery, with sneezing; nose feels as if too much air passed through it, *Therid.*

Sneezing; Time, Morning:

Frequent sneezing in the morning, in bed; without coryza, *Agaric.*

Sneezing, especially in the morning; throat painful and dry; thick mucus from posterior nares, *Calc. ars.*

Violent sneezing in the morning; dull headache and fever; edges of nostrils red and sore; inflammation of upper throat; pain shooting in ear, when swallowing; worse in changeable weather, *Gels.*

Much sneezing in the morning; nose stopped; throat scrapy, *Kreosot.* (*Lac can.*)

Sneezing in morning; with profuse, watery coryza; one nostril stopped, other free, changing from side to side; worse in morning; better in open air; rheumatic pains, *Rhod.*

Sneezing in morning; fluid coryza; dryness of throat; burning in nose when blowing it; dry cough; acute, *Sarsa.*

Sneezing; Time, Night:

Frequent sneezing, with dry cough, at night; moist by day, *Calc. carb.*

Sneezing and yawning; fluent by day, dry at night, *Lycopod.* (*Nux v.*)

Intense sneezing at night; no discharge; dry coryza; cough has suddenly ceased, *Rhus tox.*

Sneezing; Dry Cough:

Sneezing; spasmodic, dry cough, followed by equally spasmodic sneezing, *Agaric.*

Sneezing; hacking, dry cough, with frequent sneezing, *Alumina.*

Sneezing; stinging in fauces provokes dry cough, which is relieved by sneezing; nose obstructed, but better from thin, watery discharge, *Ammo. brom.*

Sneezing; spasmodic dry cough, ending in sneezing, *Bell.*

Sneezing relieves pain in head, also pain in eyes, *Lil. tig.*

Sneezing; dry cough, with sneezing; worse in morning; nose more or less completely stopped; headache; head dull; difficult thinking; worse in morning, *Natr. mur.*

Dry cough, ending in sneezing and involuntary urine; with pressure on bladder and stitching pains in sides, *Scil.*

Sneezing, ending in dry cough, *Seneg.*

SORENESS in Chest:

Soreness in Chest; Chronic Cough:

Obstinate loose cough in old people; soreness of chest while coughing and from percussion; profuse muco-purulent sputa; especially in morning; profuse sweats may or may not be present; night sweats; gagging and vomiting with eating; not worse, lying in any position; chronic cough, *Myosot.*

Chronic loose cough; with offensive diarrhea at night; soreness of chest; worse from coughing; from exertion; in morning, *Psor.*

Soreness in Chest; Loose Cough:

Chest sore, very painful; loose, scanty, or profuse cough; feeling as if the membrane would be torn off; profuse, viscid, grayish, or bloody mucus, *Medorrh.*

Great soreness and pressure at chest; deep in chest; loose cough; difficult, abundant, clear mucus, *Seneg.*

Soreness in chest; worse by coughing, sneezing, or pressure; worse in open air and in repose, *Seneg.*

SORENESS in Larynx and Throat:

Soreness in Larynx and Throat; Burning and Dry Cough:

See "Sensitive."

Sudden inflammatory onsets; local congestions; intense, active and very painful; very irritable, anxious and restless; high fever; great thirst, *Acon. nap.*

Acute sore throat; it burns and is filled with viscid mucus; sneezing at night; acrid watery coryza; dry, tickling cough, day and night, *Ammo. mur.*

Soreness and burning in larynx and throat; must constantly hawk up acrid mucus; dry cough; chilly; limbs ache; acute, fluent coryza; worse in cold and wet weather, *Aph. chenop.*

Sore throat, from the slightest exposure, *Fluor. ac.*

Acute inflammation of larynx and trachea; palpitation of heart, and feeling of suffocation at night in bed, *Guaiac.* (*Acon., Bell., Gels., Dros., Brom.*)

Larynx raw and tender to touch; from a fresh cold; dry, constant cough; worse at night, but present by day; acute, *Naja.*

Throat feels scalded; highly inflamed; looks very red and burns; throat dry; scanty, very thick mucus, *Sang.*

Soreness, burning, and tickling in throat; hoarse, croupy, barking cough; throat very sensititve to touch; worse from hawking or clearing throat, *Spong.*

Feels like coughing all the time from tickling in throat; sore and bruised all over; burning urine, *Uva ursi.*

Soreness in Larynx and Throat; Exceedingly Painful and Sensitive, Dry Cough:

Throat becomes sore from speaking, *Act. spicat.*

Rawness, soreness, tickling, and burning in larynx and trachea; soreness high up in trachea; chronic laryngitis of singers, *Arg. nitr.*

Severe sore throat; cannot sit down on account of pain, *Bufo.*

Sore throat more painful at rest than when swallowing, *Camph.*

Feeling as of foreign body in larynx; croupy, barking cough, as if it would tear larynx, *Cubeb.*

Sharp pains seem to run from tonsils to ears; with burning, smarting, and soreness of throat, dryness and itching of tonsils; dry, hacking, irritating cough, *Diosc.*

Soreness, burning, and scraping; dry, with shooting into the ears, on swallowing, *Gels.*

Soreness in larynx; dry cough; better from eating, *Graph.*

Soreness of all the air passages; paroxysms of dry cough; worse, evening, and various times; stomach feels full of cold water, *Grat.*

Painful soreness of larynx and chest; child grasps throat when giving croupy, metallic cough; plastic exudate in larynx and bronchi, *Iodium.*

Throat painful to touch; it causes feeling of suffocation, and provokes cough; great rawness of throat, *Lach.*

Throat sore and dry; feels constricted when swallowing saliva; worse, swallowing solids, and from talking; no thirst; or, thirst for very cold water; no appetite, *Natr. sul.*

Great sensitiveness of throat and larynx; worse, talking, singing, or swallowing; with burning, soreness and tickling, *Spong.*

Soreness in Larynx and Throat; Scraped, Dry Cough:

Spasmodic, dry cough; from scraping in throat; no sputa, but thick, yellow mucus from nose, *Anag. arv.*

Throat feels dry, scraped, and rough; causing hacking cough, with yellow mucous sputa, *Droser.*

Scrapy sore throat, with aching bones; fluent coryza; voice hoarse; can hardly talk; worse in the morning after rising, *Eupat. perf.*

Scraping in throat, and aching; with collection of tough mucus, *Rum. cr.*

Soreness in Larynx and Throat; Sensitive to All Kinds of Irritational Dry Cough:

Larynx raw and burning; provoking severe, dry cough; sensitive to inspired air, *Acon. nap.*

Larynx very sensitive; hoarse, very distressing cough, *Brom.*

Larynx tender; every effort to speak causes dry, distressing cough, *Cimic.*

Throat very sore, and sensitive to inspired air; dry or fluent coryza; dry, violent cough, *Coral. rub.*

Larynx, sensitive, constricted; abundant thick sputa, *Crotal.*

Larynx sensitive to cold air; to inspired air; to touch; with croupy, dry, barking cough, *Hepar sul.* (To vibrations, *Calc. carb.*)

Larynx very sensitive to touch; acute angina; fever; croupy cough, *Hepar sul.*

Soreness in Larynx and Trachea; Spasm and Suffocation, Dry Cough:

See "Dyspnea," "Suffocation."

Violent spasm of larynx and throat; as if filled with a plug that gets alternately thicker and smaller, *Ant. crud.*

Spasm of larynx and throat; only, touching it; larynx very sensitive, *Bell.*

Spasm of larynx in sleep; in children, *Coff. crud.*

Dry spot in throat, with or without irritation, as from salt or pepper; causes very spasmodic, dry cough; larynx sensitive to touch (acute); or, loose, tough, difficult cough, *Crotal.*

Spasm of larynx, interfering with breathing, *Cupr. met.*

Spasm of larynx before dry cough; tickling, suffocation; breath lost before cough begins, *Led. palus.*

Spasm of throat; constriction of chest; hysterical dry cough; very severe; throat closes up suddenly while coughing, *Mosch.*

Spasm of glottis; delayed expiration; crowing inspiration; dyspnea, waking from sleep, *Verat. alb.*

Soreness in Larynx and Trachea; Spot, one, Dry Cough:

Spot on posterior side of larynx, causing cough; tickling in larynx, *Card. Mar.*

Tingling, burning, stinging, and soreness in one spot in larynx; only relieved when, after long coughing, a little phlegm is raised; scanty cough, *Cham.* (*Apis.*)

Dry spot in throat; producing teasing cough after first sleep; throat very sensitive to cold air; fluent, scanty coryza;

every breath of cold air seems to come in contact with brain, *Cimi.*

Small dry spot in throat; worse after sleeping; must get drink of water; better after eating; worse from cold air, *Cist. Can.*

Dry spot in larynx; with irritation and crawling; causing almost constant irritation to cough; worse at night, *Coni. mac.*

Tickling spot in throat; causing dry cough; violent even to retching; throat sensitive to touch, *Hepar sul.*

Small sore spot in larynx, as from an ulcer, *Kali bich.*

Small dry spot in throat, with pain extending to the ear; continually inclined to swallow; soreness of throat, right to left, *Laches.*

Itching spot in the throat felt on swallowing; worse after sleep; dry cough, from dryness of larynx; sputa very scanty, blood-streaked, *Lachnant.*

Small spot posterior and low down in throat; causing violent, short, rapid cough, *Lith. carb.* (*Lobel. syphil.*)

One spot stings and tickles in larynx; causing excessive, hard, dry racking cough, *Nit. ac.*

Itching, tickling on one side of larynx; provoking incessant spasmodic cough; weakness and prostration, *Phos.*

Tickling on left side of throat or in larynx; causing dry, hacking cough; smarting and pain in chest, and dyspnea, *Zing.*

Soreness in Larynx and Trachea; Stiffness, Dry Cough:

Stiffness, burning, and pricking in throat; stiff when swallowing, *Æsc. hip.*

Stiffness and dryness of the pharynx; throat sore; thick mucus from posterior nares, *Medorrh.*

Throat stiff and dry; no thirst; nose dry and stopped; with over-sensitive smell, or loss of smell; worse in cold or damp weather, *Nux m.*

Throat feels stiff, strained, dry, and sore; from over-strained voice.

Soreness in Larynx and Trachea; Support (must support throat), Dry Cough:

Must support larynx with the hand while coughing; dry, hard cough; sneezing; copious watery coryza; chilly and hot by turns; headache; thirsty; no appetite, *Alli. cep.*

Grasps at the painful larynx; or springs up in great distress, from dry shrill cough; voice lost; clings to those about him, in pain and terror; catarrhal croup; *Ant. tart.*

Larynx very sore and sensitive; involuntarily supports it when swallowing or coughing; epiglottis sore; constantly inclined to cough and to swallow, *Dros.*

Grasps the larynx with great fear, in croupy cough; acute angina; from exposure to cold; hot sweat; high fever, *Hepar sul.*

Grasps throat, with painful cough; cries after every cough; worse from dry cold air; thick, very difficult, adhesive phlegm; difficult breathing; easy inhaling; difficult exhaling; worse with head low, *Samb. nig.*

Soreness in Larynx and Trachea; Swollen; Dry Cough:

Soreness and tenderness, with more or less swelling of lining membrane; burning and dryness, with no thrist; incessant dry cough; hoarseness; no thirst, *Apis mel.*

Swelling of vocal cords; causing constant, dry cough; swelling of larynx and trachea, *Calad.*

Scanty cough, from swelling of larynx; tough, thick mucus, oppressed chest, *Eryng. aquat.*

Swollen feeling and sore feeling, when swallowing; with sensation as if a crumb had lodged in throat, *Lach.*

Swollen feeling, posterior throat; dry cough, *Lobel. syph.*

Tonsils swollen; larynx and trachea raw and tender; constant dry cough; worse at night; fresh catarrhal cold, *Naja.*

Larynx feels swollen and raw; worse in open air; with watery coryza; dry cough, *Oxal. ac.*

Soreness in Larynx and Throat; Loose Cough:

Chronic laryngitis, with thick, purulent discharge; chronic sore throat, *Calc. carb.*

Throat sore and tender; with abundant thick mucus, loose and free; constantly clearing the throat, *Arum drac.*

Soreness and swelling of throat is more marked than burning, which is also present; much mucus present, *Arum tri.*

SPASM OF CHEST:

Cough; worse from spasm of respiratory muscles, *Ipec.* (*Cupr. met., Cupr. ars., Meph.*)

See "Dyspnea."

SPASMODIC COUGH:

See "Violent."

Sudden attacks of convulsive dry cough; during forenoon and daytime, *Agaric.* (*Badiag.*)

Dry cough in spells, or paroxysms; shaking body; worse from heat; also, evening and night, *Ananth. mur.*

Very spasmodic, dry cough; with coppery taste; constriction of throat, *Brom.*

SPLEEN PAINS:

Pain behind spleen, under short ribs; worse from coughing, and motion, *Lobel. syph.*

Chronic, dry, hacking cough; troublesome all the time; pain behind spleen, *Lobel. syph.*

SPUTA AND DISCHARGES:

Abundant Coryza, Acrid:

See "Acrid Coryza."

Abundant Coryza, Bland:

Abundant Coryza, Bland; Chilly:

Profuse, acute, thin coryza; with chilliness, sneezing, and violent dry cough, as from sulphur fumes, *Kali mur.*

Fluent coryza, by day and indoors; chilly and hot at the same time; moving; dry at night and out of doors; throat sensitive to cold air, *Nux vom.*

Abundant Coryza, Bland; Chronic:

Chronic, thin, watery discharges; white, yellow, green, or bloody; bronchial or nasal; bland, *Indium met.*

Abundant Coryza, Bland; Glairy:

Acute, bland, fluent coryza; glairy, bland mucus; frequent sneezing; sore throat, better from warm drinks; worse from solids, *Alumina.*

Abundant Coryza, Bland; Headache:

Acute, profuse, bland, watery coryza; headache, fever; painful larynx and cough; sneezing, *Iodum.* (*Gels.*)

Acute, very fluent, bland coryza, with sharp pains in throat when swallowing; headache; hoarseness; sneezing, *Kali carb.*

Fluent, thin, bland coryza; with frontal headache, all day, but worse about 10 A. M., *Medorrh.*

Abundant Coryza, Bland; Thin:

Acute, fluent coryza, with bland, profuse, watery mucus; frequent sneezing; smell and taste lost; scraping, painful, dry cough by day; chilly; coldness between scapulæ; worse, entering a warm room, *Natr. carb.*

Fluent, very profuse clear mucus, with loss of taste and smell; worse, morning, after rising, *Natr. mur.*

Profuse fluent coryza; with sneezing in morning; one nostril stopped, other free; changing from side to side; better in open air; rheumatic pains, *Rhod.*

Abundant Sputa, Acrid: (See Index.)

Abundant Sputa, Chronic:

Abundant mucus in chronic coughs; worse from heat of stove, or in the sun, *Ant. crud.*

Abundant sputa with chronic coughs; enlargement of glands in scrofulous children, *Baryt. mur.*

Abundant Sputa, Chronic; Debility:

Abundant, chronic, gray sputa; with great debility; loose, easy, chronic cough, *Curare.*

Abundant, chronic, thick sputa; with great languor; chronic weakness of digestion; violent dry cough; worse, lying down, and at night, *Inula.*

Profuse loose cough; with weakness and emptiness of chest; stitches in chest and both sides hinder breathing, *Stan.*

Abundant Sputa, Chronic; Difficult:

Difficult, chronic, profuse, thick, tough, purulent sputa; chronic cough of the aged, *Ammoniac.*

Tough mucus in throat, very difficult to remove; acute; throat feels dry and hot, or burning, *Apis mel.*

Abundant Sputa, Chronic; Gelatinous:

Abundant, thick, gelatinous, white or yellow sputa in chronic cough of old people, *Kreosote.*

Abundant Sputa, Chronic; Offensive:

Offensive or musty-tasting, yellow or greenish, thick mucus fills throat; must be hawked out; sub-acute, *Natr. carb.*

Abundant, Chronic Sputa; Old People:

Chronic loose cough of old people; profuse, muco-purulent sputa, especially in morning; cough not worse, lying in any position; gagging or vomiting with meals, *Myosot.*

Abundant, Difficult Sputa:

Loose cough; with profuse, difficult, tough, purulent mucus, *Gum Ammon.*

Abundant phlegm, but none comes up; suffocating, dry cough; cold sweat on forehead; vomiting of all food, *Ant. tart.*

Tough, difficult, thick, scanty sputa, provoking cough; abundant, *Arum triph.*

Abundant, difficult, tough mucus in larynx; chronic or sub-acute catarrh, *Baryt. carb.*

Abundant, difficult, tough, ropy, white mucus; with suffocative loose cough; gagging, strangling, and vomiting of food, *Cocc. cact.*

Very abundant, loose, rattling sputa in chest, but none comes up, *Ipecac.* (*Ant. tart.*)

Abundant, difficult mucus in larynx and trachea; copious, whitish, non-purulent, or thin greenish sputa; dyspnea, *Kali iod.*

Much tenacious mucus in larynx and throat; throat and mouth dry, without thirst, *Samb. nig.*

Abundant, Painful Sputa:

Loose and profuse sputa, but very painful as if it would tear off the lining of larynx and bronchi; or tear the larynx to pieces, *Medorrh.*

Abundant, Purulent Sputa:

Abundant, Purulent Sputa; Chilly:

Violent, scanty cough and purulent sputa; chills and fever daily; gagging and even vomiting with cough, *Cimex lect.*

Abundant, Purulent Sputa; Chronic:

Chronic, long-lasting, racking loose cough, with pus-like sputa, *Agaric. musc.*

Chronic affections of lung; easy, abundant, purulent sputa, *Ant. tart.*

Loose, suffocating cough; with abundant sputa (2nd stage); frothy or purulent, or mucus and blood, *Bufo.*

Chronic loose cough, with abundant, purulent, yellow mucus; with nervousness, worse at night; stitching and oppression of chest, *Code.*

Chronic loose cough; with profuse, yellow-green sputa; soreness in chest, *Copaiv.*

Abundant, purulent, difficult sputa; chronic bronchitis, *Grind. r.*

Chronic cough; after cough, copious, purulent sputa, *Kreosot.*

Chronic, obstinate cough; profuse, muco-purulent sputa; especially abundant in morning; loss of flesh; night sweats; in old people; gagging and vomiting after eating or during meals, *Myosot.*

Chronic loose cough; with copious purulent sputa, *Plumb.*

Chronic, profuse, purulent sputa, *Silic.*

Profuse, loose cough; purulent expectoration; tickling; weakness of chest, *Stan.*

Chronic loose cough; with copious, purulent, blood-streaked mucus; fever and night sweats; draft of cold air gives feeling of ice in chest, *Sul.*

Chronic loose cough; copious, purulent sputa; with hectic fever; pains in the chest; occasional bloody sputa, *Tril.*

Abundant, Thick Sputa:

Much thick mucus must constantly be cleared from the throat and larynx; with hoarseness of voice and burning in throat; loose cough, *Ammo. mur.*

Thick mucus in larynx is exceedingly abundant; voice hoarse; constantly clearing the throat, *Arum drac.*

Much loose mucus in larynx and trachea; loose cough, *Arum tri.*

Abundant, thick, chronic mucous discharge; asthmatic breathing; chronic bronchitis of low grade in aged, *Eucal.*

Abundant, non-inflammatory sputa; loose cough; profuse, exhausting sweat, *Jaboran.*

Thick, copious sputa in chronic cough of the aged, *Kreosot.*

Profuse secretion of mucus, in cough of old people, *Seneg.* (*Myo.*)

Profuse, tenacious sputa; loose cough; vomiting of tenacious mucus during cough; especially in morning; better from

cold drinks; worse from warm drinks; better from warmth and wrapping up warmly, *Silic.*

Very profuse, thick mucus, in loose cough; cannot lie down; must sit up to breath and to cough, *Spong.*

Abundant, Thick Sputa; Bitter:

Bitter, acrid, difficult, thick sputa, *Nitr. ac.*

Abundant, Thick Sputa; Boiled Starch, Like:

Abundant thick sputa like boiled starch; viscid, white or yellowish, *Cact.*

Abundant, viscid mucus, like boiled starch; loose cough, *Cact. gr.*

Abundant, thick, white mucus, like boiled starch; loose cough, *Carbol. ac.*

Sputa like boiled starch, very scanty; immediately after rising in morning; with relief of scanty-difficult cough, *Coca.*

Abundant, Thick Sputa; Gray:

Thick, tough, difficult, gray or bluish or yellowish mucus; chronic catarrh; nose constantly obstructed; worse, night, and in morning when clearing out mucus; nose stopped, *Natr. ars.*

Abundant, Thick Sputa; Offensive:

Abundant, thick, offensive, profuse sputa; with shortness of breath; blood-streaked, purulent sputa, *Lycopod.*

Abundant, thick, offensive mucus; chronic loose cough; worse at night and lying down, *Myric. cerif.*

Profuse, thick, offensive discharges; chronic loose cough; posterior nasal catarrh; worse, night, lying down, talking; throat much irritated, *Myosot.*

Abundant, Thick Sputa; Raw Spot:

Thick sputa; rawness in upper part of larynx when coughing; raw spot in trachea; worse, talking or singing, *Arg. met.* (*Nitr. ac.*)

Abundant, Thick Sputa; Salty:

Thick, abundant, saltish, tenacious mucus, tightly adhering to larynx, arrests breathing, not removed by hawking or cough, *Alumina.*

Abundant, Thick Sputa; Tough:

Abundant, tough mucus in larynx and trachea; especially in evening, *Baryt. carb.*

Profuse, thick, tenacious, yellow or white mucus; disagreeable tasting, but with slight pain or bad feeling; on the intensely congested, red throat, *Eryng.*

Abundant, Thick Sputa; Yellow:

Very abundant, thick, yellow or white mucus from the larynx, *Arum drac.*

Thick, tenacious, yellow or white mucus from all the mucous surfaces, throat and chest; mucous membranes intensely congested; pain very slight, *Eryng.*

Thick, tenacious discharges, yellow or white, or purulent, *Hydrast.*

Heavy, viscid, tenacious, yellow or green mucus; tasting acrid or greasy, *Silic.*

Abundant, Thin Sputa:

Thin, watery mucus, or none; dry cough; tearing larynx; copious, watery coryza; nose acrid, eyes bland; headache; chilly and hot by turns, *Alli. cep.*

Chronic, thin, foamy sputa of adynamic cough of the aged, *Ammo. carb.*

Watery, scanty, sero-albuminous, brownish sputa; constant cough (acute), *Ant. tart.*

Watery, frothy, salty, scanty, often blood-streaked sputa; acute cough, *Ars. alb.*

Abundant, thin, slimy, frothy or blood-streaked sputa; with violent cough; accompanied by vomiting, *Daph. od.*

Scanty, watery sputa, or none; with dry, tickling cough; soreness in chest; general malaise; pains all over, *Gels.*

Abundant, thin mucus, with traces of blood, chronic loose cough, *Indi. met.*

Abundant, thin, frothy, white or greenish sputa; after dry cough, *Kali iod.*

Alternately, thin and thick sputa; scanty, catarrhal, thin; or, loose and frothy, in masses; with lassitude and livid face, *Kali phos.*

Thin, difficult, slimy, watery sputa, *Kali sulph.*

Profuse, watery, clear sputa; difficult at times; scanty, or loose and rattling, *Natr. mur.*

Acrid, Coryza (*Eyes and Nose*):

Profuse, fluent, watery coryza; nose acrid, eyes bland; dry cough splits larynx, which must be held by hand; headache, especially in back; hot and cold by turns; worse, breathing cold air, or coming into warm room, *Alli. cep.*

Acrid tears from eyes; bland, watery discharge from nose; violent irritation to sneeze without having taken cold; profuse, fluent coryza in morning; nose swollen inside; loose cough and much expectoration, *Euphras.*

Fluent coryza; acrid discharge (acute, 2nd stage); nose swollen; posterior nares dry; hot headache; must close eyes, *Lycopod.*

Acrid, Thick Coryza:

Acrid, Thick Coryza; Abundant:

Profuse, thick, whitish or yellow discharges from nose, throat, and chest; with slight pain, but severe congestion, *Eryng.*

Profuse, muco-purulent discharges; both by blowing nose, and hawking from posterior nares; inside of nose sore and painful; sub-acute, *Euphras.*

Acrid, Thick Coryza; Alternating:

Fluent coryza; dry at night; fluent by day; thick mucus in throat, *Niccol.*

Acrid, Thick Coryza; Chronic:

Chronic or sub-acute, scanty, thick, acrid, yellow discharge; burning in head, *Ars. alb.*

Chronic, scanty, thick, acrid, corrosive discharge, *Arum tri.*

Chronic, acrid, purulent, green or bloody discharges; or, of pus; nasal bones sore to pressure, *Lac can.*

Chronic, acrid, purulent discharge from nostrils, making them sore; especially the left; with scanty cough and loss of appetite; great prostration; chronic catarrh, *Uran. nitr.*

Acrid, Thick Coryza; Glairy:

Glairy, viscid mucus; acute, acrid coryza: throat sore at back; corroding lip; nose sore; acute catarrh, *Ammo. mur.*

Acrid, Thick Coryza; Hawking:

See "Hawking."

Constantly hawking up acrid mucus from throat; dry cough, with acrid mucus in throat, *Aphis chenop.*

Acrid, Thick Coryza; Mouldy:

Abundant, musty-smelling, chronic, thick discharges by day; none at night; head dull, cannot think; nose stopped; less after eating; worse from least draft, or change of clothing, *Natr. carb.*

Acrid, Thick Coryza; Offensive:

Sub-acute, scanty coryza; fetid, corroding, bloody nasal discharge; nose feels swollen; frequent sneezing, *Aur. mur. natr.*

Thick, yellow mucus, of unpleasant odor; crusty nose; feeling of inspired smoke in larynx or trachea, *Baryt. carb.*

Offensive, thick, acrid, corrosive, fetid, yellow discharges; taste and smell lost, *Magnes. mur.*

Fluent coryza; offensive, corroding discharges; worse at night; syphilitic; itching, burning, and pricking of nostrils, with soreness, *Nitr. ac.*

Acrid, Thick Coryza; Yellow:

See also, "Color."

Thick, yellow, corrosive, sub-acute or chronic discharges; much thick phlegm in throat, *Arum tri.*

Profuse, acrid, yellow, thick discharges, making lips sore; itching pustules on face and cheek; nose swollen; bland, *Calc. carb.*

Chronic, fluent coryza; thick, acrid, yellow discharges; nose stopped; shortness of breath; after talking, coughing, or drinking, *Muriat. ac.*

Thick, acrid, yellow discharges; creamy or golden yellow; from the posterior nares and throat; dropping down at night; must sit up and clear his throat, *Natr. phos.*

Acrid, Thin Coryza:

Acrid, fluid coryza; with sneezing; worse, at night, or from taking cold, *Arum tri.*

Very acrid, clear coryza; with violent sneezing; acute, sub-acute, persistent, *Bromium.*

Fluid acrid coryza; nostrils sore; suffocative constriction around throat; constantly obliged to swallow to relieve throat, *Cact.*

Acrid, excoriating, fluid coryza; front of nose discharging, back dry; worse in open air; better, indoors, washing in cold water, *Calc. sul.*

Profuse, watery, acrid, clear discharges; throat constricted and tender; comes on every evening, *Cedron.*

Clear, watery, acrid, or viscid coryza; nose tingles; eyes water; dry cough, not waking, *Chamom.*

Thin, acrid, or bloody discharges; thin coryza, dry or scanty, difficult cough; must sit up to raise difficult sputa; face blushes easily, *Ferr. met.*

Clear, watery, acrid coryza, with violent sneezing; spring and summer colds; dull frontal headache; ear and throat troubles accompany catarrhal colds, *Gelsem.*

Fluent, thin, acrid, watery, excoriating discharges; acute coryza; lachrymation; rawness in throat and chest; first state, *Hydrast.*

Fluent, sub-acute coryza; thin, acrid, excoriating discharges; water runs profusely from the nose; but the usual discharge of the drug is bland, *Iodum.*

Acute, watery, acrid discharges; corroding nose and lip; nose very sore and tender; mucous membrane sore and swollen, *Kali bich.*

Clear, watery, acrid, acute coryza; violent sneezing; profuse running of nose and eyes; much inflamed mucous membrane of nose and throat; very excited and restless, *Kali iod.*

Clear, watery, acrid coryza, excoriating upper lip, *Lac can.*

Clear, watery, acrid coryza; mucous membrane inflamed, swollen; nose stopped; eyes run; chilly, but worse from too much heat, or, warm room; worse, when getting warm in bed, *Merc. viv.*

Acute coryza; thin, acrid, bloody discharges; nose and lip sore; throat raw and burning; dry cough, worse from eating and drinking hot drinks; chilly, but does not desire heat, *Mezer.*

Acute, fluent coryza; acrid, thin discharges, excoriating, with stinging in the nostrils; nose stopped; frequent sneezing; hoarseness, with soreness in chest, *Muriat. ac.*

Acrid, watery discharge, in drops; fluent in open air, dry in house, *Nitr. ac.*

Acrid, watery discharge, with stinging in nostrils; dryness of mouth and throat, without thirst; sneezing and coughing, aggravating the colic, *Pallad.*

Clear, fluent, thin, acrid coryza; nose stopped; eyes irritated as from sand; raw, burning, scalded, *Phytolac.*

Clear, very acrid coryza; burning eyes and nose, tingling, itching, crawling mucous membrane, *Ran. bulb.*

Acrid fluent coryza with dry cough; morning; sometimes with watery stools, *Scil.*

Acrid, watery, fluid coryza, making inner nose and edge of nostril sore; better, warm and wrapped up, *Sil.* (*Ars.*)

Acrid, Thin Coryza; Blistering:

Acute, scanty, difficult mucus; watery or frothy; fever blisters on nose and lips, *Natr. mur.*

Acrid, Thin Coryza; Burning:

Burning pains in posterior nares, fluent coryza; in throat, dark-red and swollen; in larynx, soreness and constriction, both painful on swallowing; in chest, with constriction; in rectum, with constipation and piles, *Æsc. hip.*

Feeling of smoke in larynx; constant tickling in larynx; provoking short, dry, incessant cough; with scanty, watery sputa; distressing burning in throat and chest, *Ars. alb.*

Acute, fluent coryza; throat inflamed, burning, raw, dark-red; constant desire to drink, worse at night, *Merc. corr.*

Burning and soreness in one nostril; with watery discharge from eyes and nose; worse, blowing the nose; loss of taste and smell, *Natr. mur.*

Burning and soreness in chest; with fluent coryza; feels worse than it looks, *Petrol.*

Burning and soreness of mucous membrane; with fluent coryza; and stitching pains in the chest; burning urine and pains in joints, *Ran. scel.*

Hot and acrid, watery discharge from nose; with fluent coryza; intense sneezing, *Rhus tox.* (Bland, hot water, *Acon.*)

Acrid, Thin Coryza; Chilly:

Coldness between shoulders; fluent, acrid coryza; dry or scanty, spasmodic cough, day and night; or, worse at 6 P. M.; or, dry A. M., scanty P. M. and evening, *Ammo. mur.*

Alternating, icy cold with burning heat in nose, throat, and esophagus; with fluent coryza, dry cough; worse, evening, night, and from heat, *Ananth. mur.*

Chilly; feet cold; throat sore; burning and biting of edges and septum of nose; chills run up and down back; limbs ache; feet cold to knees; sneezing; feverish; worse, cold and wet weather, *Aphis chenop.*

Acrid, Thin Coryza; Excoriating:

Nose excoriated by acrid, bloody discharge; ichorous, often bloody; throat sore, with ichorous discharge; smell lost, *Ailanth.*

Excoriating, acrid, hot, watery, fluid coryza; coming on suddenly several times a day; especially in afternoon; intermittent, *Ars. met.*

Nose excoriated, sore, red; herpes on lip; fullness of upper part of nose; fluent, watery coryza; throat raw, *Lache.*

Nose excoriated by fluent acrid discharge; sneezing by day; dry at night; nose swollen and sore, *Lycopod.*

Thin, acrid discharges; corroding nose and lip; thin and watery (at first); or, yellow and fetid (2nd stage), and still acrid; taste and smell lost; alternately fluent and dry; sensitive to cold air, *Magnes. mur.*

Fluent, acrid coryza, excoriating; sneezing and lachrymation; the eyelids smart and itch, *Sinap.*

Acrid, Thin Coryza; Offensive:

Offensive, very irritating fluid coryza; corroding nose and upper lip; itching and burning in nose; sub-acute or chronic, *Aur. mur.*

Offensive smell before nose; clear, acrid, watery discharge from nose; frequent sneezing; acute, *Sul.*

Acrid Sputa:

Acrid Sputa; Burning:

Burning and local congestions, intense, active, and very painful; sudden inflammatory onsets; very irritated, anxious, and restless; high fever; great thirst, *Acon. nap.*

Burning in nares and throat, coryza; in chest and lungs, feel enlarged; in larynx, and rawness in fauces; in rectum, which feels dry and full of little sticks; dry cough, *Æsc. hip.*

Burning in throat and larynx; of lips; and in small spots in chest, dry, paroxysmal cough; fluent, acrid coryza; cold between shoulders, *Ammo. mur.*

Burning, rawness, or cut feeling in throat; rawness and burning in nose and chest; dry, violent cough; worse, evening, night, and from heat; fluent coryza, *Ananth. mur.*

Burning of mucous surfaces; dry cough and acute, fluent coryza; acrid discharges from nose and throat; chilly; all mucous surfaces burning more or less; worse, cold and wet weather, *Aphis chenop.*

Burning and rawness in throat and chest with incessant, short, dry, very distressing cough, *Ars. alb.*

Burning in larynx and chest; suffocative dry cough; sharp pains in chest, *Bufo.* (*Calc. fluor.*)

Burning and heat in all parts; with violent dry cough; irregular breathing; worse from cold air, *Clem.*

Burning, soreness and rawness in throat; loose or dry cough; thick mucus in throat, or frothy, sweetish mucus, *Cobalt.*

Burning and shooting in larynx, with almost complete aphonia, *Curare.*

Burning from larynx to pit of stomach; with dry cough; painful burning in chest when coughing, *Magnes. sul.*

Burning, soreness and tickling in throat; with hoarse, croupy, barking, dry cough; throat very sensitive; worse from hawking or clearing throat, *Spong.*

Burning urine; sore and bruised all over; feels like coughing all the time; from tickling in throat, *Uva ursi.*

Acrid Sputa; Hot Water in Chest:

Feeling as of hot water in chest; must sit up; with high fever; dry, barking cough; suffocating breathing, *Hepar sul.*

Acrid Sputa; Larynx:

Acrid feeling in larynx; causes paroxysms of dry, short cough, in shocks of two coughs each, *Lobel. infl.*

Acrid Sputa; Offensive:

Offensive, thick, yellow discharges; or, fluent and watery; acrid; dry cough and coryza; dry or scanty, watery cough by day, mixed with tough, scanty, offensive mucus; or, dry, tickling, evening and night; worse, lying down, until

midnight; soreness and burning in chest; sensitive to cold, *Magnes. mur.*

Acrid Sputa; Raw:

Rawness, burning, and dryness of throat, nose and bronchi; nose feels stopped, but runs; discharge dries in nose; deep, dry, hollow cough; worse, night, and talking; oppression of chest; sighing respiration; stitches in chest, *Merc. cor.*

Rawness, burning, and soreness, with dry, racking cough; worse at night and from cold draft; cough in two shocks; often with gagging, with tickling in throat, *Merc. viv.*

Dry, constant cough, from a fresh cold; acute; larynx raw and tender to touch; worse at night; present by day, *Naja.*

Rawness, burning, soreness, and dryness; with severe, spasmodic cough; worse at night, and from draft of air, *Rum. cr.*

Acrid Sputa; Scalded:

Throat feels scalded; highly inflamed; looks very red and burns; throat dry; scanty, very thick mucus, *Sang.*

Acrid Sputa; Vapor of Sulphur:

See "Chest, Acrid."

Vapor of sulphur feeling in chest; producing suffocation; acrid, *Brom.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling in chest causes dry spasmodic cough; chest very sensitive; cough worse, touching larynx; abdomen too full, *China.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling in air passages causes spasmodic, tickling, dry cough, *Ipecac.*

As from sulphur fumes in chest, dry, spasmodic cough; with feeling of constriction and dryness in chest, *Kali mur.*

Dry, hard, spasmodic cough, day and night, as from sulphur fumes in trachea; coughs during sleep; head and pit of stomach painful, *Lycopod.*

Sensation of sulphur fumes in chest, with severe asthmatic cough; which is dry or scanty, very severe, in paroxysms; frequent vomiting of all food taken; worse nights and after sleep; better, morning and by day, *Mephit.*

Feeling as if smoke had been inhaled in lungs; dry, difficult, sub-acute or chronic cough; nose dry and obstructed; chest

clogged and oppressed; worse, night and in morning; soreness worse on deep breathing, and from exertion, *Natr. ars.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling in trachea; very difficult mucus from larynx, green and viscid; or, none; cough dry, *Paris.*

Vapor of sulphur feeling in trachea and chest; dry, spasmodic cough; acrid, *Puls.*

Balls of Sputa:

Mucus comes up, by slight clearing, in small, round, hard balls; incipient tuberculosis, *Agaric.*

Very difficult, fibrinous sputa; bloody, or of blood; sore spot in chest, *Kali bich.*

Little, bitter, greenish balls; soreness and burning in chest, *Medorrh.*

Little balls of mucus; with violent tickling cough; worse, lying down, *Ph. ac.*

Bland, Thick Coryza:

Thick, profuse, sour-smelling, yellow or yellow-green mucus; chronic nasal catarrh; nose sore, red, swollen; lip cracked, *Alumina.*

Profuse, thick, yellow, tenacious discharge from all mucous surfaces; from nose, throat, and chest; mucous membranes intensely congested; pain very slight, *Eryng.*

Abundant, thick, tough mucus in posterior nares; chronic; the throat is full of tough mucus which cannot be cleared out, *Kali bich.*

Profuse, thick, yellow, chronic discharges; nose stopped at night, *Lycopod.*

Thick, scanty or abundant, slaty-blue or grayish or yellowish, tough mucus; must be hawked from throat; especially in morning; smell less, or lost; nose stopped; head dull, eyes heavy, *Natr. ars.*

Profuse, thick, sub-acute discharges; free by day, none at night; thick plugs or pieces of mucus in morning; offensive, musty-smelling; slightly better after eating; from getting wet, *Natr. carb.*

Profuse, bland, thick, opaque, whitish or greenish discharges; nose dry and stopped at night; fluent in morning; during day, stopped in house, fluent in open air, *Puls.*

Bland, Thin Coryza:

Bland, Thin Coryza; Intermittent:

Sub-acute, bland, fluent coryza; in intermittent attacks; fluent and dry coryza; nose stopped continually; must breathe through mouth, *Graphit.*

Bland, Thin Coryza; Rawness:

Acute, thin, watery discharges; with rawness in nose and throat; in fluent coryza; dry, hacking cough; sensitive to inhaled air; bland discharges, *Æsc. hip.*

Bloody Coryza:

Bloody Coryza; Thick:

Scanty, tough mucus; or, thin, mixed with blood; burning and stinging in throat, *Canth.*

Thick, bland, blood-streaked, or yellow discharges; offensive; chronic catarrh, *Lache.*

Bloody Sputa:

Bloody Sputa; Abundant:

Thick, bloody sputa; or, thick, white, hawked from throat in morning; sweetish, *Cobalt.*

Bloody, thick sputa; with high fever, *Digit.*

Copious, blood-streaked mucus; tasting sweetish, putrid, or sour; chronic, loose cough, *Ferr.*

Abundant expectoration of thick, blood-streaked mucus, loose cough, *Iodium.*

Large quantity of mucus, which is frequently blood-streaked; loose cough (secondary), *Iodum.*

Bloody, purulent sputa; severe, difficult, dry cough, after pneumonia; pain in chest; great thirst and dyspnea, *Kali nit.*

Abundant phlegm, dotted with blood-points, specks, or dots, *Lauroceras.*

Sweetish, blood-streaked mucus; copious, with cough and soreness in chest; menses suppressed, *Senic.*

Thin, yellow, blood-streaked mucus, tasting sour; or, of dark blood; chronic dry cough; dry at night; loose in morning, *Sul. ac.*

Bloody Sputa; Frothy:

Bloody, frothy sputa; with constant cough; frequent vomiting of all food; edema of lungs, *Ant. tart.*

Bloody, foamy, slimy, tough sputa; after hemorrhage; difficult, *Ant. tart.*

Bloody, frothy, thin sputa; with gagging and vomiting of all food; constant cough; edema of lungs, *Ant. tart.*

Blood-streaked, frothy sputa; violent; at night, *Daph.*

Bloody Sputa; High Fever:

Bloody sputa; face hot and red; burning in chest; much dyspnea, *Ammo. carb.*

Blood-streaked sputa; high fever; bluish-red face; hot sweat, which does not relieve; constant scanty cough, *Op.*

Bloody Sputa; Scanty:

Scanty, blood-streaked sputa; acute inflammation of respiratory tract, *Acon.*

Sputa of bloody phlegm; with asthmatic cough; great difficulty of breathing, from least exertion, especially walking, *Ammo. carb.*

Blood-streaked, rust-colored, gluey, difficult sputa; pneumonia or hemorrhage from lungs; rattling, suffocative breathing; weak repulsive powers; swallow mucus; pale; cold sweat; drowsy, *Ant. tart.*

Very scanty, blood-streaked or white sputa; tormenting cough; urine high-colored, *Borax.*

Scanty, blood-streaked, very difficult sputa; with severe, harsh, very painful cough; seems to tear bronchi, *Cubeb.*

Blood-streaked sputa; loose in morning; dry by day; worse till midnight, *Ferr.*

Scanty, bloody sputa; feeble, weak, irregular pulse, *Lep. Virg.*

Scanty, bloody, purulent sputa, in chronic cases; cough worse at night; sweat, without relief; worse from heat, *Merc. viv.*

Bloody or brown sputum; with rattling breathing; loose cough; irregular pulse; pneumonia with typhoid, *Nitr. ac.*

Thin, blood-streaked, yellow sputa, tasting sour; chronic; cough dry at night, loose in A. M., *Sul. ac.*

Bloody or blood-streaked sputa; without pain, *Terebin.*

Scanty, blood-streaked or bloody sputa; with high fever; oppression of chest, and great prostration; cold sweat on forehead, *Verat. vir.*

Bloody Sputa; Thick:

Thick, difficult, tenacious, like starch; yellow or blood-streaked, *Arg. nitr.*

Thick, tough sputa, mixed with blood, from the throat; rawness and burning in the throat and larynx, *Cobalt.*

Thick, adhesive phlegm, mixed with dark blood; of offensive taste and smell; rattling difficult cough; chronic, *Cupr. met.*

Ropy mucus mixed with blood; difficult to raise, *Ipecac.* (*Kali bich.*)

Bloody Sputa; Throat, from:

Bloody sputa; or, of blood; which seems to come from the throat; thick, or frothy, *Cobalt.*

Scanty cough, with blood-streaked sputa; from itching spot in throat, *Lachnant.*

Blood in Sputa:

Blood in Sputa; Bright:

Sputa of blood, which comes up easily, *Acon.*

Sputa of blood, bright or dark; spasmodic cough; with burning in the chest; red and hot face, *Ammo. carb.*

Sputa of bright blood; or, bloody, thick sputa from larynx and throat, *Cobalt.*

Sputa of blood, bright or dark; blood-streaked; hemorrhage from lung, *Eriger.*

Bright red blood; or, mixed with coagula; dry, very spasmodic cough; worse, lying down, *Hyoscy. nig.*

Bright-red, foaming blood; severe, suffocative, dry cough, *Led. palus.*

Hemoptysis of clear, bright-red blood; with very severe, dry, racking cough; acute congestion of head and face; frequent nose bleed and high fever; breathing very rapid; suffocating; cannot get enough air, *Mellilot.*

Bright-red, warm blood, raised easily; blood vessels ruptured, *Millef.*

Blood in Sputa; Clotted:

Bloody coagula follow dry cough; piles and constipation, *Collin.*

Sputa of stringy blood; or, none; very violent cough; better from laying hand on pit of stomach, *Croc. sat.*

Dark coagula; or, blood-streaked sputa; pains in lungs, *Eriger.*

Sputa of blood; or, of thick, bad tasting mucus; chronic catarrh of throat, *Hamamel.*

Sputa of blood; with severe cough; high fever; great thirst; severe dyspnea; cannot lie with head low, *Kali nitr.*

Sputa of blood; severe cough; following pneumonia; high fever; thirst; turbid urine; drinks a sip at a time, from loss of breath, *Kali nitr.*

Sputa bloody, or of coagulated blood; copious, yellow or greenish in chronic cough of old people, *Kreosote.*

Clotted blood in sputa; loose cough; before rising; violent cough; better from warm drink, *Nux vom.*

Hemoptysis; hectic and emaciation; hacking, dry cough; sleepless nights; menses suppressed, *Senic.*

Boiled Starch, Like; Discharges and Sputa:

Thick discharges, like boiled starch; constantly hawking tenacious mucus from throat; purulent with blood; chronic catarrh, *Arg. nit.* (*Digit.*)

Thick sputa, sputa like boiled starch, thick, yellow; loose cough, *Cact. grand.*

Thick, salty-tasting phlegm hawked from the throat during the morning; starch-like, grayish; weight in the chest; worse in damp weather, *Natr. sul.*

Color; Coryza:

Color Coryza; Black:

Blackish-greenish, very offensive, chronic, tough, thick discharges, *Kali iod.*

Color Coryza; Bluish:

See also, "Color."

Bluish, acute, watery, acrid discharges, corroding lip; dry or watery cough follows; throat and larynx sore; glairy mucus in throat, *Ammo. carb.*

Color; Sputa:

Color Sputa; Black Dots:

Glairy, slimy sputa, mixed with black dots, or bloody; insupportable tickling in larynx and trachea, day and night, *Arnic.*

Color Sputa; Bloody:

See "Blood,"

Color Sputa; Bluish-gray, or Ash-colored:

Grayish or yellow, purulent, sweetish or flat, tough sputa; only by day; severe, spasmodic cough; pain in vertex and occiput; strained abdomen, *Anacard.*

Bluish or white or ash-colored, thick sputa, in clots or masses, *Arund. Maur.*

Bluish-white or slate-colored, lumpy, copious sputa, *Kali bich.*

Gray, thick, lumpy, tenacious, difficult; mostly by day only; can bear nothing tight about throat, *Lache.*

Color Sputa; Brown:

Brownish, sero-albuminous sputa; tickly, acute, constant cough, *Ant. tart.*

Dark brown, very thick and tough sputa; disagreeable tasting; very scanty, *Carb. animal.*

Brownish, offensive or salty, acrid or bitter sputa; often in lumps in the morning; sticky, gluey, thick, very difficult; must cough until it is cleared out, *Nit. ac.*

Color; Coryza; Clear:

Color Coryza; Clear; Slimy:

Sticky, gluey, clear or yellowish, offensive coryza; nose and throat sore; chronic, *Merc. corr.*

Slimy, glairy, clear coryza; a fresh cold every day; hot and cold by turns; abundant, fluent; or scanty, blown out in little lumps, *Petrol.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thick:

Clear masses of mucus from high up in nose; pain from occiput to forehead if it ceases to discharge, *Kali bich.*

Clear, thick, viscid, sweetish discharges; must be hawked, *Lac. ac.*

Clear, scanty coryza; nose dry and stopped; worse, night; soreness at root; fluent, day, dry night (*Nux vom.*); thick mucus in throat, *Niccol.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin:

Clear, watery coryza, *Ac., Asar. Eur., Euphras., Cep., Puls., Ar. triph.*

Clear, hot water from nose; with sneezing; or, none, nose dry (acute coryza), *Acon.*

Clear, thin, watery coryza, at first (acute); thick and yellow, or, yellow-green at last, *Aur. mur.*

Fluent, clear, watery coryza; tasting salty, bland, *Calc. carb.*

Watery, clear discharges (acute); white or yellowish (subacute); greenish, thick or purulent, very offensive (chronic), *Kali iod.*

Thin, clear, watery, bland, acute discharges; very, profuse, clear, white mucus; loss of taste and smell; frequent and violent sneezing, in morning; troublesome dry cough; worse, morning, *Natr. carb.*

Clear, thin, watery coryza; soon changing to yellowish, thick, copious, nose sore within; worse, morning and night; damp weather; salty taste to mucus, *Natr. sul.*

Fluent, clear, watery coryza; hot and cold at same time; fluent by day, dry at night; fluent indoors, dry out; rawness of throat, worse breathing, *Nux vom.*

Clear, thin, watery coryza; sneezing; but thick phlegm from throat, *Osmi.*

Clear, fluent coryza in morning, *Sarsap.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Acrid Eyes and Nose:

Eyes acrid, nose bland; no sneezing; eyes smart and burn; profuse mucus from burning throat and bronchi; burning also extends to stomach, *Gum Euphorb.*

Hot and burning tears; clear, watery, fluent nose and eyes; nose and ears feel stopped; frontal sinuses involved, *Verbac.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Bland Eyes, Acrid Nose:

Nose acrid, eyes bland; copious, watery discharge from eyes and nose; hot and chilly by turns, *Alli. cep.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Bland Eyes and Nose:

Saliva, tears, and discharge from nose all very profuse and bland; abundant respiration, *Jaborandi.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin; Bones Ache:

Clear, watery, profuse coryza; aching in all the bones; weak and prostrated, *Eupat. perf.*

Clear, fluent coryza; with pains in the bones, *Uva ursi.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Burning as of Pepper:

Clear, fluent, watery coryza; feeling as of red pepper in nose, with violent sneezing, *Seneg.* (*Mez.*)

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Crawling in Nose:

Clear, fluent coryza; sneezing; much crawling in the nose; better, washing in cold water, *Borax.* (*Anacard., Scil.*)

Clear, watery discharges from eyes and nose; squirming as of a worm in nostril; sneezing; sleepy; smell and taste lost; hay fever, or acute fever blistering on lips, *Natr. mur.* (*Scil.*)

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Headache:

Clear, sudden, watery, salty, intermittent coryza, with imperfect attempts to sneeze; severe, with headache; acute, *Calc. carb.*

Clear, watery coryza; with violent sneezing, which makes child cry, from violent stitches in temples, *Cina.*

Clear, watery coryza; following a prolonged headache; herpes on lips; nostrils red; acute, *Lach.*

Clear, watery, fluent coryza; dull headache; sneezing; worse, evening and night; throbbing through whole body; much worse from cold air; better, warm air, *Rum. cr.*

Clear, copious, bland coryza; with severe frontal headache; violent sneezing, *Sabad.*

Clear, watery, acrid coryza; severe frontal headache; taste and smell lost; eyes and nose running; acute, *Sang.*

Clear, scanty or dry coryza; of frontal sinuses; feeling of cold wind blowing in ears, *Vinc. min.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Hot:

Clear, hot, copious, fluent coryza; streaming, day and night, *Iodi.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Intermitting, Bland and Acrid:

Clear, watery coryza; intermittent; alternately free and stopped (bland, *Magnes. sul.*); acrid, *Magnes. mur.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Offensive:

Watery, clear coryza; foul smell before the nose; much sneezing, *Kobalt.* (*Kreo., Puls., Phos., Nux v.*)

Clear, fluent coryza by day; dry at night; offensive smells before the nose; everything smells bad; food, water, and all, *Nux vom.* (*Paris.*)

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Rawness:

Clear, fluent coryza; tickling; sneezing; rawness and soreness high up in nose, and in throat; must hawk constantly to clear the throat, *Zinc.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Stopped Nose:

See also "Nose Stopped."

Clear, fluent, watery coryza; but nose feels stopped with a solid plug, *Secale.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Stopped and Free, Alternating:

Clear, watery, profuse coryza; nostrils, one stopped, the other free, alternately; much sneezing, *Rhod.*

Color Coryza; Clear; Thin, Taste Lost: (See Taste.)

Clear, thin, bland coryza; smell and taste lost; chilly, dull, stupid; sneezing; acute, *Natr. carb.*

Clear, watery, fluent coryza; taste and smell lost; but appetite increased, *Sul. ac.*

Color; Sputa; Clear:

Color Sputa; Clear; Abundant:

Abundant, transparent or slightly bloody and frothy mucus; acute edema of lungs, *Apis mel.*

Abundant sputa, like white of egg; salty; loose cough; with vomiting, *Cocc. cact.*

Abundant, clear, stringy mucus; loose cough; soreness deep in chest, *Seneg.*

Very copious, transparent sputa in rachitic children, *Silic.*

Color Sputa; Clear; Frothy:

Frothy, clear sputa; difficult at times; scanty, or loose and rattling, *Natr. mur.*

Color Sputa; Clear; Thick:

Clear, thick, ropy or jelly-like, profuse; loose cough; weight on chest, *Viol. odor.*

Color Sputa; Clear; Transparent:

Scanty sputa, like white of egg; chiefly in morning; spasmodic cough worse at night; with vomiting of food; present, but less severe, by day; asthmatic or obstructed breathing; exhaling most difficult, *Mephit.*

Clear and viscid mucus; profuse; with severe tickling cough; violent, provoking gagging, *Bufo.*

Scanty, transparent mucus; or, none; severe, dry cough; worse, morning; better at once from eating a little food, *Ferr. mur.*

Clear, transparent, lumpy, thick mucus, *Kali bich.*

Color; Sputa; Dirty;

Dirty, sticky, gluey, thick sputa, *Nitr. ac.*

Color; Coryza; Gray or Green:

Grayish-white or green or yellow, thick, profuse, frequent mucus from the throat; coryza; hacking, loose, easy cough, *Ferr. iod.*

Grayish, thick coryza; with frontal headache; runs down throat; worse, 10 A. M.; tightness of forehead, *Med.*

Sub-acute or chronic coryza; thick, grayish or slate-colored, or bluish or yellowish, thick, very difficult discharges; nose stopped continually; dry, night; discharge, forenoon, *Nat. ars.*

Grayish, thick, starch-like, slaty discharges hawked up; nose stopped; worse at night, *Natr. sul.*

Grayish-white or yellowish discharge; bilious vomiting; better, cold air; worse, sweet things; dryness of throat; hemicrania, *Sang.*

Color; Coryza; Green:

Greenish or greenish-yellow, thin, offensive mucus; worse, cold air; it seems to strike a raw place, *Bufo.*

Green or yellow, thick, chronic coryza; blowing no relief; ulcers and crusts in nose, *Ferr. iod.*

Green, stringy, thick, tough, offensive coryza, *Kali bich.*

Yellowish green discharge when first discharged; exposure to light makes greener; chronic; from posterior nares; tasting salty; in morning, *Natr. sul.*

Color Coryza; Green; Blackish:

Green-blackish or green-yellow, corrosive, very fetid coryza; green-reddish, decomposed, *Kali iod.*

Color Coryza; Green; Bloody:

Green, bloody, thin discharge; afterwards, watery; yellow, *Ind. met.*

Greenish or bloody or yellowish, thick discharges; one or both nostrils, *Kali carb.*

Greenish or bloody, purulent discharges; soreness of nasal bones; chronic, *Lac can.*

Green, thick, purulent, offensive; mixed with blood; brown scabs from the nose; chronic, *Thuj.*

Color Coryza; Green; Lumps:

Greenish lumps from posterior nares, in morning; nose sore to touch; chronic; alternately fluent and dry, *Mangan.*

Color Coryza; Green; Offensive:

Greenish, offensive, copious discharges from nostrils; chronic or sub-acute, *Ananth. mur.*

Yellow-green, offensive, thick, profuse, fluid coryza; chronic, with chronic loose cough; putrid tasting mucus, *Copaiv.*

Greenish-yellow, offensive, or dark color, not thick discharges; fluent coryza; throat sore and raw; feverish, or chilly, *Kali iod.*

Yellowish-green, offensive, thick, scanty discharge; troublesome at night; much hawking from the posterior nares, *Natre carb.*

Greenis.h, offensive scab blown from the nose, in the morning; pain at root of nose; feels ulcerated, *Natr. sul.*

Greenish-yellow, offensive, watery discharges; fluent coryza; chills; loss of smell, *Sarracen.*

Green or yellow-green, offensive plugs from nose, *Sep.*

Green, offensive, purulent, thick mucus from nose, mixed with blood; chronic, *Thuj.*

Color Coryza; Green; Plugs in Nose:

See also "Scabs, Green."

Green casts, or hard and difficult plugs; from ulcers in nares like raw sores, *Nit. ac.*

Green plugs or lumps of green-yellow mucus from nose; with or without blood, chronic, *Sep.*

Color Coryza; Green; Scabs:

Greenish, abundant coryza, with crusts; tip of nose red; better, washing in cold water, *Borax.*

Color Coryza; Green; Thick:

Greenish, thick, chronic discharges, from posterior nares, *Calc. sul.*

Green, thick, difficult, ropy, tough masses, *Kali bich.*

Greenish or black or yellow; thick discharges; chronic; rawness of throat, larynx, and nose, *Kali iod.*

Yellow-greenish, thick, offensive, chronic discharges; nose stopped at night; much hawking from posterior nares, *Natr. arb.*

Thick, yellow-green, chronic discharge, *Syphil.*

Yellow-green or yellow, thick, chronic discharge; worse in evening; nose feels as if too much passed through, *Therid.*

Greenish, copious offensive discharges from nostrils; chronic or sub-acute, *Ananth. mur.*

Yellow-green or yellow, thick, chronic discharges from one or both nostrils; with lassitude; burning pains in nostrils, which are sore and crusty, *Kali carb.*

Green or yellow, thick, offensive, musty-smelling, chronic discharges; abundant by day; ceases at night; with obstructed breathing; dried, hard plug in morning, *Natr. carb.*

Green casts every morning; from ulcers in nose, *Nit. ac.*

Color Coryza; Green; Thin:

Copious, greenish, offensive discharges from nose; acute, subacute, or chronic, *Ananth. mur.* (*Ferr. met., Ind. met.*)

Thin, greenish, watery, profuse discharges; fluent coryza, with sneezing, *Bry.*

Greenish, thin, abundant mucus rises in the throat; or is hawked up, *Colch. aut.*

Thin, greenish, whey-like, or slimy, acrid, coryza, *Ferr. met.*

Thin watery, green or white or yellow or bloody discharges; nose-bleed whenever nose is blown or touched, *Ind. met.*

Greenish, offensive, not thick discharges; chronic catarrh;

greenish, yellow, or dark color; feverish and chilly alternately throat sore and raw, *Kali iod.*

Green, watery, red discharges; or, none; alternately fluent and dry coryza; offensive smell before the nose; nose stopped; fullness at root, *Paris.*

Color; Coryza; Yellow-Green:

Color Coryza; Yellow-Green; Bloody:

Green, yellow, or bloody coryza; burning pains in nose; nose red and sore; thick; one nostril free, the other stopped, *Kali carb.*

Yellow-green, blood-streaked, profuse coryza; worse, morning; running down throat; chronic; sleepy after meals, *Phos.*

Color Coryza; Yellow-Green; Pungent, Tastes:

Yellow-green or yellow or greenish mucus of pungent smoky smell and taste, *Berb.*

Color Coryza; Yellow-Green; Thick:

Yellow-green or yellow, thick, copious, tenacious, chronic coryza; better, warm liquids, *Alumin.*

Yellow-green, thick, not offensive coryza; sub-acute or chronic; worse at night, *Aurum.*

Yellow or greenish-yellow coryza; inflammation of antrum of Highmore; throat inflamed and stiff; viscid mouth, *Berb.*

Yellow-green, thick, profuse, offensive, very chronic coryza; running down throat at night, *Copaiv.*

Green or yellow, thick, abundant, easy coryza, *Ferr. iod.*

Yellow-green, fetid discharge from one nostril; purulent; much lassitude, *Kali carb.*

Yellowish or greenish or greenish-black, very offensive, chronic coryza; much soreness of throat and nostrils, *Kali iod.*

Yellow-green, copious, thick discharges; becoming more green on exposure to the air; nose feels sore inside, *Natr. sul.*

Greenish-yellow, chronic, purulent and bloody discharges; chronic coryza; much dropping in the throat; worse, night, *Psor.*

Greenish or yellowish, purulent, thick, bland discharges; free, morning and by day; none at night (chronic); profuse; fluent in open air, stopped in room, *Puls.*

Greenish-yellow, thick, profuse mucus; or, plugs of greenish mucus and scabs from the nose, *Sep.*

Green-yellow, purulent, thick, offensive plugs and masses from the nose; in morning; beating and throbbing at root of nose and in forehead, *Silic.*

Color Coryza; Yellow-Green; Thin:

Greenish-yellow, thin coryza; worse at night; stains linen yellow-green, *Lac can.*

Greenish-yellow, watery, foul-smelling discharge; throbbing and fullness at root of nose; loss of smell, *Sarracen.*

Color; Sputa:

Color; Sputa; Gray or Green:

Cold, tough mucus; tasting salty, sour, or sweetish, *Phos.*

Cold mucus; gray-green or green; of putrid smell; chronic, *Rhus tox.*

Color; Sputa; Green:

Color Sputa; Green; Abundant:

Greenish, abundant, putrid or sour, purulent, or blood-streaked sputa; constant tickling cough; worse at night; must get up to raise difficult sputa; dry at night; loose in the morning, *Ferr. met.*

Greenish, abundant mucus from the bronchi; in asthenic old people, *Benz. ac.*

Profuse, yellow-green, heavy, offensive sputa, in heavy masses; in loose chronic cough; soreness of chest, with rawness and burning, *Copaiv.*

Color Sputa; Green; Bloody:

Greenish-yellow, copious, thick sputa; bloody, or coagulated blood; chronic cough, *Kreosote.*

Thick, green sputa, mixed with blood, *Thuj.*

Color Sputa; Green; Chronic Cough:

Copious greenish mucus; loose, chronic, constant, tickling cough, *Ferr.*

Thick, greenish or grayish mucous sputa; loose chronic cough, *Ferr. iod.*

Abundant, greenish, fetid, disagreeable mucus; chronic cough of old people, *Myosot.*

Color Sputa; Green; Offensive:

Offensive, thick, yellow-green, abundant, purulent sputa; chronic loose cough; with hectic fever; after pneumonia, *Bals. Per.*

Greenish, offensive, scanty, purulent sputa; chronic cough; great lack of animal heat, *Led. palus.*

Greenish or yellow, thick, offensive, difficult, profuse sputa; purulent; chronic loose cough; with shortness of breath, *Lycopod.*

Thick, yellow-green, offensive discharges; nose stopped at night; better after eating; hawking from posterior nares, *Natr. carb.*

Greenish, offensive, purulent sputa; bitter or salty; mostly in the morning and by day, *Puls.*

Putrid, cold mucus; gray or gray-green; chronic, *Rhus tox.*

Fetid, purulent, heavy, viscid, green sputa; tasting acrid or greasy, *Silic.*

Purulent, greenish or yellowish, offensive or putrid-tasting, *Sul.*

Offensive green sputa, like old cheese; nose dry, *Thuj.*

Color Sputa; Green; Scanty:

Greenish, dirty mucus, very difficult; from low down in the lungs, causing tearing sore pain when loosened, *Nit. ac.*

Greenish, viscid, very difficult mucus; from the posterior of the larynx, or from the trachea; cough worse at night, lying down, and in morning on waking; especially on left side, *Paris.*

Greenish or yellowish, very difficult sputa; sub-acute cough, *Bry.*

Greenish mucus, burning in throat; dry or scanty cough, *Paris.*

Color Sputa; Green; Thick:

Hawking thick, tough, gum-like, tasteless mucus in the morning, which gives much relief, *Cist. can.*

Color Sputa; Green; Thin:

Greenish, thin, abundant mucus rises in the throat, or is hawked up, *Colch. aut.*

Scanty or abundant, thin, green sputa, *Ferr. met.*

Greenish, thin, watery mucus from the nose, *Bry.* (*Bufo.*)

Color Sputa; Green; Tough:

Greenish or white, tough, scanty, chronic sputa; difficult; or, none; deep, hollow, dry cough from weakness of lungs; difficult breathing; gluey, sticky discharge; or, dries in nose; worse, night, and from talking, *Merc. cor.*

Color; Coryza:

Color; Coryza; Reddish:

Reddish or greenish, watery coryza; or, none; or, scanty; nose stopped; fullness at root; greenish mucus from throat; everything smells like putrid flesh, *Paris quad.*

Color; Sputa:

Color; Sputa; Red or Reddish:

Cherry-red lumps of mucus; acute inflammations, *Acon.*

Bright, red, frothy blood; or, thick, black blood, *Arn.*

Pink, frothy, or bloody mucous sputa; acute coryza and dry, scanty cough, *Canth.*

Reddish-brown, tough sputa; with chronic cough, *Phos.*

Reddish mucus; sweetish or offensive; profuse, loose cough in morning, *Scil.*

Color; Sputa; Rust-Colored:

Thick, gluey, rust-colored, very difficult sputa; must sit up to cough; suffocative cough, *Ant. tart.*

Thick, rust-colored, lumpy sputa, very difficult to loosen; pneumonia, *Bry.*

Thick, liver-colored masses; vicarious hemorrhage, *Digit.*

Very scanty, rust-colored, croupous sputa; cough from deep down in chest; hoarse, metallic, or croupy, *Iodum.*

Rust-colored sputa; labored breathing; burning stitches in chest; better, lying on back, *Sang.*

Color; Coryza:

Color; Coryza; Whitish:

White, thick discharges, like white of egg; sneezing, *Aur. met.*

White or yellow or green, thick mucus, of pungent smoky taste and (subjective) smell, *Berb.*

Profuse, white, thick coryza; acute; frontal headache; constantly blowing nose, *Hydrast.*

White opaque mucus from the nostrils; sneezing; face twitches; profuse mucus; nosebleed; throbbing in forehead; dry cough; hoarseness, *Kali mur.*

Thick, white mucus; fullness in upper part of nose; fluent coryza, *Lac can.*

White, tasteless mucus, constantly hawked from throat; root of nose feels stuffed; very sensitive to smells; dry nose, *Paris.*

Whitish or yellowish, thick, bland coryza; none at night; free by day, especially in morning; offensive smells before nose, *Puls.*

White or yellowish, thick, acrid coryza; better, heat; worse, cold, and damp cold, *Rhus tox.*

White or yellowish, scanty, very thick, tenacious mucus; stops the nose completely; nursing infants, *Samb. nig.*

White, thick, scanty discharges; with sneezing and coughing, *Zix.*

Color; Sputa:

Color; Sputa; White:

Abundant white mucus; loose cough, *Carbol. ac.* (*Cact. gr.*)

Profuse, white, tough, sticky mucus in masses; loose cough, *Lac can.*

Color Sputa; White and Bluish; Alternately:

Alternately white and bluish sputa; thick; chronic cough and coryza, *Arund. Maur.*

Color Sputa; White; Thick;

Thick, white sputa hawked from the throat in the morning *Cobalt.*

Scanty, white, very thick, very difficult sputa, *Ipecac.*

Thick, white or yellow, gelatinous sputa; chronic cough of old people; copious sputa, *Kreosot.*

Very thick, white or grayish, difficult sputa, *Kali bich.*

Scanty, milky-white, non-transparent sputa; or, none; violent, dry cough; chest constricted, *Kali mur.*

Thick, sputa, white as milk; tongue white; abundant or scanty; white or yellowish-white, *Kali mur.* (*Cobalt.*)

White, salty, clear, transparent sputa; early in morning, *Natr. mur.*

White, scanty mucus; or, none; dry, violent, tickling cough, worse, evening and after midnight; much worse, lying down, *Niccol.*

Milk-white, salty or sourish sputa; with difficult cough in morning, *Sul.*

Color; Coryza:

Color; Coryza; Yellow:

See also, "Thick, Yellow," and "Thin, Yellow."

Dirty-yellow lumps of thick mucus from posterior nares; headache; legs ache; mouth and throat dry, worse, night, *Cinnab.*

Yellow, again watery, discharges; smell lost; taste blunted, *Cupr. met.*

Yellowish discharge, from one or both nostrils; lassitude; worse in room; better out of doors, *Kali carb.*

Golden-yellow, thick, creamy discharges from posterior nares; dropping down in throat; much mucus in throat; digestion acid; offensive smell before nose, *Natr. phos.*

Scanty coryza; yellow, offensive, watery discharge; feeling of dryness in nose, *Stram.*

Color Coryza; Yellow; Musty:

Yellow or green, musty-smelling, thick, difficult discharges; chronic; constantly collecting in posterior nares and throat; must be hawked up, *Natr. carb.*

Color Coryza; Yellow; Offensive:

Yellow, offensive, chronic, thick discharge; or, firm pieces of mucus blown from nose; chronic catarrh, *Aur. met.*

Yellow, intermittent coryza; offensive; chronic; worse, morning; one nostril only, *Kali bich.*

Yellow, thick offensive, musty; chronic; better, after eating; worse at night; abundant mucus in the throat, *Natr. carb.*

Greenish-yellow, offensive, watery discharges; fluent coryza with chills, and loss of smell, *Sarracen.*

Color Coryza; Yellow; Painful:

Yellow, thick discharges, mostly from the anterior nares, which becomes sore; sub-acute, *Natr. sul.*

Yellow water from nose; with sharp pains in forehead, *Sep.*

Color Coryza; Yellow; Posterior Nares:

Yellowish-green discharges, becoming greener on exposure to light; from posterior nares; chronic; tasting salty in the morning, *Natr. sul.*

Color Coryza; Yellow; Sour-Smelling:

Yellow or yellow-green, thick, profuse, sour-smelling discharges; chronic nasal catarrh; sore throat, worse from solids; better from warm drinks, *Alumin.*

Color; Coryza; Yellow; Thick:

Thick, yellow mucus from posterior nares; nose crusty and cracked, *Ant. crud.*

Yellow, thick, discharges; hawked from posterior nares; rawness in throat, *Ant. crud.*

Thick, yellow mucus in nose and throat; on waking in morning; unpleasant heat in fauces, *Apo. can.*

Thick, yellow coryza; with sneezing (2d stage); thin and watery (1st stage), *Badiag.*

Thick, yellow mucus from nose; santy, sub-acute coryza; sneezing; soreness of whole body, especially chest, *Badiag.*

Thick, yellow coryza; scabs in the nose (*Aurum mur.*); fluent and watery (1st stage), *Baryt. carb.*

Thick, yellow, difficult, abundant discharges; edges of nostrils sore, *Cocc. cact.* (*Ars.*, *Aur.*, *Ant. c.*)

Thick, yellow, tenacious, stringy mucus; abundant, difficult; scanty in room; profuse out of doors, *Hyrdast.*

Thick, yellowish discharge from one or both nostrils; or, of yellow-green or bloody mucus; sub-acute or chronic coryza, *Kali carb.*

Thick, yellow, sweetish coryza, *Lact. ac.*

Thick, yellow or clear mucus in throat; must be hawked up; flat, sweetish-tasting; severe sneezing; dry coryza, *Lact. ac.*

Thick, yellow, fatty, copious discharges; frontal headache; fluent coryza by day; stopped and dry at night, *Lycopod.*

Thick, yellowish or slate-colored, difficult, scanty discharges; must be cleared out in morning; with much hawking and blowing of nose; nose stopped all night; smell defective, or lost, *Natr. ars.*

Thick, yellow discharges, mostly from anterior nares; which becomes sore; sub-acute, *Natr. sul.*

Color Coryza; Yellow; Thick; Acrid:

Thick, yellow, acrid discharges; alternately fluent and stopped coryza; burning and throbbing in nasal passages; distressing stoppage at bridge, *Ars. alb.*

Thick, yellow, acrid discharges; excoriating; itching in the throat, *Ars. met.*

Thick, yellow, corrosive discharges; nose stopped; heat in head and face; much thick phlegm in the throat, *Arum tri.*

Thick, yellow, difficult, acrid discharges from posterior nares; disgusting, *Kali bich.*

Thick, yellow, acrid, offensive discharges; chronic coryza, *Magnes. mur.*

Thick, yellow, excoriating discharges; chronic; frequent sneezing; nose stopped; shortness of breath after coughing, drinking, or talking, *Muriat. ac.*

Thick, yellow, acrid discharges, dropping down in throat; at night; wakes him up, and he must sit up and clear out his throat; scanty coryza, *Natr. phos.*

Thick, yellow, corroding, offensive discharges; nostrils painful; stinging pains; worse, night, *Nitr. ac.*

Color Coryza: Yellow; Thick; Offensive:

Thick, yellow coryza; with crusts in nostrils; very offensive; chronic, *Aurum.*

Thick, yellow mucus from nose, having unpleasant odor; chronic, scanty coryza, *Baryt. carb.*

Thick, yellowish, fetid discharges; purulent; slimy mucus; nostrils cracked; nose sore when blowing it; chronic, offensive catarrh, *Graph.*

Thick, yellow offensive discharges; alternating with watery; smell and taste lost, *Kali sul.*

Thick, yellow, offensive, blood-streaked discharges; chronic coryza, *Lach.*

Thick, yellow or yellow-green, offensive discharges; much hawking; nose stopped every night; dried plugs in nose; musty-smelling; chronic coryza, *Natr. carb.*

Thick, golden or creamy yellow discharges; from the posterior nares; at night, dropping down throat until it wakens him; catarrh of tonsils; fullness at root of nose; he smells an offensive odor before nose, in morning; secretions usually acrid; stomach acid, *Natr. phos.*

Thick, yellow coryza; sub-acute or chronic; with yellow-green offensive scabs from high up in nostrils; worse, damp weather; morning and night, *Natr. sul.*

Color; Coryza; Yellow; Thin:

Thin, yellowish, sticky, bad-smelling discharges; continual; fluent coryza; sub-acute; yellowish, muco-purulent, thick, occasionally tinged with blood, *Hepar.*

Thin, yellow, fluent coryza; afterward, green, watery discharges, *Ind. met.*

Thin, yellow, fetid coryza; nose tender and painful, *Iodium.*

Watery discharge becomes yellow and copious, *Natr. sul.*

Watery, profuse, yellow discharges, like saffron, *Plant.*

Watery, saffron-yellow, bland, profuse discharges; sudden sneezing (golden-yellow, *Natr. sul.*), *Plant.*

Thin, yellow, acrid discharges; excoriating; better from heat; worse from cold, especially damp cold of cellars, *Rhus tox.*

Yellow water from the nose; with severe sharp pains in forehead, *Sep.*

Watery, yellow, scanty, offensive discharges; feeling of dryness in nose; dryness of throat; not better from drinking, *Stramo.*

Color; Coryza; Yellow-Red:

Yellow-red, acrid, excoriating, thick, profuse discharges; pustules on lips; nose swollen; chronic, *Calc. carb.*

Yellowish-red phlegm, tasting salty; hawked from posterior nares, *Tellur.*

Color; Sputa:

Color; Sputa; Yellow:

Color Sputa; Yellow; Abundant:

Yellow, easy, abundant sputa; feeble expulsive powers; relieves phthisis; much rattling in chest and throat; weak; drowsy; pale, *Ant. tart.*

Profuse, yellow, tough mucus; with sub-acute or chronic cough, *Canth.* (*Myosot.*)

Profuse, yellow, difficult sputa; loose chronic cough, *Kali sul.*

Thick, yellow, difficult sputa; chronic, *Phos.*

Abundant, thick, yellowish or greenish, bland mucus; loose chronic cough, *Puls.*

Profuse, easy sputa; very yellow, as if colored with bile; chronic cough, with great debility; debilitating sweats while awake; none, asleep, *Samb. nig.*

Tough, yellow, purulent sputa; mostly at night; alternately dry and loose, *Staph.*

Thick, yellow, purulent, gray or green sputa, *Syphil.*

Color Sputa; Yellow; Scanty:

Thick, yellow mucus fills throat, on waking in morning; heat in throat, *Apoc. can.*

Scanty, yellow sputa; with chronic cough; must constantly clear throat; burning in throat, and on back of tongue, *Calc. phos.*

Scanty, yellow-green, difficult sputa; harsh cough that seems to tear bronchi, *Cubeb.*

Yellowish or greenish, very thick, lumpy, difficult sputa, *Kali bich.*

Yellowish, thick, difficult, sputa; sub-acute or chronic; mostly by day; chest feels full, clogged; soreness in upper part; general depression of whole system, *Natr. ars.*

Thick, yellow, offensive discharge; troublesome at night; chronic cough; better after eating, *Natr. carb.*

Difficult sputa; with tickling in throat, or in pit of stomach; yellow or blood-streaked; chronic, *Natr. mur.*

Color; Sputa; Yellow; Thick:

See "Thick, Yellow."

Yellow and white, very thick, adhesive sputa; rattling in chest during cough; worse, night; tickling in throat, *Œnanth. croc.*

Color; Sputa; Yellow; Thin:

See "Thin, Yellow."

Thin, yellow, blood-streaked sputa, tasting sour; scanty or dry cough; worse, open air; riding; walking; odor of coffee; sour sputa, *Sul. ac.*

Thin, yellow, slimy or watery, profuse expectoration, *Kali sul.*

Color; Throat:

Bright or deep red throat; much congested, *Acon. nap.*

Livid, dark purple, much swollen throat, studded with ulcers; oozing a fetid discharge like the nostrils, *Ailanth.*

Inflammatory redness of back of throat; throat dry; with feeling of great dryness; chronic, *Alumin.*

Throat dark-bluish; tonsils swollen; much mucus; coryza of low, enfeebled or aged persons, *Ammo. carb.*

Throat dark-bluish, swollen; enlarged tonsils; much offensive mucus from throat, *Ammo. carb.*

Throat dark red; with burning and dryness of fauces; constantly hawking thick mucus from throat, *Arg. nitr.*

Throat dark red, sore, and filled with thick mucus; or, red and dry, *Arg. nit.*

Chronic inflammation of larynx; rawness and roughness of larynx; worse, morning, *Calc. carb.*

Throat looks glassy at back; with stripes of tough mucus; hawking thick, tough, tasteless mucus in morning; worse, cold air; after sleep, *Cist. Can.*

Throat intensely congested; red; with very little pain, but with profuse, thick, yellow or white mucus from nose, throat or chest, *Eryng.*

Throat dark red, livid, sore; with sharp, shooting pains in throat; hard dry cough, *Gymnoc.*

Chronic sore throat; hurts when swallowing; feels dry and looks dark red or bluish, from varicose veins; constant, dry, hacking cough, *Hamamel.*

Throat feels much worse than it looks; dry, smarting and burning; with dry cough, *Iris vers.*

Throat red and burning; nose burns and is sore inside; eyes burn and are fluent; acute or chronic, copious discharges, *Kali iod.*

Throat dark red, raw, smarting, very inflamed; acute; dryness causing constant desire to drink; stitches in chest; fluent, acrid, sticky discharge from nose; deep, dry, hollow cough; difficult, tough, white or greenish sputa, *Merc. cor.*

Dark red or coppery red throat; soreness and burning; painful swallowing, but feels he must swallow; coryza, dry cough, and exhaustion, *Merc. viv.*

Throat purple-red, swollen, pitted and glossy; chronic catarrh; throat edematous, pitted; or, both throat and tonsils; feels dry when breathing; and swallowing; chronic or subacute cases, *Natr. ars.*

Throat raw and smarting; chronic sore throat; with tenacious, difficult mucus; worse, early in the morning; hands and feet hot, *Nux vom.*

Throat feels worse than it looks; very painful on swallowing; dry sore throat, *Petrol.*

Crusts; Coryza:

Crusts; Coryza; Green-Brown:

Greenish-brown pieces of fetid, hardened mucus from high up in nose, *Hydroc. ac.*

Crusts; Coryza; Yellow:

Plugs of tough yellow mucus in throat; in posterior nares; constantly hawking, *Merc. iod.*

Crusts; Coryza; Yellow-Green:

Yellow-green lumps of mucus, easily hawked up in morning, from posterior nares; from nose dry, *Mangan.*

Yellow-green, offensive lumps of mucus blown from nose; often followed by blood, *Sep.*

Crusts; Coryza; Yellow-Red:

Yellow-red, dried phlegm; hawked from posterior nares; tasting salty, *Tellur.* (*Calc. carb.*)
See also "Plugs"

Difficult Coryza:

Thick, difficult, bluish or slate-colored mucus; scanty coryza; mucus must be cleared out in the morning or forenoon; nose stopped at night; must hawk and blow and scrape to get nose and head clear; nose stopped all night, *Natr. ars.*

Chronic coryza; occasional thick mucus, which is difficult; loss of taste and smell; nose stopped; at night; worse in A. M. while clearing out mucus, *Natr. carb.*

Difficult Sputa:

Thick, scanty, very adhesive sputa; must be swallowed when loosened; very spasmodic, racking cough; gagging and even vomiting; worse, lying and after eating, *Ant. tart.*

Scanty, difficult sputa; when loosened, must be swallowed; cough which shakes whole body, *Arnic.*

Scanty, very adherent mucus; cannot get under it; chest sore; sputa must be swallowed, *Cast. vesc.*

Scanty, sticky, adherent sputa; very difficult; must be swallowed, *Caust.*

Scanty, very difficult sputa; must be swallowed; tormenting cough; especially towards morning, *Kali carb.*

Very difficult sputa; cannot get it up; must swallow it; dry cough; dryness and soreness of larynx, *Sep.*

Difficult sputa, must be swallowed; hollow scanty cough; loose at night, dry by day, *Staph.*

Difficult Sputa; Thick:

Very difficult, thick sputa; chronic; sputa is always very thick, adhesive, and difficult; whether much or little; cough worse in morning, after rising, when there is a long coughing spell; and, evening, lying down, it returns, *Alumin.*

Tough mucus in throat, causing gagging; with cough, and rawness in throat; expectoration by day only; dry cough at other times, *Anacard.*

Thick, difficult mucus; scanty cough; burning in chest (2d stage), *Atrop.*

Thick and difficult sputa; very scanty; or, none, *Calc. carb.*

Very difficult, very scanty, tough, adhesive mucus in larynx and bronchi; provoking constant, racking, tedious cough; worse, night; loose by day; but constant; tedious, preventing sleep, *Form. ruf.*

Thick, tough mucus, that is almost impossible to get up or down; it fills the throat and posterior nares, *Kali bich.*

Difficult, thick, tenacious mucus; yellowish or gray, in lumps; mostly by day; only rarely by night, *Lache.*

Thick, difficult sputa; severe, chronic cough; shattered feeling in head and chest, *Lycopod.*

Thick, difficult, scanty sputa; persistent catarrh of respiratory tract; sub-acute, *Lycopod.*

Difficult mucus that cannot be loosened; in air passages; scanty cough, *Puls.*

Thick, difficult, scanty sputa; offensive odor; rawness and burning in bronchi, *Sang.*

Difficult Sputa; Thin:

Thin, scanty, very difficult sputa; must be swallowed; in morning; severe, paroxysmal, dry cough, evening and afternoon, *Muriat. ac.*

Easy Sputa:

Easy Sputa; Abundant:

See "Easy Loose Cough."

Profuse, easy, purulent or yellow mucus; chronic cough, *Ant. tart.*

Loose, easy, abundant sputa; thick, greenish-gray, *Cahinc.*

Abundant easy, thick, ropy, grayish or yellowish sputa; easy in morning; difficult at other times, *Cocc. cact.*

Hawking up profuse mucus, especially in morning, without cough; or, with loose, easy cough, *Euphras.*

Profuse sputa, which comes up easily; abundant mucus in throat; loose cough, severe at night; must sit up to raise sputa, *Gambog.*

Easy, profuse, thick, white sputa; tasteless, and chiefly by day; shortness of breath; loose cough, *Stan.*

Easy Sputa; Scanty:

Scanty, lumpy, translucent sputa; it is hacked up almost without effort, *Agaric.*

Easy, chronic, hacking cough; with hacking up of small lumps of mucus, *Agaric. musc.*

Dry, spasmodic cough; from tough mucus in trachea which will not loosen; it finally is raised without coughing, *Cannab. sat.*

Easy mucus with taste of blood; loose cough, *Dolich.*

Exhausted Sputa:

Abundant thick sputa; debility and languor; loose cough; thick and purulent, *Inul.* (*Myosot.*)

Greatly exhausted, with stupor and prostration; difficult expiration; easy inspiration; face blue; very scanty, thick, difficult mucus; attacks of croup in children, at night; or, of asthmatic breathing in old people, *Samb. nig.*

Extreme exhaustion of mind and body; with great weakness in larynx and from thence all over body; cough, *Stan.*

Frothy Sputa:

Frothy Sputa; Abundant:

Frothy, white, thin sputa; with alternately dry and loose cough, *Ant. tart.*

Frothy, copious, yellowish or grayish or greenish, purulent sputa; with loose cough, and constant, severe, tickling in chest, *Bufo.*

Frothy, profuse sputa, seeming to come from posterior nares; dry, hacking cough; throat irritated (frothy, blood-streaked, *Daph.*), *Diosc.*

Thin, white or greenish sputa, like soap-suds, *Kali iod.* (Coryza, *Ferr. met.*)

Loose, frothy sputa, in masses; tendency to asthma; great prostration; weak, irregular pulse, *Kali phos.*

Profuse, frothy, watery mucus; loose, rattling, but difficult, suffocative cough; acute or sub-acute; worse, exercise, *Nat. mur.*

Frothy, white, tasteless sputa; with dry cough, *Phos.*

Abundant, frothy mucus; cannot lie down for coughing; worse, eating or drinking, *Zinc.*

Frothy Sputa; Clear:

Abundant, clear, somewhat frothy, or bloody sputa; chest feels bruised; suffocating breathing; loose cough, *Apis mel.*

Frothy Sputa; Scanty:

Frothy sputa; loose cough; wakens him at night, as if he would suffocate; wheezing, anxious breathing, *Ars. alb.*

Scanty, frothy or gluey sputa; dry cough from tickling; at night; in bronchi and chest, *Calc. carb.*

Frothy mucus; accompanied by retching and vomiting; violent cough, at first dry; followed by frothy mucus, *Coni.*

Frothy saliva in mouth; especially when speaking, *Eugen.*

Frothy or blood-streaked sputa; difficult cough; worse at night; face becomes bluish, *Op.*

Frothy, scanty, yellow sputa; chronic; with much rattling, and long coughing spells, *Petrol.*

Frothy, tasteless, white sputa; worse, going into cold air; scanty cough; evening, till midnight; worse, talking or laughing; frequent and persistent, *Phos.*

Glairy Coryza:

Glairy, bland mucus; acute, fluent coryza; with frequent sneezing; one side of nose stopped, one free; glairy mucus from nostrils, *Alumin.*

Thin, tenacious discharge; feeling of dryness in throat; profuse flow of saliva; smell of food very disagreeable, *Colch.*

Odorless mucus, looking like melted tallow; very sensitive to inspired cold air, *Coral. rub.*

White, watery mucus from nose; acute, fluid coryza; worse from least draft of air, *Elaps.* (*Fluor. ac.*)

Thin, sticky, yellowish discharges; fluid coryza; drops continually from nose; very sensitive to cold air; sub-acute coryza, *Hepar sul.*

Yellow or green or white, thin, watery discharges; with violent attacks of sneezing; nosebleed whenever the nose is touched, *Ind. met.*

Thin, bland discharges, like white of egg; acute; loss of taste and smell; frequent and violent sneezing; chilly between shoulders; nose stopped at night; all symptoms worse, morning, rising, *Natr. carb.*

Abundant, glairy mucus; new colds every day; fluent coryza; rawness of throat and chest; chilly and hot by turns, *Petrol.*

Gluey Sputa:

Gluey Sputa; Abundant:

Copious, sticky, tough, thick, salty sputa; chronic cough; sputa interfering with breathing, because adhering so tightly to larynx; aged persons, *Alumin.*

Unable to raise thick, gluey sputa; from weakness; must swallow; cough at short intervals; worse, at night; must sit up and grasp larynx; cold sweat; chest loaded with mucus; fluent coryza, preceded by nosebleed, *Ant. tart.*

Profuse, sticky, thick, white mucus, in masses, *Lac can.*

Abundant, very thick, tenacious, lumpy or sticky sputa; drawn out in threads; very difficult, or in thick lumps; easy; *Kali bich.*

Gluey Sputa; Scanty:

Sticky, white mucus; or, none; almost continuous dry cough, when lying down at night; from tickling and heat in throat, *Ammo. brom.*

Scanty, thick, gluey, difficult sputa; must be swallowed when loosened, *Ant. tart.*

Thick, difficult, adhesive mucus from the larynx and trachea, *Aur. met.*

Scanty, gluey, thick, white, difficult sputa; with painful cough and coryza, *Bell.*

Scanty, tough, adhesive, very difficult mucus; scanty cough; worse, coming in from cold air, *Bry.*

Scanty, tough, tasteless, thick, very adhesive sputa; chronic sore throat; worse after sleeping; dry, must get drink, *Cist. Can.*

Scanty, gluey, rust-colored, very difficult sputa; high fever; bitter taste of food, *Iodum.*

Scanty, sticky, thick, lumpy sputa; after long coughing spells; chronic; cough better, lying down; worse, sitting up talking, or laughing, *Mangan.*

Gluey, sticky, offensive, chronic coryza; nose stopped; discharge dries in the nostrils, *Merc. corr.*

Dry cough, from adherent mucus high up in the trachea; racking, violent cough, with headache as if skull would burst; and bruised feeling in stomach and abdomen; worse after midnight and in morning, *Nux vom.*

Scanty, adhesive, very tough phlegm; difficult cough; dyspnea; soreness of larynx and trachea; exhaling difficult; inhaling easy, *Samb. nig.*

Hacking Sputa: (See "Hacking Cough.")

Abundant, hacking, loose sputa follows hacking, dry cough; greenish, or whitish and greenish mixed; with difficult breathing (a great remedy in asthma, M. W. V.), *Kali iod.*

Hawking Sputa:

Hawking Sputa: Abundant:

Constant accumulation of mucus in larynx; compels hawking, to clear throat; scanty coryza, *Arum drac.*

Hawking much mucus from throat; fears he will suffocate, *Bry.*

Constant hawking of profuse mucus from throat, which is intensely congested; loose cough, or dry cough, or no cough, *Er. aquat.*

Hawking and blowing much thick mucus, which is yellow or greenish, offensive, musty-smelling; free by day; none at night; thick pieces in morning, *Natr. carb.*

Hawking Sputa; Bloody:

Dry, hacking cough; hawking expectoration of bright bloody sputa; soreness between shoulders, *Ars. alb.*

Hawking thick mucus, mixed with clotted blood, from posterior nares, *Ars. iod.*

Thick, white, tough mucus, mixed with blood, hawked from the throat; seems to come from larynx and throat, which is raw and sore, *Cobalt.*

Hawks up ropy mucus of sweetish taste; burning and stinging in nares and throat; fluent coryza; dry cough, *Æsc. hip.*

Sensitive, burning sore throat; worse from hawking, scraping and coughing, *Spong.*

Much mucus from posterior nares; but distressing heat and dryness of frontal sinuses and nose, high up, *Vinc. min.*

Hawking Sputa; Chronic:

Hawking of much mucus from throat, though nose and choanæ are usually very dry; enlarged veins in throat; chronic, *Alumen.*

Throat clogged by thick mucus; chronic or sub-acute; nose stopped at night and in morning; when clearing out the difficult, very thick, gray or bluish or yellowish mucus; red-purple, pitted throat; swollen, thickened mucous membranes, *Natr. ars.*

Hawking Sputa; Clearing Throat:

Phlegm in larynx, provoking cough, and hemming and clearing of throat, *Asar. Europ.* (*Asar. Can.*)

Hawking of difficult mucus from the larynx, which soon collects again; in the morning after rising, *Cina.*

Hoarseness, with constant desire to clear the throat; rawness in throat and chest, *Lycopod.*

Desire to hawk and clear the throat constantly; from collection of tough mucus, *Rum. cr.*

Constant desire to clear throat; from tough, scanty, very difficult mucus; throat sore and dry, *Seneg.*

Wants constantly to clear throat; slight, dry cough; low down obstruction, *Sinap.*

Hawking Sputa; Constriction:

Hawks up tough mucus from throat; constriction of throat, larynx, and esophagus, *Lobel. infl.*

Hawking Sputa; Irritated:

Obliged to hawk frequently, from irritation of throat; scanty mucus, *Cahinc.*

Hawking Sputa; Lumps:

Hawking of lumps of mucus from burning sore throat; acute catarrh; acute, fluent coryza; spasmodic, dry or scanty cough, *Ammo. mur.*

Hawking lumps of abundant mucus from the throat; grayish or yellowish, very thick, *Kali bich.*

Hawking Sputa; Nausea:

Hawking up mucus; with constant nausea; dragging down weight in chest and abdomen, *Lil. tig.*

Hawking Sputa; Night:

Difficult mucus blocks nasal passages; wakens him at night; must blow nose and hawk up mucus from posterior nares, *Nit. ac.*

Hawking Sputa; Raw Throat:

Constant hawking from raw and inflamed throat, *Gambog.*

Constantly hawks up transparent, salty-tasting mucus; hoarse; dry sore throat; taste and smell obscure or lost, *Natr. mur.*

Headache; Coryza: (See, "Headache.")

Thick, grayish mucus from posterior nares; hard frontal headache; all day, but most severe at 10 A. M.; heavy fluent coryza, *Med.*

Hot, Thin Coryza:

Clear, hot water dropping from the nose; bland; with tingling and frequent sneezing, fever and chilliness from least change of temperature; headache; burning, sore, dark red throat; dry cough, *Acon.*

Clear water runs from the nose; throat feels raw and sore; nose stopped when lying; free when sitting up in open air, *Chin. ars.*

Warm, watery flow from nose; acute catarrh, with sneezing, *Illic. anis.*

Nose runs a stream of clear, warm water; acute; frontal headache; sneezing; loss of smell, *Iodum.*

Watery discharges from one or both nostrils; nose feels hot and dry, *Terebin.*

Little Bit of Sputa:

See "Thick Scanty, Little Bit," below, under "Thick."

Little Bit of Sputa; Difficult:

A little bit of tough, very difficult mucus is raised after a long and violent coughing spell; worse at night, in bed, up to midnight; also, after sleep, in morning; acute; better after raising mucus, *Apis mel.*

A little bit is raised, of tough mucus; after severe cough; worse, morning, but present by day; none at night; shaking whole body; must hold on to the abdomen; feels as if it would fall out, *Carbo animal.*

Cough better raising a little, very difficult, tough phlegm; high fever; acute laryngeal and bronchial catarrh; sudden suffocation in sleep at night, *Guaiac.*

Must cough a long time before he raises a little difficult sputa; scanty cough; worse, lying down; after sleep; must sit up, *Lache.*

A little bit of mucus raised after long-continued coughing; from tickling in upper part of chest, *Zinc.*

Little Bit of Sputa; Itching:

Spasmodic dry cough; from itching, tickling, etc., in throat, larynx or trachea; finally temporary relief, from raising scanty phlegm, *Ambra gr.* (*Apis mel., Carbo veg.*)

Spasmodic cough, and tickling-itching in larynx; better after hawking a little mucus from larynx, after some hours, *Calc. fluor.*

Little Bit of Sputa; Morning:

Long attacks of dry cough, every morning, ending in raising a little difficult mucus; the throat feels very dry; chronic cough, *Alumin.*

Dry, continuous cough, on waking in morning; continuing after rising, until he raises a little bit of phlegm, *Aur. met.*

Throat painfully dry in morning, on rising; great relief from raising a small lump of mucus; it cannot be coughed up; but finally loosens and is hawked up, *Cannab. sat.*

A little bit of very dense mucus raised in morning, with relief of scanty cough; it is like boiled starch, whitish or yellowish, *Coca.*

Little Bit of Sputa; Night:

Deep, exhausting, dry cough, in violent fits, before retiring and on rising; continues until a little sputum is raised, *Ailanth.*

Dry, long-lasting, racking cough at night; but it loosens by day; tough phlegm cannot be loosened by night, *Form. rufa.*

Severe asthmatic breathing, especially at night; often after sleep; after each short cough a little bit of transparent phlegm is raised, without relief; exhaling almost impossible; asthma compels him to get up and walk around; to get breath; feeling of sulphur gas in chest, *Mephit.*

Little Bit of Sputa; Relieves:

Raising a little bit of tough mucus, breathing and cough better; this is only in certain forms of the acute cough; usually nothing is raised, *Ant. tart.*

Great relief from raising a small lump of mucus, *Cann. sat.*

Violent dry cough, with burning in chest; only relieved by raising small lump of mucus, *Carb. veg.*

A little bit of phlegm; very difficult; must be swallowed, but gives relief from cough, *Sep.* (*Caust.*)

Little Bit of Sputa; Spasmodic Cough:

Dry, spasmodic cough; forcible ejection of small lumps of mucus (*Badiag.*), with violent cough, *Cheid.*

A little adherent mucus seems to be in larynx, provoking violent cough, *Cina.*

Little Bit of Sputa; Sore Spot:

See "Sore Spot."

A little bit of phlegm must be raised with long coughing, from a small sore spot in larynx, before relieved, *Cham.*

Little Bit of Sputa; Thin:

Little bit of thin mucus raised, relieves dry cough; P. M. and evening; scanty and difficult, morning; raises a little thin mucus, which must be swallowed, and gives temporary relief; sputa tastes fatty, and is thin, watery, yellowish, *Mur. ac.*

Lumps of Sputa:

Lumps of mucus hawked from sore throat; cough; dry in morning; loose, afternoon, and night; rawness at back of throat, *Ammo. mur.*

Plug in throat; offensive mucus from throat, with heat and burning; increased discharge, nose and throat, *Ant. sul. aur.*

Scanty lumps of sputa, white or yellow mucus; only by day, *Borax.*

Scanty lumps of grayish mucus, which causes spasmodic cough, day and night, *Kali carb.* (*Kali bich.*)

Lumpy, adhesive, difficult sputa; yellowish, greenish, or bloody; better, night; worse, 5 P. M., *Mangan.*

Sputa in large lumps, in morning, as if composed of casts of the air-cells; spreading out in water, *Nitr. ac.*

Offensive Coryza:

Offensive Coryza; Thick:

Fluent coryza, copious, offensive discharge from the nose; chronic nasal catarrh, *Agaric.*

Purulent, thick, offensive, chronic, bland coryza; sometimes tinged with blood, *Hepar sul.*

Thick, purulent, very offensive, discharges; chronic coryza; yellowish, greenish, or greenish-black, *Kali iod.*

Thick, offensive, yellow mucus; alternating with watery discharge from the nostrils, *Kali sul.*

Thick, offensive, yellow or blood-streaked discharges; chronic coryza, *Lache.*

Thick, offensive, viscid, flat, sweetish mucus in throat; must be hawked up; severe sneezing; chronic coryza, *Lact. ac.*

Profuse, thick discharging; offensive, from posterior nares; sputa from throat and bronchi; cough worse at night, lying down, and from talking; throat much irritated, *Myric. cerif.*

Thick, offensive, yellow or green discharges from the nose; it smells musty; or, hard, offensive mucus blown from the nose; none at night; abundant by day, *Natr. carb.*

Chronic, purulent, fetid discharge from nose; free muco-purulent discharges from mucous surfaces, *Eucal.*

Offensive Coryza; Thin:

Watery, bland coryza; acute; with sickish, putrid smell before the nose, *Cobalt.*

Offensive Sputa:

Offensive Sputa; Abundant:

Offensive, thick, whitish, abundant, very tenacious sputa; chronic loose cough, *Carbol. ac.*

Thick, abundant, offensive, lumpy sputa; loose cough, only by day; none at night; long-lasting, beginning at breakfast, *Cet. isl.*

Heavy, yellow-green sputa, of disgusting odor and taste; chronic loose cough, *Copaiv.*

Copious, very offensive sputa, of horrible odor; chronic loose cough, *Guaiac.*

Profuse, thick, offensive, greenish, salty, difficult sputa; with shortness of breath; chronic, *Lycopod.*

Profuse, muco-purulent sputa, especially in morning; obstinate cough, in old people; not worse, lying in any position; chronic, scanty cough; vomiting or gagging during or after eating, *Myosot.*

Thick offensive sputa, causing loss of appetite; loose cough, worse at night, lying down, and talking; profuse, sick, adhesive, tenacious, difficult; chronic, *Myric. cerif.*

Copious, offensive, purulent sputa; loose cough; chronic, *Phel.*

Offensive diarrhea at night; chronic loose cough; soreness of chest; worse from coughing, moving, or motion, *Psor.*

Abundant, offensive, purulent sputa; salty or bitter, *Ph. ac.*

Offensive Sputa; Dry or Scanty Cough:

Chronic, dry, spasmodic cough; with mouldy taste in mouth every time she coughs, *Led. palus.*

Hard, dry cough; chronic; pains in the chest, *Psor.*

Chronic dry cough; with throbbing, aching, stitching, tickling, and burning in chest; especially left chest, through to shoulder-blade, *Myrt. com.*

Offensive Sputa; Fetid:

Foul, tenacious sputa; loose, troublesome cough, *Carbol. ac.*

Offensive, putrid-smelling sputa; loose morning cough, *Calc. carb.*

Offensive breath; abundant, thin, slimy sputa; violent loose cough, *Daph. odor.*

Offensive, horrible odor from abundant loose sputa; chronic loose cough, *Guaiac.*

Purulent discharge from nose; thick, or, thin and sticky; bad odor; sensitive to cold air, *Hepar sul.*

Offensive Sputa; Heavy:

Offensive, heavy, tough slimy sputa; chronic cough; purulent expectoration, *Sil.*

Offensive Sputa; Purulent:

Abundant, offensive, purulent sputa; worse in morning, *Phel.*

Abundant, offensive, purulent sputa; salty or bitter, *Ph. ac.*

Offensive Sputa; Salty:

See "Tasting Salty."

Scanty offensive sputa; salty; violent, acute or sub-acute cough; burning, raw, sore throat; same in chest; worse from hot drinks; only by day, *Mezer.*

Offensive Sputa; Thick:

See "Thick, Offensive."

Abundant, thick, foul sputa; chronic loose cough, *Carbol. ac.*

Posterior Nares, Thick Discharges:

Profuse, purulent discharge; by blowing nose, and hawking from posterior nares; inside of nose sore and painful; sub-acute, *Euph.*

Posterior nares filled with very difficult thick, tough mucus; burning and stinging in the throat, *Capsic.*

Scanty thick discharges; nose stopped at night; much difficulty in clearing out in morning; loss of taste and smell; dry, troublesome cough; worse, day, especially in morning, *Natr. carb.*

Thick mucus from the head; with loss of taste and smell; chronic scanty coryza; fever blisters on nose and lips, *Natr. mur.*

Thick, scanty, difficult mucus; coryza; chronic inflammation of nose and throat, *Sang.*

See also, "Root of Nose."

Purulent Sputa:

Purulent Sputa; Abundant:

Profuse, purulent, difficult sputa; loose cough; much rattling of mucus in throat and chest; cannot raise, but swallows it; or, profuse, yellowish sputa; suffocative cough; feeble, chilly, *Ant. tart.*

Profuse, muco-purulent sputa; chronic loose cough, *Eucal.*

Profuse, thick, tenacious, yellow or green mucus from nose, and sputa from larynx and throat; short, hacking, loose cough; sometimes with small cheesy particles, *Ferr. iod.*

Abundant, purulent, thick sputa; chronic bronchitis, *Grindel.*

Profuse, purulent, thick, yellow, stringy sputa; chronic loose cough; much prostration; senile catarrh, *Hydrast.*

Profuse, purulent or muco-purulent sputa; especially in morning; obstinate chronic cough in old people; gagging and vomiting during or after meals; night sweats; emaciation; nose worse, lying down. *Myosot.*

Profuse, purulent sputa; loose cough, with emaciation; sensitive to cold between shoulders; worse, lying down; better from cold drinks; worse from warm drinks; better from warmth, *Silic.*

Purulent Sputa; Chronic:

Chronic, purulent sputa; with long-lasting cough, *Agaric.*

Chronic, purulent, green, offensive, blood-streaked sputa, *Arn.*

Purulent, whitish or yellow, thick, blood-streaked sputa; sub-acute, *Ars. alb.*

Purulent mucus, mixed with blood; high fever; great thirst; cannot lie with head low, *Kali nit.*

Chronic, purulent sputa; loose cough; sweet sputa, sweat without relief, *Hepar sul.*

Purulent mucus in the morning; loose cough; with pain in lower left side; thick, ropy, greenish, purulent sputa, *Nat. sul.*

Purulent, thick, ropy, greenish sputa; loose cough; worse in the morning; pain in lower left side, *Nat. sul.* (*Hydrast.*)

Purulent mucus from the fauces; with great dryness of throat, *Petrol.*

Thin, purulent, spluttering, yellow or bloody sputa, *Phos.*

Rattling Sputa:

Chest full of phlegm; much rattling of loose phlegm in chest, with great dyspnea; no effort to cough; face and lips blue, nails blue; surface covered with cold sweat; acute loose cough, *Ant. tart.*

Loose rattling cough; with oppressed breathing; hydrothorax, *Apoc. cannab.*

Abundant mucus, with much rattling; acute loose cough; must constantly clear throat and bronchi by coughing and hawking, *Arum drac.*

Very copious sputa, especially in the morning; with loud rattling in chest; thick, tough phlegm; stitching pains, especially in right side; loose cough, *Cheli.* (*Ant. tart.*)

Asthmatic breathing; with loose rattling cough; worse in damp weather, and in warm room, *Dulc.*

Ropy-stringy Sputa:

Thick, ropy sputa; chronic loose cough; dyspnea; cough worse in morning, and after eating, *Alli. sat.*

Profuse, thick, tough, stringy sputa, chronic or sub-acute catarrh, *Hydrast.* (*Kali bich.*)

Vomits much ropy mucus at end of coughing spell, *Ipecac.*

Throat full of tough mucus, which can be neither swallowed nor hawked up; later it is cleared out by hawking, *Kali bich.*

Profuse, stringy, albuminous sputa; spasmodic, shaking cough, *Trif. prat.* (*Kal. b.*)

Scanty Coryza and Sputa:

See also "Dryness."

Scanty thin sputa; infrequent cough, which is worse after eating; acute, *Alli. sat.*

Scanty, fluent coryza; thirst, without fever; tongue clear, *Digit.*

See "Thick; Scanty;" "Thin; Scanty."

Sleep is Disturbed; Coryza:

See "Sleep," under Cough and Coryza.

Difficult mucus blocks nasal passages; wakens at night; must blow nose and hawk up mucus from posterior nares, *Nit. ac.*

Profuse fluent coryza, with sleepiness, during day; loss of smell and taste; throat sore; acute, *Phos.*

Slimy Sputa:

Abundant, slimy, loose, grayish-yellowish sputa, tasting sweetish, slaty, or of blood (slimy, greenish, *Lac can.*), *Calc. carb.*

Profuse, thin, slimy sputa; decidedly yellow and mattery; very thin, *Kali mur.* (*Mag. carb.*, *Mag. mur.*)

Thin, abundant, slimy, yellow sputa, *Kali sul.*

Profuse, slimy sputa; exhausting; in morning; none at night, *Scil.*

Profuse sputa, like white of egg; greenish or grayish, in thick lumps; easy; with great weakness of chest, *Stan.* (*Daph. od.*)

Sneezing; Coryza:

See "Sneezing," under Cough and Coryza.

Sneezing and coughing; thick discharge of mucus from nose; rawness in larynx and trachea; scanty coryza, *Zizia.*

Snuffles in Infants:

Snuffles in infants disturb sleep, *Nux vom.*

Child starts up, falling sleep; nose red; eyes watery; phlegm in bronchi, *Ammo. carb.*

Least draft of air increases snuffles; watery mucus from nose, *Elaps.*

Nose seems perfectly dry; is completely stopped, preventing nursing, *Sambuc.*

Sticky Sputa:

See "Gluey."

Stringy Sputa:

Ropy sputum; chronic loose cough; with dyspnea, *Alli. sat.*

Stringy thick mucous discharges; viscid, white, grayish, yellow, greenish; loose hacking cough; abundant discharge from nose and throat; great debility and emaciation, *Ferr. iod.*

Thick, stringy, profuse mucous secretions; chronic catarrhal conditions, *Hydrast.* (*Kali bich.*)

Abundant stringy mucus; or, scanty in throat, thin, continuing for hours; better after eating, *Ib. amar.*

Thick, ropy, greenish, purulent sputa; loose cough; worse in morning; pain in lower left side, *Natr. sul.*

Suffocating Sputa:

See "Dyspnea, Suffocation," under Cough and Coryza.
See also, "Breathing, Suffocation."

Suffocation threatened from abundant mucus in air-passages; vomits copious mucus, *Ipecac.*

Taste of Sputa:

Taste of Sputa; Bitter.

Thick, offensive, bitter, salty, gray-green sputa; more by day than by night, *Ars. alb.*

Slimy, bitter, very scanty sputa, at night; or, only by day, none at night, *Cham.*

Food tastes bitter; drinks, naturally; thick, gluey sputa; scanty cough, *Iodum.* (*Ac.*)

Sour, acrid, bitter, difficult sputa, *Nit. ac.*

Offensive, bitter, acrid sputa; yellowish, brownish, or greenish; difficult, thick, *Nit. ac.*

Very scanty sputa; bitter taste in throat; cough worse from uncovering, *Rhus tox.*

Putrid, sour, bitter, or, salty, yellow sputa; of tough mucus; with scanty cough from deep in chest, *Verat. alb.*

Taste of Sputa; Bloody:

No sputa with cough; taste of blood while coughing, *Bell.*

Very scanty sputa, with taste of blood; cough worse from uncovering, *Rhus tox.* (*Hamam.*)

Taste of Sputa; Coppery:

Metallic taste in mouth; it is very marked, and is not accompanied by thirst, *Ant. tart.*

Coppery taste in mouth or throat, and constriction of pharynx; dry cough; very spasmodic, *Brom.*

Discharges have a coppery, oily, salty, bitter, bad taste and putrid odor; thin, yellowish, greenish, or grayish, *Bufo.*

Very scanty, coppery-tasting, thick, stringy sputa; teasing dry cough, especially after first sleep; dry spot in throat, *Cimi.*

Coppery taste, with spasmodic, dry cough; especially after coughing, *Coccul. Ind.*

Taste of Sputa; Disgusting:

Foul-tasting sputa; scanty cough, *Bufo.*

Profuse expectoration; gray-greenish, purulent, disgusting smell; sometimes mixed with blood; chronic bronchitis, *Copaiv.*

Bad smell before the nose, with chronic catarrh; no appetite in the morning; worse on approach of warm weather, *Kreosot.*

Appetite destroyed by offensive discharges; chronic, bronchial, loose cough; with tough, thick, adhesive, difficult sputa; throat irritated; worse, nights, from tickling mucus; from lying down, and from talking, *Myric. cerif.*

Taste of Sputa; Greasy:

Very scanty sputa tastes greasy; spasmodic dry cough, from tickling in bronchi; scanty sputa, or none, *Asafœt.*

Thin, fatty-tasting, yellowish, difficult, and very scanty sputa; only in the morning; cough dry, P. M. and evening; chest sore; drinking takes away breath, as does talking, *Muriat. ac.*

Taste of Sputa; Mouldy:

Mouldy tasting and smelling sputa; greenish, copious mucus from bronchi; chronic, *Borax.*

Sputa tastes musty; loose cough; very tenacious mucus, *Jugl.*

Mouldy taste in throat and mouth every time she coughs; it causes nausea, loss of appetite, and retching; great lack of vital heat; hard dry cough, *Led. palus.*

Thick, musty smelling and tasting mucus constantly collects in throat; dull and stupid head; nose stopped at night; less mucus for a time after eating; sub-acute, *Natr. carb.*

Taste of Sputa; Putrid:

Purulent, salty, offensive, slimy, copious sputa, morning and evening; loose cough; but dry by day, *Carb. veg.*

Putrid, disgusting taste and odor of yellow-green, heavy sputa; loose cough, *Copaiv.*

Putrid, offensive taste and smell to sputa; thick, dark phlegm very adhesive and difficult; loose, rattling cough, sometimes attended by vomiting, *Cupr. met.*

Sputa of thick, bad-tasting mucus; or, tasting of blood, *Hamam.*

Sputa tastes and smells like old cheese; or, old catarrh; none by day; scanty in evening, *Ignat.*

Sputa tasting putrid or salty; easy, smooth, gray, *Kal. lat.*

Thick, tough, offensive, yellow mucus; none, evening and night; scanty by day, *Magnes. mur.*

Offensive or putrid-tasting sputa; greenish yellowish, purulent, with chronic cough; dry at night; loose by day, *Sul.*

Repulsive, putrid-tasting, or sweetish or metallic; chronic cough, *Zinc.*

Taste of Sputa; Salty:

Clear water, tasting salty; coming on suddenly; with intermittent flow and imperfect sneezing; fluid coryza, *Calc. carb.*

Salty sputa, day and evening; dry, first stage; loose, tickling cough, second stage, *Graph.*

Very scanty, salty sputa; or, of bright blood; very spasmodic and persistent dry cough; worse, lying; better, standing, *Hyoscy. nig.*

Thick, scanty, salty-tasting, gray or yellow, tough, difficult clear sputa, in abundant saliva, *Lact. ac.*

Offensive or salty-tasting sputa; only in morning or by day; raw, sore throat and chest; acute or sub-acute cough; worse, evening to midnight; dry, morning, expectoration scanty, etc., *Mezer.*

Salty, purulent, greenish sputa; thick, offensive; chronic; worse at night, *Natr. carb.*

Scanty, salty-tasting, transparent mucus; tickling cough; throat dry and sore, *Natr. mur.*

Salty-tasting, thick, yellowish-green discharges; becoming greener on exposure to light; worse in morning, *Natr. sul.*

Salty, sour, acrid sputa; yellowish, brownish, or greenish, *Nitr. ac.*

Profuse sputa, tasting salty or sweetish; offensive; chronic, loose cough; great debility, *Samb. nig.* (*Calc. carb.*)

Salty, offensive, purulent, profuse sputa; of tenacious mucus; all colors, *Sep.*

Taste of Sputa; Sour:

Thin, yellow, sour, blood-streaked sputa; chronic cough, *Sul. ac.*

Taste of Sputa; Sweetish:

Tough, sweetish, purulent, yellow or gray sputa; only by day; pain in vertex and occiput; abdomen strained, *Anacard.*

Sweetish sputa, mixed with blood; passive congestion of upper left lung; or, offensive sputa from throat and nose, *Ant. sul. aur.*

Sweetish, scanty, thick sputa; from tickling cough in larynx and bronchi; mostly by day, *Astac.*

Sweetish, frothy, white sputa; with lumps in it; sometimes bloody (cold, sweetish, *Phos.*), *Cobalt.*

Profuse, sweetish, yellow, creamy sputa; tickling, itching cough, *Hepat. tril.*

Sputa tastes sweetish, repulsive, metallic; difficult to raise, *Ipecac.*

Sweetish, purulent sputa; with hectic fever and no chest symptoms, *Ptelea.*

Sweetish, difficult, white, tenacious sputa, *Phos.*

Sweetish, repulsive, tough, scanty sputa; with short, hoarse cough; worse, lying down, and from cold, *Sabad.*

Tenacious, white, sweetish or offensive sputa; profuse, loose cough in morning, *Scil.*

Sweetish, sour, or salty sputa; profuse, with great weakness of chest, *Stan.*

Taste of Sputa; Sulphur:

Sputa tastes like sulphur; dry, spasmodic cough; tickling and inflammation of throat, *Hamam.*

Tasteless Sputa:

(When no taste is mentioned it is taken for granted the sputa is tasteless.)

Thick, tasteless, gelatinous, very difficult, very deep sputa; cannot get under it with coughing; must lie on face to raise it, *Medorr.*

Thick, tasteless, purulent sputa; gray, yellow, or green, *Syphil.*

Thick Coryza:

Thick, Acrid Coryza:

Thick, Acrid Coryza; Abundant:

Profuse, thick, whitish or yellow discharges from nose, throat, and chest; with slight pain, but with severe congestion, *Eryng.*

Profuse, muco-purulent, discharge; both by blowing nose and hawking from posterior nares; inside of nose sore and painful; sub-acute, *Euphras.*

Thick, Acrid Coyza; Alternating:

Alternating, fluent coryza by day, dry at night; thick mucus in throat, *Niccol.*

Fluent by day, dry at night; head dull; worse, least draft; musty, *Nat. carb.*

Thick, Acrid Coryza; Chronic:

Chronic or sub-acute, scanty coryza; with thick, yellow, burning discharge; burning in head; acrid discharge, *Ars. alb.*

Chronic, acrid, thick, corrosive discharge; scanty coryza, *Arum tri.*

Chronic, acrid, purulent, greenish or bloody discharges; or, of pus; nasal bones sore to pressure, *Lac canin.*

Chronic, fluid coryza; acrid, purulent discharge from nostrils, making them sore, especially the left; with scanty cough and loss of appetite; great prostration; chronic catarrh, *Uran. nit.*

Thick, Acrid Coryza; Glairy:

Acute, acrid coryza, corroding lip; glairy, viscid mucus; nose sore; acute catarrh; throat sore at back, *Ammo. mur.*

Thick, Acrid Coryza; Hawking:

See "Hawking."

Acute, acrid coryza; constantly hawking up acrid mucus from throat; dry cough, with acrid mucus in throat, *Aphis chenop.*

Thick, Acrid Coryza; Mouldy:

Chronic, thick discharges by day; none by night; abundant, musty-smelling; less after eating; worse from least draft, or change of clothing; head dull; cannot think, *Natr. carb.*

Thick, Acrid Coryza; Offensive:

Sub-acute, scanty coryza; fetid, corroding, bloody nasal discharge; frequent sneezing; nose feels swollen, *Aur. mur. natr.*

Thick, yellow mucus, of unpleasant odor; crusty nose; feeling of inspired smoke, or of pitch, in larynx and trachea, *Baryt. carb.*

Fluent coryza, with offensive, acrid, corrosive, fetid, yellow mucus; taste and smell lost, *Magnes. mur.*

Fluent coryza, offensive, corroding; worse at night; syphilitic; itching, burning, and pricking of nostrils, with soreness, *Nitr. ac.*

Thick, Acrid Coryza; Yellow:

Sub-acute or chronic coryza; thick, yellow, corrosive discharges; much thick phlegm in throat, *Arum tri.*

Profuse, acrid, yellow, thick discharges; making lips sore; itching pustules on face and cheek; nose swollen, *Calc. carb.*

Chronic, fluent coryza; acrid, thick, yellow discharges; nose stopped; shortness of breath after talking, coughing, or drinking, *Muriat. ac.*

Acrid, thick, creamy or golden yellow discharges; from posterior nares and throat; dropping down at night; must sit up and clear his throat, *Natr. phos.*

Thick, Bland Coryza:

Chronic, nasal catarrh; thick, profuse, sour-smelling, yellow or yellow-green mucus; nose sore, red, swollen; tip cracked; one side nose stopped, other free; frequent sneezing, *Alumin.*

Abundant, fluid coryza; profuse, thick, yellow, tenacious discharges from all mucous surfaces; pain very slight; mucous membranes intensely congested, *Eryng.*

Chronic coryza; difficult, thick, tough, abundant mucus in posterior nares; the throat is full of tough mucus, which cannot be cleared out, *Kali bich.*

Chronic coryza; thick, yellow, profuse discharges; nose stopped at night, *Lycopod.*

Thick, bland, grayish mucus from posterior nares; nasal catarrh, with continual running down throat, *Medorrh.*

Sub-acute coryza; thick, scanty or abundant, slaty-blue or grayish or yellowish, tough discharges; must be hawked from throat; especially in morning; smell less, or lost; nose stopped; head dull; eyes heavy, *Natr. ars.*

Sub-acute coryza; profuse, thick, offensive, musty-smelling discharges; thick plugs of pieces of mucus in morning; slightly better after eating; free by day, none at night; getting wet, *Natr. carb.*

Profuse, bland, thick, opaque, whitish or greenish discharges; nose dry and stopped at night; fluent in morning; during day, stopped in house, fluent in open air, *Puls.*

Thick, Bloody and Blood-streaked Coryza:

Thick discharges, purulent with blood; thick mucus in throat; constantly hawking mucus from throat; chronic catarrh, *Arg. nit.* (*Digit.*)

Scanty, tough mucus, with burning and stinging in throat; or, thin, mixed with blood, *Canth.*

Chronic, bland coryza; thick, yellow or blood-streaked discharges; offensive; chronic catarrh, *Lache.*

Thick, Bluish Coryza:

See also, "Sputa, Color."

Sub-acute catarrh; bluish or slate-colored discharges, thick and difficult; nose stopped at night; clearing out time in morning, leaving rawness in nares and throat, *Natr. ars.*

Fluent, bland coryza; thick, grayish mucus from posterior nares; nasal catarrh with continual running down throat, *Medorrh.*

Thick, Boiled Starch, Like Coryza:

Loose cough; thick sputa, like boiled starch; thick, yellow, *Cact. grand.*

Chronic catarrh; thick discharges, like starch; hawking tenacious mucus from throat; purulent with blood, *Digit.* (*Arg. nit.*)

Thick, salty-tasting phlegm hawked from throat during the morning; starch-like, gray; weight in the chest; worse in damp weather, *Natr. sul.*

Thick, Difficult Coryza:

Scanty, sub-acute coryza; difficult, thick, bluish or slate-colored mucus; it must be cleared out in morning and forenoon; nose stopped at night; must hawk and blow and scrape to get nose and head clear; nose stopped all night, *Natr. ars.*

Chronic coryza; difficult, thick, occasional mucus; loss of taste and smell; nose stopped at night; worse in morning, while clearing out mucus, *Natr. carb.*

Difficult, thick sputa; with severe chronic cough; shattered feeling in head and chest, *Lycopod.*

Thick, Green Coryza:

See also, "Sputa, Color."

Copious, offensive, greenish discharges from nostrils; chronic or sub-acute, *Ananth. mur.*

Thick, chronic, yellow-green or yellow mucus from one or both nostrils; burning pains in nostrils, which are sore and crusty, *Kali carb.*

Chronic catarrh; discharges not thick, but offensive, greenish yellow, or dark color; feverish and chilly, alternately; throat sore and raw, *Kali iod.*

Chronic coryza; offensive, thick, green or yellow, musty-smelling discharges; abundant by day; ceases at night; with obstructed breathing; dried, hard plug in morning, *Natr. carb.*

Every morning green casts; from ulcers in nose, *Nitr. ac.*

Thick, Gum-like Coryza:

Hawking tough, gum-like, tasteless sputa in the morning, which gives much relief, *Cist. Can.*

Thick, Offensive Coryza:

Chronic fluent coryza; copious, offensive discharge from the nose; chronic nasal catarrh, *Agaric.*

Chronic coryza; offensive, purulent, thick, bland discharges; sometimes tinged with blood, *Hepar sul.*

Chronic coryza; very offensive, thick, purulent, yellow or greenish or greenish black discharges, *Kali iod.*

Chronic coryza; alternately thick and thin; offensive, thick, yellow mucus, alternating with watery discharge from nostrils, *Kali sulph.*

Chronic coryza; offensive, thick, yellow or blood-streaked discharges, *Lache.*

Chronic coryza; offensive, flat, and sweetish; thick, viscid mucus in throat; must be hawked up; severe sneezing, *Lact. ac.*

Chronic coryza; offensive, thick, yellow or green discharges from the nose; it smeels musty; or, hard, offensive mucus blown from nose; none at night; abundant by day, *Natr. carb.*

Thick, Posterior Nares, from Coryza:

See also, "Posterior Nares."

Thick mucus in posterior nares; filled with very difficult, thick, tough mucus; burning and stinging in throat, *Capsic.*

Thick, grayish mucus from posterior nares; hard, frontal headache all day, but most severe at 10 A. M., *Medorrh.*

Sub-acute coryza; thick, scanty discharges; loss of taste and smell; nose stopped at night; much difficulty clearing out in morning; dry, troublesome cough; worse by day, especially in morning, *Natr. carb.*

Chronic scanty coryza; thick mucus from the head, with loss of taste and smell; fever blisters on nose and lips, *Natr. mur.*

Coryza; chronic inflammation of nose and throat; thick, scanty, difficult mucus, *Sang.*

Thick, Sleep is Disturbed Coryza:

See also, "Sleep," above.

Scanty coryza; wakens at night; difficult mucus blocks nasal passages; must blow nose and hawk up mucus from posterior nares, *Nitr. ac.*

Thick, Sneezing Coryza:

See "Sneezing."

Scanty coryza; sneezing and coughing; thick discharge of mucus from nose; rawness in larynx and trachea, *Zis.*

Thick, Tough Cough:

See "Tough Sputa."

See "Abundant, Thick."

Very tough, adherent, gelatinous sputa; causing gagging and vomiting at every paroxysm; severe, suffocating, or loose, rattling, and very difficult cough, *Cupr. met.*

Deep, dry, hollow cough from weakness of lungs; tough, scanty, white or green sputa; chronic; worse, night, and from talking; oppression of chest; sighing respiration; dryness of throat and thirst, *Merc. cor.*

Thin Coryza:

Thin, Coryza Acrid:

Acrid, fluid coryza; with sneezing; worse at night, and from taking cold, *Arum tri.*

Very acrid, clear coryza; with violent sneezing; acute, sub-acute, persistent, *Brom.*

Fluid coryza; acrid; nostrils sore; suffocative constriction around throat; constantly obliged to swallow to relieve throat, *Cact.*

Fluid coryza; acrid, excoriating; front of nose discharging, back dry; worse in open air; better indoors, washing in cold water, *Calc. sul.*

Fluid coryza; profuse, watery, acrid, clear; throat constricted; tender; comes on every evening, *Cedron.*

Clear, watery, acrid or viscid coryza; nose tingles; eyes water; dry cough, not waking, *Chamom.*

Thin coryza; acrid, thin, bloody discharges; dry or scanty, difficult cough; must sit up to raise difficult sputa; face flushes easily, *Ferr. met.*

Acrid, clear, watery coryza, with violent sneezing; spring and summer colds; dull frontal headache; ear and throat troubles accompany catarrhal colds, *Gelsem.*

Acrid, thin, watery mucus in posterior nares; acute; fluent, thin, excoriating discharges; lachrymation; rawness in throat and chest; first state, *Hydrast.*

Sub-acute, fluent coryza; acrid, thin, excoriating discharge runs profusely from nose; the more usual discharge of the drug is bland, *Iodum.*

Acute, acrid, watery discharges, excoriating nose and lip; nose very sore and tender; mucous membrane sore and swollen, *Kali bich.*

Clear, acrid, watery coryza; acute, violent sneezing; profuse running of nose and eyes; much inflamed mucous membrane of nose and throat; very excited and restless, *Kali iod.*

Acrid, clear, watery coryza; excoriating upper lip, *Lac can.*

Clear, acrid, watery coryza; mucous membrane inflamed, swollen; nose stopped; eyes run; chilly, but worse from too much heat, or warm room; worse when getting warm in bed, *Merc. viv.*

Acute coryza; acrid, thin, bloody discharges; nose and lip sore; throat raw and burning; dry cough worse from eating and drinking hot drinks; chilly, but does not desire heat, *Mezer.*

Acute fluent coryza; acrid, thin, excoriating discharges, with stinging in nostrils; nose stopped; frequent sneezing; hoarseness, with soreness in chest, *Muriat. ac.*

Fluent coryza in open air; acrid, watery discharge in drops; dry in house, *Nit. ac.*

Fluent coryza; acrid, watery discharges, with stinging in nostrils; dryness of mouth and throat, without thirst; sneezing and coughing aggravating the colic, *Pallad.*

Fluent coryza; acrid, clear, thin discharges; nose stopped; eyes irritated as from sand; raw, burning, scalded, *Phytolac.*

Clear, very acrid coryza; burning eyes and nose; tingling; itching crawling in mucous membrane, *Ranunc. bulb.*

Acrid fluent coryza in morning; with dry cough; sometimes with watery stools, *Scil.*

Acrid, watery coryza; making inner nose and edge of nostrils sore; better, warm and wrapped up, *Sil.* (*Ars.*)

Thin Coryza, Acrid, Blistering:

Acute, scanty coryza; fever blisters on nose and lips; scanty, difficult mucus; watery or frothy, *Natr. mur.*

Thin, Coryza, Acrid, Burning:

Fluent coryza; burning pains in posterior nares; throat dark-red and swollen; soreness and constriction of larynx; throat and larynx painful on swallowing; constriction and piles, *Æsc. hip.*

Acute fluent coryza; throat burning, raw dark-red, inflamed; constant desire to drink; worse at night, *Merc. corr.*

Burning and soreness in one nostril; with watery discharge from eyes and nose; worse, blowing the nose; loss of taste and smell, *Natr. mur.*

Burning and soreness in chest; with fluent coryza; feels worse than looks, *Petrol.*

Fluent coryza; with burning and soreness of mucous membranes; stitching pains in the chest; burning urine and pains in joints, *Ran. scel.*

Fluent coryza; hot and acrid, watery discharge; intense sneezing (bland hot water, *Acon.*), *Rhus tox.*

Thin Coryza, Acrid, Chilly:

Fluent acrid coryza; coldness between shoulders; dry or scanty, spasmodic cough, day and night; or, worse at 6 P. M.; dry A. M., scanty P. M. and evening, *Ammo. mur.*

Fluent coryza; alternating, icy cold and burning heat in nose, throat, and esophagus; dry cough; worse, evening, night and from heat, *Ananth. mur.*

Acute fluent coryza; chills run up and down back; limbs ache; feet cold to knees; throat sore; burning and biting of edges and septum of nose; sneezing; feverish; worse from cold and wet, *Aphis chen.*

Thin Coryza, Acrid, Excoriating:

Nose excoriated by acrid, bloody, ichorous discharge; throat sore with ichorous discharge; smell lost, *Ailanth.*

Fluid coryza; excoriating, acrid, hot, watery; coming on suddenly several times per day; especially in afternoon; intermittent, *Ars. met.*

Nose excoriated, red; herpes on lip; fullness of upper part of nose; fluent watery coryza; throat raw, *Lache.*

Fluent, excoriating discharge; nose swollen and sore; sneezing by day; dry at night, *Lycopod.*

Thin acrid discharge, corroding nose and lip; thin and watery (at first), or yellow and fetid (second stage), and still acrid taste and smell lost alternately; fluent and dry; sensitive to cold air, *Magnes. mur.*

Fluent coryza; acrid, excoriating; sneezing; lachrymation; the eyelids smart and itch, *Sinap.*

Thin Coryza, Acrid, Offensive:

Fluid coryza; offensive, very irritating; corroding nose and upper lip; itching and burning in nose; sub-acute or chronic, *Aur. mur.*

Fluid coryza; offensive smell before nose; clear, acrid, watery discharge from nose; frequent sneezing; acute, *Sul.*

See also, "Offensive Coryza."

Thin Coryza, Bland:

Acute, bland, watery coryza; with sickish, putrid smell before nose, *Cobalt.*

Thin Coryza, Bland, Abundant:

Acute fluent coryza; profuse, bland, watery mucus; frequent sneezing; smell and taste lost; scraping, painful dry cough by day; chilly; coldness between shoulders; worse, entering a warm room; mucus like white of egg, *Natr. carb.*

Fluent, very profuse, clear mucus; loss of taste and smell; violent sneezing in the morning; worse, morning after rising, *Natr. mur.*

Profuse, fluent coryza; with sneezing in the morning; one nostril stopped, other free; changing from side to side; worse in morning; better in open air; rheumatic pains, *Rhod.*

Thin Coryza, Bland; Chilly:

Profuse, acute, thin discharges; with chilliness, sneezing, and violent dry cough as from sulphur fumes, *Kali mur.*

Fluent coryza by day, and indoors; dry at night and out of doors; throat sensitive to cold air; chilly and hot at same time, *Nux vom.*

Thin Coryza, Bland, Chronic:

Chronic, thin, watery, white, yellow, green, or bloody discharges; bland; bronchial or nasal, *Indium met.*

Thin Coryza, Bland, Glairy:

Acute, fluent, bland coryza; frequent sneezing; glairy mucus; sore throat better from warm drinks; worse from solids, *Alumin.*

Thin Coryza, Bland; Headache:

Acute, bland, fluent coryza; headache; sneezing; hoarseness; with sharp pains in throat when swallowing, *Kali carb.*

Fluent, thin, bland discharges; with frontal headache; all day, but worse about 10 A. M., *Medorrh.*

Thin Coryza, Bland, Intermittent:

Intermittent attacks of fluent and dry coryza; fluent, bland, sub-acute; nose stopped continuously; must breathe through mouth, *Graphit.*

Thin Coryza, Bland; Rawness of Nose and Throat:

Rawness of nose and throat in fluent coryza; thin, watery, bland discharges; dry, hacking cough; sensitive to inhaled air, *Æsc. hip.*

Thin Coryza, Bluish:

See also, "Color, Sputa and Discharges."

Watery, acrid, acute discharges; bluish; corroding lip; dry or watery cough follows; throat and larynx sore; glairy mucus in throat, *Ammo. carb.*

Thin Coryza, Clear:

See also, "Color, Sputa and Discharges."

Thin, clear, hot water from nose; with sneezing; or, none, nose dry (acute coryza), *Acon.*

Fluent, clear, watery discharges, tasting salty, bland, *Calc. c.*

Discharges; acute, watery and clear; sub-acute, white or yellowish; chronic, greenish, thick, or purulent; very offensive, *Kali iod.*

Acute, thin, watery, bland discharges; very profuse, clear, white mucus; loss of taste and smell; frequent and violent sneezing; in morning; troublesome dry cough; worse, morning, *Natr. carb.*

Thin Coryza, Greenish:

See also, "Color, Sputa and Discharges."

Copious, greenish, offensive discharges from nostrils (acute, sub-acute, or chronic), *Ananth. mur.* (*Ferr. met., Ind. me'.*).

Thin Coryza, Headache:

See "Thin, Bland, Headache."

See also, "Headache, Cough and Coryza."

Profuse, bland, watery, acute, fluent coryza; fever; headache; painful larynx and coughing; sneezing, *Iodum.* (*Gels.*)

Thin Coryza, Hot:

Acute, scanty, watery coryza; bland, clear, hot water running from the nose, with tingling and frequent sneezing; fever; chilliness, from least change of temperature; headache; throat burning, sore, dark red throat; dry cough; from exposure to cold, *Acon.*

Clear water runs from the nose; throat feels raw and sore; nose stopped when lying; free when sitting up in open air, *Chin. ars.*

Thin, warm water flows from nose; acute catarrh; with sneezing, *Illic. anis.*

Nose runs a stream of clear warm water; sneezing, loss of smell; frontal headache, *Iodum.*

Fluid coryza; water runs from one or both nostrils; nose feels hot and dry, *Terebin.*

Thin Coryza, Salty:

Fluid coryza; clear, watery coryza, tasting salty, coming on suddenly; with intermittent flow and imperfect sneezing, *Calc. c.*

Thin Coryza, Scanty:

Scanty, thin mucus; infrequent cough, which is worse after eating, *Allium sat.*

Scanty, fluent coryza; thirst, without fever; tongue clear, *Digit.*

Thin Coryza, Sleepy:

Profuse, fluent coryza, with sleepiness, during the day; loss of taste and smell; throat sore, *Phos.*

Thin Coryza, Sneezing:

See "Sneezing, Thin."

Thin Coryza, Like Tallow Melted:

Odorless mucus, looking like melted tallow; very sensitive to inspired cold air, *Coral. rub.*

Thin Coryza, Viscid:

Acute, fluent, watery discharges; unable to raise thick, gluey, sputa, from weakness; must swallow; cough at short intervals; worse at night; must sit up and grasp larynx; cold sweat; chest loaded with mucus; fluent coryza, preceded by nosebleed, *Ant. tart.*

Thin, tenacious discharge; scanty coryza; feeling of dryness in throat; profuse flow of saliva; smell of food very disagreeable, *Colch.*

Acute, fluid coryza; white, watery mucus from nose; worse from least draft of air, *Elaps.*

Fluid coryza; sticky, thin, yellowish discharge drops constantly from the nose; very sensitive to cold air; sub-acute coryza, *Hepar sul.*

Thin, watery, yellow, green, or white discharges; violent attacks of sneezing; attacks of nosebleed whenever the nose is touched, *Indium met.*

Acute, bland discharges; thin, like white of egg; loss of taste and smell; frequent and violent sneezing; chilly between

shoulders; nose stopped at night; all symptoms worse in morning, on rising, *Natr. carb.*

Fluent coryza; new colds every day; abundant, glairy mucus; rawness of throat and chest; chilly and hot by turns, *Petrol.*

Thick Sputa:

Thick Sputa; Abundant:

Breathing arrested by copious, thick, tenacious, saltish mucus, tightly adhering to larynx; not removed by hawking or cough, *Alumina.*

Much tenacious mucus in throat and larynx; throat and mouth very dry, without thirst, *Samb. nig.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Bloody:

Bloody coagula follow cough, dry; piles and constipation, *Collin.*

Sputa of stringy blood; or, none; very violent cough; better from laying hand on pit of stomach, *Croc. sat.*

Bloody sputa, with high fever; thick sputa, *Digit.*

Blood-streaked sputa, or dark coagula; pains in lungs, *Eriger.*

Sputa of blood, or of thick, bad-tasting mucus; chronic catarrh of throat, *Hamamel.*

Abundant phlegm, dotted with blood-points, specks or clots, *Lauroceras.*

Clotted blood in sputa; loose cough, before rising; violent cough, better from warm drink, *Nux vom.*

Sweetish, blood-streaked mucus; copious, with cough and soreness of chest; menses suppressed, *Senic.*

Bloody, or blood-streaked sputa; without pain, *Terebin.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Chronic:

Abundant sputa, with chronic coughs, and enlargement of glands in scrofulous children, *Baryt. mur.*

Abundant, yellow, purulent mucus; with chronic, loose cough; with nervousness; worse at night; stitching and oppression of chest, *Code.*

Profuse, yellow-green sputa; chronic loose cough, with soreness in chest, *Copaiva.*

Thick, abundant, chronic mucous discharges; chronic bronchitis of low grade in the aged; asthmatic breathing, *Eucal.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Color:

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Color, Bluish:

Alternately bluish and white, thick sputa; chronic cough and coryza, *Arundo.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Color, Bluish-Gray:

Throat clogged by thick, bluish or gray mucus; in the morning; present also in less degree by day; throat red-purple, pitted and swollen within; nose stopped by night, less by day, *Natr. ars.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Color, Gray:

Thick, grayish mucus from posterior nares and throat, with continual running down throat, *Medorrh.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Color, Green:

Abundant, greenish, purulent or blood-streaked sputa; dry by night; loose by day, or in morning; must sit up at night to raise scanty mucus; morning, abundant, sweetish, putrid or sour, *Ferr. met.*

Thick, green sputa, mixed with blood, *Thuja.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Color, Green-White:

Green, or whitish and greenish mixed, abundant, loose sputa; with hacking cough, *Kali iod.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Color, Green-Yellow:

Green-yellow, profuse, thick; or, bloody, thick mucus; chronic, *Kreosote.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Color, White:

Very difficult, white mucus; loose cough, *Benz. ac.*

White, thick, abundant sputa, hawked from the throat in morning; white and bloody mixed, of sweetish taste, thick, *Cobalt.*

White or grayish, thick, lumpy mucus; abundant, not very difficult; chronic; or, difficult, adherent, *Kali bich.*

Croupous, white, non-purulent sputa; loose cough; breathing obstructed by abundant mucus; hacking, loose cough; thick, tenacious mucus, *Kali iod.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Color, Yellow:

Profuse yellow sputa; difficult, rattling cough; chronic, *Kali sulph.*

Yellowish or greenish, abundant, bland, thick sputa and coryza, *Puls.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Croupy:

Hoarse, croupy, loose cough; with abundant mucos in larynx and chest; worse at night, lying down, *Arum drac.*

Loose, croupy, laryngeal cough; with rattling of much mucus in larynx, *Brom.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Debility:

Abundant gray sputa; with great debility; loose, easy, chronic cough, *Curare.*

Loose, profuse, thick, yellow sputa; loose cough; goneness at pit of stomach, *Hydrast.*

Thick, abundant sputa; great languor; chronic weakness of digestion; violent dry cough; chronic; worse, lying down, and at night, *Inula.*

Copious loose cough; with debility and night sweats; menses suppressed, *Senic.*

Profuse loose cough; with weakness and emptiness of chest; stitches in chest and both sides hinder breathing, *Stan.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Difficult;

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Difficult, Adherent:

Fullness in chest; distressing loose cough; copious tenacious mucus, provoking cough, *Asparag. off.*

Difficult, loose cough; the sputa must be swallowed; voice hoarse, throat scraped; worse, exhaling, *Dros.*

Tenacious, difficult mucus; difficult to eject; chronic loose cough, *Grind. robust.*

Loose cough; with difficult, rusty, gluey, blood-streaked sputa; croupous bronchitis; croupous pneumonia; high fever, *Iodum.* (*Verat. alb., Bryon.*)

Thick Sputa, Abundant, Difficult; Exceedingly:

Very difficult; abundant sputa; threatening to suffocate; chronic loose cough, *Brom.*

Abundant, difficult, thick mucus; larynx sensitive; throat constricted; loose cough, *Crotal.*

Difficult loose cough, with abundant sputa like boiled starch, *Digit.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Difficult, Exhausting:

Chronic and sub-acute, difficult, loose cough; sputa very thick; easily fatigued; depressed, *Lycopod.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Difficult, Frothy:

Difficult loose cough in whooping cough; sputa of frothy lumps of mucus; cold surface; debility, *Ars. alb.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Difficult, Long-Lasting:

Difficult, long-lasting, loose cough; with pus-like sputa, *Agaric.*

Very difficult to get up mucus; loose cough; itching and tingling in larynx and chest, *Coni.*

Long spells of very difficult spasmodic, loose cough; tough, gelatinous mucus; breathing very difficult, *Cupr. met.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Difficult, Sleepy:

Drowsy and comatose; coughs and yawns consecutively; muscles of face twitch; face pale, lips blue; child cries after cough; gags after cough, *Antimo. tart.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Difficult, Taste Lost:

Occasional thick mucus, which is difficult; loss of taste and smell; nose stopped at night; worse in morning, while clearing out mucus, *Natr. carb.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Difficult, Tough:

Difficult loose cough, with profuse mucus in larynx and trachea; tough, tasteless, sometimes blood-streaked; whooping cough, *Dulcam.*

Difficult loose cough with much tough mucus; it comes on in middle of night; with violent tickling in larynx; waking from sleep, *Cocc. cact.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Distressing:

Very profuse, thick mucus; cannot lie down; must sit up to breathe and cough, *Spong.*

Much mucus from posterior nares; but distressing heat and dryness of frontal sinuses and nose high up, *Vinca min.*

Thick Sputa; Abundant, Easy:

Tough, thick mucus in larynx, easily thrown off by coughing; hoarse voice, *Ambra.*

Profuse, purulent, chronic, yellowish sputa, easily expelled; the explusive power is feeble, *Ant. tart.*

Easy loose cough; copious, thick, white or gray sputa; like boiled starch, *Arg. met.* (*Digit.*)

Constant loose cough; easy, thick, yellow sputa (3rd stage), *Aur. mur.* (*Myosot.*)

Easy mucus from trachea, loose cough; worse in attacks at night; abundant, thick, greenish-gray sputa, *Cainc.*

Easy, copious, thick, chronic or sub-acute sputa; loose, easy, soft cough; with abundant, loose, slimy mucus, gray or yellow or whitish; sweet, or salty, sour, putrid, offensive, *Calc. c.*

Scanty, salty, tenacious sputa; easy; scanty cough; itching in larynx, *Carbo veg.*

Abundant, easy sputa; thick, ropy, grayish or yellowish; easy in A. M.; difficult at other times, *Cocc. cact.*

Easy, chronic, loose cough; free gray sputa, with great debility, *Curare.*

Easy, abundant sputa; with taste of blood in mouth; slight, loose cough, *Dolich.*

Easy, tasteless, copious sputa; often blood-streaked, with loose, rattling cough, *Dulc.*

Hawking up profuse mucus, especially in morning; without cough, or with loose, easy cough, *Euphras.*

Must sit up to raise sputa, but it is profuse and comes up easily; abundant mucus in throat; loose cough, severe at night; cannot raise mucus when lying down, *Gambog.*

Easy loose cough; smooth, gray sputa, tasting salty or putrid, *Kalm. latif.*

Chronic loose cough; with easy, lumpy, yellow-green mucus raised very easily in morning, *Mangan.*

Offensive, purulent, chronic, loose cough; easy in morning, *Phel.*

Easy, thick, abundant, white or yellow or yellow-green sputa; salty, bitter, or tasteless, *Puls.*

Easy, profuse sputa; very yellow, as if colored with bile; chronic cough with great debility; debilitating sweats while awake; none, asleep, *Samb. nig.*

Easy, profuse, thick, white sputa; tasteless and chiefly by day, with shortness of breath; loose cough; great weakness of chest, *Stan.*

Copious, easy, watery expectoration, only in morning; loose cough; dry at other times, *Zing.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Exhausting:

Exhaustion, with croupy loose cough at night; difficult breathing, *Arum drac.*

Exhausted after coughing; loose cough; ropy, abundant, difficult, thick mucus; with severe, spasmodic coughing; strangling and frequent vomiting, *Cocc. cact.*

Coughs until exhausted, from severe spasm of chest; tough, rattling difficult sputa, *Cupr. met.*

Exhausted from violent, loose cough at night, with copious, slimy, thin sputa, *Daphne.*

Prostration and goneness at pit of stomach; loose, profuse, thick yellow sputa, *Hydrast.*

Chronic fatiguing cough, in old people; copious sputa; chest feels bruised, as if sternum was crushed in, *Kreosot.*

Debility and night sweats, with copious loose cough; menses suppressed, *Senic.*

Great weakness of chest; profuse, purulent expectoration; loose cough, *Stan.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Hawking:

See "Hawking."

Hawking of much mucus from throat, though nose and choanæ are usually very dry, *Alumen.*

Much mucus must constantly be cleared from throat and larynx; with hoarseness of voice and burning in throat, *Ammo. mur.*

Constantly hawking tenacious mucus from throat; thick, like starch; purulent with blood; chronic catarrh, *Arg. nit.* (*Digit.*)

Hawking of much mucus from throat; fears he will suffocate, *Bry.*

Constant hawking of profuse mucus from throat, which is intensely congested; loose cough, or dry cough, or no cough, *Ering. aq.*

Throat fills with thick mucus which must be hawked out; it is yellow or greenish; offensive or musty-tasting; subacute, *Natr. carb.*

Thick, salty-tasting phlegm hawked from the throat during the morning; starch-like; gray; weight in the chest; worse in damp weather, *Natr. sul.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Headache:

Spasmodic loose cough; at once better by eating something; worse in morning, with occipital headache, *Ferr. mur.*

Violent loose cough, with copious sputa; headache, nausea, and vomiting of food; tickling at pit of stomach, or in chest; involuntary escape of urine, *Ph. ac.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Hoarseness:

Hoarseness and burning in larynx; constant clearing of much mucus from larynx and throat, *Ammo. mur.*

Hoarseness, with thick mucus in throat; great amount of mucus in larynx, *Arum drac.*

Chronic or acute hoarseness; worse from talking; caused by overuse of voice, *Arum triph.*

Hoarseness and loss of voice, from abundant mucus in larynx and trachea, *Baryt. carb.*

Chronic hoarseness; much tough mucus in larynx, *Brom.*

Hoarse, chronic, loose cough; fever and sweating, without relief, *Hepar sul.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Lumpy:

Thick sputa, or in masses or clots; ash-colored, bluish, or white, *Arundo Maur.*

Suffocative feeling with loose cough; cannot lie down; thick, starch-like sputa, *Cact. gr.*

Abundant, thick, offensive, lumpy sputa; loose cough only by day, none at night; long-lasting cough, beginning at breakfast, *Cetrar. isl.*

Sputa in thick, liver-colored masses; vicarious hemorrhages; or, like boiled starch, *Digit.*

Copious, lumpy, clear, transparent, yellowish or slate-colored or bluish-white sputa, *Kali bich.*

Chronic, easy lumpy, yellow-green sputa, coming up almost without cough in morning, *Mangan.*

Sputa often in lumps in the morning; brownish, offensive, or salty, acrid, or bitter; sticky, gluey, thick, very difficult; must cough until it is cleared out, *Nitr. ac.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Offensive:

Chronic, purulent sputa, with long-lasting cough, *Agaric.*

Offensive sputa from throat and nose; or, sweetish, mixed with blood; passive congestion of upper left lung, *Ant. sul. aur.*

Chronic, purulent, green, offensive, blood-streaked sputa, *Arnic.*

Purulent, whitish or yellow sputa; thick, blood-streaked; sub-acute; thick, offensive, bitter or salty, *Ars. alb.*

Chronic, abundant, offensive, thick, yellow or green, purulent sputa; with hectic fever; after pneumonia; loose cough, *Balsam Peru.*

Foul-tasting sputa; scanty cough, *Bufo.*

Offensive, thick, whitish, abundant, very tenacious sputa; with chronic loose cough, *Carbol. ac.*

Chronic, profuse, heavy, offensive (odor and taste), yellow-green sputa; in heavy masses; in loose chronic cough; soreness of chest, with rawness and burning, *Copaiv.*

Offensive, thick, dark phlegm of offensive taste and smell; very adhesive and difficult; rattling, loose cough, sometimes attended by vomiting, *Cupr. met.*

Chronic loose cough; with profuse, muco-purulent sputa, *Eucal.*

Purulent, abundant, thick sputa; chronic bronchitis, *Grind.*

Offensive, horrible odor from abundant loose sputa; chronic loose cough, *Guaiac.*

Chronic loose cough; purulent sputa, sweat, without relief, *Hepar sul.*

Chronic, loose cough; profuse, purulent sputa; thick, yellow, stringy; much prostration; senile catarrh, *Hydrast.*

Purulent mucus, mixed with blood; high fever; great thirst; cannot lie with head low, *Kali mitr.*

Copious, purulent sputa; chronic catarrh; bad smell before the nose; no appetite in the morning; worse on approach of warm weather, *Kreosot.*

Chronic, profuse, thick, offensive, difficult sputa; with shortness of breath; blood-streaked, purulent, *Lycopod.*

Chronic loose cough; offensive, thick, abundant mucus; worse at night and lying down, *Myric. cerif.*

Chronic, profuse, purulent or muco-purulent sputa; especially in morning; obstinate cough in old people; gagging and

vomiting during or after meals; night sweats; emaciation; not worse, lying down, *Mysot.*

Thick, yellow, offensive discharge; chronic cough after eating; troublesome at night, *Natr. carb.*

Purulent, thick, ropy, greenish sputa; loose cough; worse in the morning; pain in lower left side, *Natr. sul.* (*Hydrast.*)

Purulent mucus from the fauces; with great dryness of the throat, *Petrol.*

Offensive, chronic, loose cough; purulent, copious sputa, *Phel.*

Thin, purulent, spluttering, yellow or bloody sputa, *Phos.*

Offensive, purulent, abundant sputa; salty or bitter, *Ph. ac.*

Chronic loose cough; with copious purulent sputa, *Plumb.*

Offensive diarrhea at night; chronic loose cough; soreness of chest; worse from coughing, moving, or exertion, *Psor.*

Cold mucus; gray or gray-green of putrid smell; chronic, *Rhus tox.*

Profuse, purulent sputa; loose cough, with emaciation; sensitive to cold; between shoulders; worse, lying down; better from cold drinks; worse from warm drinks; better from warmth, *Silic.*

Profuse, tickling loose cough; with purulent expectoration; weakness of chest, *Stan.*

Offensive or putrid-tasting sputa; greenish, yellowish, purulent sputa, with chronic cough; dry at night; loose by day, *Sul.*

Thick, yellow, purulent, gray or green sputa; tasteless, *Syph.*

Offensive, green sputa, like old cheese; nose dry, *Thuja.*

Purulent, copious sputa; chronic loose cough; with hectic fever; pains in the chest; occasional bloody sputa, *Tril.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Old People:

Loose, chronic cough of old people; profuse, difficult, tough, purulent mucus, in the aged and enfeebled, *Ammo. gum.*

Chronic coughs of the aged; with copious, thick, offensive expectoration; hectic fever, *Balsam Peru.*

Loose chronic catarrh in old people; chest full of mucus; impending paralysis of lungs, *Baryt. carb.*

Copious greenish mucus from the bronchi; in asthenic old people, *Benz. ac.*

Pneumonia in old people; body dry and hot; face moist; rattling breathing, *Camph.*

Suffocative loose cough in old people; cannot lie with head low; interferes with breathing; wants to be fanned gently, or takes away breath, *China.*

Chronic severe cough of the aged; cough seems to come from abdomen and shake the whole body; spells every two or three hours; thick, yellow mucus or pus, *Dros.*

Chronic bronchitis in the aged; with abundant, free, muco-purulent sputa, *Eucal.*

Loose cough of old people; copious sputa; fatiguing cough; chest feels bruised and sore; sternum feels crushed in, *Kreosote.*

Chronic obstinate cough of old people; profuse, muco-purulent sputa; especially abundant in morning; loss of flesh; night sweats; gagging and vomiting after eating or during meal, *Mysot.*

Chronic and sub-acute bronchitis with aged persons; worse at night from lying down, and from cold air, high temperature; low pulse, *Petrol.*

Chronic cough of old people; purulent, offensive sputa, *Ph. ac.*

Chronic cough of the aged; shaking and irritating; worse in the morning while dressing; better after breakfast; dry cough, *Sarsap.*

Profuse secretion of mucus in old people; cough, *Seneg.* (*Mysot.*)

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Painful:

Violent pain, as if lining would be torn from larynx and bronchi; profuse, viscid mucus; rattling cough; loose, *Medorrh.* (*Hepar, Phos., Kali bich.*)

Loose cough, with profuse, difficult, tough, purulent mucus, *Ammo. gum.*

Abundant mucus in chronic coughs; worse from heat of stove, or in the sun, *Antimo. crud.*

Thick mucus in the larynx is exceedingly abundant; voice hoarse; constantly clearing the throat, *Arum drac.*

Much loose mucus in larynx and trachea; loose cough, *Arum tri.*

Abundant sputa, like boiled starch; viscid, white or yellowish, *Cact.*

Large quantity of mucus, which is frequently blood-streaked; loose cough (secondary), *Iodum.*

Suffocation threatened from abundant mucus in air passages; vomits copious mucus, *Ipec.*

Abundant, non-inflammatory sputa; profuse, exhausting sweat; loose cough, *Jaborand.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Purulent:

See also, "*Offensive Suta,*" (above).

Abundant mucus, with much rattling; acute loose cough; must constantly clear throat and bronchi by coughing and hawking, *Arum drac.*

Abundant sputa (second stage); frothy or purulent, or mucus and blood; suffocating loose cough, *Bufo.*

Purulent sputa; violent scanty cough; gagging and even vomiting with cough; chill and fever, *Cimex lect.*

Loose cough; rattling, difficult, very spasmodic; vomiting and gagging; tough mucus, *Cupr. met.*

Loose, difficult cough, provoked by rattling in bronchi, *Droser.*

Loose rattling cough, with asthmatic breathing; worse in damp weather and in warm room, *Dulc.*

Abundant, purulent, difficult sputa; chronic bronchitis, *Grind. rob.*

Rattling breathing, with brown or bloody sputum; with irregular pulse; pneumonia, with typhoid, *Nitr. ac.*

Loose croupy cough; much rattling of mucus in larynx (*Brom.*); much rattling of mucus in chest (*Ant. tart.*); much gagging with rattling mucus, (*Hep. sul.*); croup, with spasm of larynx (*Spong., Brom.*); very dry and distressing (*Spong., Hep., Samb. n.*).

Copious, purulent, blood-streaked mucus; chronic loose cough; fever and night sweats; draft of cold air gives feeling of ice in chest, *Sul.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Rattling:

Abundant phlegm; none comes up; cold sweat on forehead; vomiting of all food; suffocating cough, *Ant. tart.*

Brown or bloody sputum, with rattling breathing; loose cough; with irregular pulse; pneumonia, with typhoid, *Nitr. ac.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Rawness:

Rawness in upper part of larynx when coughing; raw spot in trachea worse after talking and singing; thick sputa, *Arg. met.* (*Nit. ac.*)

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Ropy:

Hawks up ropy mucus of sweetish taste; burning and stinging in nares and throat; fluent coryza; dry cough, *Æscul. hip.*

Ropy sputum; chronic cough; dyspnea; cough worse in morning and after eating, *Alli. sativ.*

Very scanty, thick and stringy sputa; teasing dry cough especially after first sleep; dry spot in throat, *Cimi.*

All mucous discharges thick and stringy; viscid; white, yellowish, grayish, or greenish; loose, hacking, chronic cough; abundant discharge from nose and throat; great debility and emaciation, *Ferr. iod.*

Profuse, thick, tough, stringy sputa; chronic or sub-acute catarrh, *Hydrast.* (*Kali bich.*)

Abundant, stringy mucus; or, scanty, in throat, thin, continuing for hours; better after eating, *Iberis amar.*

Vomits much ropy mucus at end of coughing spell, *Ipecac.*

Throat full of tough mucus, which can be neither swallowed nor hawked up; later it is cleared by hawking, *Kali bich.*

Thick, ropy, greenish, purulent sputa; loose cough; worse in morning; pain in lower left side, *Natr. sul.*

Profuse, stringy, albuminous sputa; spasmodic, shaking cough (*Kali bich.*) *Trif. prat.*

Clear, thick, ropy, or jelly-like, profuse sputa; weight on chest, *Viola odor.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Salty:

Thick, offensive, salty, bitter, gray-green; more by day than by night; chronic, *Ars. alb.*

Mouldy-tasting and smelling; greenish, copious mucus from bronchi; chronic, *Borax.*

Salty, purulent, offensive, slimy, copious sputa, morning and evening; but dry by day, *Carbo veg.*

Easy mucus with taste of blood; loose cough, *Dolichos.*

First stage, no sputa; second stage, loose tickling cough; salty sputa, day and evening, *Graph.*

Sputa of thick, bad-tasting mucus; or, tasting of blood, *Hamam.*

Sputa tastes and smells like old cheese or old catarrh; none by day, scanty in the evening, *Ignat.*

Sputa tastes musty; loose cough; very tenacious mucus, *Jugl.*

Sputa tastes putrid or salty; easy, smooth, gray, *Kalm. latif.*

Profuse, thick, offensive, greenish, salty, difficult sputa; with shortness of breath, *Lycopod.*

Salty, purulent, greenish, chronic sputa; thick, offensive; worse at night, *Natr. carb.*

Thick, yellowish-green, becoming greener on exposure to light; worse in morning; tasting salty, *Natr. sul.*

Salty, sour, acrid, yellowish, brownish, or greenish sputa, *Nitr. ac.*

Bitter, acrid, thick, difficult sputa, *Nitr. ac.*

Offensive, purulent, profuse sputa of tenacious mucus; salty and of all colors, *Sep.*

Fetid, purulent, heavy, viscid, green sputa; tasting acrid or greasy, *Silic.*

Sour, sweetish, or salty sputa; profuse, with great weakness of chest, *Stan.*

Purulent, greenish or yellowish, offensive, or putrid-tasting sputa, *Sul.*

Milk-white, salty or sourish sputa; with difficult cough in morning, *Sul.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Slimy:

Clairy, slimy sputa, mixed with black dots, or bloody; insupportable tickling in larynx and trachea day and night, *Arni.*

Clear and viscid mucus; profuse; with severe tickling cough; violent, provoking cough, *Bufo.*

Abundant, loose, slimy, grayish sputa; yellowish, tasting salty, or of blood, *Calc. c.* (Slimy, greenish, *Lac canin.*)

Abundant, sputa; thick, gelatinous, white or yellow; chronic cough of old people, *Kreosot.*

Profuse, sticky, thick mucus in masses, *Lac can.*

Profuse, slimy, exhausting sputa; in morning; none at night, *Scil.*

Heavy, viscid, tenacious, yellow or green mucus; tasting acrid or greasy, *Silic.*

Sputa like white of egg; profuse, with great weakness of chest; greenish or grayish, in thick lumps; easy, *Stan.* (*Daph. odor.*)

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Stages:

Dry cough, first stage; loose, tickling cough, second stage; salty sputa, day and evening, *Graph.*

No sputa, first stage; scanty and difficult, second stage; profuse, third stage; at first phlegm; later on, purulent, *Guaiac.*

First stage, none, cough dry; second stage, scanty, thick, difficult, offensive, purulent, yellow or green, purulent, *Lycopod.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Sweetish:

Sweetish or flat, gray or yellow, purulent sputa; only by day; severe, spasmodic cough; pain in vertex and occiput; strained abdomen, *Anacard.*

Sputa of sweetish taste, mixed with blood; from passive congestion of upper left lung, *Ant. sul. aur.*

Copious, blood-streaked mucus, tasting sweetish, putrid or sour; chronic loose cough, *Ferrum.*

Sputa tastes sweetish, repulsive, metallic; difficult to raise, *Ipecac.*

Sweetish, creamy, profuse sputa; with tickling and itching in the chest, *Hepat. tril.*

Sweetish, purulent sputa; with hectic fever and no chest symptoms, *Ptelea.*

Chronic loose cough; profuse sputa; tasting sweetish or salty; offensive; great debility, *Samb. nig.* (*Calc. carb.*)

Tenacious, white or reddish sputa; sweetish or offensive; profuse, loose cough in morning, *Scil.*

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Tickling:

Tickling, easy, loose cough; 3 A. M., or during night, in attacks, *Cainca.*

Itching in larynx and trachea, in chronic loose cough, *Cis. C.*

Constant tickling loose cough; chronic; copious, greenish mucus, *Ferr.*

See also, "*Tickling Cough.*"

Thick Sputa, Abundant; Tough:

Profuse, thick, tenacious, yellow or yellow-green mucus; sour-smelling; chronic nasal catarrh; with sore, red, swollen

nose, cracked at tip; sore throat; worse, swallowing solids; better from warm drinks, *Alumina.*

Profuse, thick, difficult, tough, purulent sputa; chronic cough of the aged, *Ammoniac.*

Thick, difficult, tenacious, like boiled starch; yellow or blood-streaked, *Arg. nitr.*

Tough, thick, difficult sputa, provoking cough, *Arum tri.*

Abundant mucus, tough, in larynx and trachea; especially evening, *Baryt. carb.*

Profuse, tough, yellow mucus; with sub-acute or chronic cough, *Canth.* (*Mysot.*)

Thick, tough, dark brown sputa; disagreeable-tasting; very scanty, *Carb. animal.*

Thick, tough phlegm; very copious, especially in the morning, with loud rattling in chest; stitching pains especially in right side, *Cheli.* (*Ant. tart.*)

Thick, tough sputa, mixed with blood; from the throat, *Cobalt.*

Difficult, abundant, ropy, white mucus; with suffocative, loose cough; gagging, strangling, and vomiting of food, *Cocc. cact.*

Very tough, adherent, gelatinous sputa; causing gagging and vomiting at every paroxysm; cough severe, suffocating, or, loose, rattling, and very difficult, *Cupr. met.*

Profuse, thick, tenacious, yellow or white mucus; disagreeable-tasting; but with slight pain or bad feeling; on the intensely congested red throat, *Eryng.*

Profuse, tough, white, sticky mucus in masses; loose cough, *Lac canin.*

Thick, tough, yellow mucus of offensive taste and smell; none, evening and night; scanty by day, *Magnes. mur.*

Thick, tough, adhesive, difficult sputa; chronic bronchial loose cough; throat irritated; worse nights; from tickling mucus, and from lying, or from talking; appetite destroyed by offensive discharges, *Myric. cerif.*

Thick, tough, difficult, gray or bluish or yellowish mucus; nose constantly obstructed; worse, night, and in morning when clearing out; chronic catarrh, *Natr. ars.*

Thick mucus constantly collects in the throat; dull and stupid head; nose stopped at night; less mucus for a time after eating; mucus smells or tastes musty: sub-acute, *Natr. carb.*

Dry cough, from adherent mucus high up in the trachea; racking, violent, with headache as if skull would burst; bruised feeling in stomach and abdomen; worse after midnight, and in morning, *Nux vom.*

Much tenacious sticky mucus in larynx; no thirst, *Samb. nig.*

Profuse tenacious mucus; with loose cough in children; white and very difficult mucus, *Scil.*

Offensive, tough, slimy, heavy, purulent expectoration; chronic cough, *Silic.*

Vomiting of tenacious mucus during loose cough; especially in morning; profuse; better from cold drinks; worse from warm drinks; better from warmth, and wrapping up warmly, *Silic.*

Much tenacious mucus in chest; loose or dry cough; hoarseness, *Staph.*

Thick Sputa; Scanty:

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Alternating:

See also, "Alternating, Loose Cough."

Loose cough, wearing him out; loose only in morning; dry at other times; persistent cough, *Gum Euphorb.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Balls:

Mucus comes up, by slight clearing, in small, round, hard balls; incipient tuberculosis, *Agaric.*

Bitter, little, greenish balls; soreness and burning in chest, *Medorrh.*

Little balls of mucus; with violent tickling cough; worse, lying down, *Ph. ac.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Blood, Bloody:

See also, "Bloody."

Sputa of bloody phlegm, with asthmatic cough; great difficulty of breathing, from least exertion, especially walking, *Ammo. carb.*

Expectoration of bright bloody sputa; hacking dry cough; soreness between shoulders, *Ars. alb.*

Hawking thick mucus, mixed with clotted blood from posterior nares, *Ars. iod.*

Very scanty, white or blood-streaked sputa; tormenting cough; urine high colored, *Borax.*

Thick, white, tough mucus mixed with blood, hawked from the throat; seems to come from larynx and throat, which is raw and sore, *Cobalt.*

Scanty, blood-streaked, very difficult sputa; with severe harsh cough; very painful; seems to tear bronchi, *Cubeb.*

Scanty mucus, mixed with blood; high fever; severe cough; palpitation and dyspnea; great and constant thirst; drinks a sip at a time, *Kali nitr.*

Bloody sputa; feeble, weak, irregular pulse, *Lycopus Virg.*

Scanty, bloody, purulent sputa in chronic cases; worse at night; sweat, without relief; worse from heat, *Merc. viv.*

Yellow or blood-streaked sputa; chronic difficult cough; with tickling in throat or in pit of stomach, *Natr. mur.*

Blood-streaked sputa; constant cough; hot sweat, which does not relieve; high fever; bluish red face, *Op.*

Hemoptosis; hectic and emaciation; hacking dry cough; sleepless nights; menses suppressed, *Senic.*

Scanty, blood-streaked or bloody sputa; with high fever; oppression of chest, and great prostration; cold sweat on forehead, *Verat. vir.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Color:

See also, "Sputa, Color," (above).

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Color, Cherry-red:

Cherry red lumps of mucus; acute inflammation, *Acon.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Color, Green:

Greenish or yellowish, very difficult sputa; sub-acute cough, *Bryon.*

Greenish, dirty mucus, very difficult; from low down in the lungs causing tearing sore pain when loosened, *Nit. ac.*

Very difficult, viscid, green mucus; from larynx or trachea; worse, morning and evening; dry cough; mouth and throat dry at night, *Paris.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Color, Rust-Color:

Rust-colored, thick, gluey, very difficult sputa; must sit up to cough; suffocative cough, *Ant. tart.*

Rust-colored, very scanty sputa; croupous cough from deep down in chest; hoarse, metallic, or croupy, *Iodum.*

Rust-colored sputa; labored breathing; burning stitches in chest; better, lying on back, *Sang.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Color, Transparent:

Scanty transparent mucus; or, none; severe, dry cough; worse, morning; better at once from eating a little food, *Ferr. mur.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Color, White:

Thick sputa, white as milk; tongue white; abundant or scanty; white or yellowish-white, *Kali mur.* (*Cobalt.*)

Scanty white mucus; or, none; dry, violent, tickling cough; worse, evening and after midnight; much worse after lying down, *Niccol.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Color, Yellow:

Throat filled with thick yellow mucus, on waking in morning; unpleasant heat in throat, *Apoc. cannab.*

Mucus is streaked with yellow threads, and raised after a long fit of coughing; scanty cough, *Arum mac.*

Yellow and scanty sputa, with chronic cough; must constantly clear throat; burning in throat and on back of tongue, *Calc. phos.*

Difficult, thick, tenacious mucus, yellowish or gray; in lumps; mostly by day; only rarely at night, *Lache.*

Thick, difficult, tickling sputa; yellowish, gray, or bluish; scanty and difficult, chiefly by day, *Natr. ars.*

Thick, yellow, difficult sputa; chronic, *Phos.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Croupy:

See also, "Croup."

Spasmodic, rough, croupy, dry cough; barking (*Bell.*); tingling as of sulphur smoke in larynx, *Brom.*

Croupy, scanty cough; with very tenacious mucus; short, labored breathing, *Cupr. sulph.*

Croup, *Hepar*, should be given very cautiously in the later stages of membranous croup; over-dosing is apt to render the cough dry; *Spongia* should be given after *Hepar* only

when *Hepar* has aggravated the case. T. F. Allen, *Hepar sul.*

Croupy dry cough; from cold winds; high fever; croupy, loose or scanty cough; hot sweat, with no relief; wants to drink often, but it is of little good (dry and sensitive, *Spong.*), *Hepar.*

Croupy, hoarse, scanty cough; but not so high pitched as *Spongia*; metallic cough; tough, slimy sputa; larynx very sensitive; child grasps it with every cough, *Iodium.*

Chronic croupy cough in winter, alternating with sciatica in summer; drives out of bed; must sit up all night; cannot breathe lying down, *Staph.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Difficult:

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Difficult; Bloody:

Very scanty difficult sputa; bloody or purulent mucus; none at first, *Brom.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Difficult; Exceedingly Difficult:

Very scanty and difficult sputa at the end of a long coughing spell; it is apt to taste offensive or putrid, *Alumina.*

Tough, scanty phlegm in larynx or bronchi causes scanty cough; worse after sleep, from pressure on larynx, *Apis.* (*Nit. ac.*)

Scanty difficult cough; child cries after cough; or, in whooping cough, cries before cough, *Arnic.*

Scanty difficult sputa; or, none; with acute pleuritic pain in right side; hacking dry cough, *Ascl. tub.*

Scanty difficult sputa; hard, scanty, difficult cough; worse night and morning, *Ascl. tub.*

Thick, difficult mucus; scanty cough; burning in chest (second stage), *Atrop.*

Very scanty and difficult sputa of very thick mucus; taste of blood with cough, *Bell.*

Very scanty, thick, difficult sputa; or, none, *Calc. carb.*

Very difficult sputa; or, none; acute cough and coryza, *Calc. ph.*

Impossible to loosen scanty sputa; it finally comes up of itself, *Cann. sat.*

Very difficult, very scanty sputa; tough; adhesive mucus in larynx and bronchi, provoking constant, racking, tedious

cough; worse at night; looser by day, but constant, tedious, preventing sleep, *Form. ruf.*

Scanty, very difficult, thick, white mucus, *Ipec.*

Scanty, thick, difficult sputa; persistent catarrh of respiratory tract; sub-acute, *Lycopod.*

Must raise difficult sputum; worse, lying; relief from raising; racking, incessant cough, *Nit. ac.*

Very difficult mucus from larynx; green and viscid; or, none; vapor of sulphur feeling in trachea; dry cough; acrid, *Par.*

Difficult mucus that cannot be loosened; in air passages; scanty cough, *Puls.*

Scanty, very thick and difficult sputa; offensive odor; rawness and burning in bronchi, *Sang.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Difficult; Hard to Get Under:

Very difficult sputa; cannot get under it; violent spasmodic cough with feeling of dust in air passages; not relieved by coughing, *Cheli.*

Very difficult sputa; hard to get after loosened, scanty, with severe dry cough; must sit up when coughing, *Coni.*

Thick, tough mucus, that is almost impossible to get up or down; it fills the throat and posterior nares, *Kali bich.*

Difficult, ineffectual, hard cough, which does not get under the rattling mucus; that seems too low down to be able to reach it; must lie on face to raise the gelatinous, tasteless, yellow mucus, *Medorrh.*

Very tough and difficult sputa, with severe tickling, scanty cough in long paroxysms; worse from cold, cold air, and at night; rawness in upper part of chest, *Rum. cr.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Difficult; Must be Swallowed:

Difficult, thick, scanty sputa must be swallowed when raised; very spasmodic cough, *Ant. tart.*

Difficult and scanty sputa; when loosened must be swallowed; cough shakes whole body, *Arnic.*

Scanty cough; cannot get under mucus, which is very adherent; chest sore; sputa must be swallowed, *Cast. vesc.*

Very difficult sputa must be swallowed; scanty, sticky, adherent, *Caust.*

Tormenting dry cough gets up nothing; or, very little, which must be swallowed; throat dry, *Kali carb.*

Very difficult dry cough; cannot get up the sputa; must swallow it; dryness and soreness of larynx, *Sep.*

Must swallow difficult sputa; scanty hollow cough; loose at night, dry by day, *Staph.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Difficult; Spasmodic:

Scanty, very difficult sputa; with very spasmodic cough almost suppressing breathing, *Cupr. met.*

Sensation of sulphur fumes in chest, with severe asthmatic cough; dry or scanty, very severe, in paroxysms; frequent vomiting of all food taken; worse, nights, after sleep; better, morning and by day, *Mephit.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Easy:

See "Easy."

Scanty, lumpy, translucent; hacked up almost without effort, *Agaric.*

Easy, scanty sputa; long racking paroxysms of dry cough; worse in cold damp weather; after sleep; from sour things and highly seasoned food, *Sul.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Exhausted:

See "*Exhausted Cough.*"

Greatly exhausted, with stupor; and prostration; difficult expiration; easy inspiration; face blue; very scanty, thick, difficult mucus; attacks of croup in children, at night; or, of asthmatic breathing in old people, *Samb. nig.*

Extreme exhaustion of mind and body; with great weakness in larynx and chest, and from thence, all over body, *Stan.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Frothy:

See "Frothy."

Frothy or blood-streaked sputa; difficult cough; worse at night; face becomes bluish, *Op.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Gagging:

See "Gagging Cough."

Gagging from tough mucus; mostly by day only; sputa tastes sweetish or flat, is grayish, yellow, or purulent;

severe, spasmodic cough, pains in vertex, occiput, and abdomen, *Anacard.*

Larynx obstructed after coughing; finally causing gagging and vomiting; scanty cough, *Arundo Maur.*

Retching and gagging, with difficult salty phlegm; scanty cough; wheezing and rattling in chest; worse at night, *Carb. veg.* (*Antimo. tart.*)

Gagging and vomiting caused by scanty spasmodic cough, *Cocc. cac.*

Gagging, with scanty cough; whooping cough, with bloody sputa; difficult suffocative breathing, *Guarea.*

Gagging; with drunkards' cough; tough phlegm, *Illic. anis.*

Much gagging, in distant paroxysms (child 2 yrs. old); several attacks, day and night; whooping cough; scanty, *Lach.* (Excellent remedy.)

Difficult, gagging, painful, loose cough; as from raw places in chest; worse on rising and at bed-time, and from warmth, *Nitr. ac.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Gluey:

Copious, sticky, tough, thick, salty sputa, interfering with breathing, because adhering so tightly to larynx; chronic cough; aged persons, *Alumina.*

Sticky, white mucus; or, none; almost continuous dry cough when lying down at night; from tickling and heat in throat, *Am. brom.*

Thick, gluey, difficult sputa; must be swallowed when loosened, *Ant. tart.*

Thick, difficult, adhesive mucus from larynx and trachea, *Aurum met.*

Thick, white, gluey, scanty, difficult discharges; with painful cough and coryza, *Bell.*

Very difficult, tough, adhesive mucus; with scanty cough; worse, coming in from cold air, *Bov.*

Scanty, gluey or frothy sputa; dry cough, from tickling in bronchi and chest, at night, *Calc. carb.*

Thick, tenacious, yellow or white mucus from all mucous surfaces, nose, throat, and chest; mucous membranes intensely congested; pain very slight, *Eryng.*

Adherent mucus; hoarse; dry, very spasmodic cough; shaking, *Hyoscy.*

Gluey, rust-colored, scanty, very difficult sputa; high fever; bitter taste of food, *Iodum.*

Very difficult, thick, fibrinous sputa; either lumpy or sticky or drawn out in threads, *Kali bich.*

Sticky, thick, very lumpy, scanty sputa after long coughing spells; chronic; cough better, lying down; worse, sitting up, talking or laughing, *Mangan.*

Gluey, thick, sticky, offensive chronic coryza; nose stopped; discharge dries in the nostrils, *Merc. cor.*

Very thick, sticky, gluey sputa; very scanty and difficult; dirty yellowish and greenish; must be raised before relieved, *Nit. ac.*

Very thick and adhesive, gluey, white or yellow sputa; rattling in chest during cough; worse at night; tickling in throat, *Œnan. croc.*

Very difficult, viscid, greenish sputa from posterior of larynx or from trachea; cough worse at night, lying down, and in morning on waking; especially worse on left side, *Paris.*

Very difficult, scanty cough; with sticky, green mucus; coughs a long time to bring it up, *Psor.*

Very difficult, adhesive mucus; with severe, scanty cough, in long paroxysms; worse from cold air, and at night; rawness in upper part of chest, *Rum. cr.*

Very tough, adhesive, scanty phlegm; with dyspnea and very difficult cough; soreness of larynx and trachea; difficult inspiration; easy expiration, *Samb. nig.*

Scanty, very thick mucus; throat feels scalded; highly inflamed; looks very red, and burns; throat dry, *Sang.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Hawking:

Hawking of lumps of mucus from burning, sore throat; acute catarrh; acute fluent coryza; spasmodic, dry or scanty cough, *Ammo. mur.*

Hemming and clearing of throat; phlegm in larynx; provoking cough, *Asar. Europ., Asar. Can.*

Obliged to hawk frequently, from irritation; scanty mucus, *Cahinc.*

Hawking all the time to clear larynx; hoarse, dry cough; with soreness and dryness of throat, *Calc. phos.*

Hawking of difficult mucus from the larynx, in morning after rising; soon collects again, *Cina.*

Thick, white sputa hawked from the throat, in the morning, *Cobalt.*

Mucus hawked, not coughed; difficult sputa must be swallowed; it sounds loose, but cannot be raised; loose, deep cough, without pain or expectoration, *Eugen.*

Hawking of phlegm from throat; dry cough, with hoarseness in larynx, *Gambog.*

Hawking mucus, with constant nausea; dragging down weight in chest and abdomen, *Lil. tig.*

Constant desire to clear the throat; hoarseness; rawness in throat and chest, *Lycopod.*

Hawking from posterior nares; thick, yellow, green, offensive; nose stopped at night; better after eating, *Natr. carb.*

Constantly hawks up transparent, salty-tasting mucus; taste and smell obscure or lost; hoarse, dry, sore throat, *Natr. mur.*

Must blow nose and hawk up mucus from posterior nares; difficult mucus; scanty coryza; wakens him at night; blocks nasal passages, *Nitr. ac.*

Desire to hawk and clear throat constantly; from collection of tough mucus, *Rum. cr.*

Constant desire to clear throat; from tough, scanty, very difficult mucus; throat sore and dry, *Seneg.*

Wants constantly to clear throat; slight dry cough low down obstruction in throat, *Sinap.*

Hawking and clearing of throat; sensitive, burning sore throat; worse from scraping and from coughing, *Spong.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit:

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit, Difficulty:

A little bit of tough and very difficult mucus is raised after a long and violent coughing spell; with temporary relief; watery; must be swallowed; worse at night; in bed up to midnight; also, after sleep, in morning; better after raising mucus; constant, irresistible, dry cough, *Apis mel.*

Difficult scanty cough; must cough a long time before he raises a little sputa; worse, lying down; after sleep; must sit up, *Lache.*

A little bit of mucus raised after a long, constant coughing; from tickling in upper part of chest; scanty cough, *Zinc.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit, Itching:

Spasmodic dry cough from itching and tickling in throat, larynx, and trachea; finally, temporary relief from raising scanty phlegm, *Amb. gris.* (*Ap. mel. Carbo veg.*)

Better after hawking a little mucus from larynx, after some hours of tickling-itching in larynx; spasmodic cough, *Calc. fl.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit, Morning:

Long attack of dry cough, every morning ending in raising a little difficult mucus; the throat feels very dry; chronic cough, *Alumina.*

Dry continuous cough on waking in the morning; continuing after rising until he raises a little bit of phlegm; scanty cough, *Aurum met.*

Throat painfully dry on rising in morning; great relief from raising a small lump of mucus; it cannot be coughed up, but finally loosens and is hawked up, *Cannab. sat.*

A little bit of very dense mucus; raised in morning with relief of scanty cough; it is like boiled starch, whitish or yellowish, *Coca.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit, Morning and Evening:

Deep, exhausting dry cough, in violent fits, before retiring and on rising; continues until a little sputa is raised, *Ailanth.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit, Must Set up:

See "Better, Sitting Up."

Very difficult, scanty sputa; must be raised before relieved; very thick, sticky and gluey; dirty, yellowish, or greenish, *Nitr. ac.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit, Night:

Dry, long-lasting, racking cough, at night; loosens by day; little bit of tough phlegm cannot be loosened, *Form. ruf.*

Severe, asthmatic breathing, especially at night, often after sleep; after each short cough a little bit of transparent phlegm is raised, without relief; asthma compels him to sit up or walk about to get breath; feeling of sulphur gas in chest; exhaling almost impossible, *Mephit.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit, Relieves:

Breathing and cough better from raising a little bit of tough mucus; this is only certain forms of the acute cough; usually nothing is raised, *Ant. tart.*

Great relief from raising small lump of mucus, *Cann. sat.*

A little bit of tough mucus is raised, after severe scanty cough; worse, morning, but present by day; none at night; shaking whole body; must hold on to the abdomen; feels as if it would fall out, *Carbo animal.*

Violent dry cough, with burning in chest; only relieved by loosening of small lump of mucus, *Carbo veg.*

Better, raising a little very difficult tough phlegm; high fever; acute laryngeal and bronchial catarrh; sudden suffocation in sleep, at night, *Guaiac.*

A little bit of phlegm, very difficult, is swallowed, but gives relief from cough, *Sepia.* (*Caust.*)

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit, Sore Spot:

Long coughing, from a small spot in larynx; little bit of phlegm must be raised before cough is relieved, *Cham.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit, Spasmodic:

Paroxysms of coughing, with palpitation of heart; caused by tough mucus hanging like a rag in throat, *Agnus cast.*

Violent cough; provoked by a little adherent mucus in larynx; dry cough, *Cina.*

Forcible ejection of small lumps of mucus (*Badiag.*), with violent, dry cough, *Chelid.*

Violent scanty cough, with difficult mucus; face gets blue, with coughing, and children lose breath, *Coral. rub.*

Very difficult, abundant sputa; it almost strangles during cough; often causes vomiting, *Cocc. cact.* (*Meph., Badiag.*)

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Little Bit, Lumpy:

Hawks up small lumps of firm mucus, almost without effort; chronic scanty cough, *Agaric.*

Lumps of mucus hawked from sore throat; cough dry in morning; loose in afternoon and at night; rawness at back of throat, *Ammo. mur.*

Plug in throat; offensive mucus from throat, with heat and burning; increased discharges from nose and throat, *Ant. sul. aur.*

Scanty lumps of white or yellow mucus, only by day, *Borax.*

Frothy, sweetish, white sputa, with lumps in it; sometimes bloody (cold, sweetish, *Phos.*), *Cobalt.*

Scanty lumps of grayish mucus, which cause spasmodic cough, day and night, *Kali carb.*

Thick, gray, lumpy, tenacious, difficult sputa; mostly by day only; can bear nothing tight about throat, *Lache.*

Lumpy, adhesive, difficult, yellowish or greenish or bloody sputa; better at night; worse at 5 P. M., *Mangan.*

Sputa in large lumps in morning, as if composed of casts of air cells, spreading out in water, *Nitr. ac.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Offensive:

Offensive, putrid-smelling sputa; loose morning cough, *Calc. c.*

Offensive-tasting sputa; greenish; scanty, purulent; chronic cough; great lack of animal heat, *Led. palus.*

Thick, offensive, difficult, profuse sputa; purulent, yellow or greenish; chronic, *Lycopod.*

Scanty, offensive or salty sputa; only by day; violent acute or sub-acute cough; burning throat, raw and sore, and same in chest; worse from hot drinks, *Mezer.*

Offensive, purulent, greenish sputa; bitter or salty; mostly in the morning and by day, *Puls.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Old People:

Spasmodic, racking dry cough, in old people; worse at night; fetid bronchitis; gangrene of lungs, *Sal. ac.*

Difficult scanty cough; rattling in chest; in old people, *Seneg.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Painful:

Painful distressing, dry or scanty cough; with much rattling of mucus in chest, but none comes up; must sit up to cough or to breathe; dyspnea, *Ant. tart.*

Pain and scraping in bronchi; scanty cough, *Bry.* (*Phos.*)

Painful, scanty, difficult cough, tearing the bronchi; with difficult, blood-streaked sputa, *Cubeb.*

Throbbing, aching and stitching pains, especially in left chest through to shoulder-blade, *Myrt. com.*

Difficult, scanty, morning cough, as if something were tearing away down in lungs; followed by sputa, greenish, dirty mucus; causing gagging, *Nitr. ac.* (*Kali bich.*)

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Rattling:

Much rattling of loose phlegm in chest; with great dyspnea; no effort to cough; face and lips blue, nails blue, surface covered with cold sweat, *Ant. tart.*

Rattling with oppressed breathing; loose, sub-acute cough, *Apo. can.*

Sounds loose but is very tight; for nothing comes up from the rattling larynx, *Brom.*

Severe rattling in chest; with difficult breathing; cannot lie down; sputa thick, like boiled starch, *Cact.*

Loose-sounding sputa, but nothing comes up; loose, deep cough without pain and without expectoration; mucus is hawked up, not coughed up, *Eugen.*

Very abundant loose sputa, rattling in chest; but none comes up, *Ipec.* (*Ant. tart.*)

Loose rattling in chest, with very difficult raising of thick mucus; yellow or greenish; chronic, *Lycopod.*

Rattling deep in chest; cannot get under mucus; cough goes only to the throat; must lie on face to raise gelatinous phlegm tasteless, yellowish; much rattling in chest; scanty cough; headache; colorless, tasteless mucus, *Sarsa.*

Much rattling in chest at night; difficult loose cough, with clear tough mucus like white of egg, *Seneg.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Slimy:

Slimy, bitter, very scanty sputa; at night only; or, only by day, none at night, *Cham.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste:

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste Bitter:

Bitter taste in throat; very scanty sputa; cough worse from uncovering, *Rhus tox.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste Bloody:

Bloody-tasting while coughing; no sputa, with dry cough, *Bell.*

Sputa tasting bloody, or of blood; sore spot in chest; very difficult fibrinous sputa, *Kali bich.*

Taste of blood, with very scanty sputa; cough worse from uncovering, *Rhus tox.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste Coppery:

Metallic taste in mouth and throat; it is very marked, and is not accompanied by thirst, *Ant. tart.*

Coppery taste in mouth, or throat; dry cough with constriction of pharynx, *Brom.*

Coppery, oily, bitter, bad taste and putrid odor to discharges thin, yellowish, greenish, or grayish, *Bufo.*

Copper taste; very scanty sputa, thick, and stringy; teasing dry cough, especially after first sleep; dry spot in throat, *Cimi.*

Coppery taste, with dry cough, especially after coughing, *Cocc. Ind.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste Fatty:

Fatty-tasting, thin, yellowish, difficult, scanty sputa; only in the morning; cough dry afternoon and evening; chest sore; drinking takes away breath, as does talking, *Muriat. ac.*

Greasy-tasting, very scanty mucus; or none; spasmodic dry cough, from tickling in bronchi, *Asafœt.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste Mouldy:

Mouldy taste in mouth and throat every time she coughs; it causes nausea, loss of appetite, and retching; great lack of vital heat, *Led. palus.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste Offensive:

Offensive taste and smell to thick, adhesive sputa; phlegm mixed with dark blood; chronic rattling; difficult cough, *Cupr. met.*

Putrid, sour, bitter, or salty, yellow sputa of tough mucus; with scanty cough from deep in chest, *Verat. alb.*

Putrid-tasting, sweetish, metallic, repulsive sputa: chronic cough, *Zinc.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste Salty:

Salty-tasting, clear, watery, fluid coryza; coming on suddenly; intermittent flow and imperfect sneezing, *Calc. carb.*

Salty, very scanty, sputa, of bright blood; very spasmodic and persistent dry cough; worse, lying; better, sitting, *Hyoscyam. nig.*

Salty-tasting sputa; thick, scanty, tough, difficult, in abundant saliva, clear, gray, or yellow, *Lact. ac.*

Salty-tasting or offensive, scanty sputa; only in morning, or by day; acute or sub-acute cough; raw sore throat and chest; worse, evening to midnight; dry, morning, expectoration scanty etc., *Mezer.*

Salty-tasting, scanty, transparent mucus: throat dry and sore; tickling, dry cough, *Natr. mur.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste Sour:

Sour, acrid, bitter, difficult sputa, *Nitr. ac.*

Sour, tasting, yellow, thin, blood-streaked sputa; chronic cough, *Sul. ac.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste Sulphur Like:

Sputa tasting like sulphur; tickling and inflammation of throat; dry cough, *Hamamel.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Taste Sweetish:

Sweetish or flat, tenacious sputa; gray, yellow or purulent; only by day; severe, spasmodic cough; pain in vertex and occiput; or, in abdomen, *Anacard.*

Sweetish, scanty, thick sputa, from tickling cough in larynx and bronchi; mostly by day, *Astac.*

Sweetish, white, tough or frothy sputa, *Cobalt.*

Sweetish, difficult, white, tenacious sputa, *Phos.*

Sweetish, repulsive, tough, scanty sputa; with short hoarse cough; worse, lying down, and from cold, *Sabad.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Tasteless:

Tasteless, thick, purulent sputa; gray, yellow or green, *Syph.*

Tasteless, gelatinous, thick, very deep and difficult sputa; cannot get under it with coughing; must lie on face to raise, *Medorrh.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Tough:

Sputa is always thick, tough, adhesive, and difficult; whether much or little cough; worse in morning after rising, *Alumina.*

Tough mucus in throat; with cough and rawness of throat, gagging; expectoration by day only; dry cough at other times, *Anacard.*

Tough mucus in nares and throat; throat feels dry, raw; and hot, or burning; mucus very difficult to remove, *Apis mel.*

Tough mucus in throat; hoarseness, *Ars. sul. rub.*

Tough mucus in larynx and trachea, causing hoarseness and loss of voice, *Baryt. carb.*

Very tough and scanty mucus in larynx; or, dryness of throat and larynx; voice husky and hoarse, *Bell.*

Tough mucus, that is loosened only after severe coughing; acute difficult cough, *Bryon.*

Tough mucus in trachea, which will not loosen; it finally is raised without coughing; dry cough, *Cannab. sat.*

Tough scanty mucus; with burning and stinging in throat; or, thin, mixed with blood, *Canth.*

Thick, tough, scanty, tasteless, very adhesive sputa; chronic sore throat; worse after sleeping; dry; must get a drink, *Cist. Can.*

Thick, tough mucus, mixed with blood; rawness and burning in the throat and larynx, *Cobalt.*

Difficult, tough, abundant sputa from larynx and trachea; compelling him to cough long time before raising, *Dulc.*

Tough phlegm in larynx, very difficult to expel; with racking, constant cough; worse at night, when it is dry; better by day, when it loosens up a little; hoarseness, *Form. ruf.*

Hawks up tough mucus from throat; constriction of throat, larynx and esophagus, *Lobel. infl.*

Tough, scanty, white or green sputa; chronic; deep, dry, hollow cough, from weakness of lungs; worse, night, and from talking; oppression of chest; sighing respiration; dryness of throat, and thirst, *Merc. cor.*

Thick, tough, sub-acute sputa; bluish, gray, or yellowish; sub-acute or chronic bronchitis; cough mostly in morning and by day, *Natr. ars.*

Tough, cold mucus; tasting salty, sour, or sweetish, *Phos.*

Tough mucus; must constantly clear it out; with aching and scraping of throat; very sensitive to cold and change of temperature, *Rum. cr.*

Tough, difficult, yellow mucus; with scraping in throat; has sweetish, repulsive taste; worse, lying down, and from cold; scanty cough, *Sabad.*

Tough, glairy, difficult mucus; acute inflammation of nose and throat, *Sang.*

Tough, yellow, purulent sputa; at night; alternately dry and loose, *Staph.*

Thick Sputa, Scanty; Viscid:

Very scanty sputa, like boiled starch; immediately after rising in morning; with relief of scanty difficult cough, *Coca.*

Long-lasting coughing spells; with scanty, sticky, lumpy, very difficult mucus; better, lying down; worse, sitting up, talking or laughing; flying pains, *Mangan.*

Tough scanty sputa, like white of egg; chiefly in morning; spasmodic cough; worse at night, with vomiting of food; present, but less severe, by day; exhaling most difficult, *Mephit.*

Tough, greenish, viscid, very difficult mucus; from the posterior of the larynx, or from the trachea; cough worse at night, lying down, and in morning on waking; especially on left side, *Paris.*

Thin Sputa:

Thin Sputa, Abundant:

Thin, watery sputa; or, none; dry cough, tearing larynx; copious, watery coryza; nose acrid, eyes bland; headache, chilly and hot by turns, *Alli. cep.*

Thin, abundant, greenish mucus rises in the throat; or, is hawked up, *Colch. aut.*

Abundant, thin, slimy, frothy or blood-streaked sputa; with violent cough, accompanied by vomiting, *Daph. odor.*

Abundant or scanty, thin, green sputa, *Ferr. met.*

Abundant thin mucus with traces of blood; chronic, loose cough, *Indi. met.*

Thin, greenish sputa; or, copious, whitish, non-purulent; difficult respiration, from mucus in larynx and trachea, *Kali iod.*

Profuse, watery, clear sputa; difficult at times; scanty, or loose and rattling, *Natr. mur.*

Thin Sputa, Abundant; Acrid:

Watery, acrid, acute, bluish discharges, corroding lip; dry or watery cough follows; throat and larynx sore; glairy mucus in throat, *Ammo. carb.*

Sensation of hot water in chest; must sit up; with high fever; dry, barking cough; suffocating breathing, *Hepar sul.*

Acrid discharges from mucous surfaces; coryza and cough; fluent and watery; or, thick, offensive, yellow; dry or scanty, watery cough by day, mixed with tough, scanty, offensive mucus; or, dry, tickling, evening and night; worse, lying down; until midnight; soreness and burning in chest; sensitive to cold, *Magnes. mur.*

Thin Sputa, Abundant; Bloody:

Sputa of blood, which comes up easily, *Acon.*

Bright blood, or dark; spasmodic cough, with burning in the chest; red, hot face, *Ammo. carb.*

Bright or dark blood; hemorrhage from lung; sputa blood-streaked, *Erig.*

Bright red blood; or, mixed with coagula; dry, very spasmodic cough; worse, lying down, *Hyoscyam. nig.*

Bright red foaming blood; severe dry suffocative cough, *Ledum pal.*

Hemoptysis of clear, bright red blood; with very severe, dry racking cough; acute congestion of head and face; frequent nosebleed and high fever; breathing very rapid; suffocating; cannot get enough air, *Melli.*

Bright red, warm blood raised easily, *Millef.*

Thin Sputa, Abundant; Bloody, Frothy:

Frothy, blood-streaked sputa; violent at night, *Daphn.*

Bloody, frothy, thin sputa; with gagging and vomiting of all food; constant cough; edema of lungs, *Ant. tart.*

Sputa bloody or of blood, which seems to come from the throat; frothy, or thick, *Cobalt.*

Thin Sputa, Abundant; Blood-Streaked:

Blood-streaked sputa; from itching, sore spot in throat, *Lachn.*

Thin, blood-streaked, yellow sputa, tasting sour; scanty or

dry cough; worse, open air, rising, walking, odor of coffee, *Sul. ac.*

Dry cough at night, loose in the morning; with thin, blood-streaked, yellow sputa; or, of dark blood; chronic cough, *Sul. ac.*

Thin Sputa, Abundant; Difficult:

Difficult, abundant sputa; must be swallowed; but is copious and easy, and only in morning; watery, and sometimes blood-streaked, *Zing.*

Thin Sputa, Abundant; Easy:

Copious, easy, watery expectoration, only in morning; dry at other times; loose cough, *Zing.*

Thin Sputa, Abundant; Frothy:

Thin, foamy sputa of adynamic cough of the aged; chronic, *Ammo. carb.*

Frothy, white, thin sputa; alternating dry and loose cough, *Ant. tart.*

Somewhat frothy, abundant, clear, or bloody sputa; chest feels bruised; suffocative breathing; loose cough, *Apis mel.*

Frothy sputa; loose cough; with wheezing, anxious breathing; cough wakens him at night, as if he would suffocate, *Ars. alb.*

Frothy, copious, yellowish, grayish, greenish, or purulent sputa; with loose cough, and constant severe tickling in chest, *Bufo.*

Frothy sputa; violent loose cough, vomiting and gagging, *Coni.*

Frothy, profuse sputa; seemingly from the posterior nares; cough dry and hacking; throat irritated (frothy, blood-streaked, *Daphn.*), *Diosc.*

Frothy saliva in mouth, especially when speaking, *Eugen.*

Thin, frothy, white or greenish sputa; copious, after dry cough, *Kali iod.*

Loose and frothy sputa, in masses; tendency to asthma; great prostration and weak irregular pulse, *Kali phos.*

Frothy, watery, profuse mucus; worse from lying; loose, rattling, but difficult, suffocative cough; sub-acute or acute; worse from exercise, *Natr. mur.*

Frothy, tasteless, white mucus; very frequent, persistent, scanty cough; worse, going into cold air; evening till midnight; talking or laughing, *Phos.*

Frothy, abundant mucus; cannot lie down for coughing; worse, eating or drinking, *Zinc.*

Thin Sputa, Abundant; Slimy:

Glairy, viscid sputa; throat sore; acute catarrh; acute, acrid coryza, corroding lip; nose sore; throat sore at back, *Ammo. mur.*

Bloody, slimy, tough, foamy sputa; after hemorrhage; difficult sputa, *Ant. tart.*

Abundant sputa like white of egg; clear, salty; loose cough; with vomiting, *Cocc. cact.*

Slimy, thin, profuse, decidedly yellow and mattery sputa; very thin, *Kali mur.* (*Mag. carb., Mag. mur.*)

Slimy, watery, thin, difficult sputa, *Kali sul.*

Abundant, clear, stringy mucus; loose cough; soreness deep in chest, *Seneg.*

Very copious, transparent sputa in rachitic children, *Silic.*

Thin Sputa, Scanty:

Thin Sputa, Scanty; Bloody:

Scanty, blood-streaked sputa; acute inflammation of respiratory tract, *Acon.*

Acute, bright, red, frothy blood; or, thick, black blood, *Arnic.*

Pink, frothy, or bloody mucus; acute coryza and dry or scanty cough, *Canth.*

Frothy, blood-streaked sputa; with scanty cough; retching and vomiting; from tickling in throat, at night, *Daphne.*

Blood-streaked sputa; loose in morning; dry by day; worse till midnight, *Ferr.*

Thin Sputa, Scanty; Difficult:

Scanty, very difficult sputa; must be swallowed; severe, dry cough afternoon and evening; scanty cough in morning; very difficult, thin sputa which must be swallowed; worse, drinking; it takes away the breath, *Muriat. ac.*

Viscid and very difficult sputa; saltish, or offensive; worse from hot drinks, and evening to midnight; burning in throat and chest, chilly but no desire for heat, nor fear of open air, *Mezer.*

Difficult, scanty, watery sputa; worse at night, and from exercise; frothy, lying down; better, open air; mucous

worse, day or night; malarial cough; acute or sub-acute, scanty cough, *Natr. mur.*

Thin Sputa, Scanty; Frothy:

Sero-albuminous, watery, scanty, brownish sputa; constant acute cough, *Ant. tart.*

Frothy, scanty, watery, salty sputa, often blood-streaked; acute, *Ars. alb.*

Very difficult, slimy, scanty, tasteless sputa; severe spasmodic cough, from violent tickling in throat; worse in cold air, *Cina.*

Scanty, watery sputa; or, none; with dry, tickling cough; soreness in chest; general malaise; pains all over, *Gels.*

Scanty, catarrhal, thin sputa; or, loose and frothy, in masses; with lassitude and livid face, *Kali phos.*

Scanty, frothy, chronic, yellow sputa; with much rattling, and long coughing spells, *Petrol.*

Tough Sputa:

Tough Sputa, Abundant:

See "Thick Sputa," also.

Very tough, adherent, gelatinous; causing gagging and vomiting at every paroxysm; cough severe, suffocating; or, loose, rattling, and very difficult, *Cupr. met.*

Tough, scanty, white or green sputa; deep, dry, hollow cough, from weakness of lungs; worse, night, and from talking; oppression of chest; sighing respiration; dryness of throat, and thirst; chronic, *Merc. cor.*

Tough Sputa in Bronchi; Loose Cough:

Copious, tenacious mucus, loose but very difficult; chest full; distressing, loose cough, *Asparag.*

Loose, difficult, tough mucus in bronchi; night cough, waking from sleep; much gagging (*Mephit.*), *Cocc. cact.*

Distressing loose cough; copious, tough, gelatinous mucus in bronchi; breathing very difficult, *Cupr. met.*

Loose, difficult mucus from bronchi; with much rattling breathing, *Dros.*

Difficult, tenacious mucus from bronchi; loose cough; very difficult to eject, *Grind. robust.*

Thick, tough, white or yellow, purulent discharges; all mucous surfaces, *Hydrast.*

Loose, difficult, tough, white, stringy mucus from bronchi; or, more frequently, lumpy, thick, *Kali bich.*

Very thick, difficult sputa; loose, bronchi; patient much fatigued, *Lycopod.*

Loose, difficult, tough, rattling mucus from the chest; clear, like white of egg, *Seneg.*

Heavy, tenacious, yellow or green mucus from bronchi; acrid, or greasy-tasting, chronic bronchial mucus, *Silic.*

Tough Sputa; Scanty Cough:

Very scanty, tough and difficult sputa at the end of a long spell of coughing; often it tastes offensive, *Alumin.*

Difficult, scanty, tough mucus in bronchi; loosened only after long coughing, *Bry.*

Scanty, tough, very difficult mucus, very hard to get under; cough shakes the whole body, *Chelido.*

Difficult, scanty, tough mucus; violent cough; gets blue in the face, *Coral. rub.*

Very difficult, tough, slimy mucus from the chest; rust-colored; or, salty, sweetish, or sourish; scanty, gray, whitish or yellowish, *Iodum.*

Very adhesive, tough or lumpy mucus; severe cough, better lying down, *Mangan.*

Deep, hollow, scanty cough; tough mucus in morning; cough worse at night; gluey coryza, *Merc. cor.*

Very scanty, thick mucus in bronchi, hard to get under; must sit up to cough; dirty yellowish, or greenish; must be raised before relief, *Nitr. ac.*

Very difficult, adhesive mucus; cough in long paroxysms; worse at night; much worse from cold, *Rumex cr.*

Tough, scanty, difficult, yellow mucus in bronchi; sweetish or offensive-tasting, *Sabad.*

Scanty, deep, hollow cough from lowest part of chest; tough, sticky, yellow or bloody mucus; salty, bitter, or putrid; scanty or dry, *Verat. alb.*

Tough Sputa in Larynx:

Difficult, tough, tasteless, sometimes blood-streaked, profuse mucus from larynx and trachea, *Dulcam.*

Tough mucus from the larynx; easy mucus from posterior nares; nose and throat sensitive to the air, *Osmi.*

Tough Sputa in Throat:

Tough mucus hangs like a rag in the throat, causing paroxysms of coughing; scanty cough, *Agn. cast.*

Very thick, difficult mucus, with taste of blood; larynx and bronchi, *Bell.*

Difficult, rattling, tough mucus; sounds very loose, but nothing comes up; seems to be in larynx, *Brom.*

Deep, difficult, scanty cough; scanty, tough mucus in larynx and trachea; easy inhaling, difficult exhaling, *Sambuc. nig.*

Tough Sputa in Larynx and Bronchi:

Abundant, tough mucus in larynx and trachea; especially in evening, *Baryt. carb.*

Severe coughing spells; with scanty, hard-to-get-under mucus, *Coni.*

Tenacious, thic,k abundant mucus from the congested throat, and all mucous surfaces; slight pain, *Eryngin.*

Tough Sputa; Posterior Pharynx, In:

Posterior pharynx coated with very tenacious, adherent mucus in the morning, *Kali carb.* (*Lobel. syph., Alumina.*)

STAGES:

Stages, Coryza, First of:

Acute, dry coryza; dryness of posterior nares and throat; with sneezing, followed by severe coryza, *Æsc. hip.*

Dry, acute coryza; nose stopped, especially at night; must breathe through the mouth; great dryness of mouth and throat; feeling as if something lodged in throat, when swallowing, *Ammo. carb.*

Acute, dry coryza; nose stopped; smell lost; sore and tender nostrils; throat and larynx sore; coldness between scapulæ *Ammo. mur.*

Fluid coryza, soon changing to copious, yellow mucus; severe sneezing; feeling as if hot air changed from lung to chest; sensation as if lung were ruptured in chest, *Chlor.*

Acute, dry coryza; nose stuffed; heat and constriction in throat; with dry, hacking cough, *Guarea.*

Acute, dry coryza; nose stopped; smell lost; afterwards, fluent coryza and dry cough, *Ipecac.*

Acute, fluent coryza; smell lost; nose feels stopped, but runs; excoriating nostrils; smarting; throat swollen, painful, dry; difficult, tough, white, greenish sputa; or, none, *Merc. cor.*

Dry coryza; first stage; sneezing and acute, dry coryza; diminished smell; soreness in chest, *Mezer.* (*Hydrast.*)

Loose Cough; Stages of:

Loose, easy cough, in spells; copious, frothy sputa; vomiting before cough, *Antimo. tart.*

First stage, dry cough; second stage, loose, salty sputa, day and evening; tickling, *Graph.*

No sputa, first stage; scanty and difficult, second stage; profuse, third stage; at first, phlegm; later on, purulent, *Guaiac.*

First stage, no sputa, cough dry; second stage, scanty, thick difficult, with tickling in larynx; third stage, chronic, thick, difficult, offensive, purulent, yellow or green, abundant, *Lycopod.*

STERNUM:

Sternum, Burning Under:

Burning under sternum; with fluent coryza, sneezing, and chilliness; frequent, dry, tickling cough, *Ant. tart.*

Burning and rawness behind sternum; with violent, dry cough; throat dark-red and inflamed, *Sang.*

Sore, burning pain under sternum; especially during deep breathing, and from motion, *Seneg.*

Sternum, Irritation, or Itching Under:

Irritation behind sternum through to back; with sharp pains and constriction; worse from motion, and inhaling, *Angust.*

Scraping under sternum; soreness, with suffocative feeling; wants to be fanned; requires effort to take deep breath, *Cann. Ind.*

Itching behind sternum; causing violent cough, *Kali bich.*

Irritation to cough behind sternum; great sensitiveness to cold, *Rhus tox.*

Sternum; Pain Under:

Pain behind sternum; worse from walking up-hill, and in open, *Jugl.*

Pain behind sternum; deep, hollow, dry cough; obstructed breathing, *Kali iod.*

Stitches in sternum and chest; bruised pain in chest; pains in various parts; worse from talking or laughing; dry cough, better lying down, *Mangan.*

Pain behind sternum; worse morning and evening; dry cough; sputum greenish or white, *Osmi.*

Stinging pain in sternum; soreness; dry cough, *Oxal. ac.*

Stitches under the sternum; with deep, dry, cough from irritation in throat, *Petrol.* (*Osmi.*)

Sternum; Presure under:

Dry cough, from pressure in trachea, behind sternum; intermits and returns again in few hours, *Tellur.*

Sternum; Soreness under:

Sternum feels crushed in; chronic cough of old people, *Kreosot.*

Sternum painful; worse from pressure; violent cough; worse from least motion, *Mancin.*

Sternum sore to touch; with shooting pains; severe, dry cough, *Osmi.*

Soreness behind upper third of sternum; dry, violent, fatiguing cough, *Rum. cr.*

Sternum; Tickling under:

Short, tickling, dry cough; from continued tickling behind sternum; stitching pains from front to back; chest to between shoulders; or, to small of back, *Kali bich.*

Tickling or sinking under sternum; with dry, incessant cough at night, *Medorrh.*

Sternum; Weakness under:

Weak, sinking feeling under sternum; dry, hacking cough; darting pain in shoulder; worse at night, and falling asleep, *Medorr.*

STINGING, LARYNX AND THROAT:

See "Larynx and Throat."

Prickling tickling in larynx causes severe tickling cough; losing sleep, *Calc. carb.*

Prickling, burning, suffocative feeling in larynx; with dry cough, *Calc. fluor.*

Prickling, burning, or itching in larynx; causing hacking dry cough; night and afternoon, *Calc. fluor.*

Burning and pricking in throat and pharynx, *Lycopod.*

Stinging in throat, with constriction; with sharp pains on swallowing, *Niccol.*

Stinging and scratching, with hoarseness and sharp pains; hoarseness of actors and singers; incessant, dry cough; must sit up and cough it out, until a little very difficult mucus is raised, *Nitr. ac.*

Burning and stitching pains in throat; shooting into ears; worse from swallowing; throat feels dry, *Petrol.*

STOMACH:

Stomach Bloats:

Stomach bloats; must loosen clothing; chronic cough, *Kreosote.*

Stomach Breathing; Comes From Pit of Stomach:

Breathing seems to come from pit of stomach; shortness of breath after drinking; drinks rumble in stomach; stomach rumbles after cough; dry cough P. M. and evening; scanty, in morning; very difficult sputa must be swallowed, *Muriat. ac.*

Stomach Cough; Comes From Pit of Stomach:

Dry, hard cough seems to come from the stomach; with inclination to vomit, *Bell.*

Severe, spasmodic, dry cough; as if from stomach, *Bry.*

Tickling at pit of stomach; constriction of chest; feeling of dust, feathers, or smoke in throat-pit, *Ignat.*

From irritation at pit of stomach; it wakens from sleep; causes gagging and even vomiting; very persistent, *Lache.*

Tickling at pit of stomach; tears stream down face; cough severe; involuntary escape of urine, *Natr. mur.*

From pit of stomach, dry, tickling cough; worse at night and lying down; must sit up; with or without coryza, *Nitr. ac.*

Tickling at pit of stomach; worse, lying down; hoarseness and sensitiveness to cold, *Phos. ac.*

Dry cough; with irritation at pit of stomach; severe, with gagging and vomiting of food and mucus, *Puls.*

Dry cough at pit of stomach; uncontrollable irritation to cough; alternately coughing spells, and freedom from cough, *Rhod.*

Tickling at pit of stomach; dry cough; wakens from sleep, *Sang.*

Severe, dry cough; seems to come from stomach and abdomen; scraping in larynx, *Sepia.*

Dry cough from the stomach; it seems to start from thence, and is very fatiguing, *Sepia.*

Stomach, Pit of Stomach, Better From Pressure:

Exhausting, dry cough, in violent attacks; relieved by laying hand on pit of stomach, *Croc. sat.*

Stomach, Pit of Stomach, Worse from Pressure:

Dry, stomach cough; worse from least pressure on stomach, *Cann. Ind.*

Stomach sensitive to pressure; it provokes dry cough, and feeling of suffocation, *Can. Ind.*

Stomach, Tickling; Pit of Stomach:

Tickling above pit of stomach; provoking dry, spasmodic cough, in morning, *Ignat.*

Dry, tickling, spasmodic cough; tickling deep in chest; stomach and head painful, *Ipec.*

Tickling in pit of stomach and in pit of throat; provoking violent, dry, spasmodic cough, with involuntary urine, *Natr. mur.*

From tickling at pit of stomach, hoarse, loose cough, *Phos. ac.*

Crawling at pit of stomach; dry cough, as if coming from stomach; shaking whole body; head and abdomen painful, *Bryon.*

Stomach, Rumbling in; Pit of Stomach:

Stomach rumbles audibly, after each spell of coughing; dry, P. M. and evening; scanty and very difficult, morning; the thin sputa must be swallowed, *Muriat. ac.*

Stomach, Sore, Pit of Stomach, Tender to Pressure:

Epigastrium tender to pressure; night cough, keeping one awake, *Card. m.* (Dry cough, relieved by pressure on epigastrium, *Croc. sat.*)

Pain in epigastrium; with headache in temples; sharp pains in chest; brownish yellow tongue; weakness in knees; severe, dry, tickling, spasmodic cough, *Diosc.*

Pain at pit of stomach; dry cough, *Arundo.*

Dry cough; with stitches in pit of stomach, or wall of back, *Ammo. carb.*

STRANGLING IN THROAT:

See also, "Vomiting."

Sudden strangling, spasmodic cough; lasting only a few minutes; from tickling in the throat and larynx, *Ammo. brom.*

Strangling and very violent tickling in throat (*Crotal.*), causing very spasmodic cough, *Badiag.*

Strangling, loose cough, from tough and very difficult mucus in larynx; with feeling of inspired smoke; chronic cough, *Baryt. carb.*

Strangling, hard, scanty, or, dry, difficult cough; tickling; rawness; crawling in trachea; sore streak down trachea, scraped by coughing; worse, stooping; wakes from sleep every evening; morning, *Caust.*

Very difficult mucus in the chest; it almost strangles with the coughing, and sometimes causes vomiting; sputa, difficult, like white of egg; it racks the whole body; tears run down the face; with strangling and gagging; worse, coming from cold air into warm room, night going to bed, morning on waking; from difficult mucus churning up and down, *Cocc. cact.*

Tickling in larynx causes violent cough; tears run down cheeks; he sinks down exhausted, *Ferr. met.*

Strangling; straining, spasmodic, dry cough, especially at night, *Graph.*

Violent, straining, racking, spasmodic, dry cough, in short paroxysms; or, incessant, from tickling in fauces; it shakes the chest; seems as if chest would burst, *Lactuc. vir.*

Strangling, violent cough, causing vomiting; in terrible paroxysms of whooping cough (most efficient remedy in two cases (Birch family), 1912, Jan. to Feb., after *Badiaga* has failed to relieve; also, *Spong.* and *Hep.;* the whole course was cut short and the cough entirely disappeared instead of lingering. *Meph.* 200x), *Mephit.*

Strangulation and weight in larynx; provokes incessant spasmodic cough; weakness and prostration, *Phos.*

SUFFOCATION:

See "Dyspnea, Suffocation."

Croupy, suffocating breathing; from dry, sawing, whistling obstruction of larynx, on waking; wakes calling for drink which relieves a little, *Brom.*

Feeling of suffocation in throat, with peculiar tickling, causing violent, dry cough, as if chest would burst; or, shaking chest and occiput, *Lactuc. vir.*

Suffocation, from construction of larynx; with dry cough; pricking in throat, *Lobel. infl.*

SUPPORT ABDOMEN:

Dry, spasmodic cough; must support bowels with hands; the severe shaking cough distresses them; cough, morning and by day, *Carb. v.* See, "Violent Cough."

SWALLOW:

Desire to Swallow Constantly:

See "Peculiar Sensations, Crumb."

See also, "Constriction, Swallowing," "Throat," "Swallowing."

Constant desire to swallow; throat dark-red, sore, inflamed, swollen; burning; fluent coryza; dry cough, *Æscul. hip.*

Must swallow often; hoarseness, soreness, and dryness in throat, which is painful; acute or chronic inflammation, *Bell.*

Must swallow constantly on account of rawness and tickling in throat, *Caust.*

Desire to swallow continually; soreness of throat worse after sleep; constriction and dryness, *Lach.*

Choking, provoking constant desire to swallow; food and drink return through nose, *Lycopod.*

Feels he must swallow, but it pains him to do so; rawness, soreness, and burning in throat; fluent coryza; dry cough; throat dark-red, coppery colors; dropping of mucus from posterior nares, *Merc. viv.*

Constant desire to swallow; throat feels constricted, *Sabad.*

Wants to swallow; fauces and mouth dry and hot; throat feels constricted (crust in throat, *Sabad.*), *Senec.*

Swallowing Food, Painful:

Solid food hurts all the way down; throat sore, dry, red; warm drinks relieve and go down easily; the mouth feels dry, though it is moist, *Alumin.*

Throat feels sore and swollen; lump in throat, worse, *Ammo. carb.*

Sore throat; preparing to swallow is more painful than the act; irritation is more on sides; throat looks mottled; looks dark-red, *Ammo. brom.*

Roughness and soreness of throat; no thirst; worse, swallowing; dry cough, *Angust.*

Empty swallowing is painful; scratching, burning, itching of throat; throat feels stiff on swallowing, *Berb.*

Empty swallowing more painful than when food passes down the throat, *Cocc.*

Swallowing causes pain and constriction of the throat, with stinging, *Niccol.*

Swallowing painful; but worse inhaling cold air; must hawk and clear the throat of mucus; acute sore throat, *Nux vom.*

SYMPATHETIC COUGH:

See "Nervous"; also, "Hysterical."

Sypathetic, dry cough, especially at night, from reflex irritation; gastric or uterine, *Card. mar.*

Nervous, sympathetic, dry cough; with constriction of throat; uterine complaints, *Plat.*

TASTE:

Taste Bitter for all but Water:

Everything tastes bitter except water, which tastes bad; acute coryza, dry or watery; fever; thirst; or, thirstless; restless; sleepless, *Acon.*

Taste of Blood:

See "Sputa, Bloody Tasting."

Scanty cough, from tickling in larynx; with taste of blood; though no blood is present, *Hamamel.*

Taste of Bread; Disgusting:

Disgust for bread and meat; great thirst for very cold drinks; chronic catarrh, *Natr. sul.*

Taste Coppery:

See "Sputa, Tasting."

Tickling and coppery taste in throat; dry cough; very spasmodic, *Brom.*

TASTELESS:

See "Sputa, Tasting."

Loss of taste and smell; dry cough; deep, hollow, wakes at night, *Anacard.*

TEA-DRINKERS, COUGH:

Dry, spasmodic cough of tea drinkers or brandy drinkers; vomits all food taken, *Ferr.*

THIRST:

Great Thirst:

Frequent desire to drink, with high fever; quick pulse; very sensitive larynx (also *Ac.*); skin hot and sweaty (not *Ac.*), *Hep. sul.*

Great thirst; no appetite; thirst for very cold drinks; disgust for bread and meat, with chronic catarrh, *Natr. sul.*

No Thirst:

No thirst; throat dry; larynx dry and sore; soreness and aching all over; larynx and throat sensitive; worse in warm room, *Apis mel.*

THROAT:

Throat; Back of:

Back of throat inflamed, red; swallowing painful; better after warm drinks; liquids swallowed easily, solids with difficulty, *Alumina.*

Back of throat feels raw; frequent hawking of viscid phlegm; cough dry in morning; loose, afternoon and at night, *Ammo. mur.*

At back of throat, glassy, shining look, covered with stripes of tough mucus, *Cist. Canad.*

Back of throat covered with dry (chronic), greenish-yellow scab, wrinkled, fissured at top; smell lost; very offensive discharge from nose, of dry lumps (scabs) of mucus, *Elaps.*

At back of throat, smarting and burning as if scalded (also, whole throat); profuse, fluent, watery coryza, eyes and nose;

nose excoriated; general malaise, pains come and go suddenly, *Eupat. purp.*

Back of throat and anterior larynx dry and tickling, producing very penetrating cough; profuse, slimy, nasal discharge, white and clear, *Lac can.*

Phlegm in back of throat causes dry, hysterical cough, *Coff.*

Posterior pharynx covered by very tenacious, adherent mucus in the morning, *Kali carb.*

Back of throat sore; it feels dry and constricted; catarrhal inflammation of posterior nares and back of throat; dry or scanty cough, *Lobel. syph.*

Back of throat and posterior nares, chronic catarrh; very adhesive mucus; loose cough at night; throat much irritated; worse, lying down, *Myric.*

Back of throat and nares sore; with much, acrid, thick, golden-yellow mucus; it drops down throat at night, wakens him; he must sit up to clear it out, *Natr. phos.*

Back of throat; upper throat and trachea tickling; with scanty, loose cough, *Œnanthe.*

Throat; Burning:

Throat, Burning; Acrid:

Burning, acrid throat, which is dry, with scanty mucus; causing frequent hawking; throat and larynx very tender, sore, *Aphis chen.*

Burning eyes and throat; fluent, acrid coryza, *Cahinca.*

Throat, Burning; Ball:

Ball in throat, as if it rose from the stomach, and would choke the breathing, *Asafoet.*

Burning and prickling in throat and pharynx; feeling of ball or lump in throat, which prevents swallowing, *Lycopod.*

Burning as if a ball of fire had lodged in throat; hoarse, croupy, harsh cough; dark-red throat; worse at night, and in damp, cold weather, *Phytol.*

Throat, Burning, Dryness:

Dryness of throat and mouth; with much burning and scanty, acrid mucus; constant hawking of mucus, *Aphis chenop.*

Dryness and burning in throat, without thirst; scanty, transparent, difficult mucus; throat edematous, or swollen;

better, open air; worse, heat; wants nothing around throat, *Apis mel.*

Burning and dryness in throat; it is dark-red, with constant hawking, *Argent. nit.*

Dryness, burning, and scraping in throat; alternately hot and cold down esophagus; fluent, acrid nose, and burning eyes, *Cahin.*

Burning as of pepper in nose; epiglottis painful and swollen; no thirst; throat dry; mouth moist, *Calad.*

Burning and dryness in throat, and under sternum, with barking, dry cough, *Clem. erect.*

Burning, dry throat; constantly swallowing saliva for relief; cough seems to tear the bronchi, *Cubeb.*

Burning, dryness, and heat (only of sensation), roughness of fauces and throat; fresh cold; limbs, head, and back ache; forehead heavy and dizzy, *Gels.*

Burning, dryness, and stitching pains in throat; very painful swallowing; feels worse than it looks, *Petrol.*

Dryness and heat in throat; better from cold air; throat feels scalded, and burns; worse, eating sweet things; looks very red; not better, drinking, *Sanguin.*

Throat Burning; Esophagus:

Burning in throat and esophagus; with taste of sulphur in mouth, *Coccul. Ind.*

Throat Burning; Excessive:

Excessive burning, throat to stomach, as if a flame were pouring out; fluent eyes and nose; chills, pains in back, head and limbs; acrid, watery, smarting discharge; all mucous surfaces burn, eyes included, *Euphorb.* (*Aph. chen.*)

Throat Burning; Painful:

Burning and sharp pains in raw, sore throat; tonsils swollen and much inflamed; soreness extends from throat to stomach, *Anacard.*

Burning, bright-red, sore, and painful throat; painful swallowing; burning not better from drinking, *Bell.*

Throat Burning; Pepper:

Burning as from pepper in nose, with sneezing and fluent coryza; throat dry; mouth moist, *Calad.*

Peppery heat and burning; acute, watery, acrid coryza; severe, dry cough; worse, night to midnight, *Mezer.*

Peppery taste in throat and mouth; complete exhaustion from constant dry cough, *Xanthox.*

Throat Burning; Rawness:

Rawness and burning in throat, as from inhaled dust, or smoke; burning and constriction in larynx, with dry cough, *Ars. alb.*

Rawness and burning in throat; constant hawking; hoarse, dry cough (acute, first stage); profuse, loose, easy cough, later, *Gambo.*

Rawness and burning in throat; it looks red and feels dry, but mouth is full of saliva; dry, hard cough; chest feels dry, *Merc.*

Rawness, burning, and dryness (*Merc.*) in throat; hacking cough; oppressed breathing; acrid, watery coryza; smell lost or weakened, *Mezer.*

Rawness and burning in throat, larynx and chest; constant, dry cough, provoked by every change of temperature, or the slightest exposure to cold air, *Rum. cr.*

Rawness, burning, tickling, and dryness of throat and larynx; croupy, dry, barking cough; great sensitiveness (*Samb.*) of larynx, *Spong.*

Throat Burning; Scalded:

Sore throat, with fluent, chilly, acrid coryza; much burning in throat and soft palate; dryness of throat and mouth, *Aph. chen.*

Burning as if scalded in throat; very fluent coryza, eyes and nose; nose acrid; smarting most severe at back of throat; general malaise; pains come and go, *Eupat. purp.*

Scalded, burning, and soreness of throat; very dry; feels as if it would crack; no better from drinking; excessive dryness, *Sang.*

Throat Burning; Smarting:

Smarting, burning, itching, and dryness in tonsils and throat; provokes hacking cough, *Dioscor.*

Smarting and burning of throat and all mucous surfaces; fluent eyes, bland; nose acrid; dry, hacking cough from

tickling throat, day and night (acrid eyes, *Euphras.;* acrid nose, *Al. cep., Euphorb.*

Smarting, burning, and dryness of throat, which feels much worse than it looks, *Iris.*

Throat Burning; Soreness:

Burning in throat, which is sore and swollen; threatened quinsy, *Guaiac.*

Throat Burning; Stinging:

Burning, stinging, and tickling in throat, with swelling and constriction, *Arum mac.*

Throat Burning; Tingling:

Tingling and burning in throat; feels dry, scraped, tingling; painful swallowing, *Ac.*

Burning, tingling, numbness, and constriction of throat; dry cough and dyspnea, *Ac. fer.*

Tingling, burning, prickling, and rawness of throat and nose; sensitive to cold air, *Æsc. hip.*

Throat, Cold Air in:

See "Worse," "Cold Air."

Throat sensitive to cold air; it pains nostrils; soreness of throat; worse, speaking, *Act. spic.*

Cold air unpleasant to sore, dark-red, burning, tingling, dry throat, high up, and to nose, *Aesc. hip.*

Cold air painful to throat; soreness worse, speaking, *Act. spic.*

Every breath of cold air seems to strike the brain; coryza, sore throat, and headache; dry spot in throat keeps up constant cough, *Cimic.*

Cold air seems streaming down throat; when breathing deeply; all air passages very sensitive; very spasmodic cough, *Coral. rub.* (*Agar., Badiag., Coni.*)

Cold air makes dry, rough, hoarse throat worse; acrid, watery coryza; burning in chest, *Magnes. mur.*

Throat, Coldness in:

Coolness in throat, all day; saliva cool, *Cist. Canad.*

Throat, Constriction of:

Constriction, soreness, and dryness of throat; dark-red (*Ac.*); desire to swallow constantly, *Æsc. hip.*

Constriction and dryness of throat, as from an astringent; dry cough, *Agaric.*

Constriction of throat, with painful clutching at the heart, *Amyl nit.*

Constriction about neck and throat; with constant swallowing, causes feeling of suffocation, *Cact. grand.*

Constricted feeling of throat and larynx, as if air would not pass through; violent, shaking, spasmodic cough; constriction of chest, *Chelido.*

Constriction, pinching, scraping, and dryness of throat; frequent dry cough, *Kalm. lat.*

Throat, Color of:

Throat, Color Dark-Red:

Dark-red, sore throat; tingling and burning, *Ac.*

Dark-red throat; soreness and congestion in throat; desire to swallow all the time; scanty, sweetish mucus, or none, *Aesc. hip.*

Dark-red throat (*Ac.*, *Æsc.*), or mottled; soreness mostly at the sides (tonsils), *Ammo. brom.*

Dark-red, dry, sore throat; hoarse; hawking much thick mucus; better, open air, *Arg. nit.*

Dark-red fauces; very spasmodic cough, from intense irritation while coughing; closure of glottis from intense tickling, *Brom.*

Dark-red, swollen, painful throat; viscid coryza; loss of smell; acrid nostrils, *Merc. cor.*

Dark-red or purple throat; burning, with thick, scanty mucus, which must be constantly hawked and cleared; dryness and much heat; worse at night, *Phytol.*

Throat, Color Deep-Red:

Fiery red, or dark-red, throat; constricted and dry; wants to swallow all the time, *Æsc. hip.*

Bright-red, sore, burning throat; burning, dryness and tickling in larynx and throat; violent, dry cough; hoarse and painful, frequent swallowing, *Bell.*

Red, very congested throat; no pain or bad feeling, but profuse, thick mucus, whitish or yellowish, *Eryng. aquat.*

Deep-red throat; inflamed, swollen; shooting from one tonsil into the ear when swallowing; threatened abscess of tonsil, *Gels.*

Very red, dry, burning throat; not better, drinking; better, breathing cold air; scanty, thick mucus; fluent coryza; smell and taste lost, *Sang.*

Throat, Color Purple-red:

Dark purple, livid throat, studded with ulcers; fetid, oozing, thin discharge; swollen; painful swallowing, *Ailanth.*

Dark-purple, bluish throat; great dryness; swallowing very difficult; feels as if something lodged in throat, *Ammo. carb.*

Purple-red, pitted throat (chronic); sore throat; much thick mucus in throat and head, *Natr. ars.*

Throat, Glassy Look of:

Glassy-looking throat, with stripes of mucus at back, *Cist. Can.*

Throat, Dropping in:

Dropping in throat of thin, acrid, purulent, greenish whey-like discharge from chronic nose (also, acute, green discharge; thin, viscid; cured symptoms. M. W. V.), *Ferr.*

Continual running down throat from posterior nares; burning, rawness, and soreness of throat; worse at night (very acrid, *Merc. cor.*), *Merc. viv.*

Running of profuse discharge down throat; imagines foul smells before nose; one nostril stopped, the other free, *Phos.*

Dropping down in throat of much, bad-smelling and bad-tasting mucus, especially when lying down, *Spigel.*

Throat, Dryness of:

Throat, Dryness, Contriction of:

Constriction, dryness, and burning and rawness of throat and posterior nares; sensitive to inhaled air, *Æsc. hip.*

Throat constricted and dry; giving rise to dry cough; no sputa, *Eugen.*

Dryness and constriction of throat; dry, ringing (*Lac can.*) cough, *Lact. ac.*

Throat, Dryness, Drinking, Better:

Dry and raw throat on empty swallowing; momentarily better from cold drinks, *Bry.*

Dryness of throat partially better from drinking water; dry cough, preventing sleep, *Op.*

Throat, Dryness, Drinking, Not Better:

Dryness, of throat, without thirst; worse, swallowing; worse, inhaling and motion; sharp, cutting pains, *Angust.*

Dryness of throat, not better from drinking; and causing choking and gagging; with short, painful cough, *Cimex lect.*

Inflammation and dryness of throat and mouth; not better from drinking; with discharge of dirty, yellow lumps of mucus, *Cinnab.*

Dryness of throat; not better by any kind of drinking; hysterical cough; abundant urine, *Stramon.*

Throat, Dryness, Excessive:

Dryness of nose and throat very marked; looks dark-purple and bluish; tonsils enlarged; offensive mucus; feels as if something had stuck in throat after difficult swallowing, *Ammo. carb.*

Great dryness of throat and mouth, with heat; worse, eating, drinking, and after sleep; and inhaling cold air, *Cist. Can.*

Dryness of mouth and throat; with thirst; very dense, thick, viscid mucus, white or yellowish; constriction of chest, *Coca.*

Great dryness of nose and throat; very sensitive to cold air; it provokes very spasmodic cough, *Coral. rub.*

Excessive dryness, not better from drinking; burning, as if scalded; better, inhaling cold air; dark-red, much inflamed, *Sang.*

Great dryness of throat and nares; palate feels like a piece of dried leather; painfully dry coryza; constant, dry, racking cough (first stage), *Stict.*

Throat, Dryness, Pricking:

Dryness and pain in throat; relieved by raising small lumps of scanty mucus; on rising in morning, *Cannab. sat.*

Dryness of throat and mouth; follows pricking and tickling in larynx; with dry, spasmodic cough, *Hydroc. ac.*

Pricking and dryness in throat; not better by drinking; tough mucus in fauces; a lump in throat prevents swallowing; dry, spasmodic cough, *Lobel. infl.*

Dryness of Throat; Reading:

Dryness and hoarseness of throat, from reading; larynx very tender and sore, *Medorrh.*

Dryness in Throat; Sensitive:

Dryness of throat; with profuse flow of saliva, *Colch. ant.*

Dryness, rawness, and very sensitive feeling in throat, as if a crumb lodged in it; spasmodic dry cough becomes loose with abundant, viscid mucus; worse, cold to warm air, *Cocc. cact.*

Dryness of throat and fauces; with many peculiar sensations, (*Phos.*); as of a string about throat; of loose skin hanging in throat; as if soft palate had dropped down, or a bit of food had lodged in throat, causing cough; severe, fluent coryza, *Sabadil.*

Throat, Dryness, Thirstless:

Dryness of throat, without thirst; cough dry, evening; loose, morning; very sensitive to cold air; every draft gives a fresh cold, *Phos. ac.*

Dryness of throat, without thirst; rawness and hoarseness; or, very painful, scanty and adhesive mucus, causing severe, spasmodic, croupy cough; with great tenderness of throat; must hold it when coughing, *Sambuc.*

Throat, Epiglottis:

Epiglottis irritated; throat constricted and sore, *Aesc. hip.*

Epiglottis sensitive (*Aesc.*), as if a brush came in contact; worse after meals; throat scrapy and dry, *Anagal.*

Epiglottis, sore, swollen, and painful; dry fauces; moist mouth; pepper-like burning in nose; fluent, thin coryza, *Calad.*

Throat, Esophagus:

Acrid feeling in esophagus, extending from throat to stomach; throat raw and inflamed; with difficult swallowing, *Ananth.*

Esophagus feels dry, with heat extending whole length from throat down, *Aster. rub.*

Esophagus, alternately burning and cold feeling, from pharynx down; dryness, burning, and scraping in throat; fluent, thin, acrid coryza; heat in inflamed eyes, *Cahinca.*

Burning from palate down esophagus; not better from drinking; feels as if after eating rancid things, *Camph.*

Constriction of esophagus and throat; with short, dry cough from mitral stenosis; begins as soon as he lies down; suffocative cough, *Lauroceras.*

Esophagus and throat dry and sore; no thirst (*Apis*); worse, swallowing saliva, than solids, *Natr. sul.*

Throat, Peculiar Feeling in:

See, "Peculiar Sensations."

Throat sensitive; feels dryer than it looks (*Æsc.*); feels as if from inhaled dust; dry, short cough in old people; clear sputa, *Alumen.*

Throat feels dryer than it looks; back of throat inflamed; feels food all the way down, *Alumina.*

Crawling, tickling, as of something alive in throat; with suffocating paroxysms of violent, dry cough, which shake whole body, *Ananth.*

Throat feels unusually smooth, as if covered with oil; or, roughness and dryness of palate and throat; nervous, dry cough, *Card. mar.*

Dryness of throat, not better from drinking; feeling of sand in throat, *Cist. Can.*

Feeling of hair or crumb in throat; rawness and dryness of throat; very sensitive mouth and throat, *Cocc. cact.* (*Naja*)

Feeling of dust in throat produces dry, tickling cough (*Bell.*); most of the trouble is in the larynx; dry, hoarse, croupy cough; sweating, without relief (*Merc.*); worse from least exposure to a draft, *Hepar sul.* (*Ars., Bell.*)

Feeling as of a worm in throat; dryness and burning of mouth and lips; dry, hacking cough, *Hyperic. perf.*

Throat feels worse than it looks; dryness, burning, and smarting of throat; sharp pains in head, *Iris.*

Throat feels dry, but mouth is full of saliva; very dry cough; nose stopped at night; raw, burning throat, *Merc.*

Throat feels worse than it looks; very dry, and painful to swallow; with stitching and burning pains, shooting into ears, *Petrol.*

Throat, Hot Air Escapes from:

Hot air seems to pass up the throat (*Capsic.*), but stomach feels cold, *Ammo. brom.*

Hot, pungent air escapes from throat with every cough, *Capsic.*

Throat, Itching:

Itching, stinging, tickling, dryness, feeling of dust or down, or feather, in throat; tonsils swollen; dark-purple; distressing swallowing; rawness of throat, *Ammo. carb.*

Itching in throat, with thick, yellow discharge; worse, P. M., *Ars. met.*

Itching, tingling, smarting, and dryness of throat, with profuse saliva; dry or scanty, spasmodic cough, *Colch. aut.*

Itching and tingling in throat causes almost constant, dry cough, very spasmodic, *Coni.*

Itching, smarting, burning and dryness of tonsils and throat; provoke hacking cough, *Dioscor.*

Itching in throat; irritation in larynx; dry, hacking cough; suffocative and difficult, scanty, in second stage; worse, touching throat, *Guarea.*

Itching spot on left side of throat; burning spot on right side of larynx; severe, dry, blood-streaked cough, *Lachnan.*

Itching, tingling, and crawling in throat; must hawk to scratch the affected part; burning and soreness in chest, *Ran. bul.*

Itching of throat when swallowing; dry, hacking cough; worse at night, *Stront. carb.*

Throat, Lump:

Lump in throat prevents swallowing; dryness, pricking, and burning; not better by drinking, *Lobel. infl.*

Sensation of lump or ball in throat; preventing swallowing; food and drink return through nose; spasmodic constriction (*Bell.*) of the throat, *Lycopod.*

Burning lump or ball in throat, *Phytol.*

Throat and Mouth:

Sticky mouth and throat; rawness and tickling; dry cough; scanty, fluent coryza; cold or warm rising in throat, *Alli. sat.*

Irritation in roof of mouth (and high up in throat), provokes hollow, deep cough; dry, morning; scanty, evening; difficult sputa, *Digital.*

sputa, *Digital.* See, *Mouth, Roof of.*

Throat, Mucus in:

Much mucus in the throat, on waking in the morning; with unpleasant heat in throat; yellow mucus in throat; white and scanty mucus from bronchi, *Apocy. can.*

Hoarse sore throat; with much thick mucus, tickling, provoking loose cough, *Arum tri.*

Throat full of tough or lumpy mucus; difficult to hawk up; or, lumpy, and comes up easily; big lumps, *Kali bich.*

Throat, Numbness in:

Numbness, tingling, burning, and constriction of throat, *Ac. fer.*

Throat, Pains in:

Sharp pains in the throat, especially breathing cold air, *Act. spic.* (*Cimicif.*)

Soreness, as if the throat would split, with the very spasmodic, dry cough, *Alli. cep.*

Solids, swallowed, felt all the way down; swallowing of liquids easy; of food, difficult; throat feels dryer than it looks; better, warm drinks, *Alumina.*

Swallowing difficult; feels as if something lodged in throat; dark purple, with great dryness of nose and throat, *Am. carb.*

Liquids swallowed with difficulty; raw, inflamed, swollen throat, even to suppuration of tonsils; worse, breathing cold air, *Ananth.*

Empty swallowing, painful (*Bell.*); burning and scratching in throat; stiffness on swallowing, *Berb.*

Empty swallowing, painful; throat dry and scrapy-raw; briefly better from cold drinks, *Bryon.*

Sharp, stinging pain when swallowing; it runs down to stomach; worse from cold; exceedingly difficult, scanty, thin mucous cough, *Caust.*

Soreness of throat; worse, swallowing saliva than food, *Cocc. Ind.*

Swallowing saliva more painful to sore throat than food, *Cocc. Ind.*

Pain in throat, tickling in larynx; cough in sleep; scanty, thick mucus, *Cycl.*

Soreness, swelling, and pain in throat; pain shoots up to ear; acute coryza; headache, fever, pain, and prostration all over, especially in back, *Gelsem.*

Swallowing saliva worse than solids; tickling, sore throat; worse, damp weather, *Natr. sul.*

Sharp, pricking pains in the throat; thick, difficult, scanty mucus from throat, raw ulcers in throat, *Nitr. ac.*

Shooting pains from throat to ears, when swallowing; throat feels much worse than it looks; great burning and dryness, with much mucus; burning in nose, *Petrol.*

Painful throat; very sensitive when coughing; must support it with hand (croup); whistling breathing, *Sambuc.*

Throat and Palate:

Soft palate sore, tender, and inflamed, as is throat and larynx; acrid, scanty mucus hawked frequently, *Aph. chen.*

Elongated palate; dry, tickling, constant cough; face reddens with cough, *Hyosc.*

Throat, Plug in:

Plug-feeling in throat; with much offensive mucus hawked up (*Ant. crud.*), *Ant. sul. aur.*

Throat, Rawness in:

Throat, Raw, Acrid:

Raw, acrid, feeling in throat, extending to stomach; as if cut, or ulcerated; tonsils much swollen and inflamed; even liquids swallowed with difficulty; worse, cold air, *Ananth.*

Throat, Rawness to Chest:

Rawness in throat, trachea, and chest; with very difficult, scanty cough; can get sputa up only far enough to swallow it, *Caust.*

Rawness from throat to chest; stitches in throat; better, raising thick mucus, *Cist. canad.*

Throat, Rawness and Dryness in:

See also, "Dryness."

Rawness and dryness of throat; worse at night; hacking, constant, dry cough; worse, evening and night, *Stront. carb.*

Rawness and dryness in throat and larynx; felt more at rest than when swallowing; must hawk and clear the throat of difficult milk-white sputa, *Zinc.*

Throat, Rawness, Eating, Worse:

Rawness of throat; worse after eating; hoarse voice; talking excites spasmodic, violent cough, *Anacard.*

Throat, Scraping of:

Rawness of throat, as if scraped; not painful, swallowing, but very sensitive to cold air, *Nux vom.*

Rawness, scraping, and burning, from throat to pit of stomach; tasteless, very scanty sputa; hard, racking, dry cough, *Syph.*

Throat, Rawness and Soreness:

Rawness, soreness, dryness, and tickling; with sticky feeling in mouth and throat, *Alli. sat.*

Rawness and soreness, especially felt during expiration; also, when swallowing; abundant, thick, white mucus, *Arg. met.*

Rawness and soreness of throat; nose stopped, lying; free, standing, and in open air; limpid water from nose, *Chin. ars.*

Rawness, soreness, and hoarseness in throat; nose stopped and excoriated; constantly blowing nose; clear, thin, watery, *Hydrast.*

Raw, sore feeling in throat, with sneezing, throat dry; mouth hot; itching, dry nostrils; worse, damp weather; hacking cough, *Hyper. perf.*

Rawness, soreness, scraping, and constriction of throat; fluent, thin coryza follows, *Lache.*

Rawness in throat; soreness in nostrils; dry, hacking, painless; cough; worse, night, and from drinking milk, or sweet liquors, *Zinc.*

Throat Relaxed:

Throat relaxed and pale; constant feeling of phlegm in throat, but it is only scanty and frothy, *Eucal. glob.*

Throat, Rising in:

Rising in throat, of a salty fluid; hacking cough.

Rising, cold or warm, in throat; dry or sticky mouth; rawness and tickling in larynx and throat, *Alli. sat.*

Throat, Roughness of:

Dry, rough, scraped throat; much mucus, thick, and musty-smelling; worse from least draft (*Hep.*); or any change of clothing (*Merc.*); better, sweating (*Hep.* and *Merc.* not), *Natr. carb.*

Roughness and hoarseness in throat; incessant, dry cough; worse while walking, *Pheland.*

Throat, Soreness of:

Throat, Soreness from: Exposure:

Sore throat from least exposure (*Naja*); cold washing increases throat trouble, and brings on fluent coryza, *Fluor. ac.*

Throat, Soreness and Hawking:

Hawking of lumps of viscid phlegm, with soreness of throat and larynx; sneezing in night; acrid nose, *Ammo. mur.*

Throat sore; with hawking of thick, white mucus, which fills the throat, *Cobalt.*

Throat sore; head dull; dry coryza; or, alternately fluent and dry; when profuse, runs down throat, *Phos.*

Throat, Soreness of Palate:

Soreness of palate, and throat, high up; sensitive to inhaled air, *Æsc. hip.*

Throat, Soreness and Scraping:

Scraping and roughness in throat; thin, watery, light-colored, or greenish coryza; or, dryness, no discharge; throat feels swollen, with sharp stitches, swallowing, *Bry.*

Throat scraped and sore; also felt when swallowing; no appetite or thirst; much debility, *Chin.*

Scraped, constricted, strangling sore throat; or, dry spot in throat; severe, spasmodic cough, *Crotal.*

Scraping and soreness in throat; fluent coryza; aching in all the bones; chilly from drinking cold water; face flushed, *Eupat. perf.*

Throat scraped; profuse, very yellow discharge; from nose, *Plant.*

Throat, Sore Spot in:

Dry spot in throat keeps up constant dry cough; cold air painful to the brain, *Cimic.*

Dry spot in throat; inhaled air feels cold, and makes throat worse, *Cist. Can.*

Dry spot in throat; or, feeling of pepper in throat; very spasmodic cough, *Crotal.*

Small spot behind and low down in throat; causes irritation to cough; much mucus from posterior nares, *Lith. carb.*

Smarting and dryness of spot in left side of the throat; dry, hacking cough, *Zing.*

Itching spot on left side of throat; burning spot on right side larynx; severe, dry, blood-streaked cough, *Lachnant.*

Throat, Soreness and Tenderness of:

Soreness and much tenderness of throat and larynx, especially soft palate; acrid mucus, *Aph. chenop.*

Sensitive throat and chest; provoke dry cough with every change of air, *Coral. rub.* (*Hep. s., Rhus tox., Rum. cr.*)

Tonsils swollen, larynx tender (*Medor.*); rawness and hoarseness; dry, tickling, constant cough, *Naj.*

Throat, Stinging in:

Stinging, prickling, formication and rawness in nose and throat; stinging, soreness and rawness of soft palate and roof of mouth, *Æsc.*

Stinging in throat and at root of nose, like bees; nose dry and stopped at night; thick, scanty mucus, *Niccol.*

Stinging and dryness in throat; extreme rawness and dryness of throat and larynx; so weak he cannot talk, *Stan.*

Throat, Stiffness of:

Stiffness and soreness of throat; worse, swallowing; which is desired; dryness felt more than actual; sensitive to cold air, *Aesc. hip.*

Stiffness of throat when swallowing; burning and scratching in throat; empty swallowing, painful, *Berb.*

Throat stiff and dry; no thirst; hacking cough begins P. M., and lasts all night; hysterical aphonia, *Nux mos.*

Throat feels stiff and dry, as if strained; breath hot, acrid coryza; dry cough; worse, night, waking from sleep; very sensitive to cold air, *Rhus tox.*

Throat to Stomach Painful:

Pain runs from throat to stomach; is very sharp; throat feels choked and obstructed when swallowing; difficult, thin, scanty cough, *Caust.*

Throat, Strangling in:

Strangling and tickling in throat and larynx, with violent cough; feels like dissolving sugar in throat; soreness of throat on swallowing, *Badiag.*

Feeling of strangling in throat; as of pepper; throat scraped, constricted, *Crotal.*

Strangling, itching, smarting, tickling of left tonsil; provokes violent, hacking cough, *Dioscor.*

THROAT; Swallowing:

Throat; Swallowing, Constant Desire:

Swallowing desired all the time; soreness, tingling, pricking swelling of throat, high up, and nose; sensitive to cold air, *Æsc. hip.*

Frequent swallowing; bright-red sore throat, *Bell.*

Constant swallowing, from feeling of constriction around throat; with feeling of suffocation, *Cact. grand.*

Frequent swallowing, from rawness, scraping, and dryness in throat and larynx; with constriction, better in open air, *Coloc.*

Swallowing constantly, to relieve dry, burning throat; cough seems to tear the bronchi; very scanty, dry cough, *Cubeb.*

Constant desire to swallow, with dryness of throat; to moisten throat; hoarseness with dry cough; headache, as if bruised and torn; worse, damp, cold weather, and first half of night, *Sul.*

Throat; Swallowing Less Painful:

Swallowing seems as if it would be painful, but is not so, *Ammo. brom.*

Swallowing less painful to sore throat, than not swallowing, *Camph.*

Throat; Swallowing Painful to Stomach:

Swallowing feels food all the way to the stomach; throat feels very dry, *Alumina.* (*Rhus tox.*)

Throat, Worse Talking:

See, "Worse Talking."

Sore throat; worse, talking and swallowing solids; copious, thick, yellow discharges and sputa, *Natr. sul.*

Throat, Tickling in:

Tickling in throat as of feather or down; great dryness; spasmodic, dry cough; throat dark-red or purple, *Ammo. carb.*

Tickling in throat keeps up constant cough; hoarse, voice lost; raw spot in trachea, *Arg. met.*

Tickling, burning, rawness, and soreness in throat, larynx, and bronchi; irritating, tormenting, scanty cough; difficult, thick mucus, *Argent. nit.*

Tickling in throat at night; causing cough; with watery, offensive, acrid, corroding coryza, *Aur. muriat.*

Tickling, soreness, and distress, as from inhaled dust; bright-red throat; very painful; violent, dry cough; spasm of throat, *Bellad.*

Irritation very severe (tickling); very spasmodic cough, from deep in throat, which is dark-red and painful; coppery taste with cough, *Brom.*

Tickling in throat; with constant dull pain under left breast through to left scapula; dry, spasmodic cough at night, *Coloc.*

Tickling in throat gives violent cough; spasmodic, until he sinks down exhausted, *Daphn.*

Peculiar tickling in throat and larynx, with severe suffocation; very straining, violent, dry cough, *Lact. vir.*

Violent tickling in throat and larynx, which brings tears to the eyes; dry cough, with rawness and dryness in larynx (first stage), *Puls.*

Tickling, burning, and dryness in throat; fits of dry, spasmodic cough, ending in sneezing; worse, changing temperature, warm to cold, *Scill.*

Tickling and rawness in throat; hoarseness and pain in all the bones (*Eupat. perf.*); bruised all over; feels like coughing all the time, *Uva ursi.*

Throat, Tingling in:

Tingling, scraped, sore, dark-red, dry throat; painful swallowing, *Ac.* (*Ac. fer.*)

Tingling, rawness, and soreness of throat; excoriated, raw feeling in nasal passages; fluent, watery coryza; acrid; scanty, indoors; profuse, out of doors (first stage); second stage, much tough, stringy mucus, *Hydrast.*

Tingling of throat and tongue is painful; one side of nose stopped; hard cough; sleepless; diarrhea and profuse sweat, *Secale.*

Throat, Tonsils Swollen:

Tonsils dark-red or purple, swollen, sore, *Ammo. carb.*

Tonsils swollen, inflamed, even to suppuration; throat feels raw, as if cut, or ulcerated, *Ananth.*

Sore, swollen throat; pains shoot from throat to ears, with the exceedingly painful swallowing, *Gels.*

Throat, Ulcers in:

Ulcers in nose and throat; offensive nasal discharge, often bloody, *Aur. mur. et natr.*

Ulcers in throat; sharp, stinging, prickling pains, *Nitr. ac.*

THROBBING, ALL OVER:

Throbbing all over; lassitude; hoarseness; with acrid, fluent, watery coryza, *Ars. met.* (*Puls.*)

Throbbing in chest, with coryza; fluttering as of bird in left chest, *Calad.*

Throbbing and palpitation in chest; constriction and pain in chest; scanty, violent cough; raising relieves, *Mancin.*

Throbbing, burning, aching, or stitching pains in chest, especially left chest to back; dry, hollow cough; worse, morning; better, evening, *Myrt. com.*

TICKLING:

Tickling in Chest:

Tickling and rawness in throat and chest, with much prostration; dry cough, *Gels.*

Tickling and pain in mid-chest; violent, difficult, scanty cough; bloody or tough mucus; high fever; dyspnea and palpitation; great thirst, *Kali nitr.*

Tickling in chest; pains in chest from chronic, dry cough, especially left chest; worse, morning; better, evening; worse, least change of weather, *Myrt. com.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat:

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Acrid:

See also, "Chest, Acrid."

Feeling of inhaled dust, or inhaled smoke; burning, tickling, dry cough; air-passages constricted, *Ars. alb.*

Constant tickling cough, day and night; with tearful eyes, and fluent nose; tears, acrid; nose bland, *Gum Euphorb.* (*Diosc.*)

Tickling in larynx and trachea; vapor of sulphur feeling in air passages; spasmodic, dry cough, *Ipecac.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat, Burning:

See also, "Burning."

Tickling, constriction, and burning of larynx; with irritation of epiglottis, *Æsc. hip.*

Tickling, heat and burning in throat and chest; dry, constant cough at night, lying down, *Ammo. brom.*

Acute burning and biting of edges of sternum; with acrid mucus in throat; chilly; limbs pain; dry cough, *Aph. chenop.*

Tickling, burning, and dryness in larynx, without thirst; dry, incessant cough; better, raising a little bit of mucus; worse, evening and night to midnight; in morning, but present all day, *Apis mel.*

Tickling in larynx which produces an irresistible impulse to cough; dryness and burning in throat, *Iris versic.*

Burning, as if scalding water were streaming up from throat into left nostril; right nostril stopped, *Gels.*

Throat burns and feels scaldy; thin and burning discharge; acrid, scanty coryza, *Psor.* (*Lauroc.*)

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Constant:

See also, "Constant Cough."

From tickling in larynx, with burning and tingling, constant, dry cough, *Acon.*

Continuous, dry cough, at night, lying down; tickling, heat, and burning in throat and chest, *Ammo. brom.*

Tickling in throat; causing acute, dry cough, day and night; suffocating, rapid, dry cough; one cannot catch breath between coughs; no sputa; water in the mouth, *Ammo. mur.*

Tickling, constant cough; insupportable; causing constant dry cough, day and night; tickling in larynx and trachea; spasmodic cough, shaking whole body, *Arnic.*

Incessant, dry cough; from tickling in throat-pit; cough during sleep, *Cham.*

Dry cough; from constant tickling in bronchi and larynx; with much frothy sputa from posterior nares, *Diosc.*

Constant tickling in larynx and throat; with incessant, dry cough; mouth feels as if burnt; cannot lie down, *Laurocer.*

Incessant tickling in trachea; hoarseness and roughness in throat; worse from walking, at night, lying down, preventing sleep; dry cough, *Phel.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Constriction:

See also, "Constriction."

Feeling as if lungs did not sufficiently expand; tickling in bronchi provokes dry cough, *Asaf.*

Tickling and constriction in larynx; irritation to dry cough, *Brom.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Crawling:

See "Peculiar Sensations, Worm."

Crawling-tickling in larynx and bronchi; causing dry, tormenting cough, *Kreosot.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Dryness:

Dryness of throat and mouth; prickling and tickling in larynx and bronchi; spasmodic, dry cough, *Hydroc. ac.*

Dryness and smarting and burning in throat, and excessive tickling in larynx; feels worse than it looks, *Iris vers.*

Dryness, tickling, and burning in larynx; worse, morning and evening, *Kali iod.*

Dryness, rawness, tickling, and severe burning in larynx and bronchi; with severe, dry, racking cough; worse at night, and from least draft of air; sometimes causing gagging and retching, *Merc. viv.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Epiglottis:

Irritation of epiglottis; dryness and constriction of throat; dry cough, from tickling in larynx, *Æscul. hip.*

See "Epiglottis."

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Feathers, etc.:

See "Peculiar Sensations."

Sensation of a feather, or of dust or down in throat; provoking dry, spasmodic cough, especially at 3 A. M., or all night, *Ammo. carb.*

Tickling as of a feather or down in throat; causing violent, scanty cough; worse at night, and from cold air by day, *Cina.*

Sensations as of a feather or dust in throat; fumes of sulphur; hysterical cough, *Ignat.*

Crawling-tickling in bronchi just below larynx; causing tormenting, dry cough, retching, and escape of urine, *Kreosot.*

Feeling as of a feather tickling in larynx; causing constant, difficult cough; scanty, thick sputa, *Lycopod.*

Tickling as of a hair in larynx; constant, dry cough, becoming scanty and difficult, *Naja.*

Tickling as from a feather or down in the middle of chest, low down; spasmodic, loose or dry cough; worse, lying down, in the evening, and from cold air, *Ph. ac.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Gagging:

See "Vomiting."

Tickling, retching, and gagging; eructations and even watery vomiting; with violent, dry cough, *Antimo. tart.*

Tickling in larynx is very severe, causing gagging; dry cough, *Aur. mur. natr.*

Spasmodic cough, with retching; caused by tickling in larynx, which is very sensitive, *Hepar sul.*

Gagging even to vomiting; tickling in throat and larynx of scanty mucus; soreness and burning in nose and throat; dry or scanty cough; worse at night, *Merc. viv.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Itching:

Itching and tickling in throat and larynx, or in trachea, causes violent cough; temporary relief from raising scanty bit of mucus, *Ambra gris.*

Itching and tickling in larynx is insupportable; causing severe, dry, shaking cough, *Arnica.*

Itching and tickling in throat and larynx; causing dry, spasmodic cough, *Cact. gr.*

Itching-tickling in larynx; spasmodic cough; better from raising a little mucus, by hawking, *Calc. fluor.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Little Bit:

Spasmodic, constant, tickling, dry cough, until the least bit of mucus is raised; then relief for a short time, when it begins again, *Apis mell.*

Tickling in larynx as from a feather; not relieved until, by coughing constantly, a little thick phlegm is raised, *Lycopod.*

Tickling Larynx and Throat, Mucus:

Tickling mucus in larynx, which is very sensitive to talking, *Cimic.*

Irritating, hacking, dry cough; from tickling in larynx and bronchi; much sputa from posterior nares, *Diosc.* (*Angustur.*)

Tickling in larynx from phlegm; burning in the larynx; voice hoarse; chronic laryngitis, *Merc. viv.*

Tickling (Loose Cough) Mucus:

Tickling, thick mucus in larynx causes loose cough; mucus very thick, *Arum triph.*

Tickling in throat causes violent, loose cough; with copious, thin, slimy mucus, frothy or blood-streaked, *Daphne odor.*

Constant tickling in larynx, with desire to cough; loose, abundant mucus, *Dulcam.*

Constant tickling of mucus; causing loose cough; copious, greenish, or purulent mucus; free in morning, less so by day, *Ferr.*

Tickling, loose mucus; causing difficult, loose cough; worse lying down; profuse, thick, offensive discharges, destroying appetite; worse at night; throat irritated, *Myrica cerif.* (*Myosot.*)

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Painful:

Tickling, dry cough; larynx sore and tender (first stage); dry cough; acute laryngitis, *Ant. tart.*

Tickling in the tender and sore larynx causes laryngeal, dry cough; day and night; no sputa; must sit up; returns at intervals, *Ant. tart.*

Spasmodic, tickling, dry cough; dry or scanty; tickling in painful larynx, *Iodium.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Prickling:

Sudden, severe, spasmodic, dry cough, every few minutes; from tickling in larynx and throat, *Ammo. brom.*

Prickling in larynx and bronchi; dryness of mouth and throat; causing dry, spasmodic cough, *Hydrocy. ac.*

Prickling, tingling, and constriction; peculiar acrid burning in throat, *Lycopod.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Raw:

Raw, dry, constricted larynx; tickling, dry cough; breath feels hot; disagreeable heat in chest; cough ceases as soon as he lies down, *Mangan.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Sleepless:

Violent tickling in larynx wakens him about midnight; with severe, difficult cough; with much tenacious mucus, *Cocc. cact.*

Tickling in throat, causing sleeplessness; dry, spasmodic cough; great exhaustion, *Daphne.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat, Spasmodic Cough:

Extreme tickling and very spasmodic cough; incipient tuberculosis; chronic affections of singers; tickling irritations of throat and bronchi, with very spasmodic coughs, *Agaric.*

Tickling in trachea causes spasmodic and very convulsive cough, which shakes whole body, *Ant. crud.*

Spasmodic, dry cough, from intense titillation in throat; coming on in remote paroxysms, *Argent. nitr.*

Tickling, dry, spasmodic cough, followed by heat in throat, *Aurum muriat.*

Severe, dry, spasmodic cough, chiefly or only at night; constant tickling in larynx, *Bufo.*

Spasmodic cough; tickling in larynx brings tears to the eyes, *Chelid.*

Dry, spasmodic cough; tickling in throat at night; constant dull pain under left breast, through to scapula, *Como. dent.*

Tickling at long intervals in larynx, causing fits of severe coughing, *Dros.*

Spasmodic, dry cough, from tickling in trachea; must sit up to raise sputa; vomiting with cough, after eating of all food taken, *Euphras.*

Spasmodic, dry cough, followed by gagging; tickling in air passages, *Ipecac.*

Very spasmodic, dry cough; from tickling in larynx; loses breath before cough, *Led. palus.*

Tickling throat, causing spasmodic dry cough, evening and night; scanty cough by day; sputa offensive, *Magnes. mur.*

Spasmodic, tickling, severe cough, dry or scanty; racking, severe, as if head and occiput would fly to pieces; worse at night, and from draft; dryness, burning, and rawness in throat and chest, *Merc. viv.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Strangling:

Strangling and very spasmodic cough; caused by violent tickling in throat, as from dissolving lump of sugar; cough, so that sputa flies out of mouth, *Badiag.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Swollen:

Larynx feels swollen; tickling dry cough; expiration easy, inspiration difficult; worse from eating, *Sang.* (*Apis mel.*).

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Tickling:

Dry, hacking cough, from irritation in larynx, trachea, and behind sternum; dry, hacking, except in the P. M., when it is loose, with copious yellow sputa, *Angust.*

Laryngeal or tracheal dry cough; acute; from constant tickling and dryness of throat and larynx; no thirst; membranes swollen; worse from heat, and after sleep, *Apis mel.*

Irritation of larynx and bronchi produces a hard, hoarse, dry cough, with pain in forehead and abdomen, *Asc. tub.*

Tickling in larynx, provoking vomiting, *Bufo.*

Irritation high up in larynx tends to produce cough; hysterical, *Coccul. Ind.*

Irritation in roof of mouth and trachea, provoking cough; constriction in throat and chest, *Digital.*

Constant tickling in larynx and bronchi causes irritating, hacking cough, *Diosc. villos.*

Irritation of larynx; dry cough; worse as soon as he lies down; must sit up to raise scanty mucus, *Ferr. met.*

Tickling in throat, causing increasing cough all day, *Gymnoclad.*

Irritation in throat, causes dry or scanty, hacking cough, worse in foggy weather, *Hyperic. perf.*

Tickling and vapor of sulphur feeling in larynx and trachea; causing dry, spasmodic cough, *Ipecac.*

Irritable throat, with dry cough; throat feels much worse than it looks, *Iris vers.*

Tickling in larynx and bronchi; causes dry, persistent cough; fibrinous exudate, *Kali bich.*

Tickling cough, from upper part of larynx or upper part of throat; better, sitting up, or walking about; bad, lying down, *Lac can.*

Peculiar tickling in throat; causing severe, straining, dry cough; sense of suffocation in throat, *Lactuc. vir.*

Feeling as if mouth and throat were burnt; incessant dry cough, from tickling in chest and throat, *Laurocer.*

Tickling in throat and chest; worse, lying down; scanty cough; hoarseness and sensitiveness to cold, *Ph. ac.*

Tickling in Larynx and Throat; Violent:

Violent cough, with very scanty sputa; from itching-tickling in larynx, throat, and trachea; raises a little bit of sputa, with relief, *Ambra.*

Cough, frequent and very dry or scanty; tickling in larynx, which is tender and painful, *Ant. tart.*

Spasmodic cough in occasional paroxysms; from intense tickling in throat, *Argent. nit.*

Constant dry cough, from insupportable tickling in larynx and trachea, cough day and night, *Arnica.*

Violent tickling in larynx, dry cough and gagging, *Aur. nat. mur.*

Tickling in larynx causes dry cough, which brings tears to eyes, *Chelid.*

Tickling in larynx produces violent cough; tears run down cheeks; face flushes; voice hoarse or lost, *Ferr. met.*

Tickling in larynx and chest is violent and unendurable, with dry cough; cough in paroxysms, so severe, rapid and short, one can scarcely speak a word, *Iodium.*

Tickling in larynx, down to lowest bronchi; severe dry, spasmodic cough, followed by gagging, *Ipecac.*

Violent dry cough; from irritation in larynx; with hoarseness, *Kali mur.*

Peculiar and severe tickling in larynx and throat; causing violent, straining cough, as if chest would burst; worse, lying down, *Lactuc. vir.*

Violent dry cough at night; feels and sounds as if everything was dry; acrid, watery coryza; raw, sore, burning throat, larynx and bronchi; with tickling that provokes frequent dry cough, *Merc. viv.*

Tickling causes irresistible short, dry cough; throat and nose sensitive to air; larynx dry, or with tough mucus, *Osmi.*

Extreme tickling, with dry cough; worse, lying down, *Ph. ac.*

Excessive tickling, as from a feather in trachea; provokes very fatiguing and violent cough; with rawness and burning in chest, *Rum. cr.*

TIME:

See "Alternating Times," "Constant."

Tingling and Itching:

See also, "Itching," "Tickling," "Prickling."

Tingling, burning, and constriction of throat; mouth burns, *Acon. ferox.*

Tingling and burning in larynx; sensitive to inspired air, *Acon. nap.*

Violent irritation of mucous membrane of nostrils, like a severe attack of coryza, *Apoc. cannab.*

Itching and burning of mucous membrane and of eyes; dryness of nose and mucous membrane, *Arund. maur.*

Tickling and tingling in larynx; causing hacking, spasmodic cough, *Capsic.*

Tingling in nose till eyes water; fluent or dry coryza, *Cham.*

Sore itching in nose; smell too acute; nostrils dry, *Hyperic.*

Nose sore, stinging, stopped; sneezing; thin, watery discharge; dry cough, *Muriat. ac.*

Squirming as of a worm in nose; fluent coryza; watery discharge; with great sleepiness; loss of smell and taste, *Natr. mur.*

Burning, soreness and itching in nose; with pricking sharp pains; fluent acrid coryza; worse at night, *Nitr. ac.*

Crawling, tingling, itching, burning of nostrils, throat and eyes; general soreness; stitching pains in chest, *Ran. bul.*

Tingling as from red pepper in nose; violent sneezing; followed by fluent, watery coryza, *Seneg.*

Itching, tickling in nose; with flow of water from nose; heat, with no thirst; anxiety about heart; worse, as soon as patient lies down, *Spig.*

Tingling and tickling in larynx and trachea; producing dry cough, *Still.*

Itching and burning in nostrils; edges of nostrils inflamed and swollen; fluid coryza, *Sul.*

TINGLING, TORMENTING COUGH:

See "Violent Cough."

Dry, tormenting cough; throat scrapy; nose stopped; fluent or dry coryza, *Kreosot.*

Tormenting, dry cough; from crawling in larynx and upper part of bronchi; no sputa, *Kreosot.*

Dry cough; no sputa; much burning, and burning pains, when coughing, *Magnes. sul.*

TREMBLING AND TWITCHING OF BODY:

Trembling in all the limbs; with severe, dry cough, 3 A. M., *Bufo.*

Twitching of limbs; pale face; no appetite; troublesome, rattling cough, at night, rousing child from sleep; gagging and choking; not better from drink, *Cina.*

Twitching of masseter muscles (spasm), when sneezing; profuse, fluent coryza; catarrh of frontal sinuses, *Kali mur.*

Trembling with anxiety; frequent waking at night, as if from fright; hoarse, dry, suffocating cough, *Samb. nig.*

Trembling of whole body; sacrum feels as if broken, *Phos.*

TUBE-SOUNDING DRY COUGH:

Resonant, dry cough; as if coughing in an empty tube, *Osmi.*

Dry cough, as through a tube; metallic; rawness and burning in throat and chest, *Sang.*

TUBERCULOSIS:

Tuberculosis; Golden-rod Pollen: "Cultivations of the pollen and also of the cells of the leaves of the golden-rod plant show bacilli staining like tubercle bacilli."—Dr. A. F. Moore. "The chromantine threads of the cells of the plant will multiply outside of the cells of the plant, and will stain the exact color of tubercle bacilli."

Tuberculosis: "*Iodoform* 2x or 3x from saturated tincture, I have found far the best remedy for pulmonary tuberculosis, per se. It has never failed to help my case when persistently used."—Dr. A. F. Moore.

Phthisis; Tuberculosis: "I have arrested and apparently cured cases of tuberculosis of the lungs with *Iodoform* and intercurrent remedies."—Dr. A. F. Moore.

Incipient phthisis, with feeble, irregular heart; bloody sputa, *Lycop. Virg.*

Laryngeal phthisis; loss of voice; short, barking cough, *Stan.*

Incipient tuberculosis; scanty, hard, dry cough; worse at night and on rising, *Tuberc.*

ULCERS:

Ulcers in Nose:

Nostrils ulcerated, sometimes with yellow and sometimes with black crusts; very sensitive to touch, *Calc. carb.*

Sore spots high up in nose; very sensitive to touch; caries of nasal bones, *Sil.*

Scabs in nose, with ulcerations; chronic catarrh; following eruptive fever, *Thuja.*

Ulcers in Throat:

Ulcers on surface of throat; dark-red, sore, and swollen, with ichorous discharge; smell lost, nose corroded, *Ailanth.*

Tendency to ulcers in throat; gland enlarged; throat swollen; throat sore, on swallowing, *Arum tri.*

Ulcerated spot in larynx; causing dry, tickling, hard, spasmodic cough, *Nitr. ac.*

Small ulcers in larynx; tingling and tickling in the larynx, causing hard, dry, excessive, racking cough, *Nitr. ac.*

Feeling of ulcer in middle of thorax; chronic, loose cough; abundant, purulent expectoration, *Puls.*

URINE:

Urine, Involuntary:

Urine, Abundant; Involuntary:

Frequent, spasmodic, dry cough, shaking whole body, and causing involuntary urine (copious); first attack usually most severe; it then grows weaker and weaker; worse from radiated heat, heat of sun, or of fire; worse, looking into fire, *Ant. crud.*

Copious urine; hysterical, dry cough, *Stram.*

Urine, Involuntary; Exhausting Cough:

Exhausting, dry cough; with escape of urine; cough, morning and evening, with oppression of chest, *Rhod.*

Urine, Involuntary; Lying Down, Worse:

Spasmodic, dry cough; worse, lying down; involuntary urine; tickling in throat or pit of stomach; or, elongated uvula, *Nat. mur.*

Urine, Involuntary; Pain in Chest:

Soreness in chest, with scanty cough; involuntary urine; difficult sputa, *Castan. vesc.*

Severe, dry cough; involuntary urine; rattling in chest, and stitches in the liver, *Natr. mur.*

Cutting pain in abdomen; dry cough; involuntary urine; blueness of face, *Verat. alb.*

Urine, Involuntary; Pain in Hip:

Pain in hip, and soreness in chest, with scanty cough; urine escapes involuntarily, *Cast vesc.*

Escape of urine, with pain in hip, and continual, dry, annoying, hollow cough, *Caust.*

Urine, Involuntary; Passive Motion:

Involuntary escape of urine on passive motion; violent loose cough; headache, vomiting, nausea; tickling at pit of stomach, or in chest, *Ph. ac.*

Urine, Involuntary; Spasmodic Cough:

Tormenting, violent, dry cough; retching; escape of urine; with whistling, dry, convulsive cough; crawling in larynx, *Kreosot.*

Involuntary urine, with hard, dry cough; worse at night; with weakness and heaviness of chest, *Psor.*

Escape of urine, with spasmodic, dry cough, *Puls.*

Involuntary urine (scanty); with hard, dry, explosive cough; worse from inspiration; cold air, and in evening, *Rum. cr.*

Spasmodic fits of dry cough ending in sneezing; with involuntary urine, *Scil.*

Urine, Involuntary; Spurts Out:

Spasmodic, dry cough in evening and until midnight; it becomes loose in morning; sub-acute or chronic; urine escapes; it spurts out with the cough; slimy, frothy, or purulent and blood-streaked sputa, *Apis mel.*

Urine spurts out with spasmodic cough; dry and short by day; or, loose and difficult at night; from tickling in larynx, *Colch.*

Urine spurts out with violent dry cough, that makes tears run down cheeks; dry, evening till morning; when it loosens up a little; better, sitting up, and eating, *Ferr. met.*

Spurting of urine, with severe, spasmodic, dry cough; short, hacking; worse in sleep, and at night, slight fevers; rapid breathing, night, and in open air, *Ferr. phos.*

Spurting of urine, with dry cough; dry cough, night and morning; worse, lying down, *Vibur. op.*

Urine; Peculiar:

Chronic cough; urine smells like violets; uterine cough; chronic leucorrhea, *Inula.*

Greenish urine; dry cough; shortness of breath; great thirst; sleeplessness; must sit up to cough, *Phel.*

UTERINE COUGH:

Chronic loose cough; with uterine complaints; urine smells like violets, *Inula.*

Uterine cough; chronic; psoric diathesis, *Inula.*

Loose cough; uterine complaints; languor and debility, *Inula.*

Seems as if all the contents of the body would press out through lower exits, especially vagina, *Lil. tig.*

Chronic, scanty cough; with rattling and tickling; colorless, tasteless sputa; headache, and pain in larynx, *Sarsa.* (*Myosot.*)

UVULA ELONGATED:

Elongated uvula; dry cough; much worse, lying down, *Crot. tig.*

Uvula flabby and elongated; causing tickling cough, with gagging; chronic conditions; mucous falicles enlarged, *Hepar sul.*

Elongated uvula; with sore throat and loose sputa (Lilienthal) *Merc. bini.*

Elongated uvula; dry spasmodic cough; worse, lying; obstinate, dry, short, hacking cough; sour food or drink, *Natr. mur.*

VEINS ENLARGED:

Veins about ulum palate and throat distended; velum red; hawking of much mucus; nose dry; dry cough, *Alumen* (*Hamamel.*)

Chronic enlargement of veins of throat; with constipation and piles, (*Æsc.*), *Collin.*

VICARIOUS BLOOD:

Vicarious blood in sputa or discharges; menses suppressed; not in tuberculosis, *Phos.*

VIOLENT COUGH:

Violent Cough; Adherent Mucus:

Paroxysms of difficult scanty cough; the sputa sticks like a rag in the throat, *Agn. cast.*

Scanty cough, from adherent mucus in larynx, violent at times; worse from cold air, *Cina.*

Violent, spasmodic, scanty cough, from very adherent mucus in air-passages; shaking whole body; making abdomen sore; causing exhaustion, *Hyoscy.*

Violent Cough; Belching:

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough; with belching and hoarseness, *Ambra.*

Violent Cough; Bloody:

Violent, scanty cough; hard and frequent; sputa white, with streaks of blood (second stage), *Aurum mur.*

Violent paroxysms of dry cough; sputa of black blood, *Elaps.*

Violent Cough; Bursting:

Hacking, spasmodic, dry cough, as if the chest would burst, or fly to pieces; worse, lying down, and after sleep, *Lactuc. vir.*

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough; from scraping and tickling in the throat, from midnight to 4 A. M.; must sit up and hold the head; child must be held up during cough, *Niccol.*

Violent Cough; Chest, Must Support:

Dry, violent cough; supports chest with hand while coughing; stitching pains in chest, with cough, *Bry.*

Violent Cough; Deep:

Deep, violent, dry cough, which does not waken from sleep, *Lyc. Virg.*

Violent Cough; Difficult:

Scanty, violent cough; very difficult, rust-colored sputa, very difficult to loosen, *Bry.*

Violent Cough; Doubles him up:

Violent, painful paroxysms of dry cough, which doubles him up; they come from constant irritation to cough, which may be restrained for a time, *Agaric.*

Violent Cough; Face Blue:

Loose, violent cough; very spasmodic and difficult breathing; face red, lips blue; followed by brief violent palpitation, *Cupr. acet.*

Very spasmodic, violent, dry cough; children get purple and black in face, *Coral. rub.*

Violent Cough; Hollow:

Hollow, dry, violent cough, with soreness in chest (*Bry*); or sore streak down trachea, *Caust.*

Violent Cough; Ineffectual:

Violent and ineffectual dry cough, *Cannab. sat.*

Violent Cough; Little Bit Raised:

See, "Sputa," "Little Bit."

Severe dry cough, with loose rales until something is raised; it shakes the abdomen as if it would fall out; must support it while coughing, *Carbo veg.* (*Carbo animal.*)

Violent Cough; Old People:

Spasmodic, racking cough in old people; dry; worse at night; fetid bronchitis; gangrene of lungs, *Sal. ac.*

Violent Cough; Shaking:

Shaking obstinate paroxysms of dry cough; worse, evening and night, and from heat, *Ananth. mur.*

Shaking, violent, scanty cough; from thick mucus in throat and larynx, *Calc. ars.*

Shaking, hard, violent, dry cough; with bloody sputa, in tough lumps; piles and constipation, *Collins.*

Shaking, tickling, violent, dry cough; from tickling in the larynx; oppressed breathing, worse lying; chest feels too small; coldness and emptiness in chest, *Olea.*

Shattering headache; short, anxious breathing; dry cough; painful pressure at pit of stomach, *Rhus tox.*

Shaking, difficult, rattling, loose cough; in old people; with very difficult expectoration and much rattling in lungs, *Senega.*

Violent, dry cough, shaking body; three coughs, *Stan.*

Shaking, spasmodic, bronchial, loose cough; with profuse, stringy, albuminous sputa, *Trif. prat.*

Shaking, hard, dry cough in sleep, but not waking; worse, evening, and on rising; less by day, *Tuberc.*

Violent Cough; Shaking Whole Body:

Violent, paroxysmal, sudden, dry cough, shaking whole body; nervous cough, *Capsic.*

Violent, dry cough; shaking whole body; comes in sudden paroxysms, with escape of hot air from throat, *Caps.*

Spasmodic loose cough, shaking whole body; pain in liver and right side, *Chelido.*

Violent scanty cough; shaking whole body; not much relief from coughing, *Chelido.*

Violent scanty cough; shaking whole body; very spasmodic; very adherent salty mucus; worse at night, lying down, *Hyoscyam.*

Violent dry cough; shaking the whole body, as if coughing in an empty tube, *Osmi.*

Violent Cough; Whole Body and Abdomen Shaking:

Violent scanty cough; shaking whole body; as if abdomen would fall out; a little bit of tough mucus is raised, giving relief; worse, A. M., after sleep, *Carb. animal.*

Severe, shaking dry cough; must support bowels with hands; abdomen feels as if it would fall out, *Carb. veg.*

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough; shaking whole body; contraction of abdominal muscles is painful, with cough, *Chelido.*

Violent scanty cough, shaking whole body; it seems to come from abdomen, and leaves patient much exhausted, *Droser.*

Chronic loose cough, shaking whole body; it seems to come from the abdomen, in attacks 1 to 2 hours apart, *Droser.*

Violent dry cough, shaking whole body; making muscles of abdomen sore; caused by adherent mucus in larynx; after cough, exhaustion; voice hoarse, *Hyoscy.*

Violent scanty cough; shakes one all over; with painful bruised feeling in abdomen, *Puls.*

Violent Cough; Shaking Whole Body; Fainting:

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough; shaking whole body; sometimes followed by vomiting and fainting, *Curare.*

Violent Cough; Shaking Whole Body; Headache:

Violent dry cough; acute; shaking the whole body; must sit up; headache; tickling in larynx; no thirst; hollow cough excites pain in larynx; causes vomiting; much mucus in throat cannot be raised, but is swallowed, *Ant. tart.*

Violent dry cough; shakes whole body; mostly at night; very fatiguing and causing headache, mostly in forehead; must sit up to cough, *Ant. tart.*

Violent dry cough, shaking the whole body; with pain in head and abdominal muscles (*Chelid.*); must support chest with the hands, *Bryon.*

Violent Cough; Tickling; Shaking Whole Body:

Violent dry cough; shaking whole body; from tickling in trachea, *Agarac.*

Violent, acute, convulsive, dry cough; shaking whole body; from tickling in trachea, *Agarac. musc.*

Violent dry cough, shaking whole body; spasmodic; from insupportable tickling in larynx and trachea; causing contant cough, *Arnica.*

Violent Cough; Shaking Chest and Occiput:

Violent dry cough; shaking whole chest; from tickling as of a crust in thorat, *Calc. ars.*

Violent, spasmodic dry cough, in short paroxysms; shaking chest and occiput; severe, racking, from severe tickling and suffocation in throat; worse after sleep, and lying down, *Lactuc. vir.*

Violent Cough; Soreness of Chest:

Violent, convulsive, shaking cough; with soreness, rawness, burning and tickling in throat and larynx; violent tickling, violent burning, violent soreness and pain, *Ananth.*

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough; with pain in occiput, and bruised feeling in chest; very scanty, transparent sputa; acute cough, *Ferr. mur.*

Violent Cough; Tears in Eyes:

Violent, acute, dry cough; tears stream down face; from tickling in throat, or in pit of stomach; worse, lying down; getting warm in bed; deep breathing, or rapid motion; sour food or drink, *Natr. mur.*

Dry cough; violent tickling in throat and larynx brings tears to eyes; dryness, scraping, and rawness in larynx, *Puls.*

Violent Cough; Tickling, Spasmodic:

Spasmodic dry cough; doubles him up with the violence of the paroxysm; but, though the irritation is constant, the cough may be restrained for a time, *Agaricus.*

Very spasmodic and convulsive dry cough; worse, forenoon, and during the day, *Agaric.*

Very spasmodic, violent, dry cough, with occasional gagging; from very difficult, very scanty mucus; as soon as least bit, *Ap. mel.*

Very spasmodic, violent dry cough; acute; incessant, from tickling in larynx or trachea; better for a time, raising a little mucus; worse, morning, evening to midnight; after waking from sleep, *Apis mel.*

Very spasmodic, violent, scanty cough; with fluent coryza and sneezing, *Badiag.*

Spasmodic, violent, dry cough; convulsive; with dryness of larynx; burning and soreness; face gets red with cough, *Bell.* (*Cupr. met., Ananth.*)

Spasmodic and violent, scanty cough; with retching and gagging; scanty, salty sputa, *Carb. veg.*

Spasmodic, violent, dry cough; with vomiting, day or night, *Form. ruf.*

Spasmodic and violent scanty cough, with difficult breathing; large, slow pulse; much prostration; acute catarrh, *Gelsem.*

Spasmodic, violent, deep, dry cough; with suffocative attacks; worse from touching throat, *Guarea.*

Spasmodic, violent scanty cough; from least exertion; with painful stitches in trachea; scanty expectoration, which relieves oppression of chest, *Mancin.*

Spasmodic, irresistible, short, dry cough; throat and nose very sensitive to air; larnyx dry or with tough mucus, *Osmi.*

Violent tickling in throat and larynx; it brings tears to the eyes; dry cough; dryness, scraping, and rawness in larynx, *Puls.*

Violent Cough; Time:

See "Time," 26.

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough, in paroxysms; cannot utter a word during paroxysms; daily at 6 P. M., *Ammo. mur.*

VOMITING AND GAGGING WITH COUGH:

Vomiting; Constriction of Throat:

Vomiting, with dry spasmodic cough; constriction of throat, esophagus, and chest, *Lobel. infl.*

Vomiting; Eating, Brought on by:

Vomiting of food after eating, *Anacard.*

Vomiting of all food before loose cough; loose, easy cough; abundant sputa, *Ant. tart.*

Nausea and crawling at pit of stomach excites cough; worse, also, after eating and drinking, *Bryon.*

Worse after solid food is vomited; very spasmodic cough and difficult breathing, with loose cough, *Cupr. met.*

Vomits while eating; vomiting of solid food rather than of drinks; loose cough, with expectoration of tenacious, transparent mucus; after vomiting, the cough is better by eating a little solid food immediately, but is often worse from drinking at this time, *Ferr. met.*

Vomiting of all food with very spasmodic, intermitting cough, which is attended with dyspnea, rawness and soreness in chest, exhaling difficult; worse at night; better in morning, *Mephit.*

Vomiting ends violent dry cough; worse, eating or drinking anything hot; must cough until it is vomited up, before relieved; raw, burning throat; chilly, but no desire for heat, nor fear of open air, *Mezer.*

Vomits as soon as he eats or drinks; violent, dry cough; rawness and burning in throat and chest, *Sang.*

Vomiting; Gagging:

See "Gagging."

Gagging and retching, with vomiting of watery slime; dry cough; fluent watery coryza; smell and taste lost; chilly and sneezing, *Ant. tart.*

Gagging and vomiting; frothy mucus; violent scanty cough, *Coni.*

Gagging and even vomiting; caused by spasmodic dry cough; it seems to come from pit of stomach, and wakens from sleep, *Lach.*

Gagging and retching; from tough mucus in the larynx; dry cough, *Osmi.*

Gagging and hawking; from very difficult, adherent mucus; from posterior wall of larynx, greenish and viscid mucus, *Paris.*

Vomiting; Mouldy Taste:

Nausea and vomiting, from mouldy taste in mouth every time he coughs; hard dry cough, *Led. palus.*

Vomiting; Mucus Difficult:

Acute, dry, spasmodic cough; gagging and vomiting; better, raising least bit of mucus; no thirst, *Apis mel.*

Violent attacks of hoarse cough, especially at night; with vomiting; scanty, white, difficult mucus, *Apoc. cannab.*

Gagging and retching, with wheezing and rattling in chest; scanty cough; tenacious, salty sputa, *Carb. veg.*

Vomiting, with racking cough, from a little tough mucus in larynx, which will not be loosened; or, when loosened, must be swallowed, *Form. ruf.*

Gagging and retching, from very difficult sticky, scanty mucus; patient much exhausted, *Kali bich.*

Frequent hawking, with nausea, *Mancin.*

Gagging and retching; from tough mucus in the larynx, *Osmi.*

Gagging and hawking; from very difficult, adherent mucus; from posterior wall of larynx, greenish and viscid mucus, *Paris.*

Nausea and bitter vomiting, especially at night, to midnight; tickling in chest and larynx to stomach; dry, violent cough; expectoration of difficult mucus only in morning; none during day; tastes salty; white, gray, yellow or greenish, *Sep.*

Vomiting; Nosebleed:

Vomiting and nosebleed from very difficult spasmodic cough, *Indig.* (*Ipec.*)

Severe acute congestion of both lungs; severe congestion to head and face, with frequent nosebleed, which gives partial relief to intense headache; constant dry cough, racking, severe, with partial relief from scanty sputa; or, sputa is of bright blood, with partial relief, *Mellilot.*

Vomiting; Spasmodic Cough:

Spasmodic, convulsive, sudden dry cough; from tickling in trachea, *Agaric.*

Very spasmodic dry cough; sputa flies out of mouth with the coughing; tickling, as of dissolving sugar in larynx, *Badiag.*

Cough until he vomits; tickling at pit of stomach; worse, changing from cold to warm air, touch or motion, *Bryon.*

Spasmodic, dry cough; causing vomiting; almost constant cough; worse, morning and day, *Cocc. cact.*

Tendency to vomit, on account of spasmodic, loose cough and difficult breathing; face becomes purple or black, *Cupr. met.*

Retching and vomiting; with dry spasmodic cough; hoarse voice; scraped throat, *Droser.*

Spasmodic, convulsive dry cough; with retching; escape of urine, *Kreosot.*

Vomiting of food; with dry, very spasmodic cough, at night, in severe paroxysms; loose in morning, with scanty or moderate espectorations; and less difficult cough, *Mephit.*

Acute paroxysms of dry or scanty cough, with cramp in stomach; or, audible rumbling of gas in stomach; dyspnea from coughing or drinking, *Muriat. ac.*

Nausea and vomiting of food and mucus; spasmodic dry cough, with constriction of throat, *Verat. alb.*

WATER IN MOUTH:

Dry cough, with accumulation of water in mouth, *Ambra gris.*

Dry cough, day and night; no sputa, but much water in mouth, *Ammo. mur.*

WEAKNESS:

Weakness; Breathing:

Feeble and interrupted respiration, after being stung; very weak, pulse rapid and feeble, *Apis mel.*

Weakness; Chest:

Extreme exhaustion of chest, with hollow, empty feeling, *Stan.*

Weakness of chest, as if it would collapse; with oppression and suffocation, *Bufo.*

Dry cough, wearing him out; continuous, night and day; loose in morning, dry at other times, *Gum Euphorb.*

Great weakness in chest; difficult thick sputa, often blood-streaked, *Iodum.*

Weakness and heaviness in chest; with hard, dry cough; involuntary escape of urine while coughing; worse at night, *Psor.*

Weakness; Chronic Cough:

Chest fatigued and weak; with chronic cough and fetid sputa, *Carb. veg.*

Weakness of chest; with chronic, deep, hollow cough; worse, night, and talking; oppression of chest, or stitches in various parts; dry, raw, inflamed, dark-red throat; thirst; gluey, sticky discharge; difficult, tough sputa, or, none, *Merc. cor.*

Weakness; Cough, with:

See "Exhaustion."

Weak cough——See "Asthenic Cough."

Sudden debility; exhausted; dull in chest over heart; chest feels too small; sighing breathing; vertigo; head confused, *Cupr. ars.*

Great weakness of chest; with sub-acute and chronic cough; rawness and soreness in throat and chest; chest feels empty; so weak, he cannot talk, *Stan.*

Weakness; Dyspnea:

See "Adynamic."

Dyspnea; interrupted and feeble breathing (after being stung); very weak; pulse rapid and feeble, *Apis mel.*

Dyspnea; difficult breathing; from great weakness, which increases each hour, *Bens. ac.*

Dyspnea; from weakness of respiratory muscles; from paralysis of nerve centers; hoarseness and faintness of voice in damp weather, cold air, moving about, eating, laughing, *Curare.*

Dyspnea; from weakness of lungs; chronic; deep cough; worse, night and from talking; difficult, white, green, tough sputa; gluey, sticky discharge, dries in nose; oppression of chest, *Merc. cor.*

Dyspnea; feels exhausted, and about to die; feels as if the air were exhausted; clothing is too tight; heavy load on the chest; cannot lie down; must sit up, *Nux vom.*

Weakness; Pain:

Great prostration; severe aching in whole body, and especially in forehead, back and limbs; very dull and sluggish; not easily roused, *Gels.*

Weakness; Talking:

Great weakness of chest; worse from talking; better from walking; very sensitive to cold air; tickling low down in chest, *Ph. ac.*

Talking causes weakness of chest; worse, sitting too long; very sensitive to cold air; tickling low down in chest, *Phos. ac.*

Great weakness, caused by talking; emptiness and hollowness of chest, *Stan.*

WEARINESS:

Weariness; easily fatigued; limbs heavy; shortness of breath, *Lycop.*

WET WEATHER, CORYZA WORSE:

Hoarseness and scraping in nose and throat; worse in foggy weather; sneezing, leaving a raw feeling in throat, *Hyperic.*

Sub-acute coryza; fluent by day; none at night, but nose is stopped; musty-smelling mucus; dull head; cold between shoulders; chilled by every draft; from wet, getting wet, and taking cold, *Nat. carb.*

Weight On Chest (Dry Cough):

Weight on chest; difficult breathing, as if sternum were oppressed; pain in left side; dry cough, worse after eating; dry, hollow, not frequent, *Alli. sativ.*

Dyspnea, with heaviness and pressure on chest; worse from coughing, *Niccol.*

Weight and Heaviness in Chest (Loose Cough):

Great weight upon chest, with difficult breathing; periodical attacks of suffocation; cold sweat and fainting; cannot lie down, *Cact.*

Pressure, as from great weight on chest; repeated sharp pains in the middle of chest; loose cough, and abundant sputa, *Cahinca.*

Great weight and anxiety in chest; with very difficult breathing and wheezing; violent constriction of chest, *Ipec.*

WHOOPING-COUGH:

Whooping cough; gasps for air at beginning of coughing spell, *Ant. tart.*

Whooping cough; with abundant, thick, very difficult mucus; exceedingly spasmodic gagging cough, *Crot. hor.*

Whooping cough; loose; strangling; red face; watery eyes; strains all over; loose strangling phlegm, *Graph.*

Whooping cough; child turns blue, and becomes stiff with loss of breath, *Ipec.*

Whooping cough, in severe paroxysms, which are worse at night; exhaling very difficult; vomiting of food with attacks, which are intermittent, *Mephit.*

After whooping cough, severe cough from catching cold; spasmodic, like whooping cough, *Sang.*

Whooping cough sequelæ; violent, dry, long-lasting cough, in spells; with dyspnea, *Viola od.*

Wind Instruments, Cough:

Dry or scanty cough; from over-exertion, as blowing wind instruments; rheumatic pains better from motion; cough worse from least exposure to cold, *Rhus tox.*

WORM COUGH:

See "Dry Cough, Peculiar Sensations."

Pinworm cough; violent cough; nosebleed and vomiting, *Indigo.*

Worm cough; always worse at night; it relieves both troubles, *Magnes. carb.*

Worm cough at night, in spasmodic fits, *Mag. carb.* (*Cina*)

Dry, hacking cough; from worms, *Terebin.*

WORSE:

Worse, Acids (Cough Worse):

Cough worse from sour food; empty swallowing; getting warm in bed; deep breathing; rapid moving, *Natr. mur.*

Cough worse from sour food; after eating, constriction worse in throat and chest, *Sep.*

Cough worse (dry), after acids and highly seasoned foods, *Sul.*

Worse, Acids (Dyspnea Worse):

Asthma brought on by sour foods; must sit up to breathe; cough, with vomiting of food taken, *Ant. tart.*

Worse, Anger (Asthma Worse):

Asthma after anger; slow inspiration, rapid expiration, *Cham.*

Worse, Anger (Cough Worse):

Cough and dyspnea brought on by anger; loose rattling in chest, but nothing is raised; or, easy and free frothy sputa, *Ant. tart.*

Dry cough from anger; nervous, dry, paroxysmal, shaking whole body, *Capsic.*

Dry or loose cough worse, after anger or vexation, *Staph.*

Worse, Anxiety With Cough:

Great anxiety and restlessness, with feeling of constriction of throat; the air-passages feel constricted; cannot breathe deeply, causing anxiety, *Ars. alb.*

Mental agitation makes loose cough worse; with tough, very difficult sputa, *Cistus.*

Trembling with anxiety; frequent waking at night as from fright; hoarse, dry, suffocating cough, *Samb. nig.*

Great anxiety; face blue or bluish; cold sweat on forehead; painful, short, rapid breathing, *Verat. vir.*

Worse, Bathing:

Bathing in cold water causes coryza and sore throat, with thin watery discharges, *Fluor. acid.*

Worse, Before Coughing; Child Cries:

Child cries before coughing; dry cough; or, loose cough (difficult); child cries before cough in whooping cough, *Arnica.*

Worse, Bending Backwards; Cough Worse:

Bending backwards, very spasmodic cough; also, warm to cold, or cold to warm, *Cupr. met.*

Worse Bending Forward:

Bending forward, feeling as of water flowing into wind-pipe worse; with suffocation and dyspnea, *Spig.*

Bending forward or stooping, dry cough worse; worse also, evening and night, *Caust.*

Worse, Blowing Nose; Headache Worse:

From blowing nose or coughing, headache worse; scanty, dry cough, *Eupat. perf.*

Worse, Breathing; Makes Cough Worse:

See also, "Breathing; Cold Air." "Asthma, Worse Lying Down."

Cough worse on breathing; inspiration is more difficult than expiration; it causes sharp pains in chest, etc., *Acon. nap.*

Dry cough, with rattling in chest; worse from inhaling and from motion, *Angust.*

Dry cough worse from breathing, talking, motion, touching larynx, and at night, *Bell.*

Dry cough worse from inhaling; every breath starts cough, *Camph.*

Scanty cough; worse, inspiring, 2 to 4 A. M., head low; head hurts from coughing; bones ache, *Eupat. perf.*

Dry cough worse from inspiring cold air; also, lying down, *Lith. carb.*

Dry cough worse from inspiring, coming into warm room, and from exercise, *Puls.*

Stitches in chest worse from inhaling and coughing, *Scil.*

Incessant dry cough at night; worse with every inspiration, *Stict.*

Worse, Brushing Teeth; Cough Worse:

Brushing teeth causes violent dry cough with gagging and vomiting; throat very sensitive, *Cocc. cact.*

Cough worse from brushing teeth; difficult, thick, tough, yellow, or purulent sputa; worse, lying down and at night, *Staph.*

Worse, Changing Temperature; Cough Worse:

Worse; Cold to Warm Air, Changing from; Cough Worse:

Dry, or difficult cough; worse, changing from cold to warm, or warm to cold, *Ars. alb.*

Dry cough splits layrnx; fluent coryza, with sneezing; chilly and hot by turns; nose acrid, eyes bland; worse from cold air, coming into warm room, and from inspiring, *Alli. cep.* (*Bry.*)

Dry, severe cough; worse changing from cold to warm; worse also from motion; eating or drinking; sitting up; better, lying on painful side, cold air and very cold drinks, *Bry.*

Dry, tickling cough; worse, changing from cold to warm air, *Bov.*

Difficult cough; worse, cold to warm air; morning, waking; lying; from exercise, *Cocc. cact.*

Loose cough, but at first dry; worse, cold to warm air; also, morning, waking and 6 A. M., *Cocc. cact.*

Scanty or dry cough; worse, cold to warm; on entering warm room and after eating; peculiar, shrill, dry, barking cough, *Medor.*

Violent dry cough; worse on entering warm room, from cool air; also, from drafts and at night; nose stopped, *Natr. carb.*

Dry or loose cough; worse, coming into warm room; morning and night; at night, lying down, *Puls.* (*Bry.*)

Cough worse from change of temperature; entering a warm room; cold drinks, or cold food; morning, and evening up to 12 P. M., *Verat. alb.*

Dry cough, fluent coryza; worse, from cold to warm air; better in open air, and drinking cold water, *Bry.*

Worse Changing Temperature; Either Way; Cough Worse:

Burning or soreness under clavicles, and oppression of chest; worse from current of air, either warm or cold, *Calc. carb.*

Acute cough; worse changing from warm to cold air, but more from cold, *Coral. rub.*

Harsh, dry cough; worse from heat or open air, and in evening; great dryness of throat, and burning, *Cubeba.*

Acute, dry cough, or, loose, difficult, heat and cold both aggravate; better in even temperature, *Ipecac.*

Cough (dry) worse from change of temperature or open air; also, from touch, lying down, after sleep, and in A. M., *Laches.*

Dry, irritating cough; worse from getting over-heated or from cold, *Nux m.*

Chronic, dry cough or loose cough; worse from least change of temperature, *Sul.*

Worse Changing from Warm to Cold; Cough Worse:

Dry cough; worse, changing from warm to cold; from cold; from damp, stormy weather; lying down; at night; suffocation; heart troubles, *Ars. alb.*

Loose, or dry cough; worse, changing from warm to cold air; also, from cold food or drink, and at night, *Carbo veg.*

Acute dry cough; worse, going into cold air; and from drinks, either cold or hot, *Phos.*

Tickling dry cough; worse from changing rooms; also, from breathing too fast or too slow, *Rum. cr.* (*Rh.*, *Hep. sul.*)

Dry cough; changing from warm to cold air brings on cough; worse from eating and from exertion, *Scil.* (*Bry.*)

Worse, Chill; Cough Worse:

Dry cough worse during chill, *Sabad.*
See also, "Fever."

Worse, Coffee; Cough Worse:

Chronic loose cough; worse from smell of coffee; dry at night, loose in morning; worse from cold air or water; worse, walking or riding, *Sul. ac.*

Worse, Cold Air:

Worse, Cold Air; Breathing Worse:

Burning in throat; worse in open air, and inhaling, *Aph. chenop.*
Sore throat from inhaling cold air; inhaled air seems cold in larynx and trachea; not so inhaling warm air, *Cist. Can.*
Larynx feels bruised and sore; worse, inhaling; must support with hand when coughing; and swallowing; worse, talking, lying down, and from warmth, *Dros.*
Rawness of throat worse, breathing cold air; not when swallowing; coryza, from exposure to cold air, or sitting in cold places, *Nux vom.*

Worse, Cold Air; Coldness Worse:

Every inhalation of cold air seems to come in contact with the brain; scanty, fluent coryza; dry cough; dry spot in throat, *Cimi.*
Great sensitiveness to cold air; scrofulous children; frequent sneezing; irritation of throat and trachea; dryness of throat; must drink; better after eating, *Cist. Can.*
Cold feeling to inhaled air in larynx and trachea; makes sore throat feel worse, *Cist. Can.*
Laryngismus stridulus in children; dry cough; very sensitive to inspired cold air, *Coral. rub.*
Very spasmodic cough (dry); provoked by change of air; inspired air feels cold, *Coral. rub.*
Chronic cough and coryza; very sensitive to cold air, *Hep. sul.*
Inspired air feels cold even down to the lungs, *Lith. carb.*
Difficult, short, dry cough; worse from cool air or from change of clothing, *Natr. carb.*
Dry cough; very sensitive to cold air; when inhaled, it provokes dry cough; puts head under bed-clothes, *Rum. cr.*

Worse, Cold Air; Coryza:

Acute dry coryza; worse from exposure to cold; nose stopped; throat sore, dark-red, burning, tingling, or numb, constricted; feverish, restless, anxious, sleepless; everything tastes bitter except water (which tastes bad), *Acon.*

Fluent coryza; worse in open air, and strong light; also, at night and lying down; scanty difficult cough, only by day; none at night, when lying down, *Euphras.*

Periodical fluent coryza; nose stopped all the time; worse in open air, or cold, *Graph.*

Fluent coryza; worse in open air, evening and night, *Kali bich.*

Severe dry coryza, and hoarse dry cough; worse from cold air; sore throat and larynx, *Lact. ac.*

Dry or fluent coryza, with sneezing in the morning; worse from cool air and at night; nose stopped; acute or chronic; troublesome cough; loss of taste and smell, *Natr. mur.*

Fluent coryza by day, dry at night; first stage, fresh cold; worse from exposure to cold; headache, chilliness, *Nux vom.*

Fluent coryza; worse in open air and while eating; also, in afternoon; nose obstructed and slight cough, *Thromb.*

Worse, Cold Air; Croupy Cough:

Croupy, dry cough; worse from cold air, deep breathing, swallowing dust, and in evening, *Bromine.*

Hoarse, barking, dry cough (sub-acute); worse in open air, from heat, and in evening, *Cubeba.*

Worse, Cold Air; Dry Cough:

Dry, tickling cough; worse from inhaling cold air; or, from change of temperature; better in even warm room; acrid coryza, *Arsen. alb.*

Dry cough; worse, inspiring cold air, or walking in open air, *Cina.*

Very violent, spasmodic cough; worse from inhaling; the air seems cold, *Coral. rub.*

Short, sudden, dry cough; worse in open air, *Coffea.*

Dry cough; worse in cold air, eating or laughing, moving, and in damp weather, *Curare.*

Acute dry cough; worse in open air, moving; going into open air makes the already troublesome cough much worse; morning, dressing, worse, *Ferrum phos.*

Spasmodic dry cough; worse in open air; also, from change of temperature, lying, in morning, from touch or pressure, after sleep, *Laches.*

Dry cough and constriction of larynx worse from exposure to cold, *Lobel. infl.*

Dry cough; worse, walking in open air; from tickling in larynx; worse from taking violent exercise, *Oxal. ac.*

Dry cough; worse from becoming cold, getting chilly, *Sabad.*

Worse, Cold Air; Loose Cough:

Very spasmodic loose cough; worse, breathing cold air, taking deep breath, at night, coming from cool to warm air, *Cupr. met.*

Difficult loose cough; worse in open air, after eating, from cold drinks; thick sputa, *Digit.*

Loose cough at night, dry by day; worse, going into open air; also at night during sleep; from sleep by day, *Ferr. phos.*

Spasmodic cough; worse from cold, or from cold air; very sensitive to cold, *Hepar sul.*

Loose cough; worse, out of doors; chronic cough; much prostration; gone at pit of stomach, *Hydrast.*

Loose cough; worse in open air; cough worse, but breathing easier; tough abundant phlegm, *Ipecac.*

Cough worse in open air; all other symptoms are better, *Lycopod.*

Chronic loose cough; worse from cold air, least draught, or change of clothing; stopped at night; thick, yellow, green discharge or dried plugs, *Natr. carb.*

Chronic scanty cough; worse, going into cold air; evening till midnight; talking or laughing; with reddish-brown tough mucus, *Phos.*

Scanty cough; worse in the open air, morning and evening, and from talking; with weakness and heaviness of chest; sputa, none or scanty and very sticky; coughs long time to bring it up, *Psor.*

Loose, or dry cough, with extreme exhaustion of chest; worse from warm drinks, *Stan.*

Profuse chronic cough; worse from cold air and at night; also, from lying down; better from warmth and wrapping up warmly; difficult sputa, *Sil.*

Chronic cough; loose in morning, dry at night; worse from cold air or water riding or walking, *Sul. ac.*

Worse, Cold Air; Pain:

Painful shock at pit of stomach from deep breathing; sharp pains in throat from cold air, *Act. racemos.*

Corrosive feeling in respiratory tract, from cold air, *Bufo.*

Pain and cough worse from cold; chronic or acute dry cough, *Calc. carb.* (*Hepar. sul.*)

Burning in chest, and very dry cough; worse from cold air, *Clem. erect.*

Sharp pains in chest; worse, inspiring and lying on affected side, *Kali carb.*

Worse, Cold Air; Sensitive, Very:

Every exposure to cold causes sneezing, lightness of head, and hoarseness; fluid coryza, *Benz. ac.*

Coryza and cough; worse from least exposure to cold; severe coryza; skin hot and dry; worse during motion; better during rest; dry, hoarse cough, from constant tickling in larynx and throat, *Dulc.*

Chronic cough and coryza; cold air is very distressing, *Hep. sul.*

Fluent coryza; sensitive to cold air; acrid, corrosive, watery, or thick, yellow; alternately fluent and dry; smell and taste lost, *Magnes. mur.*

Chronic coryza, on alternate days, worse from a draught and from change of clothing; thick, difficult, yellowish, green discharge, *Natr. carb.*

Throat and nose sensitive to air, with sneezing; fluent coryza; short dry cough; easy mucus from posterior nares; tough mucus from the larynx, *Osmi.*

Violent dry cough; worse from every breath of cold air and in the evening, and at night lying down; from excessive tickling; puts the head under the bed-clothes, for warm air, *Rum. cr.*

Sensitiveness to cold air; least uncovering starts dry cough, *Rhus tox.*

Worse, Cold Bathing:

Cold bathing, or washing in cold water, causes coryza and sore throat with watery discharges, *Fluor. ac.*

Worse, Cold Damp Rooms; Cough:

Dry cough worse in cold damp places; living in damp cold houses; breathing damp cold air, *Nux m.*

Dry cough; worse from dampness better from warmth, *Rhus tox.*

Dry or difficult cough; worse in damp chill air or rooms or cellars; worse from cold north or east winds, *Sepia.*

Worse, Cold Damp Weather; Cough:

Chronic scanty cough; worse in morning and in damp weather; with burning in chest; it also feels distended, *Curare.*

Soreness in nose and throat; worse in damp weather, *Hyp. perf.*

Loose, sub-acute cough; worse in damp or cold weather; in open air; better in warm air and getting warm in bed, *Kali bich.*

Chronic, severe cough; worse in cold damp weather, *Kali carb.*

Coryza, worse in damp weather, morning and night; thick, yellowish, green discharge, *Natr. sul.*

Chronic loose cough (bronchial); worse in cold weather; better in summer, *Phel.*

Dry cough; worse from damp weather and damp places, *Rhus tox.*

Chronic cough; worse in damp weather and from cold, *Sul.*

Worse, Cold Draughts; Cough:

Acute dry cough; worse from drafts, warm or cold; also, evening and night, lying down; dry spasmodic cough, *Capsic.*

Dry cough and coryza; worse from least draft of air, warm or cold; also, in a warm room or from heat; in a cold room, or from cold wet weather, *Merc. viv.*

Chronic dry cough; worse from draft of air, or changes of clothing; nose stopped at night or on alternate days, *Natr. carb.*

Dry or loose cough; worse from drafts of air, *Ol. jec.*

Dry cough; worse from every draught of air; must wrap up warmly; loose chronic cough; great weakness of chest, *Ph. ac.* (*Silic., Hep.*)

Worse, Cold Drinks; Cough:

See also, "Eating or Drinking," worse.

Worse from Cold Drinks; Dry Cough:

Tickling dry cough in larynx; worse from cold drinks; also, from talking or moving about, *Calc. carb.*

Hacking dry cough; worse from cold drinks and at night; also, from 3 to 4 P. M., *Calc. fluor.*

Hard dry cough; chilliness from drinking water; pain in distant parts, *Capsic.*

Violent dry cough; worse from drinking cold water; makes him shiver all over, *Elaps.*

Dry cough, always brought on by drinking cold water, *Scil.*

Dry cough; worse from drinking cold water, which is often craved; also, from getting warm in bed, and entering warm room; better lying down, *Verat. alb.*

Worse from Cold Drinks; Loose Cough:

Loose cough; worse from drinking cold water; also, from cold air, damp cold, and at night, *Baryt. carb.*

Loose cough by day, dry at night; worse from cold drinks; tickling in larynx, *Calc. carb.*

Loose cough in evening, dry morning; worse from cold drinks, eating, and talking; thick sputa, *Digit.*

Worse, Cold Food or Drinks; Cough:

Dry or loose cough; worse, eating or drinking cold things, *Ammo. carb.*

Difficult dry cough; worse from eating or drinking cold things, *Ammo. muriat.*

Cough worse from eating, cold drinks, exertion, from warm to cold air, *Scil.*

Chronic cough; worse after eating or drinking anything cold, *Thuja.*

Cough worse from cold food or cold drinks; also, entering warm room; evening until 12 o'clock, and in morning, *Verat. alb.*

Worse, Cold Places; Cough and Coryza:

Cough and coryza; worse from sitting in cold places; acute coryza; chilly and feverish at the same time; alternately fluent and dry, with sneezing and crawling in nose, *Nux vom.*

Worse, Cold Room; Cough:

Dry cough; worse from sleeping in cold room, *Sang.* (*Rum. cr.*)

Worse, Cold Stones; Coryza:

Dry or fluent coryza; acute; worse, sitting on stone steps and in cold places; chilly and feverish at the same time, *Nux vom.*

Worse, Cold Washing; Sore Throat:

Fluid coryza; worse from washing in cold water; sore throat from slightest exposure, *Fluor. ac.* (*Calc. carb.*)

Worse, Cold Wet Weather; Chronic Cough:

See "Wet Cold Weather," "Dry Cough."

See also, "Weather, Cold, Damp, etc."

Chronic scanty cough; bronchitis; worse from cold and damp weather; scanty lumps of grayish mucus, *Kali carb.*

Winter cough of old people, copious thick sputa; debility, *Kreosote.*

Chronic dry, or dry and fluent nasal catarrh and sore throat; worse in wet cold weather, *Mangan.*

Cough worse from cold wet weather; worse, lying on left side, from heat, from least draft; not better from sweating, *Merc. viv.*

Chronic, loose or scanty cough; difficult in cold stormy weather; at night; morning, after rising, *Sepia.*

Worse, Cold Winds; Cough:

Cough and coryza; worse from exposure to dry cold winds; to chilling drafts, *Ac.*

Chronic cough; old people worse in cold weather, *Ammoniac.* (*Acon. nap.*)

Acute cough; worse after cold winds, dry cold weather, cold drinks, and lying down, *Capsic.*

Croupy cough; worse after exposure to cold winds; high fever; quick pulse; hot, sweaty skin, *Hepar sul.*

Acute coryza; worse in dry cold weather; chilly and feverish at the same time; alternately fluent and dry; with sneezing and crawling in nose, *Nux vom.*

Chronic, loose, bronchial cough; worse in cold weather; better in summer, *Phel.*

Hoarse, croupy cough and coryza; worse from cold winds; also, after measles, *Spong.*

Worse, Coughing; Colic:

Tendency to sharp pains and cramping in various parts, with dry cough, *Coloc.* (*Cuprum.*)

Colic worse from coughing and sneezing, *Pallad.*

Worse, Coughing; Cough Becomes:

Dry cough; the longer he coughs, the more he wants to cough, *Ignat.*

Acute violent cough; no good to cough; does not relieve tickling in larynx, *Chelido.*

Worse, Coughing; Dyspnea:

Fits of suffocation follow coughing spells; must have doors and windows open; excessive sense of suffocation; hysterical suffocation, *Stram.* (*Arg. nit.; Ant. tart.*)

Worse, Crowd, from a; Dyspnea:

Suffocation from too many people in the room; from things before the face; from drinking, loses his breath, *Arg. nit.*

Worse, Crying; Cough:

Suffocative cough; worse from crying; whooping cough; worse from putting hand to throat; scanty sputa; suffocation with dry cough, *Guarea.*

Worse, Damp Weather; Cough:

See "Weather, Damp."

Worse, Deep Breathing; Cough:

Worse from Deep Breathing; Cough Dry:

Sub-acute dry cough worse from breathing deeply, and from swallowing, *Æsc. hip.*

Cough worse from deep breathing; with stitch in left side, *Ammo. mur.*

Dry croupy cough; worse from breathing deeply, from cold air, swallowing dust, and in evening, *Bromine.*

Croupy cough; worse from deep breathing; talking, eating or drinking, and at night, *Lac can.*

Spasmodic dry cough; worse from deep breathing; day or night; throbbing, bursting frontal headache; worse from exercise; lying, morning, day or night; malarial, sub-acute, *Natr. mur.*

Violent dry cough provoked by deep inspiration; cough very fatiguing; soreness behind upper third of sternum, *Rum. cr.*

Dry cough; worse, taking a deep breath; cough and pain worse, inspiring; rawness in chest, *Zizia.*

Worse from Deep Breathing; Cough Loose:

Loose cough; worse, inspiring, and at night, *Asar. Europ.*

Loose cough; worse, deep breathing; phlegm deep in chest, *Graph.*

Cough worse from deep breathing; wheezing and dyspnea, *Kali bich.*

Worse, Deep Breathing; Dyspnea: (*See*," *Breathing*," "*Cough.*")

Asthmatic breathing and constriction; worse from trying to breathe deeply, and from odors, *Sang.*

Worse, Doing Nothing; Cough:

Dry cough worse from doing nothing, sitting still, lying down; better, walking slowly about, doing something; dry, violent cough; worse, evening and night; looser, morning after rising, *Ferr. met.*

Worse, Drinking; Cough:

Scanty or dry cough; worse from drinking, not from solids; severe, painful, laryngeal cough; drinking or coughing causes spasm of larynx; voice hoarse or lost; larynx very sore and painful; croupy, dry cough, *Brom.*

Dry tickling cough; worse from drinking; in open air, and waking at night, *Cina.*

Violent dry cough; worse from drinking, from least exertion, and at night, *Mancin.*

Cough worse from drinking, touching throat, looking at bright objects, and in high rooms, *Stram.*

Worse, Drinking; Dyspnea:

Suffocation from drinking; cannot bear anything before the face; nor many people in the room; it takes away the breath, *Arg. nit.* (*Mur. ac.*)

Loses breath when drinking; with violent, dry, gagging, scanty cough, *Cimex lect.* (*Mur. ac.*)

Drinking takes away breath, as does also coughing or talking; dry cough, P. M. and evening; scanty and very difficult in A. M. the thin, scanty sputa must be swallowed, *Mur. ac.*

Dyspnea from cold drinks; stitches and spasm of chest, *Thuja.*

Worse, Dust-breathing; Cough:

Dry, acute cough worse from inhaling dust or smoke, *Ars. alb.*
Chronic sore throat; worse from dust or smoke; glassy, pitted, full of tough mucus; dry feeling, sore on swallowing, *Natr. ars.*

Worse, Dyspnea Worse:

See, "Dyspnoea."

Worse, Eating; Coryza:

Profuse fluent coryza; acute; worse after meals; with sleepiness; loss of taste and smell; throat sore, *Phos.*
Fluid coryza; worse while eating, and in open air; dry, morning and evening; nose obstructed; hoarseness, *Thuja.*

Worse, Eating; Cough:

Worse from Eating; Dry Cough:

Spasmodic cough; dry, bursting; worse after eating; voice hoarse and deep; talking excites cough; pain in vertex and occiput, *Anacard.*
Dry scraping in throat; worse, eating, and after meals, *Anag. arv.*
Acute dry cough; worse after eating; also, chronic loose cough worse; worse, also, from direct heat, as stove or sun, *Ant. crud.*
Cough and vomiting of all food after eating; also worse, lying down; at night; getting warm in bed, *Ant. tart.*
Spasmodic dry cough; worse after meals, *Dros.*
Gagging dry cough; worse after eating, *Hepar sul.*
Pain in chest worse after meals; angina pectoris, *Juglans cin.*
Slight catarrhal cough; food, even the least, makes worse; asthmatic breathing; no appetite, dry tongue; small, rapid, intermittent pulse, *Kali phos.*
Scanty or dry cough; worse from eating; base of lungs sore; worse, entering warm room; aching across kidneys; painful shock at base of lungs on coughing, *Medorr.*
Burning in throat and larynx; worse from eating things, *Sang.*
Loose or dry cough worse after eating meat, *Staph.*

Worse from Eating; Loose Cough:

Scanty loose cough; worse, eating, and after rising in the morning, *All. sat.*

Chronic loose cough; worse, eating, motion, cold air, lying on left side, evening and night, *Baryt. carb.*

Chronic loose cough; worse from eating, inhaling dust, *Hepat.*

Chronic loose cough; worse during or after meals; gagging and vomiting; not worse, lying; obstinate chronic cough in old people; night sweats, or not, *Myosot.*

Loose or dry cough; worse after eating meat, *Staph.*

Chronic loose or dry cough; worse after eating, *Sul.*

Worse, Eating; Dyspnea:

Breathing much worse after eating; almost suffocates from constriction of chest; deep sighing after meals, *Ant. crud.*

Dyspnea after a hearty meal, *Asaf.*

Asthma after eating or smoking; often very distressing, *Ascl. tub.*

Oppression (constriction) of chest; worse after eating, *Caust.*

Asthmatic breathing; worse from the least food; lassitude; weak, irregular pulse; no appetite; scanty mucous sputa, *Kali bich.*

Asthma, worse after eating, and lying down, *Sarsap.*

Worse, Eating or Drinking; Cough:

Worse from Eating or Drinking; Croupy Cough:

Croupy cough; worse from eating or drinking; also, lying down, talking, at night, and deep breathing, *Lac can.*

Worse from Eating or Drinking; Dry Cough:

Acute dry cough; worse from eating or drinking; tickling, soreness and drinking in throat (*Acon.*); constant dry cough, day and night, *Acon. nap.*

Dry cough worse after eating or drinking; walking, in cool air; when lying down, or at night, *Ars. alb.*

Severe, dry, difficult cough; worse, eating or drinking; worse, motion, or coming into warm air from out of doors, *Bryon.*

Continous, very annoying, spasmodic dry cough; worse from cold food or water; open air; warm to cold; pain; burning, *Carb. veg.*

Dry, spasmodic cough; worse, eating, drinking, talking, laughing, head low, and from deep breathing; or, scanty sputa, *China.*

Dry cough; worse after first lying down, and toward morning; worse from eating or drinking; or from exertion, *Kali carb.*

Constant, dry, distressing cough; worse from eating or drinking; lying down, evening and night; from motion, *Laurocer.*

Acute dry cough; spasmodic; worse, eating sour things; lying; deep breathing; tears run down face; tickling in throat or at pit of stomach, *Natr. mur.*

Dry, violent, spasmodic cough; worse, eating, drinking, or smoking; but desires to eat; worse, lying on the back, and at night; better, lying on side; cough may cause even retching and gagging, *Nux vom.*

Severe, dry, harassing cough at night; chronic; worse, eating or drinking, which brings on vomiting with cough, *Sang.*

Cough worse from eating sweets, drinking liquor or milk, *Zinc.*

Worse, Eating or Drinking; Dry and Loose Cough in Alternation:

Loose or dry cough; worse from eating cold food; also, from cold drinks, cold air, or warm to cold, *Carbo veg.*

Loose cough, morning; dry, day and evening; worse, after eating meal, after drinking; evening till midnight, *Ferrum.*

Severe cough after pneumonia; worse, eating or drinking has to drink in sips, because it takes away the breath; high fever, *Kali nit.*

Acute dry cough, or loose chronic cough; worse, eating and drinking cold things; better from cold air and open air; except cough, which is worse in wind and in warm room, *Lycopod.*

Dry or chronic cough; worse after eating or drinking, *Phos.*

Worse after Eating or Drinking; Loose Cough:

Loose cough; worse from eating, drinking, cold air, weather, motion, *Baryt. carb.*

Difficult loose cough; worse after eating, from cold drinks, in open air, from talking; thick sputa, *Digit.*

Cough worse after eating or drinking, *Kali bich.*

Worse, Eating Strong Things; Cough:

Dry spasmodic cough; worse from eating pepper, salt, irritating things, *Alumen.*

Worse, Emotion; Cough:

Dry cough, from any emotion, especially from 3 to 4 A. M., from tickling in throat, *Bufo.*

Dry nervous cough; from mental agitation; with rawness from chest to throat, *Cist. Can.*

Worse, Exertion or Motion; Breathing:

Dyspnea much worse from least exertion or motion; also, from warm room; asthma, *Ammo. carb.*

Extreme dyspnea from least exercise; chronic cough, *Lycopod.*

Acute or chronic dyspnea; oppressed breathing; worse from walking fast; loose cough; ending in profuse, frothy, watery sputa; day or night, *Natr. mur.*

Worse, from Exertion; Dry Cough:

Difficult hacking dry cough; worse from sudden efforts; from tickling in pit of stomach, *Apis.*.

Cough worse from severe effort of any kind; ascending, coughing, deep breathing, dancing, running, drinking, and lying on painful side, *Arg. nitr.*

Dry acute cough; worse from motion, talking, breathing, touching larynx; night, P. M. to M., M. to A. M., *Bell.*

Severe dry or difficult cough, with pain in chest; worse from motion or touch, *Bryon.*

Acute dry cough; worse from motion, but continues while at rest; worse from emotions, and after meals, *Bufo.*

Tickling laryngeal cough; worse, moving about; larynx feels sore and torn by cough, *Calc. carb.*

Dry cough; worse from exercise, and from cold air, *Clem. erect.*

Dry or loose cough; from least exertion, breathing worse; cough worse, *Ipecac.*

Dry tormenting cough; worse from exertion, first lying down, eating or drinking, and toward morning, *Kali carb.*

Dry incessant cough; worse from motion, warmth, lying at night, *Laurocer.*

Dry or scanty cough; worse from least exercise; bloody sputa; feeble, irregular heart, *Lycopus Virg.*

Violent, spasmodic, scanty cough; worse from even the least exertion; painful stitches in trachea, and scanty sputa, worse after drinking, from talking, and at night, *Mancin.*

Spasmodic dry cough; difficult; worse from exercise; pain in forehead, as of hammers beating; worse day or night; sour things; deep breathing, *Natr. mur.*

Scanty cough; worse from exercise; better in open air; watery, frothy mucus; suffocation at night in bed, *Natr. mur.*

Dry cough much worse from violent exercise; worse, walking in open air, *Oxl. ac.*

Tickling cough; worse after exercise, talking or laughing, *Phos.*

Worse, from Exertion; Loose Cough:

Loose cough; worse from motion, action, cold air, cold water, at night; chronic, *Baryt. carb.*

Acute, alternating cough; first dry, then loose; worse from exercise, waking, cold to warm, *Cocc. cact.*

Loose cough; worse from motion, deep breathing, cold air, damp cold weather; thick sputa, *Kali bich.*

Chronic cough; dry at night, loose in morning; worse from exercise, walking or riding; from cold air or water, *Sul. ac.*

Worse, Exercise or Motion; Dyspnea:

Worse, Least Exercise, Dyspnea:

Great difficulty in breathing even going up a few steps; asthma; emphysema; dyspnea, with palpitation, *Ammo. carb.*

Difficult breathing after slight exertion; with general feeling of illness; tenderness along spine; catarrhal affections at night, after first sleep; very sensitive to cold air, *Cimi.*

Out of breath from least exercise; great weakness of chest, *Iodum.*

Least exertion, breathing worse; cough worse, loose or tight, *Ipecac.*

Great dyspnea, worse from least exertion; short inhalation, long and deep exhalation; constriction of respiratory muscles, *Lobel. infl.*

Breathing worse from least motion; dyspnea; cannot lie down; great dread of attacks which begin with sneezing, *Natr. sul.*

Worse, Exercise, Breathing:

Asthmatic breathing; worse from least exertion, going into warm room, and being in warm room; better, sitting quiet and out of doors, *Ammo. carb.*

Shortness of breath from walking; must stand still to get breath; asthma from stooping or using arms, *Ammo. mur.*

Asthmatic attacks, brought on by great exertion; worse, ascending, coughing, deep breathing, drinking, lying on painful side, *Arg. nitr.*

Asthma, from bodily exertion; inhaling short; exhaling longer, *Camph.*

Want of breath; when exercising during day, and at night; scanty cough, mostly in morning; very thick sputa, *Coca.*

Difficult breathing from least exercise; much mucus in chest, *Ipecac.*

Breathing worse from motion or least exercise; dyspnea much worse, *Lobel. infl.*

Dyspnea worse from manual labor; anxious breathing; profuse, frothy, watery, asthmatic cough, *Natr. mur.*

Breathing worse from every motion; from coughing and lying in evening; chest so weak, cannot talk, *Stan.*

Worse, Exercise of Motion, Pain in Chest Worse:

Sharp pains in chest from front to back; worse from motion or inhaling, *Angust.*

Pain in left chest; worse from exertion, stooping, inspiring, lying on left side; dry cough, *Ascl. tub.*

Pains in chest; worse from motion, exertion, coughing, *Psor.*

Chest pains worse, walking up hill. *Jugl. cin.* See "Worse Walking,"

Worse, Head Low; Cough:

Dry or loose cough; worse, lying down with head low; must sit up. *Ant. tart.*

Suffocation and cough, worse lying down, with head low, *Crot. tig.*

Scanty cough; worse, lying with head low, inspiring, 2 to 4 A. M., *Eupat. perf.*

Scanty cough; cannot lie with head low; wants to be fanned to keep from suffocating, on account of dyspnea; after pneumonia, *Kali nitr.*

Difficult cough; worse, lying on affected side, or with head low; from eating or drinking; severe difficult cough, *Kali nitr.*

Croupy cough; worse at night, with head low; difficult breathing; easy inhaling; hard exhaling; face blue; hot and restless, *Samb. nig.*

Hard, dry cough; worse, lying with head low; and evenings, lying down, *Sepia.*

Hoarse, dry cough, with dyspnea; worse, lying with head low; cannot lie down; worse from too warm room; also, from cold drinks and before midnight, *Spong.*

Worse, Heat; Cough and Dyspnea:

Dry cough; worse near the fire, looking into fire, hot room, heat of sun, *Ant. crud.*

Asthmatic breathing made worse by heat, *Merc. viv.* (*Ant. crud.*)

Worse, Heat of Bed:

See "Warm in Bed."

Worse, Heat of Room:

See "Better in Open Air" and "Better in Cold Air."

Nose stopped in room, clear in open air; again stopped on entering house, *Kali carb.*

Coryza worse in hot room, cold room, cold, wet weather, at night; better in even temperature; sweat does not relieve, *Merc. viv.*

Worse, Heat of Stove; Cough:

Chronic, loose cough, with abundant sputa; cough provoked by heat of stove, heat of sun, looking into fire, *Ant. crud.*

Heat of stove, or of sun, increases the violent, shaking cough, which is dry, in acute cases; loose in chronic, *Ant. crud.*

Worse, Hot Drinks; Cough:

Dry, violent cough; worse from hot drinks, and eating; also, evening to midnight; relieved after vomiting; fluent, acrid coryza; chilly, but no desire for heat, nor fear of open air, *Mezer.*

Worse, Inhaling:

See, "Dyspnea, Inhaling."

Worse, Laughing; Cough:

Laughing causes cough, from mucus in larynx, *Arg. met.*

Loose, sub-acute or chronic cough; worse, laughing or talking, *Arg. nit.*

Dry or loose cough; laughing excites the coughing; lying down at night, violent cough with retching, *Ol. jec.*

Violent, dry or loose cough; laughing, talking, or crying provokes cough in children, *Phos.*

Worse, Lying:

Worse, Lying on Affected Side; Cough:

Cough worse from lying on painful side, or from deep breathing, *Ammo. muriat.*

Violent cough, with sharp pains in chest; worse, lying on affected side; worse, also, inspiring; eating, drinking, or from exertion, *Kali carb.*

Worse, Lying; After Sleep; Cough:

Dry cough; worse, lying down, and after sleep; must sit up; worse from anything tight about the throat; better, sitting up, leaning forward, and with the head thrown back; worse, change of temperature and open air; comes from epigastrium, or tickling larynx, *Laches.*

Dry, suffocating cough; severe; worse, lying down and after sleep; cough from suffocation in throat and chest, *Lactuc. vir.*

Worse, Lying On Back; Cough:

Cough worse from lying on back or painful side, *Ammo. mur.*

Dry cough; worse, lying on back or on painful side; from eating or drinking cold things; pain in left side from deep breathing; loose by day, dry at night; or, dry, rapid, paroxysmal, and suffocating, *Anacard.*

Cough; worse, lying on back; also, after midnight; better, lying on side, from eating, and from thinking, *Nux vom.* (*Acon.*)

Chronic, loose cough; worse, lying on back or left side; evening and night, *Phos.*

Worse, Lying Down; Breathing Worse:

Asthma at night, lasting into next day; gasping inhalation; must sit up; does not care for fresh air; wants everything away from face, *Ant. tart.*

Asthma; worse, lying down at night; agonizing breathing; cannot lie down; ascites, *Apo. can.*

Dyspnea; worse at night, lying down, *Apo. can.* (*Eupat. perf.; Spong. Spigel. Can. sat.*)

Difficult breathing at night in bed; worse, lying down; must sit up to get relief; distressing, loose cough, with feeling of fullness in chest, *Asparag.*

Dyspnea; must sit up most of the time; or stand by open window and lean out; extreme agitation; humid asthma; chest feels oppressed, obliged to breathe deeply, *Can. sat.*

Asthmatic breathing after lying down at night; trachea feels as if it did not have room enough; violent cough, with stitches in chest, *Cist. Can.*

Smothered feeling, worse lying down; tightness of lower part of chest; cannot breathe deeply, *Hamamel.*

Dyspnea; worse from lying down; cannot breathe, from constriction and suffocation in chest; varicosis of throat and larynx; dark-red or bluish color, *Hamamel.*

Suffocation and cough worse from lying down; must sit up, *Lach.*

Acute, scanty, asthmatic cough; in paroxysms, coming on at night, and after sleep; breathing very distressing, compelling patient to get up and walk; exhaling almost impossible; after each cough, a little clear, sourish phlegm; sensation of sulphur fumes in chest, during paroxysm, *Mephit.*

Dyspnea; cannot lie down; worse, with least motion; begins with sneezing; great dread of attack; asthma, *Natr. sul.*

Great dyspnea; cannot lie down; continuous, dry, hacking cough, more or less violent; worse, evening and after midnight; much worse, lying, *Niccol.*

Great dyspnea from lying down; must sit up, *Nux vom.*

Asthmatic constriction of chest; worse at night, lying in bed; also, from motion or from exertion; must sit up, *Nux vom.*

Dyspnea; night-mare; suffocative attacks during sleep; severe spasmodic cough; worse at night; better from drinking water, *Op.*

Asthma; worse, lying down or after eating; breathing worse, *Sars.*

Asthmatic breathing; worse at night when lying down; chronic cough with profuse, purulent sputa, *Sil.*

Asthma; must sit up all the time; gradual attacks, lasting 36 to 48 hours; must loosen clothes; great hollowness and weakness of chest, *Stan.*

Dyspnea; cannot breathe, lying down; must get out of bed; worse from tobacco smoke and from brushing teeth, *Staph.*

Asthma, only at night and during thunder-storm; with intense, nervous insomnia, *Syphil.*

Worse, Lying Down; Dry Cough:

Dry cough; worse, lying down, at night; nervous cough, *Am. brom.*

Dry, laryngeal cough; worse, lying; must sit up; day and night; returns at short intervals, compelling the patient to sit up; comes from larynx, which is tickling and sore, *Ant. tart.*

Severe, dry cough; worse, lying down, and from cold air or winds; also, from cold drinks, *Capsic.*

Dry cough, from mucus in throat; worse, lying down; better, sitting up, *Carb. veg.*

Violent, dry, scanty, or loose cough; worse, lying down; must sit up and cough it out before relieved, or get out of bed and walk around; itching and tickling in throat and chest; frothy sputa, *Coni.*

Obstinate, dry cough; worse, lying down; must sit up, on account of suffocation, *Crot. tig.*

Incessant, loud, ringing, dry cough; worse, lying down, at night; with wheezing and dyspnea, *Doli. prur.*

Dry, hacking cough; worse, lying down; as soon as head touches pillow, cough begins; voice deep and hoarse, *Dros.*

Violent, scanty cough; cannot lie down; must sit up to raise sputa, which is scanty and difficult; exhausted with cough; face flushes easily, then is very pale, *Ferrum met.*

Violent, spasmodic, constant, dry cough, shaking whole body; worse, lying down; eating, drinking, cold air, from sleep, *Hyoscy.*

Constant, spasmodic, whistling, dry cough, as soon as he lies down with spasmodic contraction of throat, and gurgling of drinks (*Dros.*), *Lauroceras.*

Very spasmodic, dry cough; worse, lying down; tickling, dry, with constriction of chest and throat; at night, paroxysmal; every hour by day, severe paroxysms; nervous, dry, habitual, *Magnes. phos.*

Dry or scanty cough; worse, lying down; difficult, clear, frothy mucus; day or night; morning; better in open air; tickling in pit of stomach, *Natr. mur.*

Continuous, dry, tickling cough; worse, lying down; must sit up and hold the head; worse, evening and after midnight; cough often very violent; no sputa; or, scanty, white mucus, *Niccol.*

Difficult, chronic, dry cough; cannot lie down while coughing; very scanty sputum, but must cough until it comes up; afterward relief, *Nitr. ac.*

Difficult, scanty cough; cannot lie down, must sit up; day and night; great thirst; no appetite; no sleep; pain in front and between shoulders; stitching, but not affecting the breathing, *Phel.*

Dry or scanty cough a little while after lying down; violent, very spasmodic; worse, least exposure to cold air, *Rum. cr.*

Violent, dry or scanty cough, a little while after lying down, short, dry, from scraping in throat, *Sabad.*

Harassing, night cough; especially troublesome after lying down; loose in morning, with raising of tough mucus; especially sensitive to cold air on back of neck, *Silic.*

Dry cough; worse, lying down; breathing also worse; increased discharge from posterior nares, *Spig.*

Hard, dry, racking cough; worse, lying down; also, with every inspiration at night; from tickling in larynx and bronchi; begins in larynx and extends to bronchi, *Stict.*

Incessant, dry cough, brought on by lying or reclining, *Zinc.*

Worse, Lying Down; Loose Cough:

Loose or dry cough; worse, lying down; must sit up; breathing worse, lying; worse at night, *Ant. tart.*

Loose, sub-acute or chronic cough; worse, lying down, and on waking; thick sputa, *Arg. nit.*

Loose cough, with suffocative breathing; worse, lying down; thick sputa, like boiled starch, *Cact. gr.*

Loose cough, after first being dry; worse, lying down; morning, on waking; cold to warm, *Cocc. cact.*

Difficult, sub-acute cough; worse, lying, or changing from cold to warm; difficult mucus in trachea, churns up and down, *Cocc. cact.*

Loose cough at night; worse, lying down; urine spurts out with cough, *Colch.*

Loose easy cough; worse, lying down; must sit up to raise abundant, easy sputa, *Gambog.*

Loose cough; worse, lying down; from muscular effort; at night; in morning; cough worse, *Ipecac.*

Loose, chronic cough; worse, lying down; worse at first; chronic cough and sharp pains in chest, *Kali carb.*

Chronic, loose cough; worse, lying down, at night, and from talking; profuse, offensive sputa; destroys appetite; thick mucus from posterior nares, throat, and bronchi, *Myrica cerif.*

Copious, loose cough; worse, lying down, evening or night; sputa salty or bitter, of tenacious mucus, *Ph. ac.*

Chronic cough; worse when lying down; asthmatic cough, with profuse, purulent sputa; worse from draught of air on neck and shoulders, *Silic.*

Frothy, easy, loose cough; or, dry cough; worse, lying down at night, *Zinc.*

Worse, Lying Down; Dyspnea:

Dyspnea worse, lying down; choking feeling in throat, *Kali bich.*

Asthmatic cough and breathing; worse, lying down, and at night; especially after sleep; must sit up, or get up and walk around, to get breath; exhaling more difficult than inhaling, *Meph.*

Worse, Lying Down; Get Out of Bed:

Obstinate, dry cough, with feeling of suffocation; must sit up or get up, *Crot. tig.*

Teasing, tickling, dry cough; worse, lying down and in evening, preventing sleep, until he gets up and walks; worse from uncovering even a hand, *Rhus tox.*

Dyspnea, between 11 P. M. and 3 A. M.; must stand on tiptoe and stretch up to get breath, *Scil.*

Croupy cough; worse, lying down; must get out of bed, *Staph.*

Worse, Lying; Head Low; Dry Cough:

See "Worse, Head Low."

Worse, Lying; Must Be Held Up;

Continuous, dry, hacking cough; worse, lying; child must be held up while coughing; dyspnea and no sputa, *Niccol.*

Worse, Lying; Holds Head, or Chest:

Dry cough; worse at night, with soreness in chest; must sit up; holds chest with hands, *Natr. sul.* (*Bry.*)

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough; cannot lie down; must sit up and hold the head; cough, from scraping and tickling in throat and chest; unceasing, hacking; worse, evening and after midnight, *Niccol.* (*Bry.*)

Worse, Lying; Night:

Almost continuous, dry cough; especially at night, when lying down; no sputa; or, of sticky, white, very scanty mucus, *Ammo. brom.*

Dry cough; worse, at night, and when lying down, *Apoc. can.*

Fatiguing, dry cough, at night; must sit up; it shakes the whole body and causes pain in forehead, *Ant. tart.*

Dry cough at night; worse from lying down, motion, cold air, and change of temperature; incessant cough, *Ars. alb.*

Severe, shaking, scanty cough; worse at night, and lying on right side; a little bit is raised, with relief, *Carbo animal.* (*Drosera.*)

Dry cough; worse at night; also, lying down; breathing and dyspnea much worse; dry, gagging cough, *Helleb.*

Dry, spasmodic cough, of reflex origin; worse at night, and lying down, *Kali brom.*

Tormenting dry cough; worse at night, lying down, *Kreosote.*

Dry, croupy cough; worse at night; also, lying down, deep breathing, talking, and eating or drinking, *Lac can.*

Difficult, dry or loose cough; evening, and until midnight; worse, lying down, eating, and in warm room; but sensitive to cold air, *Magnes. mur.*

Sub-acute, constant, dry cough; annoying; worse at night, lying down; cannot sleep; phthisis suspected; incessant, from tickling in the trachea, *Phel.*

Explosive, dry or scanty cough; worse at night, lying down; rawness in upper chest and sensitiveness to breathing cold air, *Rum. cr.*

Croupy cough; worse at night, with head low; difficult breathing; easy inhaling, difficult exhaling; face blue; hot and restless, *Samb. nig.*

Worse, Lying on Either Side:

Incessant dry cough; worse, lying on either side; better, lying on back; cough and breathing, *Acon. nap.*

Painful dry cough; worse, lying on side; with hard pains in lungs; bloody sputa, *Eriger.*

Worse, Lying on Left Side:

Loose, sub-acute cough; worse, lying on left side; motion, eating, cold air, *Baryt. carb.*

Cough worse, lying on side, especially the left; breathing better, *Lycopod.*

Cough worse from lying on left side; also, at night, from heat, from least draft or air; day and night, or only by day, or only by night, *Merc. viv.*

Dry, very difficult cough; worse lying on left side, at night; also in morning, on waking; scanty, viscid, green mucus, from larynx or trachea, *Paris.*

Worse, Lying on Right Side:

Chronic dry cough; worse, lying on right side, *Carbo veg.*

Dry cough; worse, lying on right side; also, from cold air, inspiring, and drinking, *Cina.*

Difficult cough; worse, lying on right side; cough with bloody sputa; heart weak, *Lycopus virg.*

Worse, Measles; Dry Cough:

Dry cough, following measles or whooping cough; constriction of throat and chest; keeps back breathing, preventing coughing, *Dros.*

Worse, Mind Irritable:

See also, "Worse, Anger."

Very irritable, restless, fearful, and discontented; cannot wait for anything to be done, *Acon. nap.*

Temper very sharp and difficult; easily angered at least provocation, *Bry.*

Sensitive, spiteful, taciturn, complaining, and anxious, *Bufo.*

Irritable and fretful; pale, cold, bluish; cough, *Camph.*

Very sensitive to pain; very irritable; nothing suits, fighting mad; cough, *Cham.*

Cough from mental agitation; rawness from chest to throat, *Cist.*

Very excitable and nervous; heart disease; distressing, dry, constant cough; worse, lying down, eating or drinking, *Lauroc.*

Feels as if he would scream unless he held on to something; irritable; cough, *Sepia.*

Worse, Motion; Pains:

See "Worse, Exercise."

Palpitation and pain in chest; worse, moving or lying; must sit upright and very still; terrible pain in region of heart; severe dyspnea, *Amyl nit.*

Pains in chest worse from motion better from pressure; tightness of chest; tendency to chilliness, *Kali bich.* (*Bry.*)

Tickling dry cough; worse from motion or talking; better, sitting quiet, *Psor.*

Worse, Odors; Asthma:

Asthma worse from odors; trying to breathe deeply increases the difficulty; bloody sputa, with severe dry cough at night, and pain in back of head, *Sang.*

Worse, Piano-Playing; Cough:

Dry cough, provoked by playing piano; vibrations felt in larynx, *Calc. carb.*

Worse, Pressure on Stomach; Cough:

Hard dry cough; pressure on stomach causes hard, dry, barking cough, *Cannab. Ind.*

See "Worse, Pressure."

Worse, Rest; Cough:

Dry cough; worse from rest; better from motion; worse from least change to cold; worse from least exposure, as of the hand from under the bed-clothes, *Rhus tox.* (*Staph.*)

Worse, In Room; Cough:

See "Worse, Warm Air."

See also, "Worse, Change of Temperature."

Loose cough; worse in room at night; talking or laughing, *Arg. nit.*

Loose cough; worse, coming into room from cold air, *Bry.*

Dry cough; worse in room; dry day; before a meal; ceases at night; dry or loose cough, *Bufo.*

Worse, Sitting Up; Cough:

Harsh, dry cough; worse, sitting up; better, lying down; early morning cough; in single coughs, *Kali bich.*

Difficult cough; worse, sitting; very spasmodic, wheezing cough; difficult breathing, *Cupr. acet.*

Dry cough; worse, sitting up; especially in late afternoon, when it becomes incessant until he lies down, *Mangan.*

Ineffectual, hard, scanty cough; worse, sitting up; cannot get under rattling mucus; must lie on face to raise the gelatinous, tasteless, yellowish mucus, *Medorrhinum.*

Worse, Sleep:

Worse, Sleep; Constriction:

Constriction of chest, especially when falling asleep; chest feels too narrow, *Graph.*

Respiration ceases when going to sleep; must keep awake; fears to go to sleep because breathing ceases; chronic, loose cough, *Grindel.*

Constriction of chest and throat; worse after sleep; from touch; lying down; open air; obliged to often breathe deeply, *Lach.*

Constriction of chest and dry cough; worse after sleep, *Sul.*

Worse, Sleep; Cough; Awakens from Sleep:

Child wakens from sleep and cries before coughing, *Bell.*

Dry, very annoying cough; worse after first sleep, *Cimic.*

Scanty cough; worse waking from sleep; child very cross and crying; no appetite; face pale; rattling in bronchi, *Cina.*

Acute dry cough; worse after sleep, and at night; dry, croupy cough, and breathing, *Kaolin.*

Dry cough; worse after sleep, and when lying down; or, from tight clothing over chest, cough worse; breathing worse, *Lact. vir.*

Anxious, painful, dry cough, awakening from sleep; from painful pressure at pit of stomach; with short breathing, *Rhus tox.*

Dry cough; sleeps into bad spell; wakes suddenly frightened; springs up and grasps throat; nearly suffocated with difficult cough; easy inhaling and difficult exhaling, *Samb. nig.* (*Lach.*)

Worse, Sleep; Cough; During Sleep:

Dry cough, during sleep, but not waking, *Arnica.*

Violent, dry cough, during sleep, with grinding of teeth, *Bella.*

Spasmodic dry cough; worse at night, but not wakening from sleep; less frequent by day, *Chamom.*

Dry or scanty cough, with suffocation, at night; without wakening from sleep; none by day; scraping in larynx; dryness of throat and trachea, *Cycl. Europ.*

Persistent, dry or scanty cough; worse, morning while dressing, and still worse, going to sleep; also, from open air; at night, in sleep, worse; acute, *Ferr. phos.*

Dry cough, with sudden attacks of suffocation, at night in sleep, *Guaiac.*

Violent dry cough; acute; worse, evening and night; does not awaken from sleep, *Lycop. Virg.* (*Cham.*)

Spasmodic cough, deep and hollow; at night, during sleep, *Verbas.*

Worse, Sleep; Suffocation:

Nightmare; afraid to go to sleep, on account of suffocation; difficult breathing, without constriction of chest; wants fresh air, *Bapt.*

Respiration ceases when going to sleep; must keep awake; fears to go to sleep because breathing ceases; chronic loose cough, *Grind.*

Worse, Sleep; Suffocation:

Worse, Sleep, Suffocation; After First Sleep:

Sudden suffocation after first sleep; with hoarse, dry, barking, hollow cough, *Spong.*

Worse, Sleep, Suffocation; Awakens from Sleep:

Awakens from Sleep; Suffocation:

Heaviness in chest; at night, awakening from sleep; asthma worse, stooping and using arms, *Ammo. mur.*

Asthma after sleep; panting breathing; chest terribly constricted; must get up to breathe, *Carbo veg.*

Suffocation after sleep; must sit up at once; lean forward, and throw head back; from constriction of throat and larynx; or, of chest, *Lach.*

Oppression of chest awakens him, with feeling of suffocation; must sit up at once, or jump out of bed, to get his breath, *Lactuc. vir.*

Dyspnea, waking from sleep; crowing inspiration; delayed expiration, *Verat. alb.*

Worse, Sleep, Suffocation, During Sleep:

Dry cough and suffocation at night, not waking from sleep; dryness of throat and trachea, *Cycl. Europ.*

Sudden suffocation in sleep; dry cough, with sudden attacks of suffocation at night in sleep; high fever, *Guaiac.*

Asthma, coming on at night in sleep, and continuing after waking; feeling of suffocation, inspiring; expiration is almost impossible; spasmodic, dry or scanty cough, and vomiting of food, *Mephit.*

Suffocative attacks during sleep, like nightmare; severe, spasmodic cough, worse at night; better from drinking water, *Op.*

Worse, Sleep, Suffocation; Falling Asleep:

Breathing stops when he falls asleep; must be moved to restore breathing, *Badia.*

Suffocation on falling asleep; suffocative paroxysm wakens him out of sleep; he must jump out of bed and hold himself firmly, *Graph.*

Loss of breath wakens him from sleep; chronic, difficult, loose cough; abundant sputa, *Grind.*

Worse, Sleep, Suffocation; Worse, Springs out of Bed:

Dyspnea when getting awake; must get up and walk about, *Arn.*

Suffocation compels one to sit up, or spring out of bed, and walk around; dry cough, *Crot. tig.*

Severe, spasmodic breathing; must jump out of bed to get breath; hoarse, suffocative, dry cough, at night, *Graph.*

Sleep prevented by difficult breathing; must sit up; acute croupy cough, *Hep. sul.*

Worse, Sleepless; Dry Cough:

Sleeplessness and exhaustion from violent, dry cough, *Daphne.*

Worse, Smoke; Cough:

Dry, violent cough is made much worse by breathing smoke, *Kali bich.*

See "Acrid," "Feeling of Smoke," "Feeling of Sulphur," "Feeling of Vapor of Sulphur."

Worse, Smoking; Cough:

Dry acute cough; worse from smoking; throat sore, *Ac.*

Loose cough; worse from smoking, talking or laughing; in room; at night, *Arg. nit.*

Dry cough; worse from smoking; with tickling in throat, *Atrop.*

Dry, difficult cough; worse, smoking, talking, laughing, eating, drinking, motion, cold to warm air, *Bry.*

Dry cough; worse from smoking tobacco; from tickling in throat, *Coloc.*

Hoarse cough; worse from smoking, drinking, and at night, *Dros.*

Dry cough; worse from smoking, *Helleb.*

Constant, dry, hacking cough; worse from smoking, *Helleb.*

Spasmodic, dry cough; worse from breathing smoke, which makes the violent tight cough much worse, *Kali bich.*

Violent, spasmodic, dry cough; worse, smoking or eating, or drinking, but desires to eat; worse, lying on back, at night; better, lying on side; may cause even gagging or retching, *Nux vom.*

Cough from tobacco smoke; difficult, thick, yellow, or purulent sputa; worse, lying down, and at night, *Staph.*

Worse, Stooping; Cough:

Dry cough; worse, stooping, and using voice, *Alumen.*

Severe, dry or scanty cough; worse from stooping; rawness and soreness, with tickling and crawling in larynx and trachea, and escape of urine; paroxysms of strangling cough, *Caust.*

Worse, Suddenly:

Worse, Suddenly; Breathing Worse:

Loses breath when beginning to cough; violent cough; intermittent; worse from eating or talking; rawness in throat; better in open air and while busy, *Anacard.*

Constriction of chest; arrest of breathing before coughing begins; very spasmodic, dry cough, *Led. pal.*

Sudden loss of breath, with soreness and oppression in larynx and chest; barking, hacking, dry cough, *Nux m.*

Worse, Swallowing; Throat:

See "Peculiar Sensations, Crust," "Crumb in Throat."

Throat worse, swallowing or breathing deeply, *Æsc. hip.*

Dry, croupy cough; worse from swallowing, breathing deeply, and in evening, *Brom.*

Sore throat; worse when swallowing saliva than when swallowing food; fluent coryza, with bloody discharge from nose; burning in throat, *Cocc. ind.*

Acute, raw, burning sore throat; worse from swallowing, but cannot refrain from act, *Merc. viv.*

Dry, tickling cough; worse from empty swallowing, and lying; exercise; warm in bed; day and night; bursting headache; pain in liver, *Natr. mur.*

Worse, Sweet Foods; Cough:

Dry, tickling cough; worse, sour foods; falling asleep; tickling under sternum, *Medorrh.*

Cough worse from sweet things; morning and evening; lying on back; acute coryza; fluent or thickened discharges, *Spong.*

Cough worse from eating sweets; also, from drinking milk, and liquor, *Zinc.*

Worse, Talking; Cough:

Dry or scanty cough; worse from talking, inhaling; morning and evening, *Alumen.*

Violent, spasmodic cough, in intermittent paroxysms; worse, talking; better in open air, *Anacard.*

Chronic or sub-acute, raw cough; worse, laughing or singing; thick sputa, *Arg. met.*

Soreness, rawness, and irritation of larynx and throat, which is dark-red; worse, singing or talking, *Arg. nit.*

Dry cough; worse, talking or crying, motion, deep breathing, at night, *Bell.*

Acute, dry or scanty cough; worse, talking, laughing, eating, drinking, motion; but better from cold drinks, and quietness, *Bry.*

Weak, incessant, dry cough; acute; worse, talking, or speaking even a word; fluttering in chest, *Calad.*

Sub-acute, dry or loose, laryngeal cough; worse from talking; also, from cold drinks, *Calc. carb.*

Acute, difficult cough; worse from talking and even attempting to speak; larynx tender, voice hoarse, *Cimic.*

Hoarse, toneless cough, caused by talking; worse from cold air, *Cina.* (*Stan.*)

Acute cough and headache; talking aggravates all symptoms, particularly those of the head; "sick headache," "car-sickness," "seasickness," *Cocc.*

Acute, dry or scanty, hoarse cough; worse from all use of voice, talking, laughing, singing, crying, *Dros.*

Sub-acute cough; alternating, morning dry, evening loose; worse, talking, eating, cold drinks, *Digit.*

Severe, spasmodic, shaking, dry or scanty cough; worse, lying down; worse, using voice, eating, drinking, cold air, sleep; better, sitting up, *Hyoscy.*

Dry, sub-acute cough; worse, talking, laughing, or sitting; ceases on lying down, *Mangan.*

Violent cough; worse from talking, and from least motion; at night better, raising scanty mucus, *Mancin.*

Dry cough; worse, talking, and at night; burning, raw throat and bronchi; nose feels stopped, but runs; oppression of chest; weak lungs; tough, difficult, white or greenish sputa; throat red, swollen, painful, *Merc. cor.*

Dyspnea worse from talking; also, from drinking and coughing; alternating dry and scanty cough; dry, P. M. and evening; scanty and very difficult in morning; thin sputa must be swallowed, *Muriat. ac.*

Chronic, loose cough; worse, talking; also, at night, and lying down; much irritation of throat; profuse, offensive, thick sputa takes away appetite, *Myric. cerif.*

Larynx worse, talking, or coughing, or breathing cold air, *Osmi.*

Dry cough; worse, talking, laughing, or any use of voice, *Phos.*

Acute cough and burning, sore throat; worse from talking, singing, or swallowing, *Spong.*

Acute cough; worse, talking, laughing, or singing; talking weakens all over, but especially in chest, *Stan.*

Shortness of breath; worse from talking, *Sul.*

Worse, Thinking About it; Cough:

Violent, dry cough; worse, thinking about it; also, lying on back; better, lying on side; worse after midnight; also, from eating, *Nux vom.*

Worse, Thunder-storm; Cough:

Asthmatic breathing; worse from electrical storms, *Silic.*

Asthma during thunder-storm, or at night; with nervous insomnia, *Syphil.*

Worse, Touching Throat: Cough:

Scanty cough; worse from laryngeal pressure and after sleep, *Apis.*

Dry, spasmodic, distressing cough; larynx worse (pain, soreness, cough, etc.), from touching, from talking, motion, and at night, *Bellad.*

Dry, or very difficult cough; worse from touch or motion, *Bry.*

Dry cough; worse, touching larynx; also, lying with head low; at night, eating and drinking, *Chin.*

Dry cough; worse from touching larynx, which is very sensitive, *Ferr. phos.*

Dry or scanty, difficult, suffocative cough; worse, touching throat, *Guar.*

Cough; worse from touch; larynx and cough, worse; also, after sleep, and lying down, *Laches.*

Dry cough; worse from touching throat; also, in high rooms, or looking at bright objects, *Stram.* (*Rum. cr.*, *Bell.*)

Worse, Touching Throat; Dyspnea:

Asthmatic attacks worse from putting the hand to the throat, *Guar.*

Worse, Uncovering; Cough:

Acute or chronic cough; uncovering the least, renews cough at once, *Hep. sul.* (*Rum. cr.*)

Teasing, tickling, incessant, dry cough; uncovering even a hand produces cough; worse, lying down and in evening, preventing sleep, until he gets up and walks around, *Rhus tox.*

Worse, Walking About; Cough:

See also, "Worse, Exercise."

Chest pains; worse, walking up hill; angina pectoris; tough mucus in trachea; none raised, *Jugl. cin.*

Severe, difficult, acute cough; worse from walking or motion, but better, walking in open air; worse in house; cannot lie down, *Kali nitr.*

Dry, racking cough; worse from walking or motion; sputa mostly in early morning, or after midnight, *Led. pal.*

Difficult cough worse, walking fast or going upstairs; damp, chill air of rooms or cellars, *Sepia.*

Worse, Walking Against Wind; Cough:

See also, "Worse, Exercise."

Hollow, hoarse, ringing cough, with rattling of mucus in chest; worse, walking in wind, or against wind, *Cupr. met.*

Worse, Warm Air; Cough:

Dry cough; worse, warm air; morning and evening, *Bov.* (*Ant. cr.*)

Cough worse in room; also, at night, and from stooping, and from smoking, *Bry.*

Cough worse from warmth, motion, eating or drinking, lying, and at night, *Laurocer.*

See also, "Heat" "Warmth."

Worse, Warm in Bed; Cough and Coryza:

Cough and hoarseness; worse, from heat, or getting overheated, *Ant. crud.*

Dry cough worse, getting warm in bed; asthma worse; loose cough worse, *Ant. tart.*

Coryza worse from warmth of bed; heat; least draft; cold room; cold, wet weather, all aggravate, *Merc. viv.*

Dry and difficult cough; worse, getting warm in bed; tickling in throat or stomach; rattling in chest; clear sputa; worse from exercise, sour things, lying; better in open air, *Natr. mur.*

Dry cough in the morning and forenoon; worse, getting warm in bed; worse in afternoon, and continuing all night, *Nux m.*

Dry, hysterical cough, preventing sleep; worse, getting warm in bed, *Nux m.*

Short, dry, hysterical cough; worse when warm in bed, *Puls.* (*Merc. viv.*)

Cough worse, getting warm in bed; also, from cold drinks, or cold food; evening until 12 o'clock, and in the morning, *Ver. alb.*

Worse, Warm Drinks; Cough:

Dry cough; worse after warm drinks; in morning; in evening, *Ignat.*

Worse, Warm Food; Cough:

Cough and breathing worse from eating wnrm food, *Lobel. infl.*

Dry, constant, violent, or hacking, acute cough; worse, eating or warm drinks; evening to midnight; sore, burning, dry throat, tickling like pepper; scanty, viscid sputa by day only, *Mez.*

Worse, Warm Room; Coryza:

Acute coryza worse from heat, or a hot room, or from becoming warm in bed, *Merc. viv.*

Worse, Warm Room; Cough:

See "Better in Cold Air."

See also, "Better in Open Air."

Cough; worse in warm room; breathing and general malaise worse; better in cool air, *Apis mel.*

Cough and coryza worse, on coming into warm room, *Cepa.*

Loose cough; worse in warm room, and lying down; better in open air, *Dulc.*

Hoarse, dry cough; worse, in warm room; lying down; worse from cold drinks, and before midnight, *Spong.*

Worse, Warm Room; Dyspnea:

See "Worse, Warm Room."

Difficult breathing grows worse in warm room, or coming into warm room from open air; also, worse from least exertion, *Amm. carb.*

Worse, Washing in Cold Water:

Sore throat and fluent coryza worse; also worse from the slightest exposure, *Fluor. ac.*

WORSE, WEATHER:

Weather Changes:

Weather changes bring on catarrhal fever and dry cough; sub-acute or chronic; pains in elbows, knees, and in chest under left clavicle through to back, *Myrt. com.*

Worse, Weather, Damp; Cough:

Short, dry, hacking cough; worse in damp weather, *Curare.*

Cough worse in wet weather, getting wet, in damp places; better in open air; worse in warm room, *Dulc.*

Chronic bronchitis; severe cough, day and night; worse in damp, cold weather, *Kali carb.*

Acute asthma; worse in damp weather; glairy, slimy sputa; especially from 4 to 5 A. M., *Natr. sul.*

Worse, Weather, Damp; Dyspnea:

Asthma; worse in wet weather and warm air; face blue, or bluish; congestion to chest; difficult breathing at night; not relieved anywhere, *Aur. met.*

Dyspnea from weakness of respiratory muscles; worse in damp weather; worse, moving, eating, or laughing; from paralysis of nerve centers; hoarseness and faintness of voice; worse, breathing cold air, *Curare.*

Asthma worse in foggy weather, *Hyper. perf.*

Acute or chronic asthma; worse in damp weather; great dyspnea, with desire to take deep breath, *Natr. sul.*

Asthma worse from damp weather; fog; warm room, *Sepia.*

Asthma, in damp, warm weather only; generally at night, passing off at daybreak, *Syphil.*

Worse, Weather; Warm Weather; Coryza:

Chronic catarrh worse, as warm weather approaches, *Kreosot.*

Worse, Weather, Warm; Wet Weather; Cough:

Loose cough; worse in warm wet weather; in warm room; in morning; during expiration, *Iodium.*

Difficult cough; worse in warm wet weather; during expiration, *Iodum.*

Worse, Weather Wet; Cold Weather; Coryza:

See also, "Cold Damp Weather."

Acrid, fluent coryza; dry cough; worse in cold wet weather; sore throat and larynx; chilly and aching, *Aphis chenop.*

Dry coryza; worse in wet cold weather; in evening; crampy pain at root of nose, *Mangan.*

Coryza worse in cold, wet weather; from heat, or from least draft; better in even temperature, *Merc. viv.*

Worse, Weather Wet; Cold; Cough:

Whooping cough and catarrhal troubles; worse in cold wet weather; from fall to spring, *Cocc. cact.*

Cough from cold wet weather; also, cold applications; better from warm weather and warm applications, *Nux m.*

Bronchitis from catching cold or getting wet, *Op.*

Dry or scanty cough; from getting wet or chilled; from over-exertion; rheumatic pains better from motion; cough worse from least exposure to cold, *Rhus tox.*

Chronic, difficult, loose cough; worse in cold, stormy weather; at night, and in morning, after rising, *Sepia.*

Cough worse from cold damp weather, and from cold air; also from strong spices and vinegar, *Sul.*

Worse, Wine; Asthma:

Asthma worse from wine, and from smoking; worse at night; long expiration; short inspiration, *Op.*

MATERIA MEDICA

INDEX

NAMES OF DRUGS

495—Aconitum napellus.
498—Aconitum ferox.
498—Actæa spicata.
499—Aesculus hippocastanum.
500—Agaricus muscarius.
502—Agnus castus.
502—Ailanthus glandulosa.
503—Allium cepa.
504—Allium sativum.
505—Aloe socotrina
505—Alumen.
506—Alumina.
508—Ambra grisea.
509—Ammoniacum.
509—Ammonium bromide.
510—Ammonium carbonicum.
512—Ammonium muriaticum.
513—Amyl nitrosum.
513—Anacardium orientale.
515—Anagallis arvensis.
515—Anantherum muricatum.
517—Angustura.
517—Antimonium arsenicosum.
518—Antimonium crudum.
520—Antimonium sul. auratum.
520—Antimonium tartaricum.
526—Aphis chenopodii glauci.
527—Apis mellifica.
530—Apocynum cannabinum.
531—Argentum metallicum.
532—Argentum nitricum.
533—Arnica montana.
535—Arsenicum album.
538—Arsenicum iodatum.
538—Arsenicum metallicum.
539—Arsenicum sulphuratum flav.
539—Arsenicum sulph. rubrum.
540—Arum dracontium.
541—Arum maculatum.
541—Arum triphyllum.
542—Arundo Mauritanica.
543—Asafœtida.
544—Asarum Europæum.
545—Asclepias tuberosa.
546—Asparagus officinalis.
547—Astacus fluviatilis.
547—Asterias rubens.
548—Atropinum.
548—Aurum metallicum.
549—Aurum muriaticum.
550—Aurum muriaticum natronatum.
551—Badiaga.
552—Balsamum Peruvianum.
552—Baptisia tinctoria.
553—Baryta carbonica.
554—Baryta muriatica.
555—Belladonna.
557—Benzoic acid.
558—Berberis.
558—Borax.
559—Bovista.
560—Bromium.
562—Bryonia alba.
564—Bufo.
567—Cactus grandiflorus.
568—Cahinca.
569—Caladium.
570—Calcarea arsenica.
571—Calcarea carbonica.
573—Calcarea fluorica.
574—Calcarea phosphorica.
576—Calcarea sulphurica.
576—Camphora.
577—Cannabis Indica.
578—Cannabis sativa.
579—Cantharis.
579—Capsicum.
581—Carbo animalis.
582—Carbo vegetabilis.

584—Carbolic acid.
585—Carduus marianus.
586—Castanea vesca.
586—Causticum.
588—Cedron.
588—Cetraria islandica.
589—Chamomilla.
590—Chelidonium.
592—China.
593—Chininum arsenicosum.
593—Chloralum.
594—Cimex lectularis.
594—Cimicifuga racemosa.
596—Cina.
597—Cinnabaris.
597—Cistus Canadensis.
599—Clematis erecta.
599—Cobaltum metallicum.
600—Coca.
601—Cocculus Indicus.
601—Coccus cacti.
603—Codeinum.
603—Coffea cruda.
604—Colchicum autumnale.
605—Collinsonia Canadensis.
605—Colocynthis.
606—Comocladia dentata.
606—Conium maculatum.
608—Copaiva.
608—Corallum rubrum.
609—Crocus sativus.
610—Crotalus horridus.
611—Croton tiglium.
612—Cubeba.
612—Cuprum aceticum.
613—Cuprum arsenicosum.
613—Cuprum metallicum.
615—Cuprum sulphuricum.
616—Curare.
617—Cyclamen Europæum.
617—Daphne Indica.
618—Digitalis purpurea.
619—Dioscorea villosa.
620—Dolichos pruriens.
620—Drosera rotundifolia.
622—Dulcamara.
624—Elaps corallinus.
625—Erigeron Canadense.
625—Eryngium aquaticum.
626—Erythroxylon coca.
626—Eucalyptus globulus.
627—Eugenia jambos.
627—Eupatorium perfoliatum.
628—Eupatorium purpureum.
629—Euphorbium.
630—Euphrasia officinalis.
632—Ferrum metallicum.
634—Ferrum iodatum.
634—Ferrum muriaticum.
635—Ferrum phosphoricum.
636—Fluoricum acidum.
637—Formica rufa.
637—Gambogia.
638—Gelsemium.
640—Graphites.
642—Gratiola.
642—Grindelia robusta.
643—Guaiacum.
644—Guarea.
644—Gymnocladus.
645—Hamamelis.
646—Helleborus.
647—Hepar sulph. calc.
649—Hepatica triloba.
649—Hydrastis Canadensis.
651—Hydrocyanic acid.
651—Hyoscyamus niger.
652—Hypericum perforatum.
653—Ignatia amara.
654—Illicium anisatum.
654—Indium metallicum.
655—Indigo.
655—Inula.
656—Iodium.
658—Ipecacuanha.
659—Iris versicolor.
660—Jaborandi.
660—Juglans cinerea.
660—Kali bichromicum.
664—Kali bromatum.
664—Kali carbonicum.
666—Kali cyanatum.
666—Kali iodatum.
667—Kali muriaticum.
668—Kali nitricum.
669—Kali phosphoricum.

669—Kali sulphuricum.
670—Kaolin.
670—Kalmia latifolia.
671—Kreosotum.
672—Lac caninum.
673—Lachesis.
675—Lachnanthes tinctoria.
676—Lactic acid.
676—Lactuca virosa.
677—Laurocerasus.
678—Ledum palustre.
679—Lilium tigrinum.
679—Lithium carbonicum.
679—Lobelia inflata.
681—Lobelia syphilitica.
682—Lycopodium.
685—Lycopus Virginicus.
685—Magnesia carbonica.
685—Magnesia muriatica.
686—Magnesia phosphorica.
686—Magnesia sulphurica.
687—Mancinella.
688—Manganum.
689—Medorrhinum.
691—Melilotus.
692—Mephitis.
694—Mercurius.
695—Mercurius corrosivus.
696—Mezereum.
697—Millefolium.
698—Moschus.
698—Muriatic acid.
699—Myosotis.
700—Myrica cerifera.
700—Myrtus communis.
701—Naja tripudians.
702—Natrum arsenicatum.
703—Natrum carbonicum.
705—Natrum muriaticum.
707—Natrum phosphoricum.
707—Natrum sulphuricum.
709—Niccolum metallicum.
711—Nitric acid.
713—Nux moschata.
714—Nux vomica.
717—Œnanthe crocata.
717—Oleander.
718—Oleum jecoris aselli.
718—Opium.
720—Osmium.
721—Oxalicum acidum.
722—Palladium.
722—Paris quadrifolia.
723—Petroleum.
725—Phellandrium.
726—Phosphoric acid.
727—Phosphorus.
730—Phytolacca.
732—Plantago.
732—Platinum.
733—Plumbum.
733—Podophyllum peltatum.
733—Prunus spinosa.
733—Psorinum.
735—Ptelea.
735—Pulsatilla.
737—Ranunculus bulbosus.
738—Ranunculus sceleratus.
738—Ratanhia.
738—Rhododendron.
739—Rhus toxicodendron.
741—Rumex crispus.
743—Sabadilla.
744—Salicylic acid.
744—Sambucus nigra.
746—Sanguinaria.
748—Sarracenia purpurea.
748—Sarsaparilla.
749—Scilla.
750—Secale cornutum.
751—Senecio aureus.
752—Senega.
753—Sepia.
755—Silica.
757—Silphium laciniatum.
758—Sinapis.
759—Spigelia.
760—Spongia tosta.
762—Stannum.
763—Staphisagria.
764—Sticta pulmonaria.
765—Stillingia sylvatica.
766—Stramonium.
767—Strontiana carbonica.
767—Sulphur.

769—Sulphuricum acidum.
770—Syphilinum.
771—Tabacum.
771—Tellurium.
771—Terebinthina.
772—Theridion.
772—Thuja.
773—Tolu.
774—Trifolium pratense.
774—Trillium.
774—Trombidium.
774—Tuberculinum.
775—Uranium nitricum.
775—Uva ursi.
775—Veratrum album.
777—Veratrum viride.
777—Verbascum.
778—Viburnum opulus.
778—Vinca minor.
779—Viola odorata.
779—Xanthoxylum.
779—Zincum.
781—Zingiber.
782—Zizia.

MATERIA MEDICA

ACONITUM NAPELLUS

CORYZA.

Frequent sneezing at the beginning of a cold: better in the open air.
Voice hoarse.
Smell very acute, especially for bad odors.
From exposure to dry, cold air, or cold winds.

DRY CORYZA—

Headache, fever, thirst.
Restless and anxious; sleepless.
Nose stopped.
Roaring in the ears.
Throat sore, burning, dark red, tingling, or constricted.
Great thirst; or no thirst.
Bitter taste of everything but water.
Nose and *throat* feel dry: parched, scraped; sore; painful swallowing.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fresh colds—
Nose runs clear hot water drop by drop; constantly wiping nose.
Frequent sneezing.
Fluent, especially in morning.
Throat tingles, prickles, burns, is numb; constricted; painful swallowing.

SENSATIONS—

Nose dry; tingling; sneezing; running hot water.
Throat: dry; tingling; numb; constricted; painful swallowing; burning; raw, scraped, dark red; sharp pricking pains.
Headache: fever; face red; pulse quick; skin hot and dry.
Temperament: anxious, restless, complaining, sleepless; wants something done to relieve at once.

Caused by exposure to drafts; to dry cold air; to high cold winds; riding in the cold.

Better in the open air, but easily chilled by every draft.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Ringing, whistling, from burning and tingling in the larynx.

Wakens from sleep; worse at night, but present by day.

Constant, short dry cough, day and night; larynx raw and sensitive to inspired air.

Dry, hoarse, loud, rough, croupy cough, with feeling of suffocation.

Cannot breathe freely; lungs will not expand.

SPUTA—

None; cough dry; throat and chest inflamed and painful.

Scanty, blood-streaked; thin frothy, cherry-red.

Of pure blood, which comes up easily.

WORSE—

After exposure to drafts.

Exposure to cold air; or high winds.

At night; or lying on back.

After drinking, eating, or smoking.

Breathing cold air, unpleasant to larynx.

Lying on either side.

During inspiration, with feeling of weight, oppression, anxiety and suffocation.

BETTER—

Lying on back.

During expiration.

In open air, coryza better.

LARYNX AND VOICE—

Excessive tickling in the larynx.

Larynx feels raw and burning; and is sensitive to inspired air, and to touch.

Voice: hoarse, unsteady, tremulous; speaking painful, provoking dry cough.

Croup: awaking from first sleep: child is in agony; throws itself about, and is very impatient.

Short dry cough.
Loud expiration ending in cough.
Throat:
Dryness of throat; rawness of throat.
Burning and scraping in throat.
Constriction and tingling in throat.
Dark-redness, and acute inflammation of throat.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Acute active congestions of chest.

SENSATIONS—

A feeling of suffocation increased by inspiration, with short, dry cough.
Tightness of chest; pressure, weight and burning under the sternum.
Sharp stitches in the chest; worse breathing.
Burning: transient; or occasional shooting pains in chest.
Sharp pains with every breath, or motion; with heat and burning.
Dullness on percussion; acute congestion of lungs; painful breathing.
Great weight on chest.
Cannot breathe freely, with feeling as if lungs would not expand.
Larynx feels raw and is sensitive to inspired air.
Sensation of band around the chest.
Must lie on back all the time.
Formication and tingling in chest and along spine—in arms and hands—in various parts, especially the throat.

PULSE—

Rapid, hard, short, with high tension of arteries; red face, high fever.
First stage:
Slow, feeble, weak, imperceptible; also, in
Second stage, collapse.
Pulse like a thread; patient in great agony, sits straight up; can hardly breathe; vomiting and general sweat.

TEMPERAMENT—

Great fear of death, and anxiety.
Very irritable, and restless.

Uneasy, nervous, restless, anxious.
High nervous tension.

PECULIAR STATES—

Acute congestions of sthenic type.
Very painful congestions of respiratory tract.
Acute local hyperemia.
Potencies: 2x to 30x, and higher.

ACONITUM FEROX

THROAT AND MOUTH—

Constriction, burning, formication, tingling, and numbness in mouth and throat.

COUGH.

Inclination to dry cough with great dyspnea.

RESPIRATION—

Fears he will suffocate.
Desires external heat.
Must sit half way up and rest head on hands to get his breath.

MIND—

Great anxiety; great fear of suffocation.

SENSATIONS—

Tingling, constriction, burning, formication, and numbness.
Suffocation, with great fear of death.

ACTAEA SPICATA

NOSE AND THROAT—

Nose-bleed, during oppression of the chest.
Bruised pains in the nose; mucus from nose tinged with blood.
Sharp pains in throat, especially when breathing cold air.
Soreness of throat increased by speaking.

RESPIRATION—

Difficult breathing.
Feels too weak to breathe.
Both inspiring and expiring difficult,—but expiring worse.
Deep breathing painful; causes pain at pit of stomach, and in hip, like a painful shock. (*Causticum.*)

SENSATIONS—

Cold air painful to nostrils.
Sharp pains; bruised pains,—nose and throat.
Too weak to breathe; both inspiring and expiring.
NOTE.—For *Actaea racemosa* see *Cimicifuga.*

AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dryness of posterior nares and throat,—with sneezing (first stage).

FLUENT CORYZA—

Thin watery discharge.
Burning and rawness in nose and throat.
Dull frontal headache.
Sensitive to inhaled air: (second stage.)

DISCHARGES—

None, mucous membranes dry; sneezing.
Fluent, watery with hawking of ropy, sweetish mucus.

SENSATIONS—

Cold air is painful.
Burning, stinging, prickling, rawness; formication, in nose and throat (*Ac.*).
Throat burns, feels dry and stiff when swallowing.
Stinging and burning in soft palate.
Dryness and rawness from taking cold. (Very like aconite, except restlessness and erethrism of latter.)
Soreness and rawness high up in throat, about the soft palate.

THROAT—

Dark-red, congested; tonsils swollen.
Burning with frequent desire to swallow.
Fiery-red; constricted on swallowing.
Feels swollen; hawks up sweetish ropy mucus.
Chronic pharyngitis with non-bleeding hemorrhoids.

PHARYNX—

Feels stiff, dry, raw, worse swallowing.

COUGH.

Dull frontal headache.
Dry hacking cough; hepatic cough.
From irritation of epiglottis.
From constriction and irritation of fauces.
Chronic hacking cough; non-bleeding piles.

CHEST—

Tightness and constriction of chest, with
Burning and constriction of lungs.
Soreness over lungs, on deep breathing.
In lower part of chest, burning and constriction.
Lungs feel enlarged and congested.

SENSATIONS—

As if sore lung (right) moved *Up and down* with breathing.
Dull frontal headache.

CONCOMITANT—

Non-bleeding piles.
Rectum feels as if filled with dry sticks.
Stools dry, hard, difficult.

AGARICUS MUSCARIUS

POISON MUSHROOM

CORYZA.

Frequent sneezing morning in bed, dry coryza.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Frequent dropping of clear water from nose.
Thin, watery.
Bad odor from nose: water runs from eyes.
Copious, offensive, chronic,—in old people.
Copious thick tenacious mucus,—sub-acute coryza.
Smell of vinegar is intolerable.
Nosebleed of old people, blood-vessels of nose relaxed; passive hemorrhage.

THROAT—

Dryness and constriction of pharynx as from an astringent.

COUGH.

Sudden, convulsive dry cough.
Dry cough shaking whole body, caused from *tickling in trachea.*
Spasmodic dry cough, followed by equally *spasmodic sneezing.*
Constant irritation to cough which can be partially controlled, but when it comes it doubles him up with its violence, and is painful.

SPUTA—

None,—cough dry, spasmodic.
Hacks up small round hard balls of mucus without effort. (Chronic.)
Pus-like sputa, with long-tasting cough.
Rattling of phlegm which does not come up; old people; chronic.

WORSE—

During the day, especially in the forenoon; or
Only at night, easier by day.
Trying to sing, brings on tickling in the throat: chronic singers' sore throat.

BETTER—

Trying to control; it is less frequent.

CHEST—

Constriction of chest, with visible beating of heart.
Shooting pains in different parts of chest and abdomen on deep breathing: seems to run through the chest from front to back.

WORSE—

Worse deep breathing.
Oppression in region of diaphragm.
Involuntary deep sighing; heart rapid.

SENSATIONS—

Bad odor before the nose.
Constriction of throat; dry, as from astringent.
Constriction of chest; oppression of chest.
Involuntary sighing.

AGNUS CASTUS

COUGH.

In paroxysms.
Very difficult, with nosebleed and palpitation of the heart.

SPUTA—

Very difficult.
Hangs like a rag in throat and fauces.

SENSATIONS—

Of dryness in chest.
Tough, rag-like sputa in throat.

AILANTHUS GLANDULOSA

CORYZA.

ACUTE—

Sneezing, headache, and dyspnea.
Fluent, copious, thin, acrid, excoriating.
Without fetor (acute).
With loss of taste and smell.
Thin bloody, ichorous, copious (scarletina).

CHRONIC—

Dry catarrh, nose obstructed.

THROAT—

Livid, dark-purple, much swollen.
Studded with ulcers, oozing a fetid discharge.
Dry, rough and scrapy.
Tender on swallowing.
Worse from breathing and in the morning.

COUGH.

ACUTE—

Dry, hacking, incessant cough, with the fluent coryza and congested face.
Chest feels constricted.
Constant dry cough, pain and soreness in chest (measles).
Constant dry cough, with pain and burning, and oppressed breathing.

Violent fits of coughing, until sputum is raised, coming on before retiring and on rising in the morning.
Congested face, violent dry cough.
Lungs feel sore and tender.

SPUTA—

None; or dry and scanty at first.
Watery mucus in second stage, coming on after long fits of coughing.
Muco-purulent in chronic cases, and free only morning on rising, and night on retiring.

SENSATIONS AND PAINS—

Loss of taste and smell.
Soreness of nose and throat, which is dark purple and swollen; swallowing painful.
Pressure and fullness of chest.
Chest feels constricted as if bound with a strap.
Lungs feel as if air-cells stuck together.
Lungs feel sore and tender.
Feel tired, as if too hard work to breathe (*Actaea spicata*).
Feel constricted in the center of the lung.
Especially the left lung feels constricted in the center, near base of heart.

ALLIUM CEPA

ONION

CORYZA.

A feeling of tightness at the root of the nose.
Profuse acrid coryza, watery discharge; with sneezing and lachrymation.
Nose acrid; eyes bland (*Euphrasia* the reverse).
Constant sneezing worse in a warm room.
Better in the open air; eyes and nose run a stream.
Headache, thirst, loss of appetite, with the fluent coryza.
Headache, especially in the occiput.
Throat feels as if it would split with the spasmodic cough.

COUGH.

Dry, very spasmodic as if it would tear the larynx, or split the throat.
Must support larynx with hand while coughing.
Coryza and cough from damp cold (N. E.) winds.

WORSE—

Coming into a warm room, but also from
Breathing cold air.
In evening.

BETTER—

In open air, not cold.

SENSATIONS—

As if splitting the larynx and throat, with violent cough.

ALLIUM SATIVUM

GARLIC

CORYZA.

More dry than fluent, with oppressive pain at root of nose.
Dryness, rawness and tickling in throat and larynx.
Sticky feeling in mouth and throat with heat and tickling.
Rising in esophagus; now cold, and again hot.

COUGH.

Dry, hollow, not very frequent, but
Worse after eating (acute).
Loose morning cough with copious mucus, ropy, viscid.
Coming on after going into open air (sub-acute).
Chronic cough, ropy mucus.
Worse after rising in morning.

RESPIRATION—

Difficult breathing as if sternum was compressed.
Darting pains in back.
Pain in left chest.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry, or thin mucus, rather scanty.
Copious, ropy, in chronic cough.
Worse after eating, in morning after rising; and going into open air.

SENSATIONS—

Dryness, rawness, and tickling in larynx and throat.
Cold rising in the throat; alternately, hot rising.
Pressure in sternum, breathing difficult.

ALOE SOCOTRINA

CORYZA.

Coryza, with burning and pain in the nose.
Sneezing, with stitches in the abdomen.

COUGH.

Scraping in the larynx.
Voice husky.
Cough, with scratching in throat.
Cough with stitches in the right side of larynx; sputa yellow, tenacious.

CHEST—

Congestion of chest, dry cough, bloody expectoration.
Stitching pains from spleen to chest.
Weakness of chest.

MIND—

Repels everyone; hates people.
Restless; easily frightened.

ALUMEN

ALUM

CORYZA.

Dryness of nose and pharynx.
Dry sore throat; felt especially when talking, and when swallowing liquids.

THROAT—

Feels dryer than it looks.
Veins of throat distended; velum red.
Hawking of much mucus from throat.
Feels as if inhaled dust irritated it.

VOICE—

Hoarseness, voice uneven, now high, now low:
Talking increases hoarseness, and causes tickling cough.
Voice lost; cannot speak.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Tightness and weight in chest; rapid, short respiration.
Evening lying down, and immediately after rising in the *morning.*

Pain under right clavicle; and right shoulder when inhaling.
CHRONIC cough in old people, dry or scanty.
Irritation as from dust in throat; coughs up clear mucus.

SPUTA—

Scanty, ropy; or none; or clear, thin or ropy.

WORSE—

From talking; from inhaling; while eating.
Evening and *morning.*
While coughing, pain top right lung.

BETTER—

After breakfast,—cough.

SENSATIONS—

Throat feels drier than it looks; dust feeling in throat.
Short breathing, uneasiness in stomach; weight in chest.
Pain under right clavicle, when inhaling or coughing.
Pain in region of ovary when coughing.
Tightness and weight in chest; rapid short breathing.
Suitable to old people. (*Vinca minor.*)

ALUMINA

ADAPTED TO OLD PEOPLE

CHEMICALLY FORMED, AlH_3O_3.

CORYZA.

Frequent sneezing; dry hacking cough.

FLUENT CORYZA—

One nostril free; or
Both nostrils stopped.
Glairy mucus (sub-acute).

CHRONIC NASAL CATARRH—

Nostrils scurfy, sore.
Thick yellow, sour smelling mucus, or
Dry, hard scabs of yellow-green mucus.
Nose red, sore, swollen.
Point of nose cracked. (Chronic.)

THROAT—

Inflammatory redness at back of throat; swallowing painful.
Worse after warm drinks.
Oppression of chest, with constricted esophagus.

Great dryness of throat, especially on waking.
Mouth feels dry even though *saliva is increased.*
Liquids swallowed easily.
Solids swallowed with difficulty.

WORSE—

Swallowing solid food.

BETTER—

Swallowing liquids; especially from
Warm drinks, or saliva.

COUGH.

Dry, hacking cough, with frequent sneezing.
From elongated uvula.
At night; throat, dry.
Every morning, in loud attack; ending in raising a little *putrid* tasting mucus; very difficult (chronic).
Continual, dry, hacking cough of old people, with vomiting and arrest of breathing.

SENSATIONS—

Of loose skin hanging in the throat, produces dry, distressing cough.
Feels food passing whole length of esophagus (*Rhus tox.*).
Chest feels constricted, worse standing erect.
Chest feels too large; oppressed.

SPUTA—

None, or very scanty and difficult.
Raised at end of coughing spell.
Putrid tasting.
Very difficult, sticky, adherent mucus.
Copious, interfering with breathing.
Tasting salty, and adhering to larynx.

WORSE—

Mornings, and at night (dry cough).
Using the voice, dry cough.
From stooping, and
From irritating things; salt, pepper, vinegar, wine cause short cough at once.

BETTER—

Walking in the open air.
Standing or sitting erect; constricted chest better.

SENSATIONS—

Great dryness of throat; mouth feels dry, but is moist.
Feels the food passing all the way to the stomach.
Of loose skin hanging in throat; it produces distressing cough.

AMBRA GRISEA

AMBER

CORYZA.

Hoarseness and rawness of throat.
Better from eating.
Long-continued dryness of the nose.

COUGH.

Dry, spasmodic cough in paroxysms, from
Violent itching and tickling in throat; finally a little mucus is raised, with only temporary relief (acute or hysterical).
Belching of gas with the cough (hysterical).
Violent, spasmodic cough, with hoarseness and frequent belching.
Deep cough, from irritation deep in the chest, or
Violent irritation in the throat, with hoarseness; finally scanty phlegm is raised, with temporary relief.
Easy, loose cough with thick mucus easily expelled by coughing.

SPUTA—

None, dry, spasmodic cough; scanty, at end of spell.
Scanty, thick, difficult.
Salty or sour tasting.
Seldom yellowish; usually white; cream-like, yellow-white, chronic.

BITTER—

From eating.
Morning and evening; at night only.
Lifting weight.
Using voice.

SENSATIONS—

Throat feels raw and sore with

Empty swallowing, painful, but not painful from swallowing food.

Stitches from throat to ear, especially moving the tongue.

CHEST—

Tightness of chest; cannot get deep breath.

Pressure between scapulae; better from eating.

Pressure on chest.

SPECIAL—

Dry asthma of aged; worse exhaling.

AMMONIACUM

GUM AMMONIAC

COUGH.

Difficult, loose cough.

Profuse expectoration; chronic cough of the aged.

Asthenic cough of the aged.

SPUTA—

Profuse, tough, purulent.

Difficult to expel.

Chronic cough of the aged.

WORSE—

Asthenic cough, in cold weather.

BETTER—

From breathing through the open mouth.

SENSATION—

Heat in throat and lungs.

AMMONIUM BROMIDE

CORYZA.

Nose stopped, followed by clear discharge.

Stinging in fauces, with inclination to cough, but it is *Relieved* by sneezing.

Throat looks dark-red, or mottled.

Irritation of throat mostly on the sides.

Preparing to swallow is painful; the *Act is not.*

SENSATION—

Of hot air passing up throat, though (*Capsicum*)
Stomach feels cold.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Almost continuous for hours.
Worse lying down and at night (Reflex).
From tickling heat and burning in throat and chest.
Severe, spasmodic, dry cough, at frequent intervals,
From tickling in larynx and throat, and throat (sub-acute).
Sudden, strangling cough (nervous, hysterical).

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; or
Sticky, white mucus.

SENSATIONS—

Hot air passing out of throat.
Tickling, very pronounced, even to strangling.
Heat, or burning in throat and lungs.
Lungs feel cold inside.
Sharp pleuratic pains in chest.
Inclination to draw a long breath.
Must walk about, from feeling of suffocation.
Preparing to swallow is painful; the act is not.

AMMONIUM CARBONICUM

CORYZA.

Nose stopped, dry coryza, especially at night.
Must breathe through mouth.
At root of nose there is a painful fullness.
Nose-bleed several mornings in succession.
Long-lasting coryza.
DISCHARGES—None, or bloody mucus blown from nose.

SENSATIONS—

Worse after eating.
Great dryness of nose and throat.
When swallowing, throat feels worse; feels swollen; feels as if something lodged in throat.
Enlarged tonsils look bluish, dark.

Much offensive mucus from throat.
Scarlatina with tendency to gangrene.
Great pressure at root of nose.
The brain feels as if it would force itself out at *root of nose* or above the nose, so great is the *feeling of pressure.*
The dull ear is painfully sensitive to noise.
Coryza of the aged and enfeebled.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

At 3 o'clock every morning.
As from dust in the throat.
As from a feather in the throat, at night.
As from down in the throat.
From stinging and itching in the larynx, which feels scraped and dry.
With stitches in pit of stomach.
With stitches in small of back.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry, spasmodic, tickling, etc.
Blood, dark, or bright, with burning in chest.
Bloody phlegm; asthmatic cough worse in warm room.
Thin foamy, in adynamic cough in the aged.

RESPIRATION—

Least exertion causes great difficulty in breathing.
Asthma, emphysema.
Dyspnea with palpitation; much worse from motion.
Hoarseness; cannot speak loud; worse talking.
In chest, painful contraction with spasmodic cough.

LARYNX—

Many peculiar sensations.
Very dry; raw; scraped; tickling; tingling; itching.
Feeling as if it closed from side to side, of dust in throat; of feather in throat, or larynx; of down in larynx; of something lodged in throat.
Worse from swallowing.

FEVER—None; or general chilliness in P. M., followed by *heat in face.*

SENSATIONS—

Great pressure at root of nose, as if brain would force itself out at bridge.

Dust in throat; feather, or down, in throat.

Itching and stinging in throat; something lodged in throat.

AMMONIUM MURIATICUM

CORYZA.

Stoppage of nose.

Great soreness of nose; tenderness; *with loss of smell.*

Frequent sneezing, even at night; rousing from sleep, and followed by cough.

DISCHARGES—

None, or

Watery, acrid, corroding the lip.

Bluish, thin, fluent discharge.

Viscid phlegm in the throat.

SENSATIONS—

Soreness and tenderness of nose.

Burning of the excorated lip.

Soreness of throat and larynx, with viscid phlegm, which he hawks up in lumps.

Hoarseness and *burning*, in P. M., can scarcely speak.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Much water in mouth.

Day and night; from tickling in throat.

Rapid, suffocating; in paroxysms in evening.

Violent paroxysms at 6 P. M., cannot utter a word.

Dry in morning, loose in P. M.; loose at night; with stitches in left side.

Loose, deep, violent cough, with tolerably free expectoration. (Chronic.) (See *Myosotis.*)

SPUTA—

None; dry cough, with much water in mouth.

None in morning; loose P. M. and evening.

Frequent hawking of lumps of mucus with *rawness* of back of throat.

Hoarseness and burning in larynx in P. M.; *can hardly speak* a loud word.

SENSATIONS—

Asthma, from using the arms.
Shortness of breath; must stand still to get breath.
Burning in small spots in chest.
Sore feeling in lungs.
Heaviness in chest wakens him at night: *makes* him restless.
Coldness between the shoulder-blades, with affections of the lungs.
Heaviness of chest when walking in the open air.

WORSE—

Eating or drinking cold things.
Lying on painful side; or lying on the back.
Deep breathing, stitching pain in left side worse.
6 P. M. spasmodic cough worse, with suffocating breathing; obstinate constipation.

AMYL NITROSUM

RESPIRATION—

Constriction of throat, with dyspnea.
Painful Clutching at heart.
Palpitation, violent and very painful; during which he must sit very still, and keep perfectly erect.
Extremely painful angina pectoris.
(*Use a brief breath* of the vapor occasionally, not flushing the face.)

SENSATIONS—

Constriction of throat.
Clutching of heart.
Must sit very still, and erect.

ANACARDIUM ORIENTALE

TEMPERAMENT—

Morose; forgetful; hysterical; contradictory and opposite states of mind in quick succession.

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Sneezing and lachrymation.
Sense of smell too acute; exaggerated.

Very foul, disagreeable smell before the nose.
The odor of his own body, or *of his own clothing*, very foul, like chicken dung.

DRY CORYZA—

Sense of smell lost; nose free.
Dryness of nose, chronic, dry coryza, with purulent phlegm from fauces.
Firm, tough mucus in fauces.
Gagging and retching caused by raising this.
Rawness of throat,
Worse after eating.
Voice hoarse and deep.
Talking excites cough.

COUGH.

Violent, spasmodic cough, with fluent coryza, and loss of taste and smell.
Yawning and sleepiness, following violent cough.
Deep, hollow cough wakes him at night.
Sputa only by day.
Loss of breath on beginning to cough.
Abdomen feels as if it would burst with spasmodic cough.
Pain in vertex, or in occiput with spasmodic cough.
Oppression of chest drives him into open air: without pain, but with anxiety and heat.
Attacks of suffocation, in whooping cough.

SPUTA—

Sweetish or flat tasting, tenacious mucus; grayish, yellow, or purulent.
Tough, firm, adhesive mucus in fauces, causing gagging and retching (*Agnus castus*).

BETTER—

Keeping busy, and in open air.

WORSE—

Beginning to cough, loses breath.
After meals; but not at once.
Vomiting of food, with spasmodic cough.
Talking excites cough.

At intervals; 2 to 3 hours; every other day.
Dry at night; looser by day; sputa only by day.
SENSATIONS—
Loss of breath beginning to cough.
Abdomen feels as if it would burst from cough.
Pain in vertex or occiput with cough.
Oppression in chest drives him into open air.

ANAGALLIS ARVENSIS

SCARLET-PIMPERNEL

CORYZA.

Thick, yellowy mucus from the nose.
Dryness and scraping in throat.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

From scraping in the throat.

SENSATION—

As if a brush were brought in contact with epiglottis, provoking cough (*Æsculus hip.*).

WORSE—

After meals.

ANANTHERUM MURICATUM

THE ROOT OF AN EAST INDIAN GRASS (ANDROPOGON MURICATUS Retz).

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Sneezing and lachrymation.
Burning in nostrils.
At root of nose and in the head, stitches and pressive pains.
DISCHARGES—
Copious, greenish, bad-smelling discharge.
Fluent, with sneezing.

NOSE—

Nose painful.
Enlarged and red.

Nasal-bones inflamed.
Boils and tumors on tip of nose.
At root of nose, severe, crushing pains (*Am. Carb.*).
Burning in nostrils.
Inspired air seems icy cold and causes sneezing.

WORSE—

Breathing cold air.

THROAT—

Raw and corrosive feeling in throat.
Burning extending from stomach to throat.
As if cut, raw, or ulcerated in throat.
Severe angina, swelling, and suppuration of the tonsils.
Sensation of a burning stick from throat to stomach.
Throat feels tight.
Contracts on trying to swallow liquids.

COUGH.

Very violent, dry cough, shaking, paroxysmal.
Worse evening, at night,
And from heat.
Very violent, convulsive, dry cough, with
Burning as of mustard in throat.
Viscid saliva in throat.
Fits of suffocative cough from tickling, or
Crawling as of something alive in esophagus.
Obstinate, dry cough, with feeling as if *a very rough cord* were drawn through *the bronchi* while coughing.
Dry cough, with *bloody expectoration*, and
Burning in chest.

SENSATIONS—

Burning in chest.
Heaviness and stitches in chest.
Burning and rawness in the chest.
Thick viscid saliva in throat.
Of rough cord drawn through bronchi.
Corrosive throat; burning extending to stomach.
Burning as from mustard in the throat.
Crawling in throat, as of something alive.
Suffocating cough, in fits and paroxysms.

ANGUSTURA

Depressed, disheartened.

COUGH.

Dry, hacking cough, from irritation in larynx, trachea, or behind sternum; with rattling of mucus in chest (sub-acute or chronic).

Dry, in morning; loose in afternoon.

SPUTA—

None in morning.

Copious yellow sputa in afternoon.

WORSE—

From inhaling, and from motion; sharp cutting and constriction.

Until 3 P. M., dry cough with rattling in chest; then copious loose sputa.

SENSATIONS AND PAINS—

Chest feels very light, as if breathing with more ease.

Pressure on chest, as after violent running.

Irritation behind sternum felt through to back.

Sharp cutting and constriction; worse from inhaling or motion.

SPECIAL—

Constriction of chest.

Cutting pains from front to back.

Belching with the cough.

Throat dry, without thirst; worse swallowing.

ANTIMONIUM ARSENICOSUM

COUGH—

DRY COUGH—

Extreme dyspnea; abundant pleural exudate (sub-acute).

SPUTA—Usually wanting.

SENSATIONS—

Extreme dyspnea.

Face blue.

Abundant serous exudate in pleural and pericardiac cavities.

SPECIAL USE—

Catarrhal pneumonia, especially left.
Pleurisy, especially of left side.
Pericarditis.

STATE AND STAGES—

High febrile states.
Extreme stages, even to threatened asphyxia.

DOSE—

1x trit. to 3x trit.; or $\frac{1}{10}$ to ½ grain in ¼ glass of water, taken every hour, in teaspoon doses.

N. B. There is no proving of this drug, but its clinical use has been *very* satisfactory in the cases stated. (Allg. Hom. Zeit.—1885, Nos. 2, 5, 8.)

ANTIMONIUM CRUDUM

TEMPERAMENT—

Peevish and fretful; loathing of life; sad and sulky; or very impressionable.

CONDITION—

Depressed vitality of all the mucous surfaces.
Skin unhealthy; subject to erruptive diseases; pustular, or of epidermis.

CORYZA.

DRY, OR FLUENT—

Nose painful when breathing, as from inh ng too cold air or acrid vapors.
Breathing cold air is painful.

NOSE—

Cracked, crusty, scabby.

THROAT—

Raw, scrapy.
Hawks much thick, yellow mucus from posterior nares.

COUGH.

Frequent dry cough.
Spasmodic severe cough, *shaking whole body*, with copious, *Involuntary urine.*

After rising in morning, which seems to come from abdomen.
Beginning with severe attacks, but finally it becomes lighter, and ends in only slight hacking cough.
Provoked by heat of stove, by looking into the fire; by heat of sun; or from hot room.

SPUTA—

Mostly none; acute cases.
Abundant mucus; chronic cases.

WORSE—

Breathing cold air is painful.
From heat, especially direct heat of stove.
Morning after rising cough worse.
Looking into the fire, cough worse.
Over-heated, cough worse.
Going into sunshine, especially hot sun.
Exhaling, cough worse.
After eating, cough worse; breathing worse.
Cold washing; children cough.

BETTER—

Warm washing
After resting.

LARYNX—

Voice lost; can scarcely utter a word.
Worse getting over-heated; laryngitis of singers.
Plug in larynx, feeling of.
Spasms, violent, of throat.

CHEST—

Constriction of chest, severe; worse after eating.
Burning and stitches with cough:

RESPIRATION—

Worse exhaling.
Suffocation after eating.
Sighing after eating.

SENSATIONS—

Cold air seems acrid and painful to nostrils.
Abdomen, as if the cough came from.

Plug, in the larynx, which becomes alternately thicker and thinner.
Soreness accompanies plug-feeling.
Burning in chest; stitches in chest.
Constriction of chest; worse after eating.

SPECIAL—

Tendency to pustular diseases; pustular eruptions.
Depressed digestion, with white, deeply coated tongue.
Depressed vitality.

ANTIMONIUM SUL. AURATUM

CORYZA.

Increased mucus from nose and throat.
Offensive smelling mucus from the throat.

SENSATIONS—

Burning and heat in fauces.
Plug-feeling in throat (See *Ant. crud.*).

COUGH.

Dry, hard cough; no sputa.
Passive congestion of upper lobe of left lung.

SPUTA—

Mixed with blood; of sweetish taste.

SPECIAL—

Upper lobe of left lung.
Passive congestion.
Dry, hard cough.

ANTIMONIUM TARTARICUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Sneezing and chilliness; watery discharges.
Loss of taste and smell; no thirst.
Hoarseness and weak voice.
Tickling, gagging cough; sometimes with retching and eructations, and vomiting of watery slime.
Nose-bleed preceding this.

ALTERNATELY DRY AND FLUENT—

Nose stopped, when dry.
Severe tension over the root of the nose, like a band.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, watery, acute.

NOSE—

Severe tension at root of nose, like a band.
Nose-bleed, followed by fluent coryza.
Sneezing, chilliness; loss of smell and taste (acute coryza).
Rapid movement (fanlike) of nostrils, with difficult breathing.
Sooty, brownish, or black inside (Bronchitis, pneumonia).

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Day or night; it returns at short intervals.
Compels patient to sit up.
Caused by tickling in the larynx, which is more or less sore and painful.
Incessant dry cough, from *Laryngeal irritation.*
Constant irritation to cough,
With scanty sero-albuminous sputa of brownish color.
Tickling, scanty cough, with
Retching and violent eructations, or even vomiting of watery slime.
Attended by fluent coryza.
Hollow cough, which
Excites great pain. (Pneumonia.)
Violent cough, which
Excites vomiting.
After each meal, causing vomiting of all food.
Short, shrill cough.
Hissing hoarseness, cannot speak a loud word.
Child raises hand to painful larynx: or
Springs up in great distress and grasps throat, or clings to those about him. (*Allium cepa; Sambucus nig.*) (Catarrhal (not membranous) croup.)
Frequent dry cough.
From tickling in the larynx, which is tender and painful.
Great hoarseness even with slight cough.

Coughing and crying as from pain (in larynx or bronchi), with fear of coughing.
Hollow cough, *much mucus* in throat.
With suffocation, and *sweat* on forehead,
Vomiting of food; throat seems full of phlegm.
Worse at night.
Fatiguing cough, *mostly at night:*
Must sit up:
Shakes the *whole body*, and causes headache, mostly in forehead.
Distressing cough (scanty), *with shortness* of breath, and *rattling* in chest.
Present day and night.
Cough during whole proving (alternating),
At times, dry.
At other times, abundant sputa.
Always white and frothy.
Constant cough, *with frequent vomiting* of all food, or of *thin, frothy*, bloody sputs (edema of lungs).

LOOSE—

Easy, loose cough.
Copious, white, frothy sputa (following pneumonia).
Vomiting of all food before each coughing-spell (Whooping cough).
Easy, loose cough, with
Bloody, slimy sputa (following hemorrhage of lungs).
Coughs and yawns consecutively.
Cries when coughing.
Drowsy, or comatose.
Twitching of muscles of face.
Very loose, rattling cough.
Chest seems full of phlegm, but nothing comes up.
Loose rattling in larynx, bronchi, and chest
Sounds very loud, but nothing comes up from coughing, nor
Even by vomiting: high fever.
Loose rattling in chest with every breath; but though chest seems to be filling up, there is
But slight inclination to cough.
Nothing raised at any time, or at least, only a slight amount:
Breathing labored.
Lips and nails blue.

Child drowsy or comatose; body covered with cold sweat.
Loose cough, abundant, purulent, thick sputa.
Copious sweating.
Shaking chills, or chilly at every move (ameliorates phthisis).
Loose cough, profuse mucus easily expelled: or
Profuse, yellowish sputa, with feeble expulsive powers.
Gasps for air at the beginning of every coughing spell
With feeling of suffocation (Whooping-cough).

ASTHMA—

Loose, difficult cough.
Asthmatic breathing.
Suffocative feeling in chest.
Better after raising mucus.
Must sit up to breathe or to cough.
Does not desire cold air.
Sudden attacks of asthma,
With vomiting of food, and great dyspnea.
Cough very difficult at first; later it becomes loose, and relieves the breathing.
Wants everything away from the face.
Suffocative cough.
At 3 A. M.; violent asthma.
Chest feels constricted; cannot lie down.
Violent, asthmatic breathing at night, which lasts more or less next day.
Gasping inhalation.
Better after raising phlegm.

CHEST—

Heaviness and weight in chest, with difficult breathing.
Stitching and shooting pains in chest.
Burning under sternum, with fluent coryza, and frequent, dry cough.
Full of phlegm. (See Cough.)
Feels contracted.
Great rattling of phlegm in chest, but
None is raised either by coughing or vomiting.

SPUTA—

None, dry cough; acute laryngitis: either of two stages follow.
(1.) Abundant, white, frothy (proving, etc.).

(2.) *Very thick, adhesive,* gluey and exceedingly difficult; if loosened is swallowed.
Very loose-sounding, rattling cough.
No sputa is raised; great dyspnea (Acute).
Profuse, yellowish, with feeble expulsive powers (Sub-acute).
Profuse, easily expelled: or
Profuse, purulent, easy, or difficult.
Blood-streaked, rust colored, thick, gluey, difficult.
Tough, foamy, mixed with blood; or bloody, slimy (following hemorrhage of lungs).
Copious, white, frothy (following pneumonia).
Loose, suffocating, abundant (with asthma).
Sero-albuminous, of brownish color (influenza).
Loud rattling of loose sputa in throat and chest, seems very abundant, but little or none is expelled.
This arises
From the tough, gluey character of sputa.
From feeble coughing, the patient seems unable to cough vigorously and energetically.

BETTER—

From sitting; worse from lying.
Must sit up with cough: must sit up to get breath.
Child must be carried upright to relieve breathing.
Better (respiration) after raising rattling mucus, which is difficult.
Cough grows loose after a time.

WORSE—

Lying down, much worse.
At night; but present by day.
Getting warm in bed; cough and asthmatic breathing.
After eating, vomiting of all food with cough.
Coughing, larynx painful.
Sour food brings on asthma.
Getting angry brings on cough and dyspnea.
Before beginning to cough, vomits all food (Whooping-cough).
During efforts to vomit severe pain in forehead; head hot and sweaty.

LARYNX AND THROAT—

Throat covered with eruption of pustules, or vesicles; or transparent or grayish false membrane.
Sore feeling in throat and larynx; sometimes very sore and painful, with copious catarrhal exudate.
Child raises hand to throat,
With severe hissing, dry or scanty cough.
Voice lost, or very weak.
Hoarseness with even slight cough.
Tickling, creeping in larynx causes frequent or incessant cough, sometimes gagging and even vomiting.
Throat full of phlegm, which is not raised.
Well-marked, metallic taste in mouth.
Thirst, very little (acute catarrh).

RESPIRATION—

Rapid and very labored;
With loud rattling of mucus in throat and chest.
Short, unequal, and trembling, with cessation of cough and loud rattling.
Not much pain, but great dyspnea.

CHILL, FEVER, SWEAT, PULSE—

Chilliness, sneezing, irritable.
Fluent coryza, dry tickling cough.
Heat, or more or less burning in chest, especially under sternum (bronchial cough).
Surface becomes cold and blue.
Cold sweat on face, or
General cold sweat; great dyspnea.
Blood carbonized.
Sleepy, dull, comatose; collapse (Paralysis of lungs; catarrhal broncho-pneumonia).
Chilly with every motion: profuse chronic catarrh.
Shaking chills, purulent sputa; great depression of vital force. (Chronic cough).

SENSATIONS AND PAINS—

Not much pain: very trifling pain in proportion to other symptoms.
No pain, nor much active distress, though on condition bordering on collapse.

Slight burning, or heat in chest.
Soreness of throat, especially of larynx, which is occasionally very painful.
Great and persistent dyspnea, but
Does not care for cold air, nor fresh air: wants everything away from face.
Drowsy, sleepy, or comatose: yawns after coughing.

SPECIAL—

Irritable, cross, crying when disturbed; spiteful.
Blue, drowsy, stupid, not much pain; with the following conditions.
Very loud rattling of abundant mucus in throat, or chest, with feeble cough, and no expulsion of sputa.

ATTACKS—

Asthma at 3 A. M.
Asthma at night.
Cough night and day.
Cough at night.

DISEASES—

Acute coryza: fluent, or alternating fluent and dry.
Acute catarrhal inflammations of nose and throat; larynx; bronchi.
Much mucus, now to be expelled, resisting all efforts to dislodge; in first stage, fluent.
Acute catarrhal croup of larynx.
Whooping cough; vomits before coughing-spells.
Chronic catarrh of bronchi and throat; abundant difficult mucus; abundant, easy, purulent mucus.
Edema of lungs.
Threatened paralysis of lungs.
Acute or chronic bronchitis.
Catarrhal pneumonia.

APHIS CHENOPODII GLAUCI

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Violent sneezing, with soreness in larynx.
Burning and biting on the edges of the nostrils, particularly the septum.

Burning pimples on nostrils and lips.
Fluent all day, with chills up the back, feet cold to the knees, pulse quickened, sore throat, and limbs as if beaten.

DISCHARGES—

Acrid and burning mucus from throat.

WORSE—

Inhaling.
In open air.
During wet or cold weather.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

From irritation of throat, or acrid mucus.
Constant hawking and expectoration (sub-acute);
From burning and acrid mucus in larynx.

LARYNX—

Acrid, burning, tickling: obliging him to hawk and expectorate constantly.

WORSE—

In open air, and in wet cold weather.

SENSATIONS AND PAINS—

Dryness felt in mouth and throat.
Burning and much tenderness in larynx and throat, especially of soft palate; the mucus seems acrid and burning.
Pain in all the limbs, as if beaten, (*Gels.*).

CONCOMITANT—

Burning in digestive and urinary tracts, and
Burning acrid discharges.

SPECIAL—

Burning and acridity of all mucous secretions.

APIS MELLIFICA

CORYZA.

With swollen feeling in nose; dryness and burning in lips.
Dry in morning; fluent in evening.
Sudden coryza 4 P. M., nose dry, lips burn.

Chronic coryza with increased discharges; nostrils crusty.
Itching soreness and swelling of the nose.
Dryness and burning on the throat.

DISCHARGES—

Tough saliva, and hawking.

SENSATIONS—

Swollen feeling in nose.
As if raw in throat.
Itching, soreness, burning of mucous surfaces.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

From tickling in the pit of throat.
Spasmodic cough, which ceases as soon as the least bit of phlegm is loosened and raised.
Obstinate, incessant, dry, spasmodic cough.
Hoarseness, with dryness and burning in the larynx (chronic).
Dryness, tenderness, and roughness. (acute).
General soreness and aching all over; in the morning, throat dry, no thirst (acute).
Croupy cough, from dryness and swelling in larynx or trachea.
Edematous swelling of lining membrane, either chronic or acute.
Epiglottis sensitive, sore, swollen.
Hoarse, dry croupy cough in morning.
Resonant cough, from incessant irritation in trachea,
With soreness of upper part of chest.
Hard, tickling cough,
Ceasing as soon as least bit is raised, which must be swallowed.
Obstinate, dry cough day or night, ceasing on raising a little mucus.
From ovarian irritation.
Dry gagging cough, worse lying on left side.
Croupy, ringing cough.
Soreness in chest.
Painful head:
Labored breathing, as in croup; soreness of larynx.
Very spasmodic with occasional gagging.
Better from raising least bit of mucus.

SPUTA—

Very scanty and difficult.
Very much transparent mucus, slightly frothy and bloody.

WORSE—

Bending or stooping.
Lying down.
Walking.
In a warm room.
In morning.
At night up to midnight; rousing from sleep; with painful concussions in head.
Until the least bit of phlegm is expelled.
After sleep; before midnight; in the morning.
From pressure on *larynx;* from tickling in the throat-pit.

BETTER—

Sitting up.
In the open air.
As soon as small bit of tough phlegm is coughed up.

LARYNX AND THROAT—

Hoarseness, dryness, burning in larynx. (Chronic laryngitis.)
Cough from edematous thickening of lining of larynx: short, dry, incessant.
Larynx sensitive to pressure.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Must continue to cough until the bit of phlegm is expelled, on account of the tickling it causes.
Breathing feeble and interrupted.
Pale and very weak after being stung.
Breathing accelerated and labored, in ascites, especially after scarlatina.
Breathing irregular.
Gasping and very frequent and difficult (dropsy) breathing.
Great feeling of suffocation; cannot bear anything about the throat; face dusky, lips blue.
Chest seems full, with dull or sharp pain.
Brused feeling in chest.

SENSATION—Great feeling of suffocation; cannot endure warm room; or anything about throat.
Of heat in chest.
Bruised feeling in chest.
Burning and stinging pains throughout whole front of chest.
Burning of mucous membranes.

SPECIAL DISEASES—

Nervous coughs, Hydrothorax.
Spasmodic, dry cough.
Incessant, exhausting, intractible.
Better as soon as least bit of phlegm is raised,
But may go on for hours before this is accomplished.

APOCYNUM CANNABINUM

CORYZA.

Violent irritation of the nasal membrane; resembling a severe attack of coryza (acute).
Lips dry.
Unpleasant heat in fauces.

DISCHARGES—

Nostrils and throat filled with thick, yellow mucus, on waking in morning; unpleasant degree of heat.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

With scanty expectoration.
Incessant, hacking, suffocating cough (with hydrothorax).
Loose rattling with oppressed breathing.
Violent attacks of hoarse cough at night, with vomiting.

SPUTA—

Of scant, white, difficult mucus.

WORSE—

At night.
Lying down; agonizing difficulty in breathing; cannot lie down.

PULSE—

Small, weak.
Irregular.

RESPIRATION—

Difficult, oppressed: must sit up. (Hydrothorax, Hydropericardium, Dropsy, Valvular troubles.)

DISEASES—

Hydrothorax.
Anasarca.

ARGENTUM METALLICUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Violent, with sneezing from crawling and tickling.
Excessive fluent coryza, without sneezing.
Tingling in nose followed by bleeding:
Throat feels raw and sore during expiration, also
When swallowing, or coughing.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

With easy, thick sputa like boiled starch.
Without taste or smell:
From laughing; from mucus in larynx.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose rattling cough by day and in room.
None by night, nor in open air.

SPUTA—

Like gelatine, gray in color.
White, thick, like boiled starch.
Easy, frequent day and evening.

WORSE—

By day and in house.
From laughing.

BETTER—

At night:
In open air.

SENSATIONS—

Constant tickling in throat keeps up coughing.
Hoarseness and loss of voice.

Raw spot in trachea; worse talking or singing.
Rawness in upper part of larynx when coughing, not when swallowing.

SPECIAL—

Chronic laryngitis of professional singers; total loss of voice.

ARGENTUM NITRICUM

CORYZA.

Sneezing, chilliness, larchymation, and
Violent stupefying headache over the eyes.
Sick look of face; has to lie down.
Nasal catarrh, constantly hawking thick, tenacious mucus.

DISCHARGES—

Dry in the room, fluent in the open air,
With thin mucus.
Purulent mucus with blood.
Thick like starch.
Constant hawking of tenacious mucus.

SENSATIONS—

Nose stopped.
Stupefying frontal headache.
Burning and dryness in fauces; throat dark red.
WORSE: in room, and at night. (*Apis.*)
BETTER: in the open air, and by day.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Irritating, tormenting cough, evening and night.
In spells, with gagging and vomiting.
Fatiguing cough,
From heat and tickling in throat, either day or night.
With flow of saliva (acute).
Spasmodic cough, in remote paroxysms,
From intense titillation in throat.
Feeling as of splinter in throat, afterwards thick sputa.

SPUTA—

At first, none, later, loose profuse yellow mucus.
Of mucus striped with blood.
Thick, difficult, tenacious mucus, like starch.

WORSE—

From phlegm in throat, or titillation in throat.
From laughing or singing.
When lying down, on waking.
From gagging and vomiting with cough.
Smoking; stooping.
Day or night; evening and night.
Lying on painful side.

WORSE—

Worse from severe effort of any kind; ascending stairs; severe coughing; constrained deep breathing; dancing, drinking.

BETTER—

Better from gentle exercise, walking about.

SENSATIONS—

Rawness, soreness, tickling and burning in throat, larynx, and trachea.
Rawness high up in trachea when coughing.

RESPIRATION—

Many people in the room take away his breath.
Spasm of respiratory muscles.
Great constriction and stitches in epigastrium; cannot talk.
Drinking suffocates.
Can bear nothing before face. (Cholera.)
Violent asthmatic attacks force him to rise and walk slowly about.

DISEASES—

Sub-acute pneumonia, or sub-acute pleuritis.
Chronic laryngitis of singers; raising the voice causes cough.
Chronic catarrh and laryngitis.
Chronic asthma, paralysis of diaphragm; locomotor ataxia;
Cholera; Typhus, with respiratory symptoms.

ARNICA MONTANA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Constant, dry cough, which
Shakes the whole frame.

Constant insupportable tickling or itching in larynx and trachea, causing cough day and night.
Hacking cough, mostly at night, from tickling in trachea,
Not waking him from sleep. (Heart disease.)

SPUTA—

Loosened with difficulty.
Scanty and difficult.
Difficult glairy slime, mixed with black dots, or bloody.
Must be swallowed when loosened.
Green, purulent, blood-streaked, offensive.
Thick black blood.
Bright red frothy blood.

WORSE—

At night.
Morning after rising; day and night.
During sleep, but not awakening from sleep.
From over-straining the voice.
From yawning.
Pains worse from motion.

BETTER—

From external pressure.
Lying with head low.

LARYNX AND VOICE—

Horseness, from too much use of loud voice.
Voice deep, low; military men; conductors; preachers.
Hoarseness early in the morning.

RESPIRATION—

Oppression of chest with anguish and heat in head and face.
Dyspnea and anxiety when getting awake.
Asthma, with inclination to move about; looks as if dying.
Asthma from fatty heart.

SENSATIONS—

Head hot, body cool; face red.
Burning and rawness in chest, with severe cough.
Stitching, sore pains in chest and abdomen.
Much soreness in chest; ribs feel bruised.

SPECIAL—

Child cries before coughing.
Cough from cardiac lesion.
Whooping cough, child cries before cough. (*Bell.*)
Hoarseness from over-use of voice; such as calling out of doors, public speaking, etc.
Pleurisy from mechanical injuries; bed lies too hard; must often change position.

ARSENICUM ALBUM

CORYZA.

Fluent coryza with
Profuse, watery, excoriating discharge;
Smarting and burning of the nostrils; sneezing and hoarseness.
Distressing stoppage at the bridge of the nose,
Alternating with fluent coryza.
Burning and throbbing, with thick, yellow nasal discharge.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, watery, acrid, abundant; or alternately scanty and fluent.
Yellow, thick, acrid.

SENSATIONS—

Burning, smarting, biting in nostrils.
Distressing stoppage of nose.
Soreness, smarting, and swollen feeling in nose.

APPEARANCES—

Nostrils look red and inflamed.
Mucous surfaces highly inflamed.
Patient much depressed, and very irritable.

WORSE—*Coryza.*

From cold, and in cold weather.
At night, nose stopped; restlessness.
Sudden catarrh, threatening suffocation at night.

BETTER—*Coryza.*

From moderate warmth, and well covered up.

SPECIAL—

Coryza and catarrhal troubles from
Being chilled while sweating.
Checked or non-appearing eruptions; simulating croup; especially hives or uticaria.
Influenzas from
Exposure to dust, or from the pollen of plants.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Incessant, short, distresing cough,
With rawness and burning in throat and chest.
From feeling of smoke in larynx.
With constant tickling in larynx.
With frothy sputa and wheezing, anxious breathing.
From suffocative feeling when walking in open air.
Short, crowing cough (in anasarca), with anxious difficult inhalation.
Short, hacking cough, with rawness and soreness from pit of stomach upward, and short breathing.

SPUTA—

Scanty, salty, watery, frothy; often blood-streaked (first stage).
Purulent, whitish, yellowish; or
Yellow, thick, difficult (second stage).
Much streaked with blood.
Gray-green, bitter, salty, thick.
Sometimes only by day, none at night; or
Day and night.
Frothy; wheezing, anxious breathing.
Bright fluid blood, and burning in chest, with hacking cough.

WORSE—

From inhaling cold air.
Coming into warm room (change of temperature).
Inhaling dust, or smoke.
From motion.
Lying down, must sit up as soon as cough begins.
At night, especially at midnight, and after midnight.
Mental emotion brings on coughing spells, preceded by great anxiety. (Whooping cough.)

After eating or drinking.
From talking; laughing; every little excitement.
From stormy, damp weather; sudden changes from warm to cold weather.
From tight clothing.
Worse from talking; laughing; every little excitement; coughing walking in open air; change from warm to cold; stormy weather; at night, especially about midnight and after midnight; warm and tight clothing; lying on back.
Better from sitting up; drinking something, as coffee; inclining the chest forward.

BETTER—

From even warmth; and well covered up.
From sitting when cough begins.
Dyspnea worse from sudden motion; cannot lie on back or sides; must sit up bent forward. (*Anasarca*).

THROAT—

Burning and constriction.
Tonsils inflamed and burn like fire:
When swallowing, pain and burning.
Feels dry, swollen, constricted and very painful, with feeling of suffocation.
Feeling as of something digging in throat causes cough.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Wheezing, anxious breathing; cough with bloody sputa; not relieved by coughing.
Loss of breath immediately after lying down at night,
With whistling and constriction in trachea.
Air passages seem constricted, cannot breathe fully.
Great dyspnea, face cyanotic: great anxiety (euphysema).
Oppressed, short and anxious.
Sudden attacks of great dyspnea, with constriction of chest. (acute).
Burning and rawness in chest.
Heavy aching and constriction of chest.

SENSATIONS AND PAINS—

Feeling as of inhaled dust; as from inhaled smoke.
Rawness and burning in throat and chest.

Feeling of suffocation; burning and constriction in the larynx; cough with arrest of breathing.
Throat feels dry and swollen.
Cough wakens him as if he would be suffocated.
Cough as from something digging in throat.
FEVER AND PULSE—
More or less; often high fever, and great restlessness and anxiety.
Quick, small, irritable pulse, with much prostration.
SPECIAL CONCOMITANT—
Great anxiety, restlessness, and exceeding irritability.
Asthma; euphysema; fatty heart.

ARSENICUM IODATUM

CORYZA.
Frequent sneezing.
Pungent irritation of nose and eyes.
Fluent, watery, acrid secretion from the nose.
Also, nose quite dry.
Hawking of thick mucus mixed with clotted blood: it seems to come from posterior nares.

COUGH.
Slight, dry cough; nose dry.

ARSENICUM METALLICUM

CORYZA.
Acrid, excoriating coryza, with lassitude, hoarseness, and throbbing all over.
Sneezing, and coryza from 3 P. M., on.
Stinging, acrid, watery, hot coryza, coming on suddenly several times a day (acute.)
With thick yellow discharge; itching in throat: (chronic).
DISCHARGES—
Acrid, watery, hot, excoriating.
Thick, yellow.
FLUENT CORYZA—
Acrid, excoriating coryza, with
Lassitude, hoarseness, and throbbing all over.

Sneezing, and coryza from 3 P. M., on.
Stinging, acrid, watery, hot coryza, coming on
Suddenly several times a day.
Coryza, with thick yellow discharge.
Itching in the throat.

DISCHARGES—

Acrid, watery, hot, excoriating.
Thick, yellow.

SENSATIONS—

Hot face; inflamed eyes.
Hoarseness:
Aching throat; itching in throat.

RESPIRATION—

Difficult breathing, as if a weight lay on the chest; wants to lie with head high.

WORSE—

3 P. M. to night.
Before breakfast.

ARSENICUM SULF. FLAVUM

COUGH.

From tickling in throat.
With soreness in chest and between shoulders.
With pain and heat in left chest.
Cheeks red; face hot.

SENSATIONS—

Everything feels too tight, especially about the hypochondria.
Ending in sweat.

RESPIRATION—*Difficult.*

ARSENICUM SULF. RUBRUM

CORYZA.

Sneezing, with thin, watery discharge from both nostrils.

COUGH.

Short, dry, explosive cough
From intolerable itching in throat.

Hoarseness, with accumulation of tough, tenacious mucus in throat.

SENSATIONS—

Sharp cutting pain in chest walls,
Hindering breathing.

ARUM DRACONTIUM

CORYZA.

Hoarseness, and a constant accumulation of *mucus in the larynx*,
Forcing hawking and coughing to keep it clear.

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Hoarse, croupy, suffocating.
Much rattling of mucus in larynx and trachea.
Suddenly seized with labored breathing at midnight, followed by
Paroxysms of croupy, loose-mucus cough, followed by exhaustion.
Sudden asthmatic breathing in middle of night; soon passing off without cough.

SPUTA—

Loose mucous cough, followed by exhaustion.
Thick, heavy, yellowish-white, abundant.
Excessive amount of mucus in the larynx.

THROAT—

Raw and tender; hoarseness, with thick mucus in throat.
Seems swollen, hindering breathing.

WORSE—

At night (very little during the day).
Lying down.

SENSATIONS—

Sudden asthmatic breathing at night.
Exhaustion following loose cough.

ARUM MACULATUM

CORYZA.

Violent irritation of nose and eyes.
Stinging, burning, and tickling in throat, with swelling and constriction.

COUGH.

After a long paroxysm of coughing, he raises mucus traversed by yellow threads.

ARUM TRIPHYLLUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Sneezing, worse at night; fluent, acrid coryza.
Sneezing as from taking cold.
Repeated chills all over, but beginning at the vertex.
Fluent watery discharge.
Nose stopped; discharge thick yellow, acrid, and corrosive.
Great heat of head and face.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent and watery at first.
Thick and yellow later on.
Always corrosive, making inside nose, alae, and upper lip sore.
Much thick phlegm in the throat.

SENSATIONS—

Nose stopped.
Throat swollen.
Soreness more marked than the burnings.

APPEARANCES—

Eyes watery.
Throat swollen.
Glands enlarged.
Tendency to formation of ulcers in throat.

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH

With burning in chest when coughing.
From much mucus in larynx and trachea.

At night, after lying down, with inability to sleep.

SPUTA—

Abundant, thick mucus; or
Scanty, tough, difficult mucus.

WORSE—

At night, after lying down; prevents sleep.

THROAT AND CHEST—

Abundant mucus in larynx and chest, seems to obstruct breathing and provoke cough.

SENSATIONS—

Corrosive condition of mucous surfaces.
Tickling of mucus in larynx and bronchi provokes cough.
Raw, sore feeling in chest, with some burning when coughing.
Pain through left lung about base of heart.
Chilly all over, beginning at vertex.

SPECIAL—

Clergymen's sore throat; singers' sore throat.
Hoarseness worse from talking and brought on from too great use of the voice. (Chronic hoarseness.)

ARUNDO MAURITANICA

CORYZA.

Itching and burning in the eyes.
Sneezing, itching, burning and dryness of mucous membrane of nose.
Burning and itching in throat.
Throat feels painful on swallowing; feels obstructed.
Pain at root of nose; loss of smell.
Fluent coryza following dryness.
Sneezing with chronic coryza; and
Expulsion of indurated pieces of greenish mucus.

DISCHARGES—

None, at onset; sneezing dry.
Then, fluent and watery.
Later on, white, slimy masses; or,
Green thick mucus.
Green, indurated lumps of mucus.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Evenings, with pain at pit of stomach.
With viscid vomiting.
After coughing, larynx obstructed, finally
Causing gagging and vomiting.

SPUTA—

Alternately white and bluish, thick, in the beginning.
Later, ash-colored clots.
Accumulation of mucus in bronchi
Causes anxiety; very thick.

WORSE—

Noon, evening, cough.
Difficult raising, early morning.

SENSATIONS—

Kind of spasmodic obstruction to cough, in the larynx,
Which prevents the wind and sputum coming up.
Finally causes frothy viscid vomiting, followed by burning at pit of throat.
Burning in hypogastrium, after cough.
Bruised feeling at the pit of stomach.
Burning, itching, and soreness in throat: of the eyes:

SPECIAL—

Burning accompanies nearly all complaints.

ASAFETIDA

CORYZA.

Swelling and inflammation affecting the bones of the nose.
Offensive smell from the nose.

DISCHARGES—

Offensive discharges from the nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Spasmodic, tickling cough at night.
Hoarse, ringing, spasmodic cough,

From a tickling asthmatic feeling in the bronchi.
Spasm of thorax.
Spasmodic, asthmatic cough,
Feeling as if lungs did not expand.

SPUTA—

Very, scanty, stringy mucus, or
Usually none at all.
Tastes greasy.

WORSE—

At night, usually.
After physical exertion.
After a meal, pulse rapid.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Asthmatic feeling in bronchi.
Spasmodic dyspnea, as if lungs would not expand.
Constriction of chest:
Restless; constantly moving about; cannot breathe.

SENSATIONS—

Burning in chest, extending to hands and feet.
Dryness of the esophagus, with feeling of heat in it.
Sensation of a ball rising in the throat, until it chokes the breathing.
Feeling as if stomach was rising toward the throat.
Stitches from stomach up the esophagus.
As if lungs did not sufficiently expand: asthmatic feeling in bronchi.

SPECIAL—

Hysterical cough, especially in adults.
Burning in chest, extending to hands and feet.
Asthmatic coughs; oppression of lungs, hurried breathing, small pulse, feeling as if lungs did not sufficiently expand.

ASARUM EUROPEUM

CORYZA.

Moderate coryza, sneezing, watery discharge, and
Feeling as if both ears were stopped up by a foreign substance.
Stitches and constriction in larynx,

Causing short, jerky breathing,
Which is relieved by cough and expectoration.

DISCHARGES—

Clear, watery; or, nostrils dry and stopped.
Tough, difficult phlegm in throat.

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

From mucus in larynx and chest; expectoration relieves breathing.
Constant short racking cough of phthises.

SPUTA—

Phlegm rises in larynx and provokes cough.

WORSE—

From inhaling.
At night.

BETTER—

After raising mucus.

RESPIRATION—

Short and difficult breathing.

SENSATIONS—

Constriction of larynx.
Both ears feel stopped.
Both lungs feel as if constriction by a thin wire.

ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA

CORYZA.

At first, dry, then fluent coryza,
With much sneezing.
Influenza, with pleuritic or neuralgic pains.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, clear.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Hoarse, croupy cough, tightness of breathing.
Fever, hot but moist skin.

Difficult, harsh, hard cough, with constriction of throat; the cough causes pain in the forehead and abdomen, and especially stitches in the chest.
Caused by irritation in larynx and bronchi.
Hard cough, worse n. and m.
Scanty spasmodic, hacking cough,
With scanty, difficult sputa.
With constriction of throat.

SPUTA—

Scanty, or none; difficult.

WORSE—

Evening and night; especially at 4 A. M.; worse breathing.
From drawing long breath, and from motion, pains in chest.
From singing or loud speaking, pains in chest.
Worse inspiration, moving arms, stooping forward, or lying on left side; pain is in region of left nipple.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Sharp cutting pains in chest—worse from breathing and cough.
Acute pleuritic pain in right side, with hacking dry cough.
Sharp stitches, during respiration; especially at base of left lung; also right lung.
Want of breath, like asthma, often very great, particularly after eating, or after smoking.

DISEASES—

Pleurisy and pleurodinia.

SENSATIONS—

Sharp, cutting pains in chest.

ASPARAGUS OFFICINALIS

CORYZA.

At first, dry.
Then, fluent, watery coryza, with sneezing.
Copious tenacious mucus from throat.

COUGH.

Distressing loose cough, copious mucus;
With feeling of fullness in chest.

Paroxysms of coughing
From difficult tickling mucus in throat and chest.

RESPIRATION—

Difficult breathing at night in bed.
Must sit up to get relief.

SENSATIONS—

Fullness of chest; loose cough.

ASTACUS FLUVIATILIS

COUGH.

From tickling in larynx and bronchi, of tenacious mucus, of sweetish taste.
In morning, dry; in afternoon difficult white mucus.
Chest painful.

BETTER—Walking about.

WORSE—Sitting down.

SPUTA—*Tenacious*, sweetish, scanty mucus.

ASTERIAS RUBENS

CORYZA.

Stitches in the brain when blowing the nose; at night in bed.
Sneezing, nosebleed, and coryza in the morning after waking.
Much saliva in the mouth; tongue thick; talking difficult.
Heat and dryness in throat, extending whole length of the esophagus.

COUGH.

Roughness in larynx excites cough.
Shortness of breath from pain in chest when inhaling.
Expectoration with cough before rising.
Easy hawking of grayish-black phlegm (from nosebleed?) during forenoon.

SENSATIONS—

Entire left chest painful; worse on motion; better sitting straight and leaning backward.
Anxious throbbing in chest.
Drawing pains under left nipple; extending to shoulder and down left arm to little finger.

Soreness of all the limbs, when walking in open air; especially the arms, at 4 P. M.

ATROPINUM

COUGH.

Periodic, dry cough from tickling in throat.
With sore feeling in throat and pressure on chest: (First stage:)
With expectoration of thick, tough, scanty, difficult mucus:
Burning in chest, after cough. (Second stage.)

WORSE—

From speaking, or smoking.

AURUM METALLICUM

TEMPERAMENT—

Melancholy, depressed, suicidal.

CORYZA.

Dry coryza.
Nose feels as if stopped up, but is not so.
Violent fluent coryza.
Coryza with *thick discharges* like white of egg.
Ozena, excessively fetid discharge, severe frontal head-ache. (Chronic.)

DISCHARGES—

None; nose dry.
Crusts in nose with sneezing.
Fluent watery coryza.
Thick, like the white of an egg; frequent sneezing.

NOSE—

Sensitive to sdors, everything smells too strong.
Putrid smell when blowing the nose.
Thick, yellow, dry firm pieces blown from nose,
Always with offensive odor.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Spasmodic cough, severe and racking; worse at night.

Lasting all night, from sunset to sunrise.
Morning, cough on awakening; with tough, yellow sputum.
With great dyspnea at night. (Organic heart disease.)
Morning; continues till he gets up, and finally raises a little bit of phlegm.

SPUTA—

None; or, difficult, thick, adhesive; from the larynx or the trachea.

WORSE—

In warm air, and wet weather; congestive asthma.
At night: not easy anywhere: cough; breathing.
In morning, on waking; till little phlegm is raised.
All night, sunset to sunrise; dry cough.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Great weight on chest, especially on sternum (angina pectoris).
Violent rush of blood to the chest.
Asthma, from congestion to chest; face, bluish-red.
Morning asthma, face blue; worse in wet weather and in warm air.
Difficult breathing at night; not easy anywhere.

TEMPERAMENT—

Greatly depressed; very low-spirited.
Peculiar to women; uterine cough.

SENSATIONS—

Very sensitive to odors; everything smells too strong.
Great weight and oppression of chest: breathing difficult.
Extreme tightness of chest, with difficult breathing.

AURUM MURIATICUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Watery, very irritating, and bad-smelling discharge from the nose, which corrodes the upper lip.
Itching and burning in nose.
At night; tickling in the throat and irritation to cough.
Profuse lachrymation, much sneezing.
Thick, yellow coryza.

Crusts in the nose, with constant inclination to remove them.
Chronic scrofulous ozena, terribly offensive.
Cracking of nostrils; snuffles in infants.

DISCHARGES—

Thin and watery, at first, acrid, offensive.
Thick and yellow in the later stages.
Yellow-greenish discharge, not offensive.
Ozoena scrofulosa, with unbearable odor.

WORSE—

At night; but present by day.

COUGH.

Dry, short cough in paroxysms, especially at night,
Followed by heat in the throat.
Tickling cough, as from inspired dust. (First stage.)
Frequent, hard cough,
With white expectoration mingled with streaks (threads) of blood. (Second stage.)
Hoarseness, with chronic irritation of air passages.
Constant loose cough,
With thick yellow sputa. (Chronic cough.)

SPUTA

None at first; then watery; later, white and blood-streaked;
Thick and yellow; in succession.

SENSATIONS—

Tickling in the throat.
Heat in nose, throat, and chest.
Oppression of chest.
Shifting pains in chest.
Constriction and anxiety in chest, with strong beating of heart.
Feels as if chest would burst with palpitation.

SPECIAL—

Much fatigue and weariness in all the body and limbs.

AURUM MURIATICUM NATRONATUM

CORYZA.

Frequent sneezing,
With swollen feeling in the nose.

DISCHARGES—

Fetid, corroding, bloody nasal discharge.

APPEARANCES—

Ulcers in the nose and throat.

COUGH.

Short, dry, frequent cough,
With scraping in the larynx.
Violent tickling in the larynx, followed by a dry cough causing gagging.

SPUTA

None, cough dry.

SENSATIONS—

Swollen feeling in nose.
Violent tickling in the larynx.
Stitches in the chest walls.

PULSE—

Irregular beating of the heart,
With anxiety and shortness of breath.

BADIAGA

CORYZA.

Fluent coryza with sneezing and stoppage of the nose, first stage.
Thick yellow discharges from the nose (second stage with sneezing.)

DISCHARGES—

Fluent first;
Thick, yellow, afterwards.

COUGH.

Extremely spasmodic, forcible cough, with fluent coryza.
Sputa flies out of mouth, with the violence of coughing.
Caused by tickling as from a particle of sugar dissolving in the throat.
Presses hands to his head, during such attacks of spasmodic coughing.

Loose in the morning;
Tight, P. M. and evening.

SPUTA—

Viscid at first;
Thick and yellow afterwards.

SENSATIONS—

Strangling, tickling in the throat and larynx with the violent cough, as from particle of dissolving sugar.
Soreness of throat on swallowing.
Soreness of whole body, especially the chest.
Sharp, lancinating pains in various parts of chest.

RESPIRATION—

Suspended breathing on falling asleep.
Must be moved to restore breathing. (Baptisia), (Grindel.)

BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM

COUGH.

Irritating, short, dry or scanty cough.
Heat, burning in larynx; fever (6x).
Loose cough.
Copious, thick, yellow, green, offensive muco-purulent sputa; hectic fever (Hale) (IX).
After pneumonia. (Hale.)
In chronic cough of the aged. (Hale.)

BAPTISIA TINCTORIA

Sneezing, as from a cold.
Pressure at root of nose.
Difficult breathing on lying down,
Without constriction.
Afraid to go to sleep on account of suffocation, or nightmare.
Wants fresh air.
(In typhoid) (Hale).

SENSATIONS—

Afraid to go to sleep; fears suffocation (Badiaga).

BARYTA CARBONICA

CORYZA.

Smell extremely acute.
Tormenting dryness of the nose.
Sneezing causing concussive pains in the brain.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Blood and mucus blown from the nose.
Thick, yellow mucus from the nose.
Unpleasant odor to the secretions from the nose.
Nose and upper lip swollen, red, sore, and crusty.
Children with large abdomens:
Formation of scabs in the posterior nares.
Sensation of leaf in the posterior nares.
Frequent epistaxis.

DISCHARGES—

None; nose dry.
Fluent and watery.
Yellow and thick.
Scabs in posterior nares.

WORSE—

At night, and in the morning.

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, suffocative cough, especially in old people.
Night cough, with asthmatic breathing, in mucous catarrh.
Chest seems full of phlegm; especially in old people.
Phlegm is loose and tight by turns.
Hoarseness and loss of voice from tough mucus in larynx and trachea.
Feeling as of inspired smoke in larynx.

SPUTA—

Abundant phlegm.
Tough mucus in larynx and trachea.
Expectoration predominant, especially in the evening.

WORSE—

Evening until midnight, lying on left side.

From active motion:
From eating.
From cold air; after getting feet cold.
Damp weather; drinking cold water.
Thinking of cough.

BETTER—

Lying on face.
Sitting up.
In open air, not cold.
In morning; and after breakfast.

SENSATIONS—

Great dryness of nose.
Of a leaf in the throat.
Shortness of breath, in phlegmatic old people.
Soreness in chest when coughing.
As if lungs were full of smoke.

SPECIAL—

Chronic cough.
Scrofulous children.
Enlarged glands.
Suffocative catarrh of old people.
Impending paralysis of lungs.

BARYTA MURIATICA

CORYZA.

With fever heat; sneezing in sleep, not awakening.
Catarrh of the throat.
Varicosis of the throat (Ham., Aesc.).
Suppuration of tonsils after every cold (Gels.).
Scrofulous enlargement of glands (Calc. c.).

COUGH.

Dry cough.
Chronic cough of scrofulous children.
Loose, with enlarged glands and abundant sputa.

SPECIAL—

Glandular affections of throat.
Chronic cough; loose sputa.

SPUTA—

Abundant sputa.

SPECIAL—

Glandular affection of the throat.
Chronic cough, loose sputa.

BELLADONNA

CORYZA.

Tossing, restless, throwing one's self about.
Extremely sensitive smell.
Loss of smell; perverted sense of smell, as of herring brine, or sour beer, especially when blowing the nose.
Frequent dry sneezing, tickling in the nose, dryness in the nose.
Nose stopped, voice nasal; nose and lips dry and inflamed, hot and tender, face red and hot, voice hoarse.
Attacks of cough, ending in sneezing.
Throat bright red, sore and painful on swallowing burning in throat not relieved by drinking.
Voice hoarse and weak.

DISCHARGES—

None, every slight: mucous surfaces dry, hot and red.
In second stage, thick, white, gluey, scanty mucus.

SENSATIONS—

Burning and dryness.
Throat feels constricted; with hoarseness.
Painful dryness in larynx, yet strong aversion to all drinks.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent cough by day (about noon), with expectoration of much tenacious mucus.
From dryness in the larynx; hoarseness and pain with cough: frequent swallowing.
Convulsive; spasm of glottis.
Tickling and scraping in larynx provokes *paroxysms* of dry cough, day and night; violent during sleep, with grinding of teeth.

Barking, hollow cough; face very red.
Burning, dryness, and tickling in larynx causes *violent paroxysms* of coughing; face becomes very red; child cries before coughing.
Dry hard cough, with feeling of inhaled dust.
Dry hard cough as from a foreign body in throat; or as if it came from the stomach, with inclination to vomit.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry: or,
Scanty and very difficult, thick, white, gluey, scanty mucus.
Taste of blood with the cough.

SENSATIONS—

Mucous surfaces very sore and painful; cries before cough.
Dryness of mucous membranes; they are very bright, deep red, and more or less tingling, burning and soreness present.
As of inhaled dust; larynx constricted.
As if cough came from stomach:

WORSE—

At night, in bed:
In periodic attacks; day and night.
Afternoon to midnight; midnight to morning.
From every movement:
Deep breathing; touching the larynx.
From talking or crying; wakes child from sleep.
From fine dust in the air.

LARYNX AND VOICE—

Voice husky, hoarse and rough.
Spasm of larynx with the cough.
Worse from touching the throat.
Larynx sensitive to pressure, very painful strangling cough.
Child puts hand to larynx, or fears to touch it on account of renewing spasm and increasing difficult breathing.

RESPIRATION—

Quickened, irregular, but not markedly oppressed.
Spasmodic oppression of chest.
Asthmatic complaints with suffocative spells.
Short, hurried anxious breathing.

Irregular breathing; quick and short, alternating with slow, gentle, almost imperceptible breathing:
Asthmatic breathing, with feeling of dust in the lungs.
Asthma in hot damp weather, at night.

FEVER—

High fever; very rapid shot pulse; face and ears very hot and red.
Inclined to be flighty; dry cough very annoying; much soreness and tenderness of respiratory tract.
Child wakens form sleep and cries before coughing.
Cough begins about 10 P. M., in spells, which recur every 10 or 15 minutes; dry, with red face and tossing restlessness.

BENZOIC ACID

CORYZA.

After every exposure to cold.
Sneezing, with lightness of head, excitement and hoarseness: morning.
Smell perverted or diminished.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Morning on rising, evening on lying down. (Old people).
Constant hacking cough after gonorrhea.
Tormenting, asthenic cough; urine high colored and strong-smelling.
Followed by greenish sputa.

SPUTA—

None, or of difficult white mucus.
Blood-streaked mucus.
Greenish mucus:
Copious secretion of mucus in bronchi.

WORSE—

Morning and evening.

RESPIRATION—

Catching breathing from sharp pains in chest.

SPECIAL—

Asthenic cough of old people.

Mucous oppression of the lungs; promotes expectoration.
Great weakness, with difficulty of breathing, increasing every hour.
Catarrhal coughs, and asthmatic attacks.

SENSATIONS—

Smell perverted.
Weakness, with difficult breathing.

BERBERIS

CORYZA.

Nose and eyes moist, with sneezing as at beginning of catarrh.
Chronic, yellow or greenish discharge from the nose, with inflammation of antrum of Highmore.
Discharge has empyreumatic smell and taste.
Stiffness of throat on swallowing.
Empty swallowing painful; scratching and burning of throat.
Viscid mouth, white, sticky tongue.
Oppression of breathing with fluent coryza, mostly at night.

COUGH.

The pains in chest are accompanied by a short, dry, hacking cough, mainly on inspiration.

SENSATIONS—

Burning and scratching in throat: empty swallowing painful.
As of something torn loose in chest.
Throbbing in chest: rawness and soreness.
Stitching pains during inhalation, from front to back.
Burning in chest.

BORAX

CORYZA.

Sneezing and fluent coryza, with much crawling in nose.
Crust and thick mucus in nose: end of nose red.
Discharge of much thick, greenish mucus from nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, paroxysmal cough.

Must press right side with hand to relieve the sharp pains during the cough.
Sharp stitches in right side take away breath.
Dry, cachectic cough.
Especially evening, on lying down, and morning, on rising.
Stitching pains in right side.
Right-sided pleurisy, very painful stitches.
Hacking, violent cough,
With scanty sputa from the chest, having a mouldy taste and smell.

SPUTA—

None, or scanty, occasional lumps of white or yellow mucus:
Only by day, and very scanty, white or blood-streaked, white mucus.
Sputa having mouldy taste and smell.

WORSE—

After cold bathing.
Morning, rising.
Evening, lying down; stitching pains worse, must get out of bed to catch breath.

BETTER—

From washing chest with cold water.
From supporting chest when coughing.

RESPIRATION—

Tightness in chest.
Breathing obstructed, or arrested, by sharp stitches in chest, especially the right side.

SENSATIONS—

Crawling in nose.
Pain in right side when coughing.
Pains run through chest, from front to back.

BOVISTA

CORYZA.

Watery coryza, with dizziness.
Stoppage of nose with fluent coryza.
Dryness and soreness in throat; tongue feels like wood.

Longs for cold drink, but is better from hot food.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, tickling cough, morning.
Worse coming in from cold air.
Scanty cough; very difficult, viscid sputa.

SPUTA—

None; or, very difficult, tough, viscid mucus, so adhesive it can hardly be expelled. (*Bell.*)

RESPIRATION—

Shortness of breath from every exertion with the hands.
Oppression of chest; desires to loosen the clothing.
Morning dry, evening loose cough.

SENSATIONS—

Tongue dry; feels like wood.
Constriction and oppression of chest.

BROMIUM

CORYZA.

Fluent coryza, with violent sneezing.
Corrosive soreness of margins of nose, and of the upper lip.
Long-continued, obstinate coryza, with catarrh of fauces, and soreness of alae and upper lip.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, watery.

SENSATIONS—

Tingling, producing violent sneezing.
As of cobwebs on nose and face.
Of coldness in larynx.
Constriction and coppery taste in pharynx.

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Chronic hoarseness.
Scraping and rawness in larynx.
Croupy, rattling cough, from much laryngeal mucus.

Rough, barking, croupy cough, from tingling.

DRY COUGH—

As from smoke of sulphur in the larynx.
Loose-sounding cough, but nothing comes up.
Night and day.
Dry, very spasmodic, with constriction and coppery taste in pharynx.
From tickling irritation deep in the throat.
Spasmodic closure of the glottis, from intense irritation, while coughing.

SPUTA—

None at first.
Afterwards, very scanty and difficult, bloody, or purulent mucus.
Abundant and very difficult; it threatens to suffocate.

WORSE—

From deep inspiration.
From cold air.
From dust.
From swallowing.
In evening; much fatigued by cough.

BETTER—

From drinking.

THROAT—

Dark-red fauces; swallowing painful.
Larynx very sensitive.

RESPIRATION—

Child wakes gasping, and calls for a drink, which gives a little relief.
Dry, hoarse, sawing respiration; or much rattling in larynx when breathing, and still more when coughing.
Obstructed breathing, especially by laryngeal mucus; yawning and drowsiness with it.
Feeling of constriction impedes breathing; with dry, tickling cough.
Constriction of chest without cough.
Asthma of sailors as soon as they go ashore.

Attacks of suffocation as from vapor of sulphur.

LARYNX—

Chronic hoarseness; fatiguing cough.
Hoarseness long-continued from sudden chill after over-heating; constant soreness in larynx.
Aphonia in croup and diphtheria.
Sensation of smoothness and emptiness in a spot in larynx; larynx painful to touch.
Rawness, scraping and tickling in larynx.

PULSE—

Small and weak, skin cool and clammy.

SENSATIONS—

Coppery taste in throat, with dry cough.
Shore asthma of sailors.
Of smoothness and emptiness at a spot in the larynx.
Coldness in larynx; cold feeling when inspiring.
Wakens from sleep gasping fro breath.
Constriction of chest, without cough.

BRYONIA ALBA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

No cough.
Sneezing between coughs.
Profuse coryza, with much sneezing and chilliness; discharge, thin, light-colored, watery, or greenish.
Tendency to nosebleed.
Roughness, scraping, and a swollen feeling in the throat.
Stitches in throat on swallowing.

DISCHARGES—

Thin, watery, light-colored, or greenish: usually profuse.
Hawking of much mucus from the throat; he fears he will suffocate.
Much phlegm comes down from chondri.

WORSE—

In the room and at night.
Stooping.

Talking and smoking.
Cold to warm air.

BETTER—

In open, cold air.
Drinking cold water.

SPECIAL—

Tendency to nosebleed, especially during sleep.
Vicarious nosebleed.
Hoarseness, with inclination to sweat; hoarseness of singers.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, spasmodic cough, principally at night; from deep breathing.
After eating or drinking, with vomiting of food.
Coming into warm room.
Hacking cough from a definite spot in the trachea.
Spasmodic, as if head and chest would fly to pieces.
Spasmodic, dry cough, as from the upper part of the trachea.
Shaking whole body with pain in head and abdomen.
Dry, severe cough, as if coming from the stomach; from crawling at pit of stomach.
Severe, racking cough, with stitches in chest.
Stitching pains with the dry cough; must support the chest with the hand while coughing; head feels as if it would split.
Hoarse, tracheal cough; springs up at once as soon as cough begins.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry.
Tough mucus that is loosened only after severe coughing.
Greenish, or yellowish, difficult mucus.
Light yellow, or rust-colored, thick, lumpy, jelly-like mucus, very difficult to loosen.

WORSE—

In morning.
From touch, or motion.
From cold to warm air.

From eating and drinking, which may give nausea and vomiting.
Lying (or better, lying on painful side).
From talking, laughing, and smoking.

BETTER—

From firm, even pressure.
From lying on painful side.
Cold air and cold drinks; expiration.

THROAT—

Dry and raw on empty swallowing, and is momentarily better from cold drinks.
Sensation of crumb lodged at rim of larynx.

RESPIRATION—

Feeling as if something in chest should expand and would not.
Constant disposition to sigh deeply: Asthma.
Quick, difficult, anxious breathing from stitches in chest; aggravated by breathing, cough, or least motion: Pleurisy.
Shortness of breath, aggravated by least motion.

SENSATIONS—

Of a crumb on rim of larynx; or a spot in trachea.
Stitching pains in chest and other parts when coughing.
Pressure on chest.
As if head would burst; or head and chest would fly to pieces, with cough.
As if cough came from stomach. (*Sang.*)

PULSE—

Short and quick, with high fever.

TEMPERAMENT—

Very sharp and irritable.
Fighting mad at the least provocation.
Anxious and hasty, with desire to be let alone; don't want to be touched.

BUFO

(SHOULD PROVE A MOST EFFICIENT DRUG)

CORYZA.

Coryza with great dryness; loss of smell.

Fluent coryza with frequent sneezing.
Blows clear water from the nose.
Sneezing evenings going to bed.
Fluent coryza; discharge of yellowish, greenish, and grayish mucus from the nose, of a putrid odor.
Cold air causes feeling of corrosion.

DISCHARGES—

Dry at first; fluent afterward.
Greenish, yellowish, or grayish finally, and having a putrid odor.
Bad odor to all the discharges; nauseous, bitter, bad taste in the mouth, coppery, vile, salty, insipid, etc.

WORSE—

From breathing cold air.

SPECIAL—

Putrid, offensive odor to all mucous discharges.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

With burning, excoriation, and stitches in larynx and chest.
Severe cough, from constant tickling in larynx.
Hoarse, hollow, deep cough,
With tearing, sharp pains in chest; especially the left.
Following the coryza.
Violent cough,
Provoking vomiting.

LOOSE COUGH—

With abundant sputa.
Dry and scanty cough in paroxysms, at long intervals,
With tendency to gagging and retching (*Bufo*, 20x–2 tablets 2 hrs.; or, 1 tablet 1 hr., gave quick relief to cough of 48 hours. May 1, 1909.).

SPUTA—

Clear and viscid mucus.
Great quantity of mucus obstructs the larynx and bronchi.
Copious, frothy, whitish, yellowish, grayish, or greenish and purulent sputa.

Sputa of mucus and blood, or of blood only.
Putrid, offensive odor to all mucous discharges.

WORSE—

After meals, and from any emotion.
In the room.
From motion; but does not cease at rest.
From cold feet, dry cough.
Day and night, from irritation in the larynx.
Only at night, from irritation in larynx.
Evening and morning, loose cough.
In daytime, before a meal; ceases at night.
Especially at 3 A. M., with trembling in all the limbs, and suffocation.

BETTER—

After eating.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Great difficulty of breathing, with sensation of compression in the larynx.
Oppression of the chest, and suffocation.
Weakness of chest, as if it would collapse.
Difficult and noisy breathing from oppression of chest.
Burning heat in chest.
Cutting pains in the whole chest.
Sharp stitches, short, violent, impeding breathing, as if from pectoral muscles.
Violent itching seeming to come from the lungs.

SENSATIONS—

Severe sore throat; cannot eat on account of pain.
Suffocative cough.
Burning in larynx and chest.
Tearing sharp pains in chest with the cough.
Cold sensation followed by great heat and congestion to the chest.
Feeling of compression in the larynx, with great difficulty in breathing.
Violent, sharp stitches in the chest, checking breathing:
As if chest and heart were constricted; must sit up and bend forward.

FEVER AND PULSE—
Always chilly; high fever. (*Camph.*)
Irregular pulse.

TEMPERAMENT—
Anxious, fearful, sensitive.
Complaining, taciturn, spiteful.

SPECIAL—
Cough following marked coryza, and
Attended by much irritation of larynx,
And stitching pains in chest.

CACTUS GRANDIFLORUS

CORYZA.

Dry coryza (at first); must breathe through the mouth.
Throat feels sore; feels constricted.
Fluent, acrid coryza; nostrils sore.
Profuse nosebleed, soon ceasing.
Suffocative constriction of throat, obliging to constantly swallow.

DISCHARGES—
Watery and acrid, or none.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—
Dry cough from tickling in throat, and from itching in larynx.

LOOSE COUGH—
With excessive secretion of mucus.
Scanty cough, thick, dirty, yellowish sputa.
Spasmodic cough,
With copious sputa, like boiled starch. (*Digitalis.*)
Catarrhal cough, with much viscid sputa.

SPUTA—
Abundant; viscid or jelly-like, or like boiled starch.
White or yellowish.

WORSE—
Suffocation prevents lying.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Congestion of chest, with constriction as from a tight cord, and palpitation, preventing lying down.

Periodical attacks of suffocation, fainting, cold sweat, and loss of pulse.

Could only breathe with shoulders raised and lying on back.

Hemorrhage from the lungs; recurring every few hours, and very profuse; bright red; less fever and restlessness than Aconite.

Continual rattling of mucus in chest; oppressed, cannot lie horizontal; attacks of anxiety and suffocation.

SENSATIONS—

Constriction of throat:

Feeling as of a hoop about throat, heart, or chest (Asthma) in frequent attacks.

Severe constriction of chest, weight and dyspnea. (Heart disease.)

Difficult breathing, continued oppression and uneasiness, as if the chest were constricted by an iron band, and could not expand. Heart disease. Throat feels constricted.

Smothered feeling, lying on left side.

Periodical attacks of suffocation, fainting, cold sweat, and loss of pulse.

CAHINCA

CORYZA.

Violent coryza, especially in the daytime.

Fluent, thin, corroding discharge.

Eyes inflamed and burning.

Dry and burning heat in esophagus (and pharynx) with hoarseness.

DISCHARGES—

Thin, corroding, and especially in the daytime.

Voice hollow, hoarse, with dry, burning heat in the larynx.

COUGH.

Easy, loose cough from easily detached portions of mucus in the trachea.

Frequently obliged to hawk from irritation in upper part of larynx.
Tickling, loose cough, 3 A. M.
With tough, loose, greenish-gray mucus.
Attacks of rough cough in the night from 7 P. M. till 1 A. M.
With rattling of phlegm, short breath, and accumulation of wind in the abdomen.

SENSATIONS—

Dryness, roughness, scraping, burning in throat,
With alternate feeling of coldness and burning in pharynx and esophagus.
Pressure as from a great weight on the chest.
Repeated lancinations in middle of right chest.

CALADIUM

CORYZA.

Fluent coryza, preceded by sneezing.
Epiglottis and adjacent parts decidedly swollen, and very painful.
Sneezing as from pepper; corrosive burning in nose, fluent coryza.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent; or,
Mucus and blood when blowing the nose.

COUGH.

Unable to speak, on account of swelling of vocal chords, and continual cough.
Incessant, weak, toneless cough, preventing sleep.
Incessant, hoarse cough; it often continues by day.
Dry cough,
Provoked by every attempt to speak.
Dry cough night, preventing sleep, also in morning.
Throbbing and fluttering in chest, fever and coryza.
Dry cough lasting from 10 P. M. to 1 A. M.

SPUTA—

None; or,
Little lumps of hard phlegm.

WORSE—

From speaking, even a word.
At night, preventing sleep.

SENSATIONS—

Larynx feels constricted with wheezing respiration.
Dyspnea from indigestion; from sinking and fluttering in stomach; after a siesta; from disappearing rash on chest.
Hollowness and emptiness in chest after expectoration.
Throbbing in chest with the coryza.
Dryness of fauces, the mouth being moist.
Without thirst, and with aversion to cold water.
Fluttering as of a bird in left chest.
Soreness and swelling in larynx.
Respiration difficult and oppressed.
Chest feels hollow and empty after coughing.

CALCAREA ARSENICA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Begins at 3 A. M.
Wakeful, perspiring, restless, no sneezing until next morning.
With frequent sneezing, especially in morning.
Dyspnea wakens him soon after midnight; returns after he falls asleep again.

DISCHARGES—

None; throat painfully dry.
Thick mucus from posterior nares.
Crusts form in the chondri, and
Cause shaking, severe cough.

SENSATIONS—

Chest feels sore and bruised.
As of a thread from larynx drawing backwards, with head-ache.
Dryness in pit of throat; hoarse voice.
Of crust in throat, causing tickling cough shaking whole chest, which feels sore. (*Bryonia.*)
Feeling of suffocation, with palpitation.

CALCAREA CARBONICA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Frequent sneezing, with dry coryza.
Dry at night, moist by day.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza; clear water, tasting salty, comes on suddenly, with intermittent flow, and imperfect attempts at sneezing.
Severe fluent coryza, with headache. (Acute stage.)
Frequent sneezing from itching in nose; coryza.
Profuse, thick, yellow-red discharge, making the lip sore.
Red itching pustules on lip and cheeks; nose swollen. (Chronic stage.)

NOSE—

Ulcerated nostrils; sometimes yellow, and sometimes black crusts from the nose.
Not much sore throat with the coryza.
Smell sensitive (acute cases); frequent epistaxis.
Smell impaired. (Chronic stage.)
Dry coryza with frequent sneezing.
Prickling and itching in nose with sneezing.
Swelling of nose and upper lip in children.
Nasal polyps with loss of smell.
Great liability to coryzas.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, bland water in the acute stage.
Purulent, thick, slimy, corroding lip; yellow or red-yellow, bloody: crust yellow, black, or bloody.
Nose very sensitive to touch (chronic coryza).
Fetid discharges not marked; purulent, profuse, thick yellow bland or acrid more common.

SENSATIONS—

Pricking and itching in nose, with sneezing.
Painless hoarseness, worse in morning.
Nose dry at night, fluent by day; or very fluent, sneezing ineffectual (acute stage).
Ulcerated nostrils very sensitive to touch.

Stoppage of nose; throat feels rough.

APPEARANCES—

Swelling of nose and upper lip of children.

SPECIAL—

Catarrhal troubles of scrofulous children.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough from playing piano; every note seemed to vibrate in larynx.
Involuntary, or habitual hacking cough of children.
Painless night cough.
Tickling troublesome cough at night; on waking raises a little white mucus.
Tickling dry cough, as from dust in throat, evening and night.
Cough dry at night, loose by day.
Dry cough at night,
Not waking from sleep.
Dry cough first part of night, loose afterward.
Tormenting dry night cough; very scanty, very difficult white, frothy, gluey, dirty-looking sputa.
Short, dry spasmodic cough, from itching in larynx; principally at night:
Dry cough after midnight, so that heart and arteries throb.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; or,
Very scanty, white, gluey, and difficult: frothy; dirty-looking.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, abundant, slimy mucus,
With grayish, or yellowish, or whitish-yellow, thick, cough soft, easy.
Tasting salty, or sweetish, of blood, putrid, offensive or sour.
Loose, abundant, purulent, weakening; especially abundant in morning, and scanty during the night.
In morning, cough with yellow, putrid, offensive, bad-smelling sputa.

LARYNX—

Prickling in larynx; severe fatiguing night cough; cannot sleep; worse from cold drink.
Pain in larynx, as if something were torn loose when coughing.
Chronic laryngitis; rawness in larynx; worse in morning.

RESPIRATION—

Dyspnea, with sharp pricking stitches in chest.
Inspiration difficult, with anxious tightness of chest.
Constriction and oppression of chest; soreness, especially under clavicles, during deep breathing and to touch.
Even a current of air, warm or cold, increases pain.

WORSE—

Sore pains in chest as if bruised; worse inspiring; worse from noise, or excitement.
Expectoration by day, none at night, or very scanty.
From cold drinks; from talking; from moving about.

SENSATIONS—

Sore pains in chest, as if bruised.
Rawness and soreness in larynx and chest (chronic).
Soreness under clavicles.
Tickling in the larynx, causing cough.
Larynx sensitive, even to vibrations of piano; it provokes cough.
Frontal headache with cough; shocks in the head from coughing.
Pain in larynx as if something had torn loose; cough dry at first, then loose.
Tickling in trachea as of dust, or feather down.
The least current of air increases pains.

SPECIAL—

Scrofulous diathesis; chronic cough.
Very sensitive to cold, (and to pain).

CALCAREA FLUORICA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA

Discharges of much mucus from the nose,
With ineffectual desire to sneeze.

DISCHARGES—

Copious, thick, offensive, greenish-yellow catarrh,
Osseous growths in nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Tickling-itching in the larynx, upper part of trachea, causes occasional attacks of hacking cough; better after hawking out a little mucus from the larynx.

WORSE—

At night, and from cold drinks.
From 3 to 4 P. M.

BETTER—

From warm drinks.
After raising a little mucus.

LARYNX AND VOICE—

Dryness of larynx without cough, especially towards night.
Hoarseness from reading or laughing.
Prickling, burning, suffocative feeling in larynx.

SENSATIONS—

Ineffectual desire to sneeze.
Dryness, tickling, itching; as of foreign body in larynx; causes coughing.

CALCAREA PHOSPHORICA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza,
With sneezing and soreness of alae; sore throat in evening, worse going to bed.
Fluent in cold room; stopped in warm air: cough with fluent coryza.
Fluent in forenoon.
Chronic catarrh with scrofulous children.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, watery.

WORSE—

Going to bed, sore throat worse.
In warm room, stopped: fluent coryza ceases:

BETTER—

Fluent in forenoon, and
In cold room (fluent coryza).

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Tickling cough, sore throat, fluent coryza in evening.
Worse after going to bed.
Hoarse sore throat and hacking cough in morning.
Dry cough; hoarseness, soreness, and dryness of throat.
Must constantly hem and clear the larynx.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough, yellow sputa, more in the morning:
Fever, thirst.
Chronic cough, with cold extremities.

SPUTA—

None with acute coryza.
Yellow sputa, in chronic cough.
Must constantly clear the larynx.

WORSE—

Worse 6 A. M. to 6 P. M. (chronic cough).
Hacking cough in morning, throat hoarse and sore.
By day, cough; *little* or none by night (chronic) *during dentition*, dry cough worse after going to bed (acute).

SPECIAL—

Constant cold hands and cold feet (chronic cough).
Tuberculosis, dry cough, with hoarseness, soreness, and dryness of throat.

SENSATIONS—

Burning in larynx after same feeling on back of tongue.
Pain in small spot from coughing (Kali bich.).

CALCAREA SULPHURICA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

With sneezing, coming on after a bath, better out of doors.
With blood-streaked mucus from the nose.
Posterior nares stopped, watery discharge anterior nares.
Excoriating watery coryza,
Nostrils slightly sore.
Worse in open air, better in-doors and from washing in cold water, acrid watery coryza.
Scanty, thick phlegm from posterior nares.
Catarrh, with thick, lumpy yellow or yellowish-green mucus, mostly in morning and evening. (Second stage.)
Blood-streaked mucus after a bath. (Kent.)

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, watery, at first.
Thick, lumpy, yellow, or greenish, later on.
Yellowish-green phlegm from posterior nares.

WORSE—*Open air.*

BETTER—*In-doors*, and washing in cold water.

CAMPHORA

CORYZA.

Surface cold, pale, livid, feeble pulse.
Very irritable and fretful.
Sneezing at beginning of coryza.
Catarrhal affections, with headache, from sudden changes of weather.
Contraction of chest, asthma worse from bodily exertion.

SENSATIONS—

Chilly sensation all over: fresh cold.
Cold sensation, rising up to mouth, with dyspnea.
Slight warmth in esophagus and stomach, diffusing itself over the whole body.
Sore pain all over, with dry cough.
Stitches, and feeling of cold deep in air passages.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent, dry cough, with hoarseness. (After measles.)
Very fatiguing, dry cough; he brings nothing up.
Every inhalation starts the cough.
Dry, hacking cough every forenoon.

WORSE—

From inhaling, and in forenoon.

THROAT—

Burning from palate down esophagus, not better from drinking.
Throat sore, more painful not swallowing.
Throat feels as if she had eaten rancid things.

RESPIRATION—

Asthma worse from bodily exertion.
Inhaling shorter than exhaling.
Pneumonia of old people, with sinking forces.
Body dry and hot; face moist; rattling breathing of paralysis.
Or, surface cold, livid: pulse feeble.

CANNABIS INDICA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Throat parched, intense thirst for cold water.
Dry, hard, barking cough,
Worse from least pressure on stomach; it produces suffocation.

SPUTA—

None.

WORSE—

From pressure on stomach; feels as if suffocating and has to be fanned.

LARYNX—

Hoarseness.
Inability to measure compass and volume of voice in speaking.

RESPIRATION—

It requires effort to take deep breath.

SENSATIONS—

Scraping under sternum.

Suffocating: wants to be fanned: worse pressure in stomach.

CANNABIS SATIVA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dryness of nose.

Sneezing, and feeling as if nose was stopped although it remained free.

Pain, and feeling of dryness in throat, which was much relieved by

Discharge of a small lump of mucus after rising.

SENSATIONS—

Great relief from raising small lump of mucus from the throat.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Ineffectual cough.

Tough mucus in trachea, which cannot be loosened by coughing: finally it loosens itself and is easily hawked up.

Dry, very violent cough.

Hacking cough from throat-pit, with feeling of *cold, salty fluid* in the throat.

SPUTA—

None; or, impossible to loosen.

It finally loosens itself.

Cough with green, viscid sputa; burning in the chest.

RESPIRATION—

Chest feels oppressed, must breathe deeply.

Burning in the chest.

Dyspnea, with extreme agitation; must sit up most of the time.

SENSATIONS—

Cold, salty fluid rises in throat; hacking cough.

Dyspnea and extreme agitation; must sit quietly, or stand by an open window leaning forward.

SPECIAL—

Spasmodic coughs, especially of sympathetic origin.
Ex. abdominal or urinary troubles.

CANTHARIS

CORYZA.

Sneezing.
Nasal mucus is mixed with blood.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Nervous, dry, spasmodic cough.
Paroxysms of dry, hacking cough,
From burning, stinging and irritation in the larynx,
With clearing out of tough mucus.

SPUTA—

None; or,
Pink, frothy, bloody (acute stage).
Of tough mucus in the morning (second stage).
Of profuse, yellow, touch mucus from larger bronchi (third stage).

WORSE—

At night, dryness in nostrils, throat and trachea.
In morning, cough and expectoration of tough mucus.

SENSATIONS—

Burning in the chest.
Stitching, shooting pains in chest.
Burning and stinging in larynx.

CAPSICUM

CORYZA.

Violent sneezing, with discharge of thin, watery mucus (Transient).
Stinging in nose and throat.

DISCHARGES—

Thin, watery, at first.

Tough, thick mucus from posterior nares in morning, *very difficult* to dislodge.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Nervous, spasmodic cough.

Sudden paroxysms of cough, which shake the whole body.

Hard, dry cough in evening with pain in distant parts.

Very spasmodic, dry cough, from stitching, sharp pains in throat.

With every explosive cough, a volume of pungent, fetid air escapes from the throat.

SPUTA—

None; or,

Very scanty, of mucus, white or brownish.

WORSE—

After cold winds.

From any draft, warm or cold.

Evening, night, when lying.

From dry, cold weather; after cold drinks.

From anger.

THRAOT—

Burning pains in throat.

SENSATIONS—

Chilliness in the back.

During cough.

Splitting, bursting pains in the head;

Stitching pains in chest, back, bladder, knees, legs, ears, throat.

Inclination to vomit, or vomiting.

Feeling in chest as if too full; not enough room.

Air from lungs tastes fetid in mouth.

Pungent air escapes from throat with every cough.

SPECIAL—

Shivering and chilliness after every drink.

Exhalation on coughing leaves an offensive taste in the mouth.
Excessive tingling and tickling in larynx; evening after lying down, with dry, hacking cough; or, with violent, spasmodic cough.
Hoarseness from straining the voice. (Singers and public speakers.)

CARBO ANIMALIS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Sneezing, yawning, and loss of smell.
Lachrymation and scraping in throat.
Worse evening and night.
Rawness and burning in throat down esophagus, better from eating, but this causes burning in stomach.

DRY CORYZA—

Nose stopped on waking and for some time afterwards.
Rawness and hoarseness.
Hoarseness worse evening and night; voice lost during night.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Severe, dry or scanty cough,
Painfully shaking the abdomen as if it would fall out; must support it with the hands while coughing; finally a little is raised, with relief.
Rawness and hoarseness in A. M. after rising, with dry cough:
Tickling cough,
With constriction of larynx and chest.

WORSE—

Dry or scanty cough only at night.
Worse lying on right side.
Worse morning, continuing through the day.

SPUTA—

Sputum green. (Suppuration of right lung.)
Dark brown, tough, very disagreeable tasting.

SENSATIONS—

Burning in chest.

Coldness in chest from front to back.
Soreness in abdomen when coughing.
Constriction of larynx and chest: tickling, raw cough.

CARBO VEGETABILIS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Catarrhal irritation of the nostrils,
With frequent sneezing, mostly morning and evening.
Profuse, fluent coryza every evening.
More or less pressure at the root of the nose, with coryza; the nose not entirely stopped.
Sneezing, burning, some rawness, moderately present, when coughing.

DISCHARGES—

Dryness; or fluent and dry in alternation.
Fluent, morning; and dry, evening.

WORSE—

Morning and evening; and at night.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Moderate cough,
From itching in the larynx; sputa, scanty, salty, tenacious.
Chronic catarrhal hoarseness.
Tickling cough, with constriction of larynx and chest.
Violent cough,
Only relieved by bringing up a lump of phlegm (*Apis*); or the cough is followed by retching and gagging.
Wheezing and rattling in the chest with the coughing.
Severe, dry cough.
Shakes abdomen as if it would fall out; must support bowels with hands.
Hard, dry, continuous cough,
From feeling of fumes of sulphur in throat.

LOOSE COUGH—

At times dry and painful: at other times, loose

With purulent, offensive, slimy, salty mucus, copious morning and evening; dry during the day.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry, or alternately dry and loose.
Copious sputa evening and morning.
Scanty and very difficult; or
Loose (chronic cases) and purulent.
Greenish-yellow, sour or salty, and of unpleasant or fetid odor.

WORSE—

Worse after sleep; breathing worse.
Morning and evening.
Morning on waking, weakness.
Evening up to midnight.
Warm to cold; cold food or water, open air.
Loose cough from mucus in larynx
Worse sitting up, better lying down.
Worse lying on right side.
Breathing reverse: better sitting up or getting up.

BETTER—

From being fanned.
Lying down.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Breathing short, with cold hands and feet.
Cough ceases, edema of lungs impends,
With loud, rattling breathing.
Desires to be fanned, must have more air.
Great dyspnea and anxiety, but not restless.
Violent spells of coughing, with profuse, watery expectoration. (*Emphysema.*)
Chest much oppressed, respiration with wheezing and rattling; cannot stay in bed for want of air; sputa very difficult to loosen. (Pneumonia 3d type;) fetid sputa.
Chest feels fatigued and weak, particularly on waking.
Chronic asthma in old people; attacks once or twice a month;
Panting breathing, chest terribly constricted as if walled up; has to get up and sit up, to get relief.
Wheezing, rattling; has to get up out of bed to breathe.
Gagging cough, retching, vomiting.

SENSATIONS—

Face cold, pale, cold skin; wants to be fanned; cold sweat.
Weak and fatigued feeling of chest, particularly on waking.
Burning and rawness in chest.
Burning, as from coals of fire in chest.
Itching in chest from throat down, worse when coughing; morning on waking, weakness.
Great oppression of chest after fluent coryza.
Chest feels weak, tired, even after sleep.

SPECIAL—

Old persons; chronic cough; chronic asthma.

CARBOLIC ACID

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Watery coryza from both nostrils.
Worse in open air, or cold room; better indoors.
Both nostrils stopped.
Tightness in nose between the eyes.

DISCHARGES—

Watery.
Bloody mucus, or bright blood.
Nasal catarrh, with offensive discharge.

WORSE—

In open air, or cold air.

SENSATIONS—

Smell (at first), more acute.
Tightness between the eyes; nose plugged.
Tingling of alae.
Burning in the throat and esophagus.
Constriction of chest.
Expansion of chest and nasal passages when walking in open air.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Short, dry, hacking cough, leading to vomiting.

Constant inclination to cough.
Troublesome cough, with foul, tenacious expectoration.
Chronic laryngitis and bronchitis.

SPUTA—

None, at first, cough dry.
Of large quantities of thick, whitish mucus.
Tenacious, foul sputa; cough troublesome.

SENSATIONS—

Feeling of narrowness in chest as if lungs were depressed.
Chest feels compressed as from a load in front.

CARDUUS MARIANUS

CORYZA.

Burning in nostrils.
Watery discharge from the right nostril.
Loss of smell.

SENSATIONS—

Roughness and dryness of palate and throat.
Feeling as if the throat was unusually smooth, as if covered with oil.
Irritation to cough on posterior side of larynx.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Cough with stitches in sides of chest; also,
With bloody sputa.
Nervous, sympathetic, dry cough, especially at night.
From gastric irritation, epigastrium painful to pressure.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; or,
Very scanty.

WORSE—

At night, keeping patient awake.
Violent motion is painful to chest and abdomen.

SENSATIONS—

Irritation in throat-pit; short, dry, annoying cough.
Tickling in larynx; or, cough without the tickling.

SPECIAL—

Nervous, hysterical cough; or,
Hepatic, or splenetic cough (*Lobelia syphil.*).

CASTANEA VESCA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent, spasmonic, dry and ringing cough.
First stage of whooping cough: cough very dry.

CAUSTICUM

CORYZA.

DRY COUGH—

Frequent sneezing, especially in the morning; with pain in chest.
Dry and stopped at night, fluent by day (*Nux v.*)
Dry coryza, nose stopped.
Acrid, burning discharge from the nose.
Fluent coryza,
With pain in chest and limbs.
With hoarseness preventing loud voice.

DISCHARGES—

FLUENT CORYZA—
Acrid, or bland.

SENSATIONS—

Acrid burning in nose.
Rawness in throat.
Pain in chest and limbs.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent, hollow cough,
With soreness in chest and rawness and tickling in trachea, with very adherent and difficult scanty mucus; it must be swallowed when finally raised; cannot be raised any farther than sufficient for swallowing.
Cannot cough deep enough to get under the phlegm.

Hollow cough in 5 or 6 paroxysms,
With sensation of sore streak down along trachea, where it pains in every paroxysm of cough and almost prevents breathing; worse at every paroxysm.
Continual, annoying cough,
With escape of urine, and pain in the hip.
Hollow, racking cough.

SPUTA—

Very scanty, sticky, adherent, hard to get under, or to get up; must be swallowed.

WORSE—

Evening and night, waking from sleep.
Deep breathing and exhaling: speaking.
From cold air; draught of air.
Stooping, or bending forward.
After eating, oppression of chest.

BETTER—

Drinking, or sipping cold water (Cuprum).

LARYNX—

Rawness and aphonia.
Aphonia from paralysis of vocal chords: sudden loss of voice: hoarseness of public speakers and singers.

RESPIRATION—

Constriction; must take a deep breath frequently.
Stitches, burning, and rawness in chest.
Sensation as if the clothing were too tight.

SENSATIONS—

Dry cough with pain in hip, and escape of urine.
Of sore streak down trachea; it pains with cough and almost prevents breathing.
Tightness of chest; the clothing feels too tight; must frequently take deep breath.
Frequent need to clear the throat.
Dryness of larynx and air passages.
Burning, tickling and rawness in larynx and aphonia; larynx tender to touch.
Rawness, tickling and burning in chest.

Soreness in the chest.
Tired feeling in limbs as if beaten.
Pain in hips; general soreness and stiffness.
Great rawness of throat and chest when coughing.
Must swallow constantly on account of rawness and tickling in throat.

SPECIAL—

The cough, after getting better, comes to a standstill and is dry and hollow.
Chronic hoarseness after acute laryngitis.

CEDRON

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Profuse, thin, clear, acrid mucus.
Larynx constricted and tender; recurring at intervals.
Intermittent laryngitis; comes on every evening. (Malaria.)

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Troublesome cough, coming on every morning regularly about 6 o'clock and lasting several hours.
Nervous, hysterical cough.

RESPIRATION—

Feeling of suffocation in the throat.
Suffocative fits regularly every day 10 to 12 o'clock, obliging her to stand erect to get her breath: tonsils feel enlarged during attack.
Worse after sleep.
Better after eating.

CETRARIA ISLANDICA

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Violent loose cough,
Beginning at breakfast and lasting several hours.

WORSE—

Violent loose coughing spells during the day, none at night.

SPUTA—

Copious, thick, lumpy, of nauseous taste and odor.

CHAMOMILLA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Extremely sensitive to all odors:
Dry sneezing, pressure in forehead, heat in nose, precedes
Fluent, watery, viscid, acrid coryza and dry, hacking cough.

DISCHARGES—

Tingling in nose until eyes water.
None at first,
Afterward, fluent, watery, acrid.

SENSATIONS—

In one spot in larynx,
Soreness, stinging and burning, only relieved
By raising a little phlegm, after long coughing.

TEMPERAMENT—

Very irritable and aggressive in temper.
Wants to be moved, carried about all the time.
Wants, and don't want at the same time.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, hacking, constant cough.
Comes on child in sleep, but does not waken him.
Constant irritation to cough from tickling low down in air passages.
Catarrhal hoarseness, eyes burn, and are dry.
Colds and coughs from winter weather.
Hoarseness, high fever, constant cough, fretting and spitefulness; worse after sleep; wants to be carried.
Hoarseness from tough, very difficult mucus in larynx.

SPUTA—

None, or very scanty and watery mucus.
None at night, only by day.

Usually when present, scanty and only by day, dry at night: from tough and very difficult mucus in larynx.
But when present at night, slimy, bitter, pasty tasting, and very scanty.

WORSE—

At night.
From talking, and from expiration.

BETTER—

From being carried about.

LARYNX AND THROAT—

One spot in larynx, stings and feels sore: must cough until a little bit of phlegm is raised.
Rawness and scraping in larynx; hacking cough.
Tickling in throat-pit; scraping dry cough,
With flushes of heat in face, and chills down back and limbs.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Oppressed breathing as if the chest were not wide enough.
Asthma after anger.
Rattling breathing, slow inspiration, rapid expiration.
Suffocative attacks from disappearance of measles from cold.

SENSATIONS—

Very sensitive to pain.
Sensation of rawness in upper air-passages.
As of a cord about the trachea, with constant desire to cough.

SPECIAL—

Very irritable, ugly-tempered.
Striking, fighting mad, at everything suggested.

CHELIDONIUM

TEMPERAMENT—

Dull, stupid, forgetful: taciturn.

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, *with sneezing;* or,
Dry coryza, with *Nose stopped up.*

Tongue and throat dry.
Larynx feels more or less swollen and congested,
With more or less soreness and sometimes shooting and burning.
Fluent coryza,
Soreness of nostrils, and an eruption like measles.
Hawks up lumps of phlegm, with sensation of impediment to swallowing.

SENSATION—

Constriction of throat as if he could not swallow food, but breathing is not interfered with.
More or less choking when breathing or coughing.
Feeling of constriction in larynx and throat,
As if air would not pass through.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent, spasmodic cough, in paroxysms,
Shaking the whole body,
With painful contraction of the abdominal muscles.
Spasmodic dry cough,
With forcible ejection of small lumps of mucus.
Cough from tickling in larynx, brings tears to the eyes.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, spasmodic cough, especially in the morning.
Copious, thick phlegm and loud mucus rales.
Dry, or loose, spasmodic cough,

SPUTA—

None, cough very spasmodic; or,
Very difficult; cannot get under it.
Loose and copious, especially in the morning.

SENSATIONS—

From feeling of dust in air-passages, which is not relieved by the coughing.
Hindrance to breathing, as from a tight girdle.
Spasm of diaphragm.
Cough seems to shake whole body.
Intermittent stitching pains from cough, especially in the right chest.

Short and quick breathing, with oppression relieved by a few deep inspirations.
Attended by anxiety as if he would choke.
Nightly attacks of asthma, with sensation of constriction in chest in region of diaphragm.
Tightness of chest; must loosen clothing.
Pain in right side, in region of liver.

CHINA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza, with much sneezing and lachrymation.
Influenza with debility, no appetite or thirst, some fever.
Throat feels sore and scraped; also felt on swallowing.
Sore feeling in larynx and trachea: voice hoarse.
Smell too acute.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Tight, stuffy cough,
With scanty sputa.
Sensation of fullness in abdomen; all her clothes feel too tight.
Dry, spasmodic night cough,
As from vapor of sulphur, with bilious vomit.
Chest very sensitive; cannot bear percussion.
Suffocative catarrh and paralysis of lungs in old people.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry: or,
Slimy, whitish, very scanty.
Streaked with blood.

WORSE—

Eating, drinking, laughing, talking.
Touching larynx.
Evening; lying with head low.
Deep breathing.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Attacks of dyspnea and short breathing every day, 6 to 7 P. M.; with

Tight, stuffy, scanty short cough.
Suffocative catarrh and paralysis of lungs in old people.

SPECIAL—

Debility and anemia.
Chronic malaria.
Weak and hysterical people.
Pain and weight in spine, fullness of abdomen, and general tiredness.

SENSATIONS—

Wants to sit up and sip water.
Cannot breathe with the head low.
Cannot bear anything tight about chest, or abdomen.
Nightly suffocative fits; spasmodic cough.
Wants to be fanned, but not hard, because it takes away her breath.

CHININUM ARSENICOSUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Constant, limpid, watery running of the nose,
With sneezing.
Nose stopped and free alternately.
Throat feels raw and sore.
Nose stopped, lying; free, upright, and in open air.

COUGH.

Cough with slight expectoration.

SENSATIONS—

Very free, chest feels hollow (*Medor.*).
Dyspnea and suffocation; must sit bent forward and near an open window, for relief.

CHLORALUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, watery coryza, soon changing to copious yellow phlegm.
Severe sneezing.

Spasm of throat preventing forcible exhaling, and a strong inclination to cough, from tickling in larynx.
Finally spasm relaxes, but returns again every two hours.

SENSATIONS—

Sensation of warmth throughout respiratory system.
Sensation in lung as if ruptured, and air escaped from lung into chest.

CIMEX LECTULARIS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza.
Pressure in frontal sinuses.
Sneezing spells in middle of day.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dryness, pressure and choking in the throat (gullet), impeding breathing and causing gagging, not relieved by drinking.
Constant, short, dry, painful cough, with tendency to gagging.
With belching, gagging, and pain in chest, perspiration, and even vomiting.
Dry cough.
Dry, spasmodic, shaking cough, affecting chest and extending to liver and right side, with retching, gagging.
Constant, dry cough, from tickling in the larynx, as long as the fever lasts.
Violent, scanty cough.

SENSATIONS—

Chills and fever in daily attacks; with purulent sputa.
Wants to drink to relieve gagging, though not thirsty.
Loses breath when drinking.

SPECIAL—

Dryness of throat; dry, gagging cough.

CIMICIFUGA RACEMOSA

CORYZA.

Dry in evening; fluent during the day.

Worse from cold air; every inhalation of cold air seems to come in contact with the brain.
Fluent coryza, hoarseness, short, dry cough. (Hale.)

DISCHARGES—

Dry evening, fluent by day.
Clear mucus; or,
Slightly bloody, greenish, fluent mucus.

SENSATIONS—

Every breath of cold air seems to come in contact with the brain.
Headache, followed by coryza and sore throat.
Eyeballs lame, tender to pressure, with feeling of fullness.

WORSE—

In cold air.

CHEST—

Sharp pains in chest from side.
Sharp pains in chest walls.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

At every attempt to speak.
Dry spot in larynx causes constant desire to cough (*Cham.*)
With dryness of pharynx and constant desire to swallow; neck stiff.
Short, dry, constant cough at night; dry spot in throat.
Catarrhal cough of children, especially at night. (Hale.)
Teasing, dry cough after first sleep. (Clinical.)
Throat sore, voice hoarse, larynx tender, thick mucus in the throat.

SPUTA—

None; or,
Very scanty, thick mucus, viscid, stringy, and coppery tasting.

WORSE—

From every attempt to speak.
After first sleep at night.

RESPIRATION—

Difficult breathing after slight exertion.

With general feeling of illness.

SENSATIONS—

Coppery-tasting, scanty, thick mucus.
As of dry spot in throat: or in the larynx; consent desire to cough.
Very sensitive to cold air; it seems to reach the brain.
Tickling of mucus in larynx, which is very sensitive.
Tenderness along spine.
Muscular pains; acute neuralgias.
Sharp pains in chest walls.

CINA

Constantly picking the nose until it bleeds.

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza and violent sneezing makes child cry.
Nose stopped in the evening.
Violent sneezing, with stitches in the temples.

COUGH.

Dry cough, from tickling low down in bronchi.
Talking provokes a hoarse, toneless cough.
Bronchial cough, mucous rales, and tickling in the bronchi; night cough.
Rattling cough, constantly rousing from sleep; child very cross, obstinate and crying.
Twitching of limbs, pale face, no appetite.
Violent paroxysms of cough excited by feeling as of a feather or down in the throat; worse in cold air.
Violent cough from adherent mucus in larynx.
Gagging cough after rising in the morning, as from dust; renewed at long intervals by inspiration.
Before coughing, spasms; child raises itself, then throws body violently backward, and becomes stiff and unconscious.
Violent cough in interrupted paroxysms, from time to time:
Short, hacking, gagging, annoying, dry cough at night.
Hoarseness, with much mucus in larynx and trachea.
Paralysis of vocal cords from taking cold.

SPUTA—

None; or,
Very scanty and *difficult.*
Whitish, slimy, rarely bloody.
Almost tasteless, very difficult to loosen.

WORSE—

At night; or, or morning and evening worse, night better.
Morning and evening; inspiring.
Walking in open air.
After sleeping: lying on right side.
From drinking: from pressing on larynx.

RESPIRATION—

Breathing oppressed.
Suffocative attacks.
Breathing very short, and at times interrupted.
Short, rattling, rapid, with dyspnea and cough at short intervals, which does not bring up mucus (Bronchitis).

SPECIAL—

Very obstinate; cross.
Cough keeps waking the child.

CINNABARIS

CORYZA.

With headache and pain in thighs, and discharge of lumps of dirty yellow mucus.
Inflammation and great dryness of mouth and throat.
Worse at night, with discharge of tenacious thick lumps of dirty yellow mucus from posterior nares in the morning.

COUGH.

From tickling of mucus in the throat.

SENSATIONS—

Great dryness of mouth and throat (chronic).

CISTUS CANADENSIS

Great sensitiveness to cold air (*Cimicifuga*).
Scrofulosis with most complaints:

CORYZA.

Frequent and violent sneezing, mostly evening and morning (chronic nasal catarrh).

WORSE—

Throat worse
From inhaling least cold air; not from warm air.
After sleeping; must get a drink of water.

BETTER—

From discharge of tough, thick, gum-like tasteless phlegm, mostly mornings.
After eating, or drinking.

SENSATIONS—(Coryza).

Chronic itching in larynx and trachea.
Small dry spot in throat (*Cimicifuga*).
Inhaled cold air feels cold in larynx and trachea, and causes sore throat.
Coldness and burning in the nose.
Coolness in throat, all day; saliva cool.
Dryness of a small spot in throat.
Itching-crawling in throat.
Rawness in throat and chest.
Much dryness in throat, with heat: worse after sleeping, eating, or drinking.
Feeling of sand in throat; continuous dryness.

APPEARANCES—

Throat looks glassy; at the back are stripes of tough mucus.
(Case 1) Had this symptom next morning after taking med. 3x; 12 hours. 11–21–1905.
(Case 2) Girl, 13; this symptom; voice nearly lost; was restored in 12 hours. 11–20–1905.

COUGH.

With stitches in throat.
Raw feeling in upper chest, extending to throat.
Worse from mental agitation.

SPUTA—

Mainly from throat and larynx.

Thick, tough, tasteless, or bitter mucus,
With much relief after expulsion.

RESPIRATION—

Irregular respirations, at times too slow, at times too fast, with violent cough.
Stitches in chest.
Asthmatic breathing after lying down at night; the trachea feels as if it did not have room enough.
Raw feeling in upper chest extending up into throat.

BETTER—

Rising thick sputa.

CLEMATIS ERECTA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dryness of nose, with heat and burning.
Violent coryza, sneezing.
Discharge streaked with blood.
Heat and burning in the eyes: they are very sensitive to cold air, to light and to bathing.
Roughness in the throat, with dryness and burning.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Usually dry, with dryness and burning in throat.
Barking cough, with burning under the sternum, and
Stitches in both lungs.

WORSE—

From cold air.
From exercise.

SENSATIONS—

Heat and burning in all parts.
Violent cough, with irregular breathing (*Cistus*).

COBALTUM METALLICUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, watery coryza, with sneezing.

Putrid, sickish smell before the nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Soreness and rawness in throat when hawking.
Hawking up thick white mucus, which fills the throat in morning.
Short, hacking cough, sputa of bright blood, which seems to come from the larynx.

LOOSE COUGH—

Thick, tough mucus mixed with blood.
Rawness and burning in throat.
Pain and pressure in larynx.
Loose cough, with sweetish, frothy, white mucus with lumps in it.
Thick, white mucus hawked from throat.

SPUTA—

None; or, mucus mixed with blood.
Frothy, lumpy, sweetish, white mucus.
Much thick, white mucus in throat.

COCA

COUGH.

SCANTY COUGH—

Expectoration of small lumps of mucus, like boiled starch, immediately after rising in morning.
Scanty cough in morning,
With whitish, yellow, very dense and viscous sputa; with dryness of mouth and throat with thirst.
From cold air and fast walking.
Dry cough, evening in bed.

CHEST—

Constriction of chest, with inability to fill lungs.
Dyspnea from "want of breath:" either while a rest at night, especially; or,
In athletic sports.

SENSATIONS—

Inability to fill the lungs.

COCCULUS INDICUS

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Sneezing coryza.
Bloody discharge from the nose.
Nostrils ulcerated.
Burning in osephagus extending into throat, with taste of sulphur in mouth.
Pressure and pain in tonsils,
Worse swallowing saliva than when swallowing food.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Tendency to cough from constriction of throat.
From irritation high up in the larynx.
Fatiguing, racking cough, particularly at night,
From oppression of chest.
Hysterical, or anemic cough.

SPUTA—

None; cough dry.

WORSE—

Talking aggravates all symptoms, particularly those of the head.

SENSATIONS—

Burning in esophagus and throat.
Constriction of throat, producing cough.
Oppression of chest, producing cough.
Metallic, coppery, or sour taste after coughing.
Taste of sulphur in mouth, burning in esophagus and throat.
Worse swallowing saliva than food.

COCCUS CACTI

CORYZA.

DRY COUGH—

Dryness of nose and throat, with inclination to sneeze.
Frequent, violent sneezing.
Nose dry and stopped.

DISCHARGES—

None, nose and throat dry. (First stage.)
Much thick, yellow mucus. (Second stage.)
Edges of nostrils crusty.

WORSE—

From warmth, especially the warmth of the bed.
Loud speaking strains throat, causing cough.

SENSATIONS—

Throat and mouth very sensitive.
Feeling as if something small (crumb or hair), had lodged in throat.
Rawness, scraping, dryness and heat in throat.
Dryness especially marked.
Fatigue of vocal organs, even from moderate use.

SPECIAL—

Brushing teeth causes cough and vomiting (*Calc. c.*).
Catarrhal troubles lasting from Fall till Spring; or, following whooping cough.

COUGH.

At first, the cough is dry and barking.
After a while it becomes loose, and a great quantity of mucus, like the white of an egg, of salty taste, is expelled; the raising of this often causes vomiting.
Severe cough, with much tenacious mucus, wakes him about midnight.
From violent tickling in larynx; afterwards relief.
Spasmodic cough, almost constant, on waking in the morning.
Racks the whole body: the head pains as if it would split: the face becomes purple.
Spasmodic, at any time, causing vomiting.
Loose, suffocative cough.

SPUTA—

None at first, cough dry.
After a time the cough becomes loose.
Sputa very difficult, like the white of an egg, or of viscid lumps, large as a pea: or,

Abundant mucus, ropy, yellow, or grayish, easy in morning, difficult at other times.
Very difficult, abundant mucus in chest: it almost strangles during cough, and frequently produces vomiting.
Abundant, tough, ropy, white, difficult mucus (with loose, suffocative cough), which causes suffocative breathing, gagging and strangling, and vomiting of food.

WORSE—

In the morning on waking at 6 A. M.
From difficult mucus, churning up and down in trachea:
When lying.
During exercise.
Coming from cold air into warm room.
On going to bed at night, loose cough.
All winter, from Fall until Spring, when cough disappears.

CODEINUM

COUGH.

DRY CORYZA—

Short, dry, irritating cough, worse at night.
Obstinate, loose cough, with nervous excitement.
Loose, troublesome cough, abundant mucus, yellow or purulent. (*Phthisis.*)

CHEST—

Stitching and oppression of chest.

COFFEA CRUDA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Rawness and hoarseness in larynx in morning on waking.
Sore throat, worse from cold air; the parts are very sensitive.
Continual inclination to cough; feels exhausted after coughing.
Irritation to cough with coryza.
Short, dry cough, as from constriction of the larynx.
Short, spasmodic, hacking, dry cough, in sudden shocks quickly following each other, from irritation in throat, or phlegm in back of throat.

Asthma in morning
Wants to move continually.

SPUTA—

None; feels exhausted after coughing.

WORSE—

In open air: and after coughing.

SPECIAL—

Spasm of glottis in sleeping children: spasm of larynx.
Spasms with cough occur with the inspiration.
Short, dry cough at night; nervous cough.

COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Long-lasting coryza; the discharge, thin, tenacious, never watery.
Strong odors annoy beyond endurance.
Sneezing, tingling, and itching.
Very morbidly sensitive to smells.
Cooking and the smell of food is unendurable, causing nausea and faintness.

THROAT—

Heat from throat to stomach.
Profuse flow of saliva, with feeling of dryness of throat, and smarting sensation.
Itching in throat: biting-tingling in throat.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Slight cough with the coryza.
Short, dry, spasmodic, frequent cough,
From tickling in the larynx.
Spurting of urine with night cough.
Troublesome, loose night cough, with expectoration.
Excited by scraping in chest, and compelling him to sit up.

SPUTA—

None; or,
Thin, tenacious mucus.

WORSE—

At night, lying down: he must sit up, with loose cough.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Difficult, rapid, short breathing, with pericarditis or with ascites.

Asthma, with spasm of chest and dyspnea.

Tension sometimes high up in chest, at others low down:

Oppression of chest better bending forward.

SPECIAL—

Spurting of urine, with the cough.

COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Hard, shaking cough, with bloody expectoration.

Short, hacking cough, with bloody, tough coagula, enveloped in mucus; no pains in chest.

Cough alternates with rectal troubles.

SPUTA—

Of bloody mucus; or, coagula.

SENSATIONS—

No pain in chest: hard, shaking cough.

SPECIAL—

Tendency to hemorrhoids; to varicosis in throat: to chronic constipation.

Nervous aphonia, with abdominal troubles arising from constipation.

COLOCYNTHIS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Worse in open air.

Better in warm room. (Headache.)

Constriction, dryness, rawness and scraping in throat, and larynx, with oppressed breathing, and frequent swallowing;

Better in open air (constriction and dryness).

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, tickling cough, arising from tickling in throat.
Cutting neuralgic pains in chest.
Dry, tickling cough, frequently at night.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry: or,
Greenish, scanty sputa.

SPECIAL—

Tendency to sharp cramping pains in various parts while coughing.
Cough from smoking tobacco.

SENSATIONS—

Constriction, dryness, and scraping in throat with frequent swallowing.
Sharp, cutting pains in chest, with cough.

COMOCLADIA DENTATA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Spasmodic, dry cough, at night,
With tickling in throat, and
Constant dull pain under left breast through to left shoulder-blade.

CONIUM MACULATUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Excessively acute sense of smell.
Frequent, excessive sneezing.
Fluent coryza with the cough.
Frequent sneezing from tingling in nose.

DISCHARGES—

Watery, slimy.
Flow of acrid mucus from the nose.
Purulent discharge; also, hardened crusts.

Purulent discharge, with very acute smell; fibrous polypi in nostrils.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Itching, scraping, and tingling of the air passages, with constant hacking cough.
Dry spot in larynx, with crawling and almost constant irritation to cough.
Dry, hacking, almost continuous cough, as soon as he lies down; scarcely any by day.
Itching and tingling in throat causes a continual cough.
Lying down, or taking deep breath, causes cough.
Exceedingly spasmodic paroxysms of cough excited by itching and tickling in chest and throat; or,
By a dry spot in larynx.
When first lying down at night, or by day: must sit up and cough it out; afterwards is relieved and can rest.
Loose cough, very difficult to get up sputa.

SPUTA—

Usually none; but after influenza (night or day), violent cough until a quantity of frothy mucus is expelled, accompanied by retching and vomiting.
Very difficult sputa: it is hard to bring up after being loosened.

WORSE—

Lying down; dry cough in evening; must sit up to cough.
At night, when lying down.

RESPIRATION—

Oppressed breathing in morning on awaking.
Asthma of old people; worse morning and in wet weather.

SENSATIONS—

Smell exceedingly acute.
Itching and tingling of larynx and chest and throat.
Dry spot in larynx.
Crawling and tickling in larynx.

COPAIVA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Chronic, nasal catarrh:
Profuse, yellow-green, fetid, thick discharge (cured symptom).

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, painful cough, with dryness and irritation in the larynx:
Excoriating pain in larynx:

LOOSE COUGH—

Severe, loose chronic cough, with profuse expectoration, of heavy masses of yellow-green, putrid-tasting mucus. (Cured symptom.)

SPUTA—

None, larynx dry and painful.
Profuse, yellow-green, heavy sputa, of disgusting odor.

SENSATIONS—

Excoriating, dryness, irritation in larynx.
Soreness of chest with the cough.
Soreness, rawness, and burning in chest, with cough.

SPECIAL—

Chronic bronchitis, with profuse expectoration, of greenish-gray, purulent, disgusting smelling mucus, sometimes mixed with blood (*Myosotis*).

CORALLUM RUBRUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza, nose stopped, nostrils ulcerated.
Great dryness of mucous membrane of nose and throat.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Violent fluent coryza of odorless mucus looking like melted tallow.
Profuse secretion of mucus dropping from posterior nares.
Inspired air feels cold.

DISCHARGES—

None at first.
Profuse, fluent mucus, also dropping down the throat.
Odorless mucus, looking like melted tallow.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Nervous, occasional and very spasmodic coughs.
Convulsive, violent paroxysms of spasmodic cough; intermittent in recurrence.
Intermittent cough in severe paroxysms of 15 m. to 1 hour.
Short, barking coughing regularly about once a minute; very spasmodic.

LOOSE COUGH—

Very spasmodic scanty or loose difficult cough.
Children lose their breath, and get black in the face.

SPUTA

Seems cold.

WORSE—

Lying down; must sit up.
Change of air provokes cough; throat and chest very sensitive to change.

SENSATIONS—

Feeling as if very cold air were streaming through the air passages, when breathing deeply.
Subjective odors of disagreeable sorts; smoke, onions, etc.
Great sensitiveness of the air passages.
Very spasmodic cough (*Badiag., Con., Agarac.*).

CROCUS SATIVUS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Violent sneezing; coryza with stringy mucus.
Epistaxis; the blood is black and very stringy.
Roughness in throat.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent attacks of exhausting cough, which is relieved by laying the hand on pit of stomach.

SPUTA—

None; or, of stringy blood, or stringy mucus.

BETTER—

By pressing hand on pit of stomach.

SENSATIONS—

Jumping, as of something alive (spasmodic twitching) in chest beneath lower ribs.

CROTALUS HORRIDUS

Extreme sensitiveness and irritability.

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Nose stopped at the back, by abundant thick mucus, white, or clear like the white of an egg. (Clinical.)

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Catarrh, with sanguinolent discharge, not offensive. (Chronic catarrh.)

DISCHARGES—

Thick mucus, white or clear.
Sanguinolent mucus.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Irritating, spasmodic cough as from salt or pepper in the throat, or from *a dry spot in the throat.*

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough, from abundant, thick and difficult mucus in throat and trachea: throat feels scraped, constricted; larynx sensitive. (Clinical; fresh cases of influenza.)

Spasmodic cough, with cardiac weakness, and great debility; with pallor or blueness of face, the color returns slowly; tendency to hemorrhagic spots.

SPUTA—

Difficult and scanty; or,
Thick, abundant and difficult.
Frothy, stringy, bloody mucus.

SPECIAL—

Acute influenza. (Clinical.) Whooping cough.

RESPIRATION—

Anxious oppressed breathing, from constriction of throat.
Excessive oppression of chest in old people, in hydrothorax, malarial fever or septic fever.

SENSATIONS—

As of salt or pepper in throat.
Dry spot in throat; very spasmodic cough.

CROTON TIGLIUM

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Obstinate cough, with feeling of suffocation.
Worse at night, compelling her to jump out of bed and walk around; must lie with head high, or partly sitting up.

WORSE—

At night: in bed; or lying with head low; must sleep in a chair on account of cough.

BETTER—

Walking about.
Lying with head high; or, sitting up in a chair.

SENSATIONS—

Flesh of chest painful to touch.
Feeling as though lungs would not expand.
Feeling of suffocation, compelling him to jump out of bed and sleep in a chair.
Of hollowness in chest, as if everything were hanging down.

CUBEBA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

With coryza and hoarseness; during and after cough, cold sweat on breast and back, and burning in abdomen.

Throat dry, burning, and parched: constantly swallowing saliva to give relief.

Incessant, dry, bronchial cough, with dry throat; rapid and noisy breathing.

Harsh, dry cough, which seems to tear the bronchi.

Expectoration painful, blood-streaked, or yellow-greenish, or rusty.

Barking, croupy cough, as from a foreign body in larynx.

SPUTA—

None, throat dry: or,

Painful, scanty, blood-streaked; rusty: or

Yellow-green, difficult.

SENSATIONS—

Great dryness of throat; cough seems as if it would tear bronchi.

Cold sweats on breast and back, and burning in abdomen, during and after cough.

WORSE—

Evening.

From heat.

From open air.

CUPRUM ACETICUM

COUGH.

DIFFICULT COUGH—

Frequent, violent, spasmodic cough, with tearing pain in head; followed by

Brief, violent palpitation of heart; comes on between 11 and 1 at night.

Violent, spasmodic cough, face red, lips blue, wheezing rattling breathing; very fretful, jumping in sleep. (Whooping cough)

WORSE—

While sitting.

At night 11 to 1; difficult breathing, fretful crying.

BETTER—

By drinking water.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Difficult breathing; pressure on chest.
Wheezing, rattling breathing, with violent, spasmodic cough.
Wheezing, groaning, labored.
Spasmodic breathing, face blue, or purple (red).

PULSE—

Small, rapid, hard, or thready.

SENSATIONS—

Spasmodic action of respiratory system; breathing, cough: also starting in sleep.

CUPRUM ARSENICOSUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza.
Bones of nose sore on pressure; abundant saliva.

COUGH.

DIFFICULT COUGH—

No cough.

SENSATIONS—

Pains in chest and back aggravated by deep inspiration.
Oppression of chest as if constricted; sense of weight on chest.
Soreness of small spot under left scapula extending into lung; followed by pain in front of chest: worse, deep breathing.
Chest feels too small.
Sudden debility.
Dull pain in heart.
Deep sighing breathing, vertigo, and confused head.

CUPRUM METALLICUM

CORYZA.

Copious fluent coryza:
Stoppage of nose; it feels congested.

Chronic affection of frontal sinuses; discharge smell gone; taste imperfect: yellow, again watery.

COUGH.

Hoarseness as soon as he breathes dry, cold air.
Exceedingly spasmodic cough.
Cough, with interrupted, almost suppressed respiration.
Seems to re-echo in stomach.
Dry, suffocating, gagging, very spasmodic cough; tendency to convulsions.
In children the cough threatens suffocation.
Loose, rattling cough, with very difficult expectoration, or vomiting of tough, gelatinous mucus.
Rattling in chest before coughing spells.
Long, severe, continued attacks of coughing until exhausted and suffocated.
Hollow, hoarse, ringing or whistling cough, with rattling of mucus deep in chest, and severe spasm of thoracic and respiratory muscles, so that face become blue, hands cold, cold sweat on forehead, frequent small pulse, and great prostration.

WORSE—

Breathing dry, cold air, hoarseness worse.
From walking against wind; asthma worse.
At night, preventing sleep.
Breathing cold air, or taking a deep breath.
Coming from cool air into a warm room.
From taking solid food; it is particularly liable to be vomited during the paroxysm.
Bending backward.

BETTER—

From drinking cold water, cough better.
Bending forward, dyspnea better.

SPUTA—

None: or scanty and very difficult.
Loose and very tough, adherent, gelatinous phlegm: vomiting of sputa, at every paroxysm.
Of phlegm and dark blood of putrid taste and smell.

RESPIRATION—

Violent attacks of asthma; come suddenly and cease suddenly; during attacks, patient sits bent forward.
With loud wheezing and great dyspnea, face red, eyes red and protruding, voice whispering, limbs trembling, and
Bathed in profuse sweat.
Almost suppressed respiration, with cough.
Intense attacks of dyspnea; fights to get space clear, to get air: face blue.

SENSATIONS—

Loss of breath, with cough.
Cough excited by phlegm in the larynx; great anxiety with cough.
Tendency to vomit from severity of paroxysm, especially to vomit solid food.
Of dryness at pit of stomach, with the cough.
Loses consciousness from severity of paroxysm.
Gurgling noise of drink passing down esophagus, (from spasmodic paralysis of tube after coughing spell).
Constriction of throat when swallowing.
Spasm of larynx interfering with breathing.
Oft recurring attacks of coughing.

SPECIAL—

Spasmodic complaints; cough; breathing; swallowing; vomiting.
Gurgling of drinks as swallowed; the cough seems to re-echo in the stomach.
Severely spasmodic cough.
Great anxiety before and during paroxysm.

CUPRUM SULFURICUM

COUGH.

DIFFICULT COUGH—

Croupy cough, with very tenacious mucus.
Short, labored breathing, anxious and interrupted.
Painful contraction of chest, worse after drinking.

CURARE

CORYZA.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Chronic catarrh.
Fetid lumps of pus.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Short, hacking cough, no expectoration.
With soreness of chest walls: worse in damp weather.
Burning and shooting in larynx, loss of voice, dry, hacking cough.
Dry, spasmodic cough, shakes the whole body: also
Provokes vomiting, often followed by fainting.
Chronic cough, worse in morning; worse in damp weather.
Burning in chest, with sense of distention.
Hoarseness, with almost complete loss of voice.
Burning and shooting in larynx.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, easy, chronic cough, free gray sputa, with great debility.
Loose cough, with white gelatinous sputa.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry: or,
White, gelatinous; yellow; gray; greenish; blackish.
Free gray sputa.

WORSE—

Breathing cold air.
Moving; laughing; eating.
Damp weather; in the morning.

SENSATIONS—

Hyperaesthesia of chest walls. (Nervous debility.)
Burning in chest; soreness of chest walls.
Feeling of distension in chest.
Dyspnea, from weakness of respiratory nerve centers.

SPECIAL—

Very spasmodic action; cough shakes whole body.

CYCLAMEN EUROPAEUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Profuse, fluent coryza, with frequent sneezing, and
Loss of smell and taste, and appetite.
No thirst; or, thirst only in evening.

DISCHARGES—

Profuse, fluent, with loss of smell and taste.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Suffocative cough, from dryness and scraping in trachea.
Violent cough, from tickling in the larynx at night.
Violent cough at night, during sleep, with pain in throat, scraping in larynx, and discharge of thick mucus.

SPECIAL—

Cough at night, during sleep.
From tickling in larynx and pain in fauces.
Not provoked at other times by taking exercise, or from cold air.

SENSATIONS—

Rheumatic pains in head and ears, with the frequent sneezing.
Dryness in the throat.
Of great weakness in chest, as if he had not enough strength to breathe.

DAPHNE INDICA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent, dry cough, from tickling in the throat,
Causes sleepless nights; coughs until he sinks down completely exhausted.
Violent cough, from tickling in the throat.

LOOSE COUGH—

With copious, thin, slimy mucus, frothy or blood-streaked, yellow, accompanied by retching and vomiting.

SPUTA—

None; or,
Thin, slimy, blood-streaked, abundant, frothy.
Thick mucus with night cough.

WORSE—

At night, causing sleeplessness.
Offensive breath.

DIGITALIS PURPUREA

CORYZA.

Oftener dry than fluent, with hoarseness, and pain over root of nose.
Thirst, without fever; tongue clean.
Smell of food excites nausea (*Colchicum*).

DISCHARGES—

Oftener dry than fluent.

COUGH.

Hoarseness early in morning.
Frequent, painless hoarseness.

LO SE COUGH—

Loose cough, profuse, purulent sputa.
Spasmodic, deep, hollow cough, from irritation in roof of mouth and trachea: dry in the morning, loose in evening, with scanty, difficult sputa.

SPUTA—

Sometimes of sweetish taste, with a little dark blood.
Scanty, yellow, sweetish, jelly-like; dry in morning, loose in evening.
Profuse, difficult, like boiled starch.
Profuse, loose, purulent.
Very difficult, thick, liver-colored masses, occuring at or near menstrual period; menses suppressed.
Bloody, thick sputa, with high fever. (The coughs of *Digitalis* are usually without fever).

WORSE—

About midnight, and toward morning.

Talking, or walking in open air.
After eating, or from cold drinks.
Dry, morning: loose evening.

BETTER—

After raising sputa:
Sitting up, or with head high.

RESPIRATION—

Constant desire to draw a deep breath, which seems obstructed, and produces dry cough.
Difficult, slow, and deep.
Irregular respiration, with frequent deep sighs.
Passive congestion of lungs, dependent on weak heart.
Sudden spells of dyspnea; the chest feels as if being constricted, with great anxiety and restlessness, no heat.
Great pain in sternum; lying quietly finally brings relief.

PULSE—

Violent, but not very rapid beating of heart.
Several slow, strong, long, full beats, then three or four hurried, short, soft beats: Heart irregular.

SENSATIONS—

Irritation in roof of mouth and trachea, provoking cough:
Constriction in chest and throat.
Sensation as though the heart stood still: with great anxiety. does not dare to move (Must move, *Gels.*)

DIOSCOREA VILLOSA

CORYZA.

Nose stopped; either dry or fluent.
Hot tears fill smarting eyes, in open air.
Smarting, burning and soreness, with dryness and itching in tonsils and throat, provoking cough.
Sharp, stitching pains, seemingly from tonsil to ear.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent or dry coryza: neither very marked.
Lachrymation in open air.

SENSATIONS—

Tonsil (left) *smarts* (tickles), provoking a strangling cough. itches violently.

Constriction of throat, as if something were tied around the neck.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Hacking, tickling, tingling, itching in larynx and bronchi, causing an irritating, hacking cough.
Dry cough,
With headache in temples and pain in epigastrium, or
Stitching pains through chest.
Brownish-yellow tongue, and weakness in fauces.

SPUTA—

Profuse, frothy, seemingly from posterior nares.

DOLICHOS PRURIENS

CORYZA.

None.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Loud, incessant, ringing cough, worse lying down at night.
With wheezing and dyspnea.

LOOSE COUGH—

Slight, loose cough, easy mucous expectoration.
With taste of blood in mouth (*Rhus tox.*).

SPUTA—

None; cough, loud, ringing.
Difficult sputa, with wheezing cough.
Easy sputa, abundant, with taste of blood in mouth.

DROSERA ROTUNDIFOLIA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Profuse, fluent coryza, particularly in morning.
Frequent sneezing with, or without, coryza.
Nose dry, and stopped up.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Hoarseness, with deep bass voice; loose cough.
Deep-sounding, hoarse, barking cough; worse at night; no sputa; fever.
Short, hacking cough, with deep, hoarse voice.
Throat feels dry, scraped, and rough, causing hacking cough.
Speaking possible only with great effort.
Harassing cough only at night.
Spasmodic cough, with retching and vomiting.
Intermittent, paroxysmal, dry cough, seeming to come from the abdomen: when attack is developed, there is a copious sweating over whole body: the attack closes with severe nausea and gagging.
Spasmodic, nervous; or, sympathetic, dry cough.
Dry cough wakens him at 2 A. M.; after a short spell, he falls asleep again.
Chronic cough of the aged; cough seems to come from abdomen, and shakes the whole body; much exhausted after coughing spells, which come on every 2 or 3 hours.
Coughing fits provoked at long intervals; renewed by tickling in throat or larynx.
Begins to cough as soon as head touches pillow.
Bruised feeling in larynx while inhaling.
Larynx very dry and sore; involuntarily supports larynx when swallowing or coughing: constriction of larynx when talking.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, in bronchial tubes, provoking cough.
Purulent, mixed blood: severe, stitching pains on coughing or deep breathing.

SPECIAL—

Cough following measles: spasmodic croup.
Whooping cough; nervous or sympathetic coughs.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry. (Acute stage.)
Yellow mucus or pus.
Yellow mucus with hacking cough.

Only in the morning, yellow and bitter.
Difficult sputa, which must be swallowed.

WORSE—

Afternoon and evening.
Only at night, as soon as he lies down.
Soon after midnight.
From warmth.
From all use of voice, laughing, talking, singing, crying.
Drinking, smoking.
Begins to cough as soon as head touches pillow.

RESPIRATION—

Constriction of throat, chest, and hypochondria, which keeps back breathing and prevents coughing.
Must support chest when coughing.

SENSATIONS—

Rough, scraping, dry sensation in fauces and soft palate, causing cough; yellowish sputa.
Tickling and dryness in the throat; causing cough.
Of a soft feather in larynx, causing cough.
As if something prevented exhaling when coughing, or talking; it is an exertion to speak.

DULCAMARA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza, worse during motion, better during rest.
Severe coryza, skin hot and dry.
Nose stopped, constant sneezing, profuse running of nose and eyes.

WORSE—

During motion.
From least exposure.
In open air.

BETTER—

During rest.
In room.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Constant tickling in larynx, with desire to cough.
Cough dry, hoarse and rough. (First stage.)
Cough from damp, cold atmosphere, or from getting wet. must cough a long time to get up the phlegm.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, rattling cough, easy sputa.
Spasmodic, loose cough, with profuse mucus in larynx and trachea, which is tough and difficult and compels one to cough a long time before raising it.
Loose and copious mucus, and dull hearing. (Second stage.)

SPUTA—

Difficult, scanty, tough.
Easy, copious sputa: or,
Copious, difficult sputa of tough mucus
Easy, copious, tasteless, often blood-streaked.

WORSE—

During wet weather, loose cough.
Lying down; begins at once to cough.
In warm room.
From deep breathing.
After meals.

BETTER—

In the open air.

PULSE—

Usually quickened.

RESPIRATION—

Asthma with loose, rattling cough, worse in wet weather.

SPECIAL—

Dry, incessant cough at night.
Loose cough, worse in damp weather, and in warm room.

ELAPS CORALLINUS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

From least draft of air.
White, watery mucus from nose.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Chronic catarrh, nostrils stopped by dry lumps of mucus. sleep with mouth open: offensive discharge.
Posterior wall of throat covered with dry, greenish-yellow scab. is wrinkled and fissured up toward nares.
Sense of smell lost.

DISCHARGES—

Chronic, of scabs and plugs of mucus.
Very offensive smelling discharge from nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Frequent, recurring paroxysms of dry cough, consequent upon taking cold.
Violent paroxysms of dry cough, followed by sputa of black blood.
Severe pain in upper part of right lung; very difficult respiration.
Constant cough.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry: or,
Of black blood from lungs.

WORSE—

From drinking cold water.
In right lung.

BETTER—

Stitches in lung, better from walking.

SENSATIONS—

As if the lung (right) would be torn out with the cough.
Of laceration in region of the heart.
Of heavy load on chest.

Of great coldness after drinking cold water; he shivers from head to foot, and his teeth chatter.

SPECIAL—

Dry, paroxysmal cough, first stage of cold.
Violent, congestive cough, from lungs.
Chronic catarrh: offensive discharge.

ERIGERON CANADENSE

CORYZA.

Epistaxis of bright-red blood.

COUGH.

BLOODY COUGH—

With sputa of blood-streaked mucus.
Hard pains in lungs; cannot lie on side.

SPUTA—

Blood-streaked mucus, or passive hemorrhage: dark coagula.

ERYNGIUM AQUATICUM

CORYZA.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Profuse, thick, yellow mucus from nose.
Profuse discharges from all the mucous parts, nose, mouth, throat: thick, tenacious, yellow or white.

DISCHARGES—

Profuse, thick mucous discharges. (*Arum drac.*)
Profuse discharge of thick, yellow mucus from the nose. (Primary effects.)
Profuse secretion of thick, whitish or yellowish mucus from the throat; which is intensely congested and red as far down as can be seen; slight swelling, and no pain or bad feeling in throat.
Slight rawness in throat.
Thick, disagreeable, tenacious mucus in mouth.
Constantly hawking mucus from the throat.

COUGH.

No cough: oppression of chest.

Lungs seem to be solidified; wants to take a deep breath, but cannot do so.

Short hacking cough, from swelling in the larynx, with scanty expectoration of tough, thick mucus.

SPECIAL—

Profuse, thick discharges from nose and throat; no cough.

ERYTHOXYLON COCA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, clear water, and occasional sneezing.

COUGH.

Hoarseness and moderate tickling in trachea, with slight cough.

VOICE—

Stronger, louder, and clearer.

RESPIRATION—

Breathing deeper, freer and stronger.

Greatly lessens fatigue.

EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS

CORYZA.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Like cold in the head; thin, watery discharge.

Chronic, purulent, and fetid nasal catarrh.

Constant feeling of phlegm in the throat, but only a scanty amount of white, frothy mucus is expectorated.

Throat relaxed and pale.

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Expectoration of white, rather thick, frothy mucus.

Asthma, with thick, abundant sputa; bronchitis; asthma.

Catarrhal affections of pulmonary and bronchial surfaces, with free muco-purulent sputa; chronic cases.

RESPIRATION—

Asthma from heart-troubles, with terrible dyspnea.

SPECIAL—

Asthma and pain from aneurism. Hale.
Atonic state of the mucous surfaces.
Chronic, low-grade inflammatory changes. Bronchitis of the aged.

EUGENIA JAMBOS

COUGH.

LOOSE—DRY COUGH—

Dry cough arising from the throat-pit (laryngeal), without the least sputa, but with pain in throat, which seems narrowed, and dry.
Worse evening and night.
Loose, deep cough without expectoration and without pain.
Painless, loose cough, without expectoration.

SPUTA—

None, or if any is loosened it cannot be raised.
Sounds loose, but nothing comes up.
Mucus hawked (not coughed) up, yellowish or somewhat bloody
Much frothy saliva from the mouth when speaking.

WORSE—

Evening, and at night: dry cough; not a trace of sputa.

SPECIAL—

Loose-sounding, dry cough.

EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent eyes and nose; face flushed.
Fluent coryza, sneezing and hoarseness: aching in all the bones. throat sore.
Much prostration: surface pale and morbidly sensitive.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, throat sore, bones ache:
Smell of food, or odors from cooking, causes stomach to turn.
Throat dry and sore; voice hoarse, can hardly talk;
Worse morning on rising.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Pain and soreness behind sternum when coughing.
Hoarse, dry, rough cough, with scraping in bronchi, heat and soreness in chest; must support chest with hands when coughing (*Bry.*).
Fatiguing, dry cough, with the heat of intermittent.
Loose cough, with *apyrexia*.
Soreness in chest; supports chest with hands when coughing.
With scanty sputa; head hurts when blowing the nose or coughing.
Hacking cough in evening.

SPUTA—

None, or very scanty mucus.

WORSE—

Inspiring.
2 to 4 a. m.
Lying on back.
Hoarseness worse in morning after rising.
Chilly, from drinking cold water.

BETTER—

Lying with head high; breathing better.

CHEST AND INSPIRATION—

Soreness of chest with respirations.
Great oppression of the chest: a full breath hurts: hacking cough in evening.
Difficult breathing, with perspiration and anxious countenance. chest hurts from soreness and grating when breathing deeply.
Great dyspnea, obliging to lie with head and shoulders high.

SPECIAL—

Cough with fluent coryza.
Fever, and bones ache.

EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, sneezing, and feverishness.

Profuse, watery discharge from nose and eyes: nose is excoriated.
Burning in throat as if scalded: smarting is most severe in back part of throat.
Hoarseness worse in evening.
Chills: head, back, and limbs ache: pains come and go suddenly, with general malaise.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent eyes and nose.
Watery; nose excoriated.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Hacking cough in the evening.
With soreness and heat in bronchi and throat, and grating in the chest.

SPUTA—

Little, or none.

RESPIRATION—

Strong desire to breathe deeply, which she did frequently without noticing it.
Difficult, distressed breathing; grating feeling in chest:

SENSATIONS—

Burning in the throat:
Heat in bronchi, acrid, fluent, watery coryza, hacking cough.
Tickling in larynx.
Grating in chest.

EUPHORBIUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, without sneezing.
Larchrymation, with smarting of the eyes.
Burning in throat, extending to stomach, as if a flame were pouring out.
Chills, headache front and occiput, stiff neck, pains in back and limbs, general malaise and prostration, fluent eyes, nose, and trachea.

DISCHARGES—

Profuse, watery mucus, with burning and smarting of all the mucous surfaces involved: constant, tickling loose cough:
Tears, excoriating, acrid.
Nasal discharges, bland (see also *Euphrasia*).

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, tickling, hacking, constant cough, night and day.
With running of the eyes.
Burning and smarting in eyes, throat, and bronchi: profuse secretion of mucus.
Dry, hollow cough, from tickling in throat and chest.
Dry, hacking cough, day and night, with tickling in throat and tearful eyes.

LOOSE, DRY COUGH—

Severe, dry, spasmodic cough, night and day, wearing him out; copious sputa only in morning, dry cough the rest of the time.

SPUTA—

None, except in morning, when it is scanty, or copious.

CHEST—

Burning and stitching in left chest, felt more at rest, better from motion.

EUPHRASIA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Profuse, fluent coryza, with much sneezing.
Eyes red, watery and smarting, with aversion to light. (First stage.)
Violent irritation to sneeze, without having taken cold.
Profuse fluent coryza in the morning, with much cough and expectoration, nose swollen inside.

DISCHARGES—

Profuse muco-purulent discharge, both by blowing the nose and by hawking from posterior nares; inner nose sore and painful. (Second stage.)

Profuse: bland from the nose, acrid from the eyes, causing burning and itching: with aversion to light.

WORSE—

In the open air, and from strong light (eyes),
In the evening, and at night, lying down.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

No cough at night.
Tickling cough, with irritation of larynx.
Cough with severe coryza: it is difficult during the day, with scanty sputa: no cough at night: but in morning cough with copious sputa.

LOOSE COUGH—

Cough begins as soon as he rises; constant, continuous until he lies down.
Loose morning cough, no cough at night, not much during day after morning cough is over: deep inspiration difficult even when sitting.
Tickling in larynx, causes cough, worse from tobacco smoke.

SPUTA—

Profuse mucus in morning, scanty during day, none at night.
Profuse discharge of mucus by hawking.

WORSE—

In morning: from tobacco smoke.
By day: from tickling in larynx.

BETTER—

At night: when lying down.
From sipping water: from eating.

RESPIRATION—

Deep inspiration difficult, even when sitting.

SPECIAL—

Cough by day, none at night,
Worse in morning.
Loose cough, with copious expectoration.

FERRUM

CORYZA.

BLOODY CORYZA—

Influenza, cough, and vomiting of food immediately after eating.

Nose filled with clotted blood, during coryza.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Thin, acrid, or bloody: or greenish, puruloid.

Fluid discharge drops into throat from posterior nares.

Scabs are blown from nose or coughed up very occasionally (chronic cases).

SPECIAL—

Face flushed on least excitement, or exertion: at other times pale.

Aphonia, can speak but little, then only in whisper: pain in larynx and trachea.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Spasmodic, dry, or very difficult cough: must sit up to raise sputa (*Formica*).

Hoarseness and scraping in larynx: general weakness from speaking.

Spasmodic, dry, soon after eating, with vomiting of all food taken.

Violent cough, from tickling in larynx; he sinks down exhausted: throat feels squeezed.

Spasmodic, dry cough, from tickling in larynx and trachea.

Worse at night; must sit up to raise sputa, of tenacious, transparent mucus.

Spasmodic, dry cough, with "rush of blood to chest"; bright red blood raised.

Constant tickling, provoking spasmodic cough, with copious, greenish, purulent, blood-streaked sputa, mucus, or frothy, tasting sweetish, putrid, or sour (chronic cough).

Spasmodic, dry cough in evening, till midnight; it becomed loose in morning; urine escapes in spurts.

RESPIRATION—

Difficult breathing from pressure on chest as if someone pressed upon it with hand.
Dyspnea with rush of blood to chest; chest scarcely moves when breathing.
Breath fails at end of coughing spell.
Suffocative spells evening in bed; body and neck warm, limbs cold.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry:
Very difficult, must sit up to raise it: sputa is loosened with morning cough when moving about.

LOOSE COUGH—

Copious, purulent, etc., but not at night.
Purulent, blood-streaked, slimy, frothy, and copious.

WORSE—

Sitting still and doing nothing.
Lying down, violent cough, especially in evening.
Talking:
Morning and evening till midnight.
Drinking: tobacco smoke.

BETTER—

Doing something; reading, writing.
Sitting up: must sit up to raise sputa.
Walking slowly about: eating small amount.

SPECIAL—

Brandy-drinkers: tea-drinkers: after hemorrhages.
Loose, spasmodic cough, with expectoration of transparent, tenacious mucus, and vomiting of food: vomits solid food rather than drinks.

N. B.—

Notwithstanding the vomiting after eating, which usually comes from violence of cough, the cough is at once better by eating a little; but is often worse from drinking.

FERRUM IODATUM

CORYZA.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Profuse discharge of mucus from nose, and frequent sputa from larynx and trachea.

Chronic catarrh, discharge thick, yellow or green.

DISCHARGES—

Thick mucus, profuse and frequent, yellow or green.

COUGH.

CHRONIC COUGH—

Short, hacking, loose cough: sputa yellowish-white, rather thick: or grayish-white, viscid and tenacious.

Chronic cough: at first dry, later in day purulent, greenish sputa, with small, cheesy particles.

SPUTA—

Thick, grayish or yellowish-green mucous: all mucus discharges thick, stringy.

SPECIAL—

Great debility; and emaciation.

Chilly, followed by heat and night sweats.

FERRUM MURIATICUM

CORYZA.

No coryza: mouth and throat unaffected, or,

Angina tonsilaris, with severe burning and constriction.

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Spasmodic, loose cough in the morning, at once better by eating a little: sputa of tough, transparent mucus.

DRY COUGH—

Severe, scanty cough, high fever, stitching pains in chest; worse from coughing.

Pain in occiput and bruised pain in chest from cough.

SPUTA—

Scanty, of transparent, tough mucus; or,

None, cough dry.

WORSE—

Stitching pains worse from cough.
In the morning.

BETTER—

At once from eating a little, loose morning cough.

RESPIRATION—

Loud breathing as if asleep, while sitting, and awake.
Breathing oppressed: pleuritic exudation.

SENSATIONS—

Sharp, stitching pains in chest.

FERRUM PHOSPHORICUM

CORYZA.

None: or useful at the very beginning: especially if acute catarrh of the middle ear is threatened.

COUGH.

Laryngitis from overstraining the voice.

DRY COUGH—

Acute, dry, short, spasmodic cough; worse from touching the larynx.
Spasmodic, dry, hacking cough (during pregnancy), with involuntary spurting of urine: much worse going into open air.
Acute bronchial catarrh, especially in young children.
Paroxysmal cough, mostly at night, or during day when asleep: cough worse in sleep.
Loose, rattling cough at night: less by day: slight fever.

SPUTA—

Mostly none, or scanty; dry by day, loose at night.

WORSE—

Touching larynx, cough worse.
At night, from falling asleep by day.
Morning dressing; going into open air in morning, much worse, dry cough.

Case of Dr. R. F. Rabe.
Child of 3 years.
Face slightly flushed.
Breathing very rapid and difficult.
Cough, dry, hard, and deep-sounding.
Rales, all over chest, both sibilant and sonorous.
Pulse 130, not full, nor hard.
Temp. Axillary, 102½.
Quiet; drowsy; slightly delirious in sleep.
Asks for water occasionally.
Aconit, *Belladonna* and *Gelsemium*, failed to relieve.
3 *Ferr. Phos.* 30° in water: a teasp., 2 hours.
After 14 hours, temp. 99°, cough loose.
Third day, well.

SPECIAL—

Empirical use for acute otitis media is much approved, and its value seems well established (*Gelsem.*).

FLUORICUM ACIDUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza; cold water (washing) produces coryza.
Sore-throat follows slightest exposure.
Chronic ulcerative catarrh of the nose: ulceration of septum.

DISCHARGES—

Fluid, watery; or thin mucus.

COUGH.

Short, frequent, dry cough (in dropsy); or occasionally sputa of whitish, frothy mucus.

SPUTA—

Thin, frothy; or, none.

RESPIRATION—

Oppression of chest better bending backwards.

SPECIAL—

Has mostly been used in dropsical cases.
Soreness and irritability of larynx without cough, worse from washing in cold water.

FORMICA RUFA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Sneezing and fluent coryza.
Hoarseness with sore throat.
Throat dry all night, could hardly speak.
Dryness so severe as to waken out of sleep.
Sore throat in morning; with much mucus, and pain in both ears:

DISCHARGES—

Present mostly in morning; none at night.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent attacks of dry spasmodic cough, with vomiting day and night.
Dry, spasmodic cough, from small piece of tough phlegm in larynx, which cannot be loosened by coughing.
Tedious, dry, long-lasting cough; worse at night and from motion: with frontal head-ache and constriction and pain in chest.
Expectoration loosens by day.

SPUTA—

Mostly none; or, small piece of mucus in larynx, which will not loosen with coughing; looser by day.

WORSE—

At night, and from motion (cough).
Expectoration wanting by night, but present by day.

BETTER—

Mucus loosens up in morning and by day; dry at night.
Coryza freer in morning.

SENSATIONS—

Of tough bit of phlegm in larynx, which cannot be coughed loose.

GAMBOGIA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Violent chronic sneezing in the day time only.

Nose dry.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough, hoarseness, and roughness in larynx, and hawking of phlegm: *rawness* and burning in the throat: constant hawking.

Stitching pains in chest, especially in sternum.

Sensation of pressure and weight in chest, with pains, dull or sharp.

LOOSE COUGH—

Severe, loose cough at night, compelling him to sit up; but the phlegm comes up easily.

SPUTA—

Profuse, easy to raise while sitting up at night.

WORSE—

At night, and lying down.

Sneezing only by day.

BETTER—

While sitting up at night; loose cough.

SPECIAL—

Constant hawking of phlegm; no cough; throat raw and irritated.

GELSEMIUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Watery, excoriating; like scalding water in nose and throat.

Acute coryza, with dull head-ache and fever.

Spring and summer colds, with violent sneezing in the morning; edges of nostrils red and sore.

Coryza in changeable weather, with inflammation of upper part of throat, and pain shooting into the ear when swallowing.

Nervous or catarrhal aphonia; irregular hoarseness.

DISCHARGES—

Watery, excoriating discharges.

SENSATIONS—

Severe pain in tonsil; excruciating when swallowing
Fullness at root of nose; pains extending to neck and clavicles.
Tingling of nose and throat.
As if scalding water were streaming up from throat into left nostril; right one stopped.
Tingling in nose, with violent sneezing.
Giddy head, especially over eyes, with weight in forehead, dull pain, bound-up feeling, chilliness, pains all over, especially in back and limbs, and great prostration and desire to lie down.
All exertion discouraging; pain in forehead, back and limbs; great prostration.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent, spasmodic, frequent cough; small secretion of mucus.
Irritative, dry cough, especially in hysterical women.
Spasm of glottis; burning in larynx and trachea.
Tickling and roughness of fauces, rawness and soreness of chest and hoarse cough, with the coryza.
From tickling and dryness of fauces; soreness in chest when coughing.
Spring cough, at beginning of warm weather, with debility.

SPUTA—

Scanty catarrhal sputa; or, none.

WORSE—

Much worse swallowing; pain from tonsil to ear.
At night; but continuing all day also.
Sneezing in morning, very violent.

THROAT AND LARYNX—

Dryness, roughness and burning in throat and fauces.
Spasmodic and paralytic affections of throat.
Severe inflammatory conditions of the tonsils; quinsy.

RESPIRATION—

Sudden, alarming difficulty of breathing, with chilliness, slow pulse, and labored breathing; demands for fresh air; paralysis threatens.

Sudden sensations of suffocation, as in hysteria; respiration almost imperceptible; breathing sighing.
Sudden and severe attacks of dyspnea, with crowing sounds, profuse sweat, darkly flushed face.
Extreme and alarming difficulty of breathing, with sensation of fullness and oppression of chest and great chilliness.
Extreme restlessness from threatened suffocation; continually demanding fresh air; pulse slow and labored.

PULSE—

Slow, full, large, soft.
Palpitation; fears heart will stop unless she is constantly on the move.

FEVER—

Dull, drowsy; hot.
Slow, full pulse.
Feels very languid; does not wish to move; face dull and red.

SPECIAL—

Great prostration; severe aching in all the body and limbs, especially the small of the back.
Very dull and sluggish; does not rouse up easily.

GRAPHITES

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Smell abnormally acute; lost, with dry coryza.
Sneezing in the morning; nose dry.
Alternately fluent and dry coryza.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Periodical attacks of fluent coryza of short duration, with continually stopped nose and breathing through the mouth.

DISCHARGES—

None; or, alternately fluent and dry.
Painfully dry: chronic, offensive, slimy or purulent mucus; nose sore when blowing it.
Sore, cracked nostrils.
Yellowish, thick, fetid mucus.

WORSE—

In cold air; and in open air.

SENSATIONS—

Smell abnormally acute, with fluent coryza.
Nose painfully dry; smell lost.
Soreness of nose when blowing it.
Nose continually stopped.
Chronic hoarseness.
Voice impaired; cracked in singing.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Hoarse, dry suffocative cough at night, which is relieved by eating.
Spasmodic, suffocative breathing, wakens him out of sleep.
Must jump out of bed and hold himself firmly.
Straining, strangling cough; passes wind when coughing.
Cough at night, better from eating.
Tickling cough, from soreness and roughness in larynx.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough, from tickling low down in the chest, with loose sputa; provoked by deep inspiration.

SPUTA—

Wanting (first stage), cough dry.
Loose, tickling sputa.
Salty, day and night.

WORSE—

At night; relieved by eating.
From deep inspiration, loose cough.
When falling asleep, dry cough.
After falling asleep, dry cough wakens him in a spasm of dyspnea and coughing.

BETTER—

From eating anything whatever.

SENSATIONS—

Strangling cough.
Deep inspiration provokes loose cough.

Constriction of chest, especially when falling asleep; chest feels too narrow.
Suffocative paroxysms, that waken him out of sleep; must jump out of bed and hold himself firmly.
Lower chest feels raw and sore, like raw flesh.
Pain in middle of chest with cough; scraping rawness and soreness.

SPECIAL—

Tendency to humid eczema.
Painless swollen glands on neck.
Women inclined to obesity, and habitual constipation.

GRATIOLA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Scraping, dry cough, with soreness of all the air passages.
Dry cough of two shocks each (*Puls.*).
Paroxysms of dry cough in evening, from severe scraping in larynx; worse on swallowing; throat feels contracted.
Comes on at various times; intermittent.
Stomach feels as if full of cold water.

GRINDELIA ROBUSTA

COUGH.

CHRONIC, LOOSE COUGH—

Chronic cough; or, cough kept up from habit.
From reflex causes.
Chronic bronchitis, with muco-purulent sputa.
Chronic loose cough.

SPUTA—

Tenacious and difficult to discharge.
Abundant purulent expecoration (*Myosotis*).

WORSE—

Falling asleep.

BETTER—

From raising mucus.

RESPIRATION—

Paralysis of nerves of respiration.
Fear of going to sleep on account of loss of breath, which awakens him.
Respiratory action ceases on falling asleep. (*Bapt., Badiaga.*)

SENSATIONS—

Stomach feels full of cold water.
Fears going to sleep, on account of breathing ceasing (*Baptisia, Badiaga*).

GUAIACUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza.

SENSATIONS—

Pains from head to nose.
Pains in bones of nose.
Violent burning in throat.
(Threatened tonsilitis; threatened quinsy.) (*Gymnoc.*). (*Gels.*)

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Tight, dry cough; hot face; high fever (in first stage).
Dry cough, with shortness of breath until he begins to raise sputa.
Dry cough, better from raising a little sputa.
From sudden suffocative attacks at night in sleep. (*Grindel.*)

CHRONIC, LOOSE COUGH—

Chronic loose cough; copious sputa of the most horrible odor all excretions fetid. (*Echinacea*).

SPUTA—

None, first stage; scanty and difficult, second stage.
Profuse and fetid in chronic cases.
At first, phlegm; later on, fetid pus.

SENSATIONS—

Sudden stuffed feeling, like arrest of breathing.
Pleuritic pains in chest and burning in throat.

GUAREA

(GUAREA TRICHILOIDES, LINN.)

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza, with stuffed nose, and feeling of heat.
Contraction and heat in throat.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, hacking cough, from itching in throat, and irritation in larynx.
Violent, deep-seated, suffocative cough,
With difficult expectoration; excited by crying.
Whooping cough, with bloody sputa.

SPUTA—

None at first.
Difficult, with suffocative cough (in second stage).

SENSATIONS—

Hollowness in chest (*Medor.*).
Intermittent tightness of chest.
Chest painful during fever; lancinations and heaviness in right side.
Suffocation increased by putting hand to throat; *asthmatic attacks*.

GYMNOCLADUS

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Frequent violent sneezing, from tingling high up in the nose.
Sore throat; dark, livid redness of fauces and tonsils.
Sharp shooting pains in throat, smarting in the larynx.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Hard, dry, racking cough, beginning in the morning,
From tickling in the throat, and increasing through the day.

WORSE—

By day, no cough at night.

SENSATIONS—

Tingling in the nose, with sneezing.
Sharp, shooting pains in the tonsils. (*Gelsem.*), (*Guioe.*).

HAMAMELIS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Sneezing spells; watery, excoriating discharge.
Passive epistaxis; profuse, not clotting easily.
Vicarious epistaxis:

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, short cough, with dryness of throat; surface of throat very red and traversed by varicose veins; catarrh of upper part of larynx and vocal cords.
Chronic inflammation of throat; pain on swallowing and hawking of mucus and blood.
Surface looks bluish from distended veins.
Tickling cough, with taste of blood or of sulphur.
Chronic affections of vocal chords; granulations in larynx.
Tickling (chronic) in larynx, with constant inclination to cough.
Short, dry cough; sputa of thick bad-tasting mucus.

SPUTA—

Of blood.
Of thick bad-tasting mucus.
Hemorrhages; venous blood easily raised.
Vicarious hemoptosis.

WORSE—

Lying impossible, from smothered feeling in chest.

SENSATIONS—

Taste of blood, or of sulphur in mouth, with tickling cough.
Labored breathing, from oppressive tightness in lower part of thorax.
Unable to breathe deeply.

Constricted breathing, making it impossible to lie down.
Head and neck feel crowded full.

HELLEBORUS

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Snell dimished; frequently rubs nose.
Nostrils sooty, as if smoked.
Water rattles down the throat (see *Cuprum met.* and *Cina*).

SPECIAL—

Inclined to dullness and stupor.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough with gagging; worse at night.
Constant, dry, hacking cough, from smoking.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry.

RESPIRATION—

Difficult, as if the ribs would not expand.
Labored towards evening; must sit up, and breathe slowly and very deeply.

WORSE—

In evening; lying down; walking in the open air (breathing worse): smoking (cough worse).

BETTER—

Sitting up, and breathing slowly and deeply.

SENSATIONS—

Chest seems constricted because ribs will not expand.
Shifting pains in chest.

SPECIAL—

Maltreated pneumonia, with moderate fever.
Breathing very difficult; must sit up.

HEPAR SUL. CALC.

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Must continually blow bad-smelling thin mucus out of nose; nose drops thin, sticky, yellowish fluid.

Suppressed fluent coryza in scrofulous children.

Chronic, fluent coryza; discharge thick and purulent, sometimes tinged with blood.

Sneezing during and after cough.

DISCHARGES—

None; or, thin mucus, which is sticky, yellowish, and bad-smelling.

Chronic, purulent discharges, thick and sometimes tinged with blood.

COUGH.

DRY, HOARSE COUGH—

Croupy, hoarse, barking cough after exposure to cold winds (*Ac.*).

Hoarse, rattling of mucus, which the child does not cough up:

High fever, red face, sensitive larynx.

Croupy cough, deep, hoarse, barking; with loss of voice, slight suffocating spasms.

Fever, red face, quick pulse.

Worse just before midnight, or toward morning.

Violent, dry, hoarse, croupy cough.

Causes retching; breathing short and whistling.

Child, somnolent, the cough wakes him; he grasps the larynx in great fear; face red, eyes protruding; high fever, hot sweat, quick pulse; frequent desire for drink.

Frequent throwing of the head backward to relieve the breathing.

Dry, spasmodic cough, from tickling on one side of the throat.

Dry, nervous cough all night, as from dust in the throat; expectoration only in the morning.

Dry, spasmodic cough, from tickling in larynx, with retching.

LOOSE, CHRONIC COUGH—

Chronic cough, with purulent sputa.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; laryngeal tickling; one side, or generally
Very difficult; or, none in croupy cough; sounds loose, but none is raise.
Only in morning.
Abundant and purulent in chronic cases.
Loose by day, none at night.

WORSE—

From least exposure to cold, or to drafts (*Rhus tox.*).
At night; just before midnight, or towards morning; not relieved by sweating.
After eating.

BETTER—

From covering up warm, and keeping warm.

LARYNX AND VOICE—

Very hoarse; or voice quite lost.
Very sensitive to inspired air.
Larynx very sensitive to touch.
Uvula flabby and elongated.

RESPIRATION—

Tightness of breathing; worse lying down; must sit up.
Difficult breathing, preventing sleep.
Suffocative, anxious breathing; child frequently throws head backward to get breath.
Short; anxious, with hoarse cough.

PULSE—

Hard, full, rapid (acute cases).

FEVER—

"*Hepar should never be given* when there is hot, dry skin; the child is always sweaty and weak" (T. F. Allen).
"*Sweating of head or hands*, body dry and hot" (Hering).
"*Sweats easily* from even the least motion" (Hering).

SENSATIONS—

Very sensitive to cold.
Tickling on one side of the throat, causing dry cough.

Dust in the throat; tickling in larynx.
Soreness in the chest.
Of suffocation when lying down; must sit up.
Of great tenderness of larynx, so that it is sensitive to touch.
Pain while crying; child cries while coughing.
Of tickling in the throat, the uvula being relaxed and elongated.

SPECIAL—

See "Fever."
Very sensitive to pain.
Sore parts are very painful to touch.
Exceedingly sensitive to cold, or cold drafts; must keep warmly covered.
"*Hepar should be given very cautiously*, in the later stages of membranous croup, as overdosing is apt to render the cough dry and tight; *Spongia* should be given after *Hepar* has aggravated the cough. (T. F. Allen.)

HEPATICA TRILOBA

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Very annoying irritation in fauces.
Loose cough, from tickling, and scraping in chest.

SPUTA—

Profuse, yellow, creamy and sweetish.

WORSE—

From eating.
From inhaling dust.

SENSATIONS—

Itching, tickling and scraping in chest; cough loose.

HYDRASTIS CANADENSIS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

With stuffed, smarting feeling in posterior nares; discharge of thin, clear mucus (acute).
With thin, excoriating discharge; lachrymation.
Rawness in throat and chest; scanty, indoors; profuse, out (acute).

Discharge of thick, white or yellow, stringy, tough mucus, with frequent dropping in throat, of thick mucus, (sub-acute).
Chronic, profuse, tenacious, thick, yellow or purulent mucus from nasal passages (chronic).

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, clear mucus and tears with rawness (in first stage).
Thick, white or yellow, abundant, tenacious mucus (in second stage).
Profuse, yellow, thick, tenacious (in third stage).
Purulent, profuse, sometimes bloody (chronic stage).

SENSATIONS—

Air feels cold in nose (*Æsc., Cimic., Cor. rub.*).
Stuffed, smarting, excoriated, raw feeling in posterior nares; discharge clear and thin; constantly blowing nose.
Raw, sore feeling, with hoarseness; discharge, thick, tingling in throat.
Soreness of stomach.
Rawness, soreness and burning in chest.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, harsh cough, from tickling in the larynx.
Chronic, rough, harsh, rattling cough day and night, with marked debility; thick, profuse sputa.
Chronic cough; profuse sputa, purulent, thick, yellow; excessive prostration, febrile paroxysms evening and night; senile catarrh.

SPUTA—

Profuse, thick, stringy, tough, white, yellow, purulent, or occasionally purulent-bloody.
Thick, yellow, tenacious, stringy.

WORSE—

Coryza less indoors; worse out.
Cough, day and night.
Fever, evening and night.
From soreness at pit of stomach; in debility, and chronic cough.

SENSATIONS—

Scraping and rawness in larynx.

Tingling and smarting in throat.
Rawness, soreness, and burning in chest.

FEVER—

Febrile paroxysms, evening and night, in chronic cough.

SPECIAL—

Debility and senile catarrh.

HYDROCYANIC ACID

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, spasmodic cough, from tickling or pricking in larynx, extending to bronchi; followed by dryness of mouth and throat.

SPECIAL—

Drinks roll audibly down throat (paralysis of esophagus) like water poured into bowl; reflex coughs.

HYOSCYAMUS NIGER

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Incessant, dry, tickling cough; worse, lying; better, sitting up.
Violent, spasmodic, dry, short, rapid cough, from tickling, as of too long palate, or of adherent mucus; face reddens with cough.
Frequent, dry, spasmodic cough, that wakens him, but he falls asleep again.
Spasmodic, paroxysmal cough, that shakes the whole body, and causes soreness in abdominal muscles; after cough, exhaustion.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry.
Very scanty, saltish mucus, or bright red blood, mixed with coagula.

WORSE—

Lying down.
Eating, drinking, singing.
At rest; from sleep.

BETTER—

Sitting up.

LARYNX—

Adherent mucus makes voice rough.

RESPIRATION—

Loss of breath as from rapid running.
Spasm of chest, arrest of breathing; must lean forward.

HYPERICUM PERFORATUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Sneezing, leaving a raw, sore feeling in the throat.
Throat dry, mouth hot.
Sores inside nose, itching; dry nostrils; crusts in nostrils.
Smell very acute.
Taste insipid of blood.
Dryness and burning of mouth and lips.
Sensation of a worm moving in throat.
Thirst, with heat of mouth.
Hoarseness and scraping in nose and throat.

WORSE—

In foggy weather.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Frequent, dry, hacking cough, from irritation in the throat.

SPUTA—

None; or, of gelatinous mucus.

WORSE—

From heat, and from cold air.
From damp weather, and before storms.
In the morning, with prostration.
From 6 to 10 p. m. (whooping cough,) with much prostration.

RESPIRATION—

Spasmodic asthma, worse in damp foggy weather.

SENSATIONS—

Of worm moving in throat; coryza and dry cough.
Rawness and scraping in throat, causing hacking, dry cough.

IGNATIA AMARA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

In nervous persons dull pains in forehead.
Inner nose sore and sensitive.
With dry cough, headache, weak voice.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Rough cough, with fluent coryza, headache, and weak voice.
Tickling cough, that may be suppressed by an effort of the will.
Becomes excited from dry, annoying cough.
Constant cough, from dry, dusty, feathery, tickling in suprasternal fossa.
Evening cough, as from fumes of sulphur, or from dust; the tickling seems at the throat-pit.
Morning cough, from tickling above pit of stomach.
Nervous, spasmodic cough in hysterical persons; the longer he coughs, the more he has to cough.

SPUTA—

None, cough hysterical, dry.
Very difficult and only in the evening.
Tastes and smells badly, like old catarrh.
Rarely in morning.
Dry by day; difficult and scanty in the evening.

WORSE—

From continued coughing; the more he coughs, the more he wants to cough.
Evening, dry, spasmodic cough, with scanty, difficult sputa.
After a warm drink.
Morning, dry; no sputa.
Standing still during walk.

BETTER—

While walking.
From restraining cough by the will.

SENSATIONS—

Hysterical excitement increases all pains and sensations.
Of fumes of sulphur; of dust.

Sleepy after cough.
Tickling above pit of stomach.
Constriction of chest.
Constriction at throat.
Pain in penis with cough.

SPECIAL—

Sleepy after each coughing spell.
Nervous hysterical cough; the more she coughs, the more she wants to cough.
Especially suitable for young persons and women.

ILLICIUM ANISATUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Acute catarrh; watery flow from nostrils.
Warm smarting in nose, producing sneezing.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Followed by feeling of emptiness in chest.

SPUTA—

Tough, viscid phlegm, in the coryza of old drunkards.

SPECIAL—

In the cough of drunkards.

SENSATIONS—

Emptiness of chest.

INDIUM METALLICUM

CORYZA.

BLOODY CORYZA—

Nosebleed whenever nose is touched, or blown.
Thin, watery, white, yellow, green, bloody.

COUGH.

Habitual bronchial discharge is freer, but with trace of blood.

INDIGO

CORYZA.

BLOODY CORYZA—

Excessive and continued sneezing, followed by violent nosebleed.

COUGH.

SCANTY COUGH—

Spasmodic cough, with tough mucous sputa, and always accompanied by nosebleed.
Dry cough, with expectoration.
Suffocative dry cough, evening in bed.
Violent cough, producing vomiting and nosebleed.

SPUTA—

Tough, difficult mucus.

WORSE—

In evening, after going to bed.

SPECIAL—

Nosebleed and vomiting with violent cough. Pinworm cough.

INULA

(ELECAMPANE)

CORYZA.

None.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough, from violent tickling in larynx.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough, with abundant, thick sputa; languor and debility.

SPUTA—

None; violent cough, uterine irritation.
Abundant, thick; weak digestion, debility and languor, abundant leucorrhea.

WORSE—

At night, lying down; dry cough, larynx painful.

SPECIAL—

Chronic cough, with uterine complaints.
Urine smells like violets.
Psoric diathesis, glands enlarged.

SENSATIONS—

Debility and languor, with loose cough.

IODIUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Dry coryza, becoming fluent in the open air.
Fluent coryza; the nose runs a clear stream; with hot, feverish skin, red face, loss of appetite, headache in occiput and temples, mouth sticky and putrid in the morning.
Sneezing, loss of smell, frontal headache.
Coryza, fever, sneezing and headache, ptyalism, nose stopped, especially in evening.
Fetid, chronic, nasal catarrh; nose stuffed and painful.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, warm water (bland).
Thin, excoriating (not usual).
In chronic case, much fetor; nose painful; dry and stuffed up; cannot breathe through it.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, short cough; child grasps throat with the hand.
Painful soreness of larynx and chest.
Croupy cough has more plastic exudate, but is not so dry and high-pitched as in "*Spongia.*"
Dry morning cough, from tickling in the larynx.
Dry cough, from unendurable tickling in the chest.
Dry cough, with stitches and burning in chest.
Cough from deep down in the chest.
Wheezing, metallic cough; tough, slimy sputa, gray or white; salty, or sweetish.
Severe paroxysms of cough, rapid, short; can hardly speak a word.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough, with expectoration of large quantities of mucus, frequently blood-streaked.

SPUTA—

None; or, difficult, scanty, salty, or sweetish, sourish, putrid; gray, or whitish, or yellowish.
Difficult, scanty, rust-colored sputa.
Tough, slimy sputa.
Abundant, frequently blood-streaked.

WORSE—

In warm room.
In warm, wet weather in the Fall.
During expiration in the morning.
At night, followed by morning sweat.

BETTER—

From expectorating, sputa, tough and scanty.

LARYNX AND THROAT—

Larynx painful.
Hoarseness, or complete loss of voice, with desire to cough.

SENSATIONS—

Feeling of great weakness in chest.
Out of breath from least exercise.
Inspiration especially difficult.
Itching, unendurable, tickling, sharp piercing pains, burning feeling of great weakness, in chest.
Insufferable tickling in larynx and chest.
Itching, deep in chest, provoking violent, dry cough.
Violent chills, followed by fever and pain in chest.
High pulse, scanty, red urine, blood-streaked sputa.
Sharp, quick piercing pains in chest.
Chilly by day; cold chills run up back; heat in bed at night.

SPECIAL—

Itching in the chest.
Inclined to loss of flesh.
High fever; rusty or bloody sputa; dyspnea.
Croupous pneumonia; difficult sputa.
Gluey, rusty, yellow, blood-streaked, scanty sputa.
Food tastes bitter, but not drinks.

IPECACUANHA

CORYZA.

DRY OR FLUENT CORYZA—

Dry coryza, nose stopped, smell lost.
Dry at first; afterward, fluent, dry cough.
Nosebleed; blood, bright-red; face pale.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, spasmodic cough in long-lasting paroxysms, particularly at night; attended with painful shocks in the head and stomach.
Severe, dry, spasmodic cough, especially at night; ending in paroxysms of gagging and vomiting without nausea.
Dry, spasmodic, tickling cough, from tickling in larynx to lowest bronchi.
Feeling of vapor of sulphur in air passages.
Whooping cough, nosebleed, vomiting, loss of breath; turns pale or blue, and becomes rigid.

LOOSE COUGH—

Suffocative, loose cough, impeding respiration almost to fainting: child gets blue and becomes stiff (blue all the time, *Ant. tart.*).
Rattling cough; no phlegm is raised, though chest seems full of it: sweat on the forehead. (See *Ant. tart.*).
Loose, rattling cough, ending in vomiting of much mucus.
Croupy cough, especially at night.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry.
Much rattling in chest, none raised.
Ropy mucus, mixed with blood.
Expectoration tastes metallic, repulsive, sweetish.
Scanty, albuminous sputa.
Bloody sputa, or bright red blood.
Abundant difficult ending in vomiting.

WORSE—

In the open air.
In the evening: at night, in bed.

In the morning.
From weight, constriction and wheezing in chest.
From convulsion of respiratory muscles.
From least exertion, difficult breathing.
During the fever.
Sensitive to both heat and cold.
Craves air, but not cold air.

BETTER—

Sitting up: and from raising phlegm.
In the open air; breathing better, cough worse.

RESPIRATION—

Threatened suffocation from accumulation of mucus.
Difficult breathing from least exercise.
Violent dyspnea, with great wheezing and great weight and anxiety about precardia.
Violent constriction of throat and chest: gasps for air at open window: face pale.

SENSATIONS—

Pains in head and stomach, with violent dry cough.
Gagging and vomiting without nausea.
Constriction of throat and chest, very severe.

IRIS VERSICOLOR

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Frequent sneezing; sharp pains in the temples; tickling cough.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Peculiar irritability of throat, without appearance of inflammation, and attended by cough.
Short, dry cough, from excessive tickling in larynx; with dryness, smarting and burning in throat, which feels sore, but does not look it.

SPECIAL—

Burning and smarting of mucous surfaces.
Irritability of throat without appearance of inflammation.

SENSATIONS—

Throat feels much worse than it looks.

Sharp pains in temples with cough.

JABORANDI

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, with free flow of tears and saliva, and profuse perspiration.

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough, with abundant, non-purulent expectoration.

SPECIAL—

Very profuse, exhausting sweating.

JUGLANS CINEREA

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Rattling cough, without expectoration.

Loose cough, with expectoration of very tenacious, musty-tasting mucus.

WORSE—

From walking in the open air, up-hill, or when hurried; pain behind sternum worse.

After meals.

SENSATION—

Pain behind the sternum.

DISEASES—

Cough; angina pectoris.

SPECIAL—

Musty-tasting sputa; abundant; thick.

KALI BICHROMICUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Nose very dry, with a feeling of pressure in the nasal bones: pressive pain extends to temples and head.

Nose, dry, stopped, as by hard substance, with sensation of burning and swelling in the mucous membrane.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Watery secretion, great soreness and tenderness of the nose.
Fluent coryza, excoriating nose and lip.
Fetid smell from the nose.
Nose stopped, in upper part, by difficult, thick mucus, which passes more readily by posterior nares.
Throat full of tough mucus, which can be neither swallowed nor hawked up.
Nose "stuffed up": constantly filled with thick mucus.
Feeling must clear nose; but nothing comes.

DISCHARGES—

Watery; great soreness and tenderness of nose: nose and lip excoriated.
Clear, in masses: violent pain in occiput if discharge ceases.
Thick, yellow, ropy, acrid, from posterior nares.
Tough, green masses, ropy, thick: nose stopped: offensive or not.

WORSE—

Evenings: at night.
In open air.

SENSATIONS—

Nose dry and stopped: pressure at root extending to forehead, temples and head.
Loss of smell and taste in chronic coryza.
Burning, swelling, pressure in nostrils.
Soreness and tenderness of nose, watery discharge.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Short, dry, tickling, continued cough, with stitching pains from mid-sternum through to back.
Weight and soreness in chest.
From tickling in larynx and bronchi.
Loud, harsh, single coughs at long intervals, and mostly in the morning.

With soreness at one small spot deep in the chest, as from an ulcer.
Dry cough, with stitches in chest and small of back.
In the morning on awakening; better from lying down.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, difficult cough; sputa white, tough as pitch, stringing into long threads.
Hawking, from accumulation of copious, thick mucus in larynx.
Hoarse, metallic cough; fibrinous casts, of tough, lumpy mucus.
Constant, hacking cough, sometimes with sputa of blood.
Resonant, whistling cough; whistling in chest, and loud rales; sputa, very thick mucus.
Violent cough with retching, from difficult, viscid, sticky sputa: patient much exhausted.
Violent, tight cough, worse by day; much worse, breathing smoke.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry: or,
Much tenacious mucus, sometimes thick and gelatinous, hawked in the morning.
Very difficult, gluey, stringy or lumpy: mostly white, or grayish; sometimes, yellowish or greenish: always tough, fibrinous: dense, transparent, lumpy.
"*Tough as pitch*," stringy.
Thick, slate-colored, lumpy: blackish.
Copious, thick, bluish-white.
Very tenacious, sticky, gluey; may be drawn out into long strings.
Thick, lumpy mouthfuls; easily raised.
Fibrinous casts, and dense lumps.
Of blood, with racking cough.

WORSE—

From anything tight about the throat or chest.
Pains in chest worse from motion, better from pressure.
After eating and drinking, cough worse.
From deep breathing; in damp weather.

Morning on waking.
Evening undressing: in cold air.
When lying down, choking feeling.
2 to 3 A. M., croupy cough worse.

BETTER—

Sitting up and bending forward.
In dry, warm air.
After getting warm in bed.
From lying down, dyspnea and cough better.

LARYNX AND THROAT—

Throat, rough, dry; great hoarseness, or aphonia (acute).
Rough, hoarse, nasal voice.
Chronic hoarseness; much mucus in larynx.
Sub-acute or chronic laryngitis and bronchitis.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Tightness of chest; no fever.
Dyspnea, with retching cough.
Itching behind sternum, causing violent cough.
Tightness of chest; cold feeling about the heart: tendency to chilliness.
Weight and soreness in chest: soreness at one small spot in the chest, as from an ulcer.
Stitches in chest.

PULSE—

Accelerated, weak and soft: rapid, hard, small, sharp.

SENSATIONS—

Tickling in larynx and bronchi from accumulation of tough mucus.
Pain in larynx, as from an ulcer.
Severe stitching from mid-sternum through to back.
Weight and soreness in chest; tightness of the chest.
Shootings in chest and loins, with dry cough.
Dyspnea and vertigo.
Soreness one small spot in chest.
Itching behind the sternum.

KALI BROMATUM

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, spasmodic, fatiguing cough of reflex origin.
Hysterical cough of pregnancy, dry, hard, almost incessant. (X-XX grs. at dose. Hale.)

SPUTA—

None.

WORSE—

At night, and when lying down.

RESPIRATION—

Spasmodic breathing; dry, nervous cough.
Great tightness of chest; tossing arms about wildly; child in opisthotonos (capillary bronchitis) Hale.

KALI CARBONICUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza; hoarseness and loss of voice; lump in throat.
Total loss of voice.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Very fluent coryza; frequent sneezing, hoarseness, headache.
Nostrils crusty, sore; tip and alæ, red and sore; burning pains in nostrils.
Nosebleed when washing the face (*Indigo*).
Posterior pharynx coated in the morning with very tenacious and adherent mucus.

DISCHARGES—

Thick, yellowish discharge from one or both nostrils; with lassitude.
Yellow, green, or bloody mucus (chronic).

WORSE—

Nose obstructed in room; clear in open air, but returns on re-entering room.

SENSATIONS—

Scraping, dryness, parched feeling in larynx.

Sharp, stinging pain in throat when swallowing; pain worse from cold.

Choking and feeling of obstruction when swallowing; pain felt to stomach on swallowing (*Rhus tox.*).

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Tormenting, dry cough; gets nothing up; or, if anything (scanty) is coughed up, it must be swallowed; leans forward with the cough.

Dry cough, with parched and dry larynx.

SCANTY COUGH—

Sleep disturbed by dry cough; wakes about 2 A. M., with great dryness of the throat; coughs for an hour, with gagging and scanty expectoration.

At 3 a. m. and thence on, every half hour.

Violent, chronic cough begins at 3 A. M., lasts an hour; with sharp pains in the chest, wheezing and gagging, even to vomiting.

Severe, spasmodic cough, day and night; scanty lumps of grayish mucus.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; feels as if a tough membrane moved back and forth with the effort, but nothing is loosened.

Scanty and very difficult; must be swallowed as soon as it is up far enough.

Of small, round lumps.

Blood-streaked, tasting sourish.

Yellow and scanty, tasting like old cheese.

WORSE—

From eating, drinking, or from any exertion.

Evening, awhile after lying down.

In the night; especially at 2 A. M.; 3 A. M.; 4 A. M.; 5 A. M.; half-hourly after 3 A. M.

RESPIRATION—

Difficult wheezing breathing; worse from coughing, drinking, motion, walking, etc.

Asthma 3 a. m.; must lean forward with head on knees.

PULSE—

Weak and slow; irregular, intermitting; no fever.

SENSATIONS—

Splitting headache, worse from cough.
Stitching pains in chest; worse, inspiring, and lying on affected side (*Bry.* opposite).

SPECIAL—

Cough dry and tormenting; or, scanty and very difficult.
Chronic bronchitis, from cold and damp weather.
Puffiness of upper eyelid, in some cases.
Inability to raise difficult sputa farther than to swallow it.

KALI CYANATUM

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Troublesome cough, preventing sleep at night.

CHEST AND LUNGS—

Dullness on percussion.
Rales crepitus, and feeble respiration at the top of the right lung below the clavicle.

KALI IODATUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Severe, acute, fluent coryza.
Profuse running of nose and eyes.
Violent sneezing, frequent cough; nose red, very tender and sore; burning of eyes, nose (inside), throat and palate.
Face red, eyelids swollen.
Chronic coryza; throat sore; raw pain in larynx.

DISCHARGES—

Watery, colorless, acrid.
Fluent, watery, acrid (acute).
Yellow, greenish, or greenish-black; very offensive.
Very tenacious and abundant mucus in nostrils (chronic).

SENSATIONS—

Throbbing frontal headache, compression of temples, or head feels big.
Throat red, swollen, or edematous.
Alternately hot and chilly; or, high fever.

SPECIAL—

Tightness at root of nose; inflammation of any, or all the sinuses of face.
Patient excited and very restless.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

With sensation of dryness, tickling, and burning in the larynx.
Hacking, dry cough; later, copious green sputum.
Hoarse cough, with pain (soreness) in chest.
Deep, hollow, dry cough, with tearing pain from deep behind sternum; whitish and greenish sputa.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; with soreness and burning, in larynx or chest.

LOOSE COUGH—

Thin, greenish or whitish, following dry cough.
Copious, whitish, non-purulent sputa, with marked difficulty of breathing from obstruction in larynx and trachea.

WORSE—

Morning and evening.

KALI MURIATICUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza; frequent sneezing, profuse secretion of mucus.
Twitching of masseter muscles with the sneezing.
Catarrh of frontal sinuses.
Nosebleed with coryza.

DISCHARGES—

White, non-transparent mucus from nostrils: or, yellowish, white mucus.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent, dry cough, from irritation in larynx.
Hoarseness.
Dry cough, as from fumes of sulphur in chest; with feeling of constriction and dryness.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry: or,
Thick, milk-white sputa.
White, or yellowish-white.

SENSATIONS—

Chilly, and generally depressed condition.
Coldness in precordial region, with palpitation.
Constriction of chest as from vapor of sulphur.
Violent beating of heart.

KALI NITRICUM

COUGH.

SCANTY, BLOODY COUGH—

Severe cough, with expectoration of blood; full, hard, quick pulse and synochal fever.
Constipation, turbid urine, great and constant thirst, but drinks only a sip at a time for want of breath.
Severe cough, with moderate expectoration mixed with blood which is coagulated: no blood; worse lying down: cough is caused by tickling and pain in the middle of the chest, and attended by audible palpitation of the heart.

SPUTA—

Mucus and blood mixed.
Purulent mucus and blood; dyspnea, cannot lie with head low.
Hard, tough, bronchial mucus.

WORSE—

From motion, or walking: eating.
Lying with head low: lying on affected side.
Evening: night: morning.

BETTER—

From raising mucus.

From walking in open air. (Worse, entering house).

SPECIAL—

Complaints following pneumonia; and in consumption.

Dyspnea; cannot lie with head low: wants to be fanned to keep from suffocating.

Drinks a sip at a time for want of breath.

KALI PHOSPHORICUM

COUGH.

ASTHMATIC COUGH—

Slight, catarrhal cough; no appetite, tongue dry, great weakness; small, rapid, intermittent pulse.

Asthmatic breathing worse from eating least food.

Spasmodic, loose cough: frothy mucous sputa, in masses.

Dyspnea, lassitude and prostration; livid countenance.

SPUTA—

Scanty, catarrhal: or,

Frothy mucus in masses.

LARYNX AND VOICE—

Hoarseness from over-exertion of voice: recent paralysis of vocal cords.

PULSE—

Weak, quick, irregular.

SPECIAL—

Morbidly sensitive, nervous, and depressed subjects, with asthmatic tendencies.

Asthma, worse from eating.

SENSATIONS—

Great lassitude and prostration.

KALI SULPHURICUM

CORYZA.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Chronic catarrh.

DISCHARGES—

Thick, offensive, yellow mucus, alternating with watery discharge from nostrils.

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, rattling cough; with profuse, yellow mucous sputa, which is difficult to raise.

SPUTA—

Profuse, yellow, slimy, thin, difficult to raise.
Thin, watery matter.

SPECIAL—

Alternately thick and thin coryza.

KAOLIN

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Suffocative, dry cough, with sawing sound on both inspiration and expiration.
Hoarse, metallic, rasping breathing: croup. (See "Special.")

SPUTA—

None.

WORSE—

At night, and after sleep.

BETTER—

Wants to be carried about by day (*Cham.*).

SPECIAL—

Has cured in alternation with *Belladonna* in laryngo-tracheal croup, when the leading remedies had failed to relieve.

KALMIA LATIFOLIA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

With increased sensitiveness of smell, sneezing, hoarseness, dullness and headache.

SENSATIONS—

Pain at root of nose, with nausea.

Constriction of throat as if pressed between thumb and finger.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough, from dryness in throat.

Frequent, dry cough, from dryness and scraping in throat.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, easy cough; smooth, easy, gray sputa.

SPUTA—

Smooth, easy, gray, tasting salty or putrid.

KREOSOTUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent or dry coryza, with much sneezing, especially in the morning.

Chronic catarrh; bad, putrid smell before the nose; no appetite in morning on waking.

WORSE—

On approach of warm weather.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, wheezing, hollow cough: during dentition (sub-acute).

Tormenting, dry cough from tickling-crawling in larynx and bronchi, or below larynx, as if in upper bronchi.

Dry, convulsive, whistling cough; leading to retching, with escape of urine.

Chronic, teasing, hectic cough; night-sweats, fever, and debility.

LOOSE COUGH—

Severe, persistent, spasmodic, sub-acute or chronic cough, often attended by vomiting: profuse, slimy, purulent sputa: must sit up.

Bitter taste in mouth, fetid breath, greenish, watery diarrhea, hectic fever: cannot lie down; must sit up.
Loose, fatiguing cough of old people; copious sputa.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry.
White, thick, copious, gelatinous mucus.
Copious, purulent sputa, after coughing-spell.
Usually copious expectoration; thick, white, or yellow mucus.
Greenish-yellow, bloody; of coagulated blood.
Profuse, slimy, purulent sputa.

WORSE—

During dentition.
Evening and morning, chronic cough: at night.
From lying down; from exercise: from music (*Calc. c.*).
When awaking: lying on side, or turning in bed.

SENSATIONS—

Feels sore, as if bruised: or, as if sternum was crushed in.
Pain and soreness in chest and sternum, compelling him to press with hand (*Bry.*).
Heaviness and oppression of chest. (Sub-acute.)
Severe pains in chest; frequent blood-spitting: chronic cough, great emaciation; purulent, greenish sputa; afternoon fever, morning sweat.

SPECIAL—

Perspires and feels weak after coughing.
Chills and heat: sleepiness.
Bloating of stomach; must loosen the clothing.
Violent winter cough of old people; very spasmodic spells at night; sputa, light-colored.
Chronic bronchial and laryngeal catarrh, with hoarseness and much hawking of mucus.

LAC CANINUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Constant, watery discharge, excoriating nostrils and lips.
Stuffed feeling in the head as from severe cold.

Coryza, with discharge of thick, white mucus.
Fluent catarrh, with sensation of fullness of upper part of nose.
Chronic discharge from nose, of greenish or of bloody pus.
Profuse nasal discharge staining greenish yellow.
Nasal bones sore to pressure.
Sore throat, passing alternately from one side to the other and back again.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Very penetrating, dry, hoarse, barking cough.
Dry, tickling cough, from upper anterior part of larynx: or in upper part of throat.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry: or,
Profuse, sticky, tough, white mucus in masses.

WORSE—

Lying down.
Talking, and deep breathing.
Eating or drinking: at night.

BETTER—

Sitting up, or getting up and walking around.

SPECIAL—

Profuse nasal discharge of thick, white or colorless mucus.
Exceedingly penetrating, tickling, dry cough.

LACHESIS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Preceded by headache; discharge, watery, with redness of nostrils and herpes on lips.
Preceded one or two days by rawness, soreness and scraping in the throat.
Chronic, nasal catarrh: offensive, thick, yellow, blood-streaked discharge.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, watery, excoriating the nose and lip.
Chronic, thick, yellow and blood-streaked and offensive.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Persistent cough, from tickling in the larynx; provoked by touching the larynx.

From tickling as soon as he lies down: must sit up: worse after sleeping.

Short, superficial cough; very exhausting, persistent, and sometimes causing gagging and even vomiting; it seems to come from the epigastrium; and wakens from sleep.

Can bear nothing tight around the throat.

SPUTA—

Frequently none; always difficult.

Scanty and very difficult sputa; must cough long and hard before he can raise it.

Of tenacious, yellow mucus: of gray mucus in lumps.

Occasionally of watery mucus: or of blood.

Rarely any sputa at night.

WORSE—

From anything tight about the throat.

Mostly during the day; but also, from sleep, or after sleep: in the morning.

From lying down: must sit up.

From touching the throat.

Grows worse while sleeping; sleeps into a bad spell.

From change of temperature; and in the open air.

BETTER—

From raising even the least sputa.

From sitting up and leaning forward, with head thrown back.

LARYNX AND THROAT—

Great rawness, dryness, and stinging, with constriction of larynx and pharynx.

Larynx very sensitive to touch: it causes suffocation.

Larynx and whole throat painful to touch.

Paralysis of vocal cords, especially the left.

RESPIRATION—

Obliged very often to take a deep breath: constriction of chest.

Awakens with a great sense of suffocation: must sit up and lean forward with head thrown backward.
Chest dry or "rattling like peas."

SPECIAL—

Very loquacious and talkative, but jumps from one thing to another without any connection.
Much worse on waking; much depressed and anxious on waking.

SENSATIONS—

Very impatient of all constriction, about throat, chest, or limbs.
A sense of constriction, though all parts are free.
Feeling of lump, like button in throat; feeling of suffocation in pit of throat.
Feeling as if a crumb had lodged in the throat, with some soreness on swallowing.
Throat feels swollen.

LACHNANTHES TINCTORIA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Great dryness of the throat; worse on awakening in the night, attended by much short, dry coughing; it causes sleeplessness.
Feels itching spot in throat on swallowing; left side feels swollen; burning in right side of larynx.
Dry cough from larynx; sputa blood-streaked; severe pain in chest. (Typhoid pneumonia.)

SPUTA—

None, or scanty and blood-streaked.

WORSE—

In bed, and after sleeping.
At night, cough worse.

PULSE—

Rapid, small, thin, hard.

GENERAL—

Abdomen sensitive; bowels constipated.

SENSATIONS—

Small itching spot in throat, causing dry cough at night.

LACTIC ACID

CORYZA.

DIFFICULT CORYZA—

Severe coryza, sneezing, nose stopped; thick, yellow mucus from posterior nares, having a dead sweet taste.

Mucus in posterior nares must be hawked up to clear it out; thick, viscid, clear, or yellow; flat, sweet-tasting.

COUGH.

DIFFICULT COUGH—

Hoarse, dry cough, with great dryness of throat.

Spasmodic, dry, hoarse, hard, ringing cough.

SPUTA—

Of difficult, tough mucus.

Clear, or gray lumps, in abundant saliva; later on yellow, thick, salty:

WORSE—

From cold air.

In Spring and Fall.

LARYNX AND VOICE—

Lost in morning on rising; afterwards, hoarse and creaking.

Hoarse; sensitive to cold air; throat constricted.

Dryness and burning in larynx; especially the rim of the glottis.

Voice very hoarse; great dryness of throat.

Throat feels irritated; glottis dry.

Sensitive to cold air.

SENSATIONS—

Sensitive to cold air.

Throat feels constricted.

Glottis feels dry and burning, especially the rim.

LACTUCA VIROSA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Incessant, dry, spasmodic cough, as if the chest would burst.

Dry cough, in short paroxysms, shaking chest and occiput.

Dry, hacking, spasmodic cough, as if the chest would fly to pieces.

Caused by a peculiar tickling in throat (fauces or larynx) causing a sense of suffocation in throat, and a very straining, violent cough.

Dry, suffocative, with coldness in the stomach.

WORSE—

In the morning; after sleep.

Lying down.

From tight clothing on chest.

BETTER—

Sitting up.

PULSE—

Slow, small, short.

SENSATIONS—

Oppression of chest wakens him; must sit up at once; jumps out of bed to get his breath.

Great anxiety before cough.

Anasarca and hydrothorax.

Feeling of suffocation in throat, caused by tickling, severe, dry cough.

LAUROCERASUS

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Short, dry, distressing, nervous cough, from organic heart disease; begins as soon as she lies down (mitral stenosis).

Spasmodic contraction of throat and esophagus; drinks gurgle audibly in stomach.

Almost constant, dry, tickling cough; mouth and throat feel as if burnt.

Dry cough, with a whistling sound.

Suffocative, dry cough, with severe localized pleural pain; pulse soft and quick.

Loose cough; raises great amount of phlegm, spotted with distinct blood-clots.

SPUTA—

Generally none; cough very dry, whistling.

Abundant, jelly-like, dotted with blood-points, or clots.

WORSE—

Evening; at night; lying down.
From warmth; eating or drinking; from motion.

RESPIRATION—

Dyspnea, as if the lungs would not expand sufficiently, or as if they were pressed against the spine.

PULSE—

Slow, irregular, small, imperceptible; tendency to cyanosis (from heart failure).

SPECIAL—

Usually an extremely nervous, excitable condition is present in all cases.

LEDUM PALUSTRE

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, hollow, racking, spasmodic cough, from suffocative tickling in the larynx; gets stiff all over before cough.
Loses breath before cough begins.
Spasmodic cough preceding an eruption (eczema).
Mouldy taste in mouth every time she coughs, causes much nausea, loss of appetite, and occasional vomiting.

CHRONIC COUGH—

Chronic cough: expectoration mostly after midnight, and in the morning; great deficiency of animal heat.

SPUTA—

None; or,
Difficult, and only last part of night and in morning.
Bright red foaming blood.
Suppurative sputa, greenish, bad tasting.

WORSE—

From motion, or walking.

RESPIRATION—

Spasmodic, double or sobbing.
Opisthotonous and arrested breathing before cough.
Constriction of chest.
Rapid and painful breathing.

LILIUM TIGRINUM

CORYZA.

SCANTY CORYZA—

Frequent sneezing, relieving a severe burning headache, and pain in the eyes.

Hawking of mucus, with constant nausea.

Dragging and weight in chest, as if all the internal organs hung suspended from the chest.

Feeling as if internal organs would pass out through the vagina.

RESPIRATION—

Smothered feeling, with sensation of a constant load or weight on chest; as of too much blood in chest. Hale.

LITHIUM CARBONICUM

CORYZA.

DIFFICULT CORYZA—

Nose obstructed at the back; blows nose much in morning and forenoon, but much mucus remains in the posterior nares.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Irritation to cough from a small spot behind and low down in throat.

Violent, short, rapid cough.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; but hawks up much mucus.

WORSE—

Evening while lying down; must sit up.

From cold air; feels cold even to lungs.

SENSATION—

On inspiring, air feels cold, even in lungs.

LOBELIA INFLATA

CORYZA.

NO CORYZA—

Dryness and pricking in throat; not better by drinking.

DISCHARGES—

Tough mucus in fauces, causing frequent hawking.

SENSATIONS—

Of a lump in throat, hindering swallowing.

As if esophagus contracted from below, upward.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, spasmodic cough, with dyspnea, stridulous breathing, and fear of suffocation, from feeling of constriction in the larynx.

Tickling, acrid feeling in larynx; two short coughs.

Dry cough, with sneezing, yawning, and flatulent eructations.

Dry cough, with vomiting.

Severe, spasmodic cough, with great dyspnea, which is worse from every exertion or motion.

Constriction of middle of chest; constriction of larynx.

SPUTA—

Scanty; or, none; nothing comes up from cough.

WORSE—

From exertion and motion, dyspnea worse.

Eating warm foods.

From exposure to cold.

RESPIRATION—

Dyspnea, asthma, and difficult breathing.

From constriction of air tubes, larynx middle of chest, and diaphragm.

With short inhalation, and long exhalation.

At times, fear of death at severe stage of paroxysm.

SENSATIONS—

Burning and pricking-tingling in air-passages.

Feeling of narrowness in larynx, with acrid tickling, causing cough.

Strong constrictions of middle of chest, causing great dyspnea.

As if the heart would stand still.

As if a foreign body in throat prevented breathing and swallowing.

Weakness and pressure in epigastrium: burning in stomach, and fullness in chest.

Spasmodic contraction of diaphragm.

Feeling of band around chest.
Great dyspnea; spasmodic respiration.
Stomach feels too full.

SPECIAL DISEASES—

Asthma nervosa.
Asthma spartica.
Whooping cough, especially when expectoration ceases suddenly.
Bronchitis, with much dyspnea and scanty sputa.

LOBELIA SYPHILITICA

CORYZA.

DIFFICULT CORYZA—

Catarrhal inflammation of the posterior nares and throat.
At back of throat, constriction, soreness, and dryness.
Frequent sneezing (acute), with copious discharge of thick mucus.
Sensitive to inhaled air.
Dull aching over the root of the nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, hacking cough, day and night, with pain under the short ribs behind the spleen.
Pain in right side shooting downward.

SPUTA—

None; cough dry.

WORSE—

Continual dry cough, day and night.

SENSATIONS—

Dull aching over root of nose.
Soreness and dryness at back of throat.
Pain behind the spleen.
Sensitive to inhaled air.
Breath does not seem to go down deep enough.

LYCOPODIUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Sneezing by day; nose dry and stopped at night (acute).
Nightly stoppage of the nose, with dry coryza; secretion, crusty, fetid; hoarseness, rawness of chest; tickling cough at night.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Child rubs the nose violently and persistently.
With redness of eyes and lachrymation, frequent flushes of heat, and yawning.
Discharge excoriating, acrid; nose swollen, posterior nares dry; burning headache, forcing him to close eyes.
Thick, yellow discharge, copious and fatty; frontal headache. catarrh of posterior nares and frontal sinuses; constipation; yellowish complexion; prostration (second stage).

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, sometimes acrid; nose swollen.
Fluent, with lachrymation; eyes red.
Thick, yellow, abundant; face pale, dirty, sickly looking; blue rings around the eyes.
Dry scurfs and crusts; fetid; nose stopped at night with dry catarrh.

APPEARANCE—

Pale, sickly, yellowish.
Dark rings around eyes.
Circumscribed red cheeks.
Fan-like motion of alæ nasi.
Upper lip excoriated.
Nose swollen.
Smell very sensitive.
Heat and redness of face: flushes of heat.

WORSE—

At night, dry stoppage of nose worse.
Dryness of posterior nares worse at night: and after sleep.
Afternoon, 4 P. M.
From cold drinks.

SENSATIONS—

Dryness of posterior nares.

Contraction of throat, with difficult swallowing of food and drink; nothing goes down; food and drink return through nose.

As if a ball arose in throat from below: choking prevents swallowing.

Burning and pricking in throat and pharynx.

Pain and constriction in region of submaxillary glands.

Choking, provoking constant swallowing.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, hard cough, day and night, as from fumes of sulphur in trachea, with painfulness of head and pit of stomach; coughs during sleep.

SCANTY COUGH—

As if larynx were tickled with a feather, with scanty, thick sputa.

Chronic, persistent catarrh of respiratory tract.

Almost continual day and night, deep and short; scanty, thick, gray, difficult sputa.

LOOSE, CHRONIC COUGH—

Thick, greenish-yellow, fetid and abundant, but difficult.

Thick, yellow, purulent, profuse, with shortness of breath; tasting salty; fetid, blood-streaked, greenish.

SPUTA—

Very scanty and thick, with dry cough.

Very tenacious and difficult, with loose rattling in lungs.

Rust-colored, tenacious, blood-streaked.

WORSE—

From 4 to 8 P. M.

At night: day and night.

On alternate days.

From exertion: from stooping.

From eating and drinking cold things.

From lying on the side, especially the left.

From wind, cough worse: other symptoms are better from open air: cough is worse in a warm room.
Lying on back, breathing worse.

BETTER—
Sitting up, or lying on the back, cough better, breathing worse.
Cough returns as soon as he turns on his left side.

CHEST—
Oppression, with shortness of breath.
Constriction as of tight clothing, with dull pain all over lungs.
Rawness in left chest and under clavicles.
Stitching pains in left chest.
Difficult breathing as if he had inhaled fumes of sulphur.

FEVER—
Slight fever, no pain, but extreme dyspnea from least exercise.

SENSATIONS—
As of fumes of sulphur in trachea, dry cough.
As of a feather in larynx, with scanty expectoration.
Shock and shattered sensation in head and chest, with violent cough.
Internal rawness: tearing under clavicles.
Hoarseness with constant desire to clear throat.
Flushes of heat, with circumscribed redness of cheeks.
Small, weak pulse, worse after eating.
Oppression of chest, with shortness of breath.
Constriction of chest, as from tight clothing (*Laches.*).
Easily fatigued: limbs heavy: weariness.

SPECIAL DISEASES—
Sub-acute bronchitis.
Chronic coughs.
Broncho-pneumonia.
Pneumonia of left side.
Typhoid-pneumonia.

SPECIAL CONCOMITANTS—
Aggravation 4 to 8 P. M.
Easily fatigued: oppression and dyspnea: circumscribed redness of cheeks.
Exhalations of body smell like onions.
Sputa always thick and difficult: scanty or profuse.

LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

With hemoptysis and feeble, weak heart action, irregular and quick.

Violent, deep, evening and night, without waking.

WORSE—

Evening and night, without waking.

From least exercise.

Lying on right side.

SPECIAL DISEASES—

Incipient phthisis.

MAGNESIA CARBONICA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Fits of spasmodic cough at night, in persons troubled with ascarides: it then cures both. (Lilienthal.)

MAGNESIA MURIATICA

CORYZA.

FLUENT AND DRY CORYZA—

Violent coryza; complete loss of taste and smell; alternately fluent and stopped.

Watery, acrid mucous discharge, corroding nostrils and lip: nose obstructed at night.

With corrosive, fetid, yellow mucus.

WORSE—

In morning; hoarse, with dry, rough throat.

Sensitive to cold air.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough, evening and night, with burning and soreness in chest: sensitive to cold.

Spasmodic cough from tickling in the throat: no expectoration evening and night: watery expectoration during day.

CHRONIC, SCANTY COUGH—

Or, of tough yellow mucus of offensive taste and odor, sometimes mixed with lumps of blood.

WORSE—

Evening until midnight.
Lying down.
At rest.
From eating.
In warm room.

MAGNESIA PHOSPHORICA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Tickling, spasmodic cough, with constriction of chest and throat.
Nervous cough.
Spasmodic cough in paroxysms, at night; no sputa; cannot lie down; paroxysm ends in a whoop.
Spasmodic cough in paroxysms, about once an hour or so, by day; face gets turgid and blue (whooping cough).
Chronic, nervous cough.

SPUTA—

None.

WORSE—

At night, lying down.
By day, at intervals of an hour or so.

SPECIAL—

Chronic nervous cough; spasmodic, dry cough.
Laryngismus stridulus.
Spasmodic nervous asthma.

MAGNESIA SULPHURICA

CORYZA

YZA—

fre mittent flow of water from the
h vo e chest.

—

rmi

SENSATIONS—

Of pain in posterior nares as from air passing violently through, when talking or coughing.
Of mucus in throat which will not go up or down.
Stinging between acts of swallowing.
Mouth and throat very dry.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

With burning from larynx to pit of stomach.
Evening in bed.
With painful burning in chest when coughing, as if piece of lung would be torn out.
Burning in middle of chest.

SENSATIONS—

Burning in chest and larynx.
Torn feeling of lung when coughing.

MANCINELLA

COUGH.

SCANTY COUGH—

Violent cough from least exertion, with painful stitches in trachea; sputa scanty.
Expectoration relieves oppression of chest.

WORSE—

At night.
After drinking.
From talking.
From pressure, pain in chest.

BETTER—

From raising mucus.

SENSATIONS—

Oppression of chest, relieved by raising scanty sputa.
Constriction of chest; severe pain under sternum, worse from pressure.
Palpitation and throbbing in chest.
Stiffness of back.
Frequent hawking, with nausea.

MANGANUM

CORYZA.

DRY, STOPPED CORYZA—

Dry coryza, with complete closure of nose, and crampy pain at root of nose; worse in wet, cold weather.

Dry coryza, nose stopped; greenish lumps from posterior nares, in the morning; nose sore to touch; worse in evening.

Alternately dry and fluent coryza.

DISCHARGES—

None; or alternately dry and fluent.

Chronic, greenish lumps from posterior nares.

WORSE—

Wet, cold weather.

In the evening.

SENSATIONS—

As of a leaf closing the trachea.

Painful, crampy feeling at root of the nose.

Dryness and obstruction of nose.

Pain in throat between acts of swallowing.

DISEASES—

Chronic catarrh and sore throat.

Chronic laryngismus.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Tickling cough with hoarseness, rawness in larynx; breath feels hot; larynx feels constricted.

Disagreeable heat in chest; larynx feels dry.

Dry, incessant cough, which ceases as soon as he lies down.

Deep cough with scanty sputa; it ceases as soon as he lies down.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry, incessant, until he lies down.

Scanty, very adhesive, lumpy, and tough, causing long efforts at coughing.

Easy in morning, of yellowish green lumps, even coming up without cough.

Of reddish or blood phlegm.

WORSE—

Sitting up, or while up.
From talking, or laughing, cough and pains.
From deep breathing.
About 5 p. m.; incessant until he lies down.

BETTER—

Lying down.

SENSATIONS—

Breath hot and burning with disagreeable heat in chest.
Rawness in larynx, with acute cough; with chronic hoarseness.
Dull stitches on both sides of larynx, extending to ears.
Bruised pain in chest; stitches in chest and sternum.
Stitching pains through right lung, dry cough; ceasing on lying down; *Hemoptysis; anemia.*
Pains in various parts, head, ears, stomach, arms; worse from talking or laughing.

SPECIAL DISEASES—

Chronic laryngitis.
Acute laryngitis.
Chronic bronchitis.
Tuberculosis.
Eustachean deafness from chronic inflammation of fauces.

MEDORRHINUM

CORYZA.

THICK CORYZA—

Heavy fluent coryza, with hard frontal headache all day, worse at 10:30 A. M.
Thick, grayish mucus from posterior nares.
Nasal catarrh with continual running down throat.

WORSE—

Coryza, 10:30 A. M.
Headache, stooping.
Hoarseness, reading.

BETTER—

From clearing out thick mucus.

SENSATIONS—

Feeling as of tight band drawn across forehead; worse leaning forward.

Pressure back of eyes, as if they would be forced out, extending over brain to back of neck (*Spigel.*).

Entire loss of smell.

Pharynx feels very stiff and sore.

Dryness and hoarseness of throat, especially while reading.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, severe cough, incessant at night, with dryness and lump in throat.

LOOSE, PAINFUL COUGH—

Terribly painful, loose cough; as if larynx would be torn to pieces, or the lining be torn off; with profuse, viscid, gray mucus, mixed with blood.

Deep, hollow cough, as if in an empty barrel; bronchi feel enlarged and hollow; and lining seems loose and flabby.

LOOSE, DIFFICULT COUGH—

Ineffectual hard cough; cannot get under rattling mucus, it seems too low down; cough does not go deep enough; must lie down on face to raise gelatinous, yellowish, tasteless mucus.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry.

Profuse, difficult, viscid, grayish mucus.

Gelatinous, tasteless, abundant mucus.

Little, greenish, bitter balls.

WORSE—

At night, dry cough.

Lying down, dry cough worse; loose cough better.

From sweet things, dry cough.

Falling asleep, cough wakens.

BETTER—

Lying on face, raises better.

SENSATIONS—

Tickling under sternum.
Sinking under sternum; dry cough.
Terribly painful larynx, as if torn, or the lining were peeled off.
Dryness and excoriation of larynx; feeling of lump, with dry cough.
As if bronchi were enlarged, and lining membrane flabby.
As if could not get under sputa; cough does not go down far enough.
Heat in chest; burning in chest.
Soreness in chest; *cough very raw and painful.*
Burning, empty feeling in chest.
Sore, blistered spot in chest.

MELILOTUS

CORYZA.

DRY, BLOODY CORYZA—

Excessive dryness of nose.
Frequent and very profuse nosebleed; every attack preceded by great congestion of head and face.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Very distressing, harsh, dry cough, with much anxiety; nosebleed every few minutes; better by slight expectoration, and from nosebleed.
Constant, severe, racking, dry cough and very rapid breathing; both lungs greatly congested; face and eyes very red; nosebleed every few minutes; sputa, none or of bright red blood (pneumonia); high fever; severe headache, almost delirious; head much confused; carotid throbbing; better from nosebleed; some relief, also, from slight expectoration.

SPUTA—

None, or very scanty.

BETTER—

From raising the least amount.
Nosebleed, which is very profuse, relieves congestion of head and face; confused and anxious.

RESPIRATION—

Very rapid breathing; could not get air enough; felt as if smothering.

Chest very sore and oppressed, as if garments were too tight. (Pneumonia.)

ATTACKS—

Every attack of nosebleed preceded by intense redness and congestion of head and face; confused and anxious; severe headache.

SENSATIONS—

As if smothering; could not get air enough.

As if garments were too tight; chest very sore and oppressed.

Severe headache, almost delirious.

Head much confused.

MEPHITIS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, cough and soreness in chest.

COUGH.

DEEP, DRY COUGH—

Deep, hollow, spasmodic, dry cough, with hoarseness, rawness and soreness in the chest; with suffocative feeling inhaling, and very difficult exhaling.

SCANTY, DIFFICULT COUGH—

Scanty cough, with severe asthma; the more he coughs, the worse he breathes (see sputa).

Severe, intermittent paroxysms of coughing, much more frequent and severe at night, with rattling of phlegm and vomiting during the cough; by day cough is slight; and in morning, loose.

Frequent vomiting with cough; also, vomiting of all food some hours after meals; or soon after eating, when paroxysm comes on.

Frequent paroxysms at night; vomiting and fever.

Scanty cough consequent upon asthmatic attacks, especially such asthma as comes on in night and compels the patient

to get up and walk about to relieve breathing; the cough is slight at first, growing more severe, the more he coughs, with aggravation of dyspnea; each cough brings up a little clear mucus like white of egg; sensation of fumes of sulphur inhaled during paroxysm.

SPUTA—

Difficult, or wanting at night.
Loose in morning, with severe expectoration.
Little bit of transparent phlegm, with distressing asthmatic cough.
Clear mucus, like white of an egg.

WORSE—

Drinking; talking; loud reading; cough.
At night, cough worse, but present also by day in severe paroxysms.
Lying down; after sleeping, cough and asthma.
Exhaling is almost impossible.

BETTER—

By day, cough less severe.
In morning, cough loose.
Sitting up, breathing better.
Walking about, breathing easier.
Raising clear white-of-egg mucus, cough and asthma better.

SENSATIONS—

General oppression of front of chest.
Inhaling difficult; exhaling almost impossible, with suffocation.
Rawness and soreness in chest.
As of fumes of sulphur, with severe paroxysms of cough.

SPECIAL DISEASES—

Whooping cough, worse at night: vomiting of all food some hours after eating, in uncontrollable paroxysms.
Attacks of cough after drinking, talking, reading (sleeping, asthma and cough).
Coughing spells day and night; child gets blue; must be raised up; cannot exhale. (Whooping cough).

Asthmatic paroxysms, waking from sleep 10 P. M., and again in morning; had to get up and walk about; with scanty cough and severe dyspnea.

MERCURIUS

(MERCURIUS VIVUS)

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Hoarse voice, burning, rawness, and tickling in larynx.

Fluent coryza, corrosive: inside of nose inflamed: full at root; stopped up: watery mucus trickles from posterior nares into throat, causing hawking: throat sore: chilly by day; obliged to lie down.

DISCHARGES—

Corrosive, watery: violent, dry cough.

Nose sore, red, tender.

Eyes full of tears; much sneezing, head dull, redness of alæ, voice hoarse.

WORSE—

Feels bad in warm room, but cannot bear cold air.

In cold, wet weather; or from least current of cold air.

SENSATIONS—

Throat feels dry, but the mouth is full of saliva.

Rawness and burning in nose and throat.

Fullness over root of nose, nostrils stopped.

APPEARANCES—

Coppery, dark red color of throat, which is painful on swallowing; but he feels he must swallow.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough with fluent coryza; burning, rawness, and tickling in larynx; worse from least current of air.

Violent, dry cough at night; feels and sounds as if everything in chest were dry.

Dry, fatiguing, racking cough in two paroxysms (*Puls.*) particularly at night, as if head and chest would burst (sub-acute).

Moist, barking cough, with sound of mucus, but none is raised; day or night.

Dry cough, from tickling in larynx and upper chest, sometimes with vomiting.

Dry, raw, burning exhausting cough, with burning and soreness in fauces and bronchi; worse at night; expectoration of tough, watery-like saliva; foul, with streaks of blood.

SPUTA—

None, everything sounds and feels dry.

Watery, spittle-like, stringy, blood-streaked.

Offensive, bloody, chronic in tuberculosis.

Acrid or yellowish mucus, at times tinged with blood, and tasting saltish or putrid (chronic bronchitis).

WORSE—

At night, but present by day.

Lying on left side.

From heat; not better from sweating.

Only at night; or, only by day; alternating cough.

From least current of air, cough and coryza.

BETTER—

Asthmatic breathing better from tobacco smoke and in cold air, but not in a draft.

LARYNX—

Acute laryngitis, burning, rawness and tickling with fluent coryza.

Chronic laryngitis; voice hoarse, severe burning in larynx.

More tickling from phlegm. (Chronic).

SENSATIONS—

Cough from dryness and tickling in bronchi.

Dryness, rawness, and burning in throat and bronchi.

Tickling cough sometimes causes vomiting.

SPECIAL—

Sweating does not relieve (also, in *Hepar sul.*).

MERCURIUS CORROSIV US

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Excessive fluent coryza; loss of smell.

Nose feels stopped, but at the same time it runs.

Rawness and smarting in nostrils.
Throat dark red, swollen, sore, painful.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent, watery mucus. (Acute).
Offensive, gluey, sticky; nose stopped, discharge dries in nose (chronic ozena).

SENSATIONS—

Rawness and smarting.
Nostrils sore and red.
Throat very red, raw and inflamed.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Deep, hollow, dry (owing to weakness of lungs), chronic cough; dryness in throat and trachea causing constant desire to drink; stitches in various parts of chest.

SPUTA—

None, or difficult.
Tough, white, or greenish.

WORSE—

At night.
From talking.

RESPIRATION—

Great oppression of chest; difficult, sobbing, sighing breathing; hoarse, hollow, deep, dry cough; lungs weak.

MEZEREUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza, with sneezing, diminished sense of smell, and soreness in chest.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, watery coryza; excoriation of nose and upper lip; scabs in nose.
Heat, burning, scraping, peppery feeling of palate and fauces.

DISCHARGES—

Thin, more or less acrid.
Watery, or yellowish, or bloody; burning.

SPECIAL—

Twitching of facial muscles.

COUGH.

DRY, SCANTY COUGH—

Severe, dry, hacking cough; worse at night, especially until midnight; with dryness, scraping, and burning in throat and pharynx, oppression and contraction in chest, and constant chilliness, even in bed; but no desire for heat.
Violent, uninterrupted cough until relieved by vomiting.
Hoarseness with rawness in chest and dry cough.
Hacking cough, with dry, raw, burning throat, scanty mucus, and anxious, oppressed breathing.

SPUTA—

Dry, or scanty difficult mucus at night; yellow and viscid in the morning, tasting saltish or offensive.

WORSE—

Eating or drinking anything hot; must cough until it is vomited.
Evening and night; evening to midnight.

BETTER—

From vomiting.

SE[illegible]—

[illegible]le.
[illegible]re heat, nor fear open air.
[illegible]scraping in throat and trachea.

[illegible]MILLE[illegible]

[illegible]unges[illegible]and chest, which feels op-
[illegible]p pa[illegible]*Melilotus*).

COUGH.

BLOODY COUGH—

Expectoration of bright-red blood; it rises warm in the throat, without much coughing; rupture of blood vessels in bronchi or lungs (*Ipecac*).

SPUTA—

Coughing blood every afternoon at 4.

SPECIAL—

Suppressed menses (*Senecio*).
After violent exertion.
In tuberculosis of lungs.
Violent congestion to head and chest.

MOSCHUS

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Hysterical, severe, dry cough; with constriction of chest; worse in morning.
Severe dry cough, with pain under left breast.

SPUTA—

None.

RESPIRATION—

Hysterical spasm of the chest.
Suffocative constriction, especially on becoming cold.

SENSATION—

Of stricture, or of sudden closure of larynx.

MIND—

Great fear and dread of death.

MURIATIC ACID

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, thin, acrid, excoriating coryza, stinging in nostrils; nose stopped; frequent sneezing.

DISCHARGES—

Thin, watery, acrid, nose stopped. (Acute.)
Thick, yellow, acrid. (Chronic).

SENSATIONS—

Stinging, soreness; frequent sneezing.

COUGH.

DRY, SCANTY COUGH—

Paroxysms of coughing, followed by audible rumbling in stomach; or, followed by cramp in stomach.
Dry, afternoon and night; slight sputa in morning, which must be swallowed; is fatty tasting, and watery or yellow.
Hoarseness, with sore feeling in chest. (Whooping cough.)

SPUTA—

Fatty-tasting sputa, scanty.
Very slight, difficult, thin, yellowish sputa only in morning; it must be swallowed when raised.
Expectoration of dark blood (*Causticum*).

WORSE—

Drinking, talking, or coughing increases shortness of breath.
Afternoon and evening, dry cough; morning, scanty and difficult.

RESPIRATION—

Breathing seems to come from stomach.
Shortness of breath after drinking, with rattling in stomach; also short after talking and after coughing.

SENSATIONS—

Audible rumbling in stomach after coughing.
Stitches in chest and heart when taking long breath, and on violent motion.
Burning stitches.

MYOSOTIS

COUGH.

LOOSE CHRONIC COUGH—

Chronic, loose cough, with gagging and vomiting, while or immediately after eating.
Special obstinate, old loose coughs.

Dry or scanty coughs after typhus, with profuse night sweats.
Obstinate old coughs, with profuse muco-purulent sputa.

SPUTA—

Profuse, muco-purulent, especially in the morning; or,
Dry and scanty, with profuse night sweats, or day and night sweats; eyes sunken, cheeks hollow, emaciated.

WORSE—

During, or immediately after eating.
Not worse lying in any position.
But painful while coughing and from percussion.

MYRICA CERIFERA

CORYZA.

SCANTY, CHRONIC CORYZA—

Catarrh of posterior nares and throat, with chronic bronchitis.
DISCHARGES—
Adhesive, tenacious, difficult, offensive mucus, destroying appetite.

COUGH.

LOOSE, CHRONIC COUGH—

Loose, chronic cough, tickling at night on lying down; with much irritation of throat.

SPUTA—

Profuse.

WORSE—

At night, on lying down.
From talking.

MYRTUS COMMUNIS

CORYZA.

Catarrhal fever, coryza, and cough setting in after every atmospheric change (*Hypericum*).

COUGH.

DRY, CHRONIC COUGH—

Dry, hollow, chronic cough, in the morning (better in evening); from tickling in upper part of chest, with lassitude in afternoon.

WORSE—

Breathing deeply, yawning, coughing, making strong motion; pain in chest worse. (Chronic cough.)
In morning.
After every change of weather.

BETTER—

In evening; lassitude in P. M.

SENSATIONS—

Pain in chest; tightness on chest.
Pain in left chest through to shoulder-blade (chronic cough).
Burning, throbbing, aching, stitching pains, especially in left chest. (Chronic cough.)
Tickling and burning in chest, causing cough.
Catarrhal fevers, with pain in elbows and knees; or under left clavicle, with the dry, hollow cough.

NAJA TRIPUDIANS

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Short, dry cough, from catching cold; fever, quick pulse.
Dry, incessant cough, worse at night; larynx tender to touch; tonsils swollen.
Short, hoarse cough; rawness in larynx and trachea.
Nervous cough, with palpitation.
Sympathetic, irritating cough, attending heart disease.

SPUTA—

None.
Or of tough mucus.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Dyspnea and prostration, with organic heart-disease.
Laborious breathing, with constriction of chest; finally ends in expectoration of tough mucus.

SENSATIONS—

Constriction and irritation of the larynx, giving rise to cough.
Rawness and hoarseness in larynx and trachea, causing constant tickling cough, as from a hair in larynx.

As of a hair tickling in larynx, causing cough; dry at first, finally difficult sputa of tenacious mucus.

NATRUM ARSENICATUM

TEMPERAMENT—

Dull, listless, unable to perform mental labor.
Stopped nose, with lost, or defective smell.
Scanty, thick, difficult coryza (sub-acute catarrh).
Nose constantly stopped; worse at night and in morning, when clearing out begins; pressure at root of nose and in forehead; eyeballs heavy, congested and tender.

CORYZA.

THICK, CHRONIC CORYZA—

DISCHARGES—

Scanty, bluish or yellowish, tough and thick (slate-colored, also): must be hawked out of posterior nares.
Dry crusts, followed by bleeding. (Chronic catarrh.)

WORSE—

In the morning.
Nose stuffed up at night; must breathe through mouth.
From dust or smoke.

SENSATIONS—

Nose stopped.
Mucous membranes thickened (sub-acute catarrh).
Rawness of nose after clearing out thick mucus.

APPEARANCES—

Throat purplish-red, edematous, or pitted; both fauces and tonsils.
Red-purple and glossy; feels dry when breathing, and on swallowing.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Teasing, dry cough through the day.
Dry cough, with oppressed feeling in chest.
Dry, hacking (sub-acute) cough, without sputa; lungs feel as though smoke had been inhaled; nose dry and obstructed.

SPUTA—

Tough, difficult, and rather scanty.
Grayish, yellowish, or bluish.

WORSE—

From exertion.
In morning.
From deep breathing.

BETTER—

From clearing out mucus.

CHEST—

Soreness in upper part of chest.
Chest feels clogged and full.
Feels as if smoke had been inhaled.

SENSATIONS—

Soreness, fullness, oppression of the chest; worse from deep breathing, or exertion, especially on right side; with tight dry cough (*Senega*).
Feels tired all over; desires to keep still. (Acute and sub-acute catarrh).
As if smoke had been inhaled.

SPECIAL—

Sub-acute bronchitis.
Chronic catarrhs.

NATRUM CARBONICUM

TEMPERAMENT—

Inability to perform any mental labor.
Head feels stupefied if he tries to exert his mind.

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent (acute) coryza; frequent sneezing, profuse, thin mucus.
With loss of taste and smell; chilly, with scraping, painful cough, all day.
Troublesome stoppage of nose every night (chronic).

DISCHARGES—

Watery, fluent mucus (acute).

Thick, yellow-greenish offensive mucus: or dried plugs; yellow mucus; much hawking from posterior nares; less after eating, for a short time.

Thick, yellow, or greenish, musty smelling, difficult (chronic): constantly collects in posterior nares and throat, passes through mouth.

Yellow, offensive, thick mucus from nostrils (chronic).

Thick, green mucus blown from nose (chronic or sub-acute).

Hard, offensive pieces of mucus from nose, which hinder breathing.

Profuse sub-acute discharge from nose, following a severe cold from getting wet: sweating suppressed.

Thick copious mucus by day; ceases at night, leaving nose obstructed.

Thick mucus constantly collects in throat (sub-acute or chronic).

WORSE—

From least draft of air, or change of clothing.

At night, nose stopped.

On alternate days.

BETTER—

After sweat; coryza better.

After eating, less mucus from the nose.

THROAT AND VOICE—

Throat feels rough, scraped and dry (acute).

Nasal, disagreeable voice, from copious, thick, chronic mucus.

SPECIAL—

Musty-smelling discharge of thick mucus frequently ceases for a time after eating, with stoppage of nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, violent cough, with stopped nose; worse entering a warm room

Short, dry, or scanty cough; difficult sputa.

LOOSE, DRY COUGH—

Loose cough, no sputum; burning and soreness in chest.

SPUTA—

None, acute; none with loose cough.
Salty, purulent, greenish (chronic) expectoration.

WORSE—

When entering a warm room.
At night.
On alternate days.

SENSATIONS—

Coldness between scapulæ.
Rattling in chest.
Chilly all day.
Burning soreness in right mid-chest; loose cough, no sputum.

NATRUM MURIATICUM

TEMPERAMENT—

Dullness and difficulty in thinking.

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, very profuse, clear white mucus, from coryza, with loss of taste and smell, and troublesome cough from tickling in throat.
Frequent and violent sneezing coming on in morning after rising; headache every morning.
Nose completely stopped, the nasal mucous membrane being much swollen.
Cold in the head, with many small blisters on nostrils and lips.
Hay fever, with watery discharge from eyes and nose: squirming tickling in nostrils as of a worm.
Watery coryza, with great sleepiness.
Burning and soreness inside nose, or in one nostril (left); worse blowing it.
Acute, watery coryza; loss of taste and smell.

CHRONIC, DRY COUGH—

Chronic or sub-acute, dry or with occasional thick mucus; loss of taste and smell.
Throat feels very dry, yet constantly hawks up transparent mucus, which may be salty tasting.

Dry catarrh of larynx and trachea; dry, tickling cough; voice hoarse; feeling of dryness and soreness.

Dry coryza, dry catarrh; feeling of dryness in nose, which is stopped up.

DISCHARGES—

Fever blisters on nose and lips.

Abundant, clear mucus, like white of egg, in larynx (acute catarrh).

Clear, watery or frothy phlegm; sometimes loose and rattling, but raised with difficulty. (Acute or chronic catarrh.)

Thick mucus from the head, with loss of taste and smell.

Thick mucus, membranes thickened. (Chronic catarrh.)

WORSE—

Every morning, sneezing.

From too much tobacco-smoking.

Every night, stoppage of nose.

Takes cold in head very easily; must always wrap up, or head is stopped up next night.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Obstinate, short, dry, hacking cough, from elongated uvula; with loss of breath day and night.

Dry, hacking cough, with pain in distant parts; and bursting, beating, throbbing in the forehead like hammers.

Dry cough, with rattling in chest, and stitches in liver.

Severe, dry cough, with involuntary escape of urine; tears stream down the cheeks; tickling in throat, or in pit of stomach.

SPUTA

Profuse, watery, frothy, clear mucus.

Loose and rattling, but difficult at times. (Acute or chronic.)

Yellow and blood-streaked. (Chronic.)

WORSE—

From rapid motion; from deep breathing *while walking.*

Lying down; getting warm in bed, *suffocative cough.*

Sour food or drink.

Empty swallowing.

From tickling in pit of stomach or throat, with bursting pain in forehead.

SENSATIONS—

Pain, especially in forehead in the morning, like throbbing of little hammers, very distinct.

Pain in distant parts, with cough.

Tickling in throat, or in pit of stomach.

SPECIAL—

Asthma, with profuse, frothy, or watery mucus; dyspnea from manual labor.

Severe, bursting headache; worse from spasmodic dry cough.

Intermittent fever.

Short, anxious, oppressed, wheezing breathing, on walking fast; better in open air and using the arms, but worse ascending.

NATRUM PHOSPHORICUM

CORYZA.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

He smells an offensive odor before the nose in the morning.

Fullness at root of nose.

Catarrh of tonsils; exudate, golden-yellow, thick, creamy; stomach acid.

Thick, yellow mucus from posterior nares at night, dropping down; it wakens him; he must sit up and clear throat.

Soreness of throat and posterior nares, with characteristic yellow mucous exudate.

Secretion usually acrid; acidity of digestion.

NATRUM SULPHURICUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, with sneezing, watery discharge. (Acute.)

DISCHARGES—

Watery discharge becomes

Yellow and copious.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Yellow, thick, and mostly from anterior nares, which becomes sore.

Yellowish-green discharge, becoming greener on exposure to light.
From posterior nares, tasting salty in the morning.
Thick yellowish discharge from nose; a greenish scab is sometimes blown from the nose in the morning.
With some blood and an offensive smell.
Scab seems to come from ulcer on membrane.
Pain at root of nose; it feels stopped up.
Starch-like, gray, salty-tasting phlegm hawked in morning and during day, with weight on chest.

WORSE—

In morning.
At night.
In damp weather.

TEMPERAMENT—

Inability to think; depressed; irritable.
Lively music makes her sad.
Dislikes to be spoken to.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough, worse at night, with soreness in chest; must sit up and hold chest with hands; worse from tickling in throat.

LOOSE, CHRONIC COUGH—

Loose, purulent cough in morning, with pain in lower left side; and thick, ropy, greenish, purulent sputa.

SPUTA—

None, at first. (Acute.)
Thick, greenish, purulent, ropy, rather scanty. (Chronic.)
Salty-tasting phlegm from the throat.
Gluey slime with asthma; 4 to 5 A. M.

WORSE—

Swallowing solids, sore throat.
From talking; sore throat.
From least motion, breathing worse.
When coughing, soreness of chest; better from pressure.
In damp weather, great dyspnea.
4 to 5 a. m.

BETTER—

From pressure.

All gone feeling in chest.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Great dyspnea and desire to take deep breath, coming on in damp weather.

Asthma in young people from general bronchial catarrh; worse in every change to damp weather.

Asthma 4 to 5 a. m.; cough and raising of glairy slime; always in damp, rainy weather.

Soreness of chest when coughing; better from pressure.

All gone feeling in chest.

Stitches in chest, especially the left; stitches from abdomen to chest.

Hay asthma; patient has great dread of attacks; begins with sneezing and dyspnea; cannot lie down; breathing worse from least motion.

THROAT—

Tickling in throat.

Dryness of sore throat extending to esophagus; no thirst.

Feels contracted when swallowing saliva; worse swallowing solids and from talking.

Sometimes, great thirst for cold drinks; disgust for bread and for meat.

Great thirst; no appetite.

SPECIAL—

Constitutional tendency to catarrh in children.

SENSATIONS—

Desire to take a deep breath, with difficult breathing; worse in damp weather.

Stitches in chest, or in abdomen.

NICCOLUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza by day; dry, at night.

Frequent sneezing without coryza.

Dryness and stoppage of nose; cannot breathe through nose; worse at night.
Pain, stinging, and soreness at root of nose.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent by day.
Dry at night.
Accumulation of thick mucus in throat.

SENSATIONS—

Soreness, stinging and pain at root of nose.
Stinging as of bees.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Very spasmodic, dry, violent, scraping, tickling cough, from midnight to 4 A. M.; must sit up and hold the head; child must be held up during the cough.
Dry, tickling cough; worse evening on lying down.
Dry, hacking, regular, unceasing cough.
Dry, continuous, shaking cough, with much dyspnea, but no sputa.
Dry, hacking, continuous cough, with regularity, like the tick of a clock.

SPUTA—

None, or white mucus.

WORSE—

Evening.
Midnight to 4 a. m.
Lying down, much worse.
From coughing, dyspnea worse.
Morning.
From talking and yawning.

BETTER—

From coughing and clearing throat.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Stitching pains in left chest.
Great dyspnea with dry cough.

Pressure and heaviness of chest, with dypsnea; worse from coughing.

THROAT—

Stinging in throat.
Thick mucus in throat.
Constriction on swallowing, with sharp pain.

SENSATIONS—

Sharp, stinging pains in nose, throat and chest; with dry or scanty discharge.

NITRIC ACID

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza, nose obstructed; with dryness of the throat.

FLUENT, ACRID CORYZA—

Fluent in open air; discharge, watery, acrid, in drops.
Difficult mucus blocks nasal passages, and wakes him at night; must blow nose and hawk up mucus from posterior nares.
Fluent, acrid, watery, or yellow, corroding, offensive (syphilitic) worse at night.
Disagreeable odor inhaling air.
Frequent sneezing, no coryza, comes even in sleep.
Violent itching and burning of nostrils.
Nostrils, inflamed, sore, burning, scabby, scruffy.
Sharp stitches at root of nose.

DISCHARGES—

None, nose dry; or,
Fluent, watery, acrid.
Thick and difficult, especially from throat.
Fetid, offensive discharges; yellow mucus and pus.
Green casts with ulcers in nares.
Hard, difficult plugs from nares, leaving raw sores.
Green casts from nose every morning.

WORSE—

At night.
After sleep, gathering of mucus in posterior nares; must clear out mucus before he can breathe easily.

SENSATIONS—

Itching, burning, and soreness in nostrils.
Sharp pricking pains.

COUGH.

DRY, OR SCANTY COUGH—

Dry, rough cough, before midnight, giving no rest, shaking whole body; worse lying down, must sit up and cough until a little bit is raised.
Dry, barking cough, from tickling in larynx and pit of stomach; worse lying down, and at night, with violent coryza.
Excessively hard, chronic, dry, racking, laryngeal cough, with stinging as from small ulcers in the larynx, or, of an ulcerated spot on one side: (Chronic or sub-acute.)
Chronic, dry cough, with very difficult, scanty sputum; must cough until it comes up, must sit up to cough.
Dry cough with liver troubles.
Croupy, barking cough, with violent coryza; stitching shooting pains in throat and larynx; hoarseness.
Morning cough, difficult, scanty, as if something was tearing away low down in the lungs; followed by expectoration of greenish-dirty mucus, causing gagging.
Loose, difficult, gagging, painful, as from raw places in chest.
Loose cough, rattling breathing, brown or bloody sputum, pulse irregular; pneumonia with typhoid.

SPUTA—

Very difficult and scanty; must cough until it is raised, when it is thick, sticky, or gluey.
Dirty, greenish-white, or yellowish-green.
Often in large lumps in morning; or, as if composed of casts of the air cells, spreading out in water in vessel.
Acrid, bitter, sour, salty, offensive, brownish.

WORSE—

From warmth.
At bed-time, and on rising in morning.
At night, lying down: must sit up and cough it out.
Lying down at any time.

SENSATIONS—

Tickling in larynx and pit of stomach provokes cough (dry) that shakes whole body.
Roughness, scratching, stinging, sharp pains in throat.
As of something tearing away in chest.
Sharp, shooting, stitching pains in nose, throat, larynx, and chest; throat to ear; worse, swallowing.
Hoarseness of actors and singers; scratching, stinging, sharp shooting pains in the larynx.

NUX MOSCHATA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza; with stopped, dry nose.
Over sensitive smell (first stage); or,
Loss of smell (second stage).
Throat stiff and dry; no thirst (*Rhus tox*).

WORSE—

In cold, damp weather.
Walking against wind; hoarseness worse.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, barking, or hacking cough, with sudden loss of breath.
Dry, irritating, hysterical cough; slight in morning and forenoon; begins in afternoon and lasts evening and all night.
Cough with soreness in larynx and chest.
Cough during pregnancy.

SPUTA—

None.

WORSE—

Walking against wind.
Begins in afternoon and lasts evening and all night.
Getting warm in bed; getting overheated.
In damp, cold weather; from cold applications.
Living in damp, cold places; cold bathing.
Standing in cold water.

Falling asleep, and after waking.
After drinking, cough dry; loose, after eating.

BETTER—

Slight in morning and forenoon.
In warm, dry weather.
From warm applications.
After eating, cough loose.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Dyspnea, with feeling of weight in chest.
Breathing oppressed from pit of stomach.
Muscles of chest feel constricted; worse from cold washing.

SENSATIONS—

Dryness of eyes, nose, lips, mouth, tongue, and throat; at least, a feeling of dryness.
Mucous membranes inflamed.
Mouth and throat dry, but no thirst.
Difficult inhalation, pain in diaphragm.
Hysterical throat, hysterical aphonia.
Oppression, constriction, tension in throat, chest, and stomach.
Mouth becomes dry, without thirst; no sleep; very restless; pulse, rapid, soft, small.

NUX VOMICA

CORYZA.

FLUENT AND DRY CORYZA—

Fluent coryza during the day; dry at night.
Scraping in throat; crawling in nose, with sneezing and stuffy, dry cough.
Fluent indoors; dry and stopped out of doors; fluent by day and stopped by night.
At the beginning, when caused by dry, cold weather, cold draft (*Acon.*), sitting in cold places, on cold stone steps.
Chilly and feverish at the same time.
Snuffles in infants; nose stopped.
Frequent sneezing in morning in bed; after rising; fluent coryza.
Acute, catarrhal laryngitis, from exposure, with nose stopped, headache, and chilliness; fluent by day, dry at night and stopped.

Over-sensitive to strong odors; they cause even fainting.
Offensive smells before the nose; even food and drink smell offensive (*Colch*).
Dry coryza; catarrh with headache, heat in face, chilliness, and much mucus in throat.
Excessive irritation of eyes and nose, followed by distressing paroxysms of sneezing; prolonged until state of depression follows. (Hay fever.)

WORSE—

Strong odors cause fainting.
Morning in bed sneezing worse.
At night, nose stopped; by day, fluent.
Breathing cold air, soreness of throat.
Moving; chilly and hot at the same time.
Out of doors, dry and stopped; fluent indoors.
Sitting in cold places; or on cold stones.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Racking, violent cough, with headache as if the skull would burst, and bruised pain in stomach and abdomen; worse after midnight and in morning (*Bryonia*).
Spasmodic cough, with retching and gagging.
Dry cough in evening, loose in morning.
Dry cough, from itching and tickling in trachea; worse after midnight; or adherent mucus high up in trachea provokes cough.
Cough of drunkards.
Persistent, fatiguing cough if she lies on back; comes on about midnight; but ceases when she turns on side; hysterical cough; nervous cough.

LOOSE COUGH—

Violent loose cough in morning before rising; sputa, clotted blood.

WORSE—

Lying on back; better lying on side.
At night, dry cough, preventing sleep.
After midnight, till daybreak.

After eating, but desires to eat during cough.
From exercise, mental effort, thinking or reading.
From cold; and inhaling cold air, throat worse.
From drinking, eating, smoking.
In morning, splitting headache worse.
Evening, dry cough; loose in morning; on waking.

BETTER—
From warm drinks.
Lying on sides.
Loose in morning.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—
Dyspnea with gastric troubles; cannot lie down; cannot sit down.
Oppressed breathing, from constriction of hypochondria, with tight, hacking cough.
Dyspnea from upward pressure of diaphragm, from accumulation of gas in the abdomen.
Asthmatic constriction of chest transversely, as if drawn together; at night in bed; worse walking, or ascending; from motion or exertion; from going to bed; must sit up in chair to breathe; cannot lie in bed.
Constriction as if clothing were too tight.
Pressing in the chest as from a heavy load.
Nervous asthma; feels as if the air had been exhausted; feels as if about to die.
Dyspnea from tightness around hypochondria; dry cough.
Roughness and rawness in chest, causing hawking; burning in chest.
Feels as if something were torn loose in chest.
Congestion to chest, with heat and burning.

LARYNX AND THROAT—
Rawness of throat as if skin were scraped off.
Throat not painful on swallowing, but very sensitive to inhaled cold air.
Raw sore throat causes hawking and coughing.
Chronic sore throat, with difficult tenacious mucus; raw, smarting.
Dry, painful larynx; worse early in the morning; the hands and feet are hot.
Hoarseness (catarrhal, with viscid mucus).

SPECIAL—

Chills shifting about, now here, now there; as if creeping over the bones; first cold, then hot, then chilly again; better near a warm stove; moving about starts chills.

Chilly and hypochondriac.

Catarrhal symptoms predominate over the inflammatory.

SENSATIONS—

Constriction of chest and of abdomen.

Chest feels pressed in from side to side.

Congestion, heat, or even burning in chest.

Of something torn loose in chest by coughing.

ŒNANTHE CROCATA

COUGH.

LOOSE, SCANTY COUGH—

Scanty or loose cough, excited by tickling in upper part of trachea, top of throat.

SPUTA—

Copious, white, frothy; or,

Thick, heavy, adherent, white and yellow.

Reddish, bloody.

WORSE—

At night, cough; deep breathing, pain.

SENSATION—

Aching pain in left thorax; worse from deep breathing; better from hard pressure.

SPECIAL—

Lobar pneumonia; pleuritic exudation.

OLEANDER

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent shaking cough, from tickling in larynx.

SENSATIONS—

Oppressed breathing while lying.

As if chest were too narrow, with deep long sighs and breathing.

As if every breath were the last.
Coldness and emptiness in the chest.
Dull stitches in left chest during exhalation.
Pains over heart; worse stooping.

OLEUM JECORIS ASELLI

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza, with sneezing and cough.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, with hoarseness and rawness in chest.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, hacking, severe cough; alternating with yellowish, loose cough.
Irritating, dry cough, with hoarseness.
Violent, dry cough, with retching, night and day.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough, with yellow or yellow-green sputa.
Severe cough, from exposure to cold, damp weather.

SPUTA—

Yellow, or yellow-green sputa.

WORSE—

Laughing excites coughing.
Lying down at night.
From drafts of air.
Exposure to cold, damp weather.

SENSATIONS—

Soreness in chest.

OPIUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza; loss of smell; nose stopped; face flushed, or unusually pale; throat dry.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Tickling, spasmodic, paroxysmal cough; worse at night, better from drinking water; throat dry.

Severe cough, with difficult expectoration; followed by yawning, but cannot sleep.

Bronchitis, from catching cold or getting wet; constant cough, high fever, blood-streaked sputa; hot sweat which does not relieve; bluish-red color of the face.

Dry, tickling, spasmodic cough; worse at night, with gaping and drowsiness.

Difficult cough, with severe smothering spells; face becomes blue.

Dry, paroxysmal cough at night; better from drinking water; suffocation relieved a little by cold air.

SPUTA—

None; cough dry; throat dry.

Difficult; of frothy, of bloody mucus.

WORSE—

From drinking, dyspnea worse; but dry cough better.

At night, dry cough worse; dyspnea worse.

From smoking and wine, respiration worse.

After sleep, cough worse.

During sleep, breathing worse.

BETTER—

From drinking water, cough better.

From cold air, suffocation better.

RESPIRATION—

Fine rales, constant cough; sopor; bluish face.

Great anguish and dread of suffocation; looks blue as if dying.

Loud, difficult, rattling, snoring, somnolent.

Deep puffing, stertorous, very slow; mouth open.

Long, sighing, deep, slow.

Pale and restless, gasping; must sit up for fear of suffocating.

Loss of breath falling asleep (*Bapt., Badiag.*).

Suffocative attacks during sleep, like a night-mare.

Nightly attacks of asthma; long, noisy expiration.

Short, silent inspiration.
Tension and constriction of chest.
Spasmodic constriction of chest; tight breathing, with great anguish.

SPECIAL—

Face flushed or unusually pale.
Sweats profusely without relief (*Hepar*); sweat is hot and profuse on body, less on limbs, and attended by sudamina on body.
Slight alarm or anxiety, even in serious cases.
Somnolent, blue, indifferent, and quiet, with slow breathing.

OSMIUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, with sneezing, tickling in larynx; nose and throat sensitive to air; short, dry cough, easy mucus from posterior nares; tough from larynx.

DISCHARGES—

Watery mucus from nares; tough from larynx.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Short bursts of dry cough, from irresistible tickling in larynx.
Larynx dry; sensitive to air.
Scanty mucus hangs in larynx like a string; coughs, gags and retches to loosen it.
Irresistible, hacking dry cough, from irritation low down in the chest; violent dry cough.
Hard, dry cough, shaking the whole body; as if coughing in empty tube; resonant.
With tearing pain in sternum.
Severe, dry cough, first part of night to midnight.
Violent, dry cough on rising, returns during the day.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry.
Very scanty and difficult in the larynx; none from chest.

WORSE—

Riding or walking in the open air, hoarseness worse.
At night; present by day.
First part of night, to midnight.
On rising; returns during the day.

LARYNX AND VOICE—

Hoarseness from singing; worse riding or walking in open air.
Larynx dry; or, with very tough, scanty mucus.
Larynx painful; worse talking or coughing.

SENSATIONS—

Whole sternum is sore to touch and sensitive to touch, independent of cough; shooting pains in the sore sternum.
Irresistible tickling in larynx.
Severe irritation low down in the chest.

OXALICUM ACIDUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, watery, with chilliness and sneezing.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

From tickling in larynx while walking in open air.
On taking violent exercise.

SPUTA—

None.

WORSE—

In open air.
From violent exercise.

VOICE—

Hoarseness; the larynx feels contracted and raw.

SENSATIONS—

Soreness, stinging, sharp pain in sternum.
Larynx feels swollen; contracted and raw.

PALLADIUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Watery, in evening.

Acrid stinging in mucous membrane of nostrils.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Coughing and sneezing aggravate colic.

SENSATIONS—

Dryness of tongue and fauces without thirst.

Feeling as if a crumb of bread had lodged in throat; felt most on swallowing.

PARIS QUADRIFOLIA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza; nose stopped; fullness at root of nose.

Imagines foul odors; milk and bread smell like putrid meat.

Alternate fluent and dry coryza.

DISCHARGES—

None; or,

Watery; red or greenish.

Viscid green mucus from trachea.

COUGH.

SCANTY, DRY COUGH—

Frequent hacking, hawking and gagging to loosen extremely adherent mucus, green and viscid, from posterior wall of larynx.

Dry cough, as from vapor of sulphur in trachea.

Dry cough, evening and morning, with scanty, very difficult viscid green mucus, from larynx and trachea.

SPUTA—

Extremely adherent, green, viscid mucus from posterior wall of larynx; scanty.

WORSE—

Lying down at night, cough worse.
Lying, especially on right side.
Morning, on waking.

VOICE—

Great hoarseness; continual hawking of mucus from burning larynx.
Voice feeble.
Painless, complete aphonia.
Mouth and trachea dry on waking.

PETROLEUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza, with frequent sneezing and scanty thick mucus blown out in little lumps.
Thick phlegm in posterior nares; worse in morning.
Violent coryza, with cough, expectoration, and rapidly failing strength; worse 2 to 6 A. M. and at night after lying down.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza and hoarseness; speech muffled.
Pharyngeal pain shooting into ears (*Gels.*, *Hep.*, *Nit. ac.*) on swallowing.
New colds every day, causing secretion of abundant, glairy mucus.
Chronic purulent mucus and scabs; nostrils cracked, ulcerated, pustules.

DISCHARGES—

Scanty, thick mucus, blown out in little lumps.
Thick phlegm in posterior nares.
Abundant, glairy mucus.
Chronic purulent mucus and scabs.

WORSE—

In morning; thick phlegm in posterior nares.
2 to 6 a. m.; coryza and cough.
At night after lying down; cough and expectoration.
On swallowing; pain shooting into ears.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry teasing cough, coming on when lying down at night: especially in children.
Dry, deep cough, at night, from scratching in throat (pharynx), with stitches under sternum.
Long coughing spells (chronic).
Dry or scanty cough, with great hoarseness; especially at night.
Deep chest cough, but the tickling is in the pharynx.

SPUTA—

None; or, very scanty (in phthisis sputa is scanty, frothy, yellow, with much rattling).
Purulent mucus in fauces.

CHEST—

Rawness and soreness of chest.
Violent rattling in front and back of chest.
Oppression of chest; worse from cold air.

WORSE—

2 to 6 a. m.
Lying down at night; cough worse.
From cold air, oppression of chest worse.
On swallowing, pains in throat worse.

THROAT—

Fauces filled with purulent mucus.
Feeling of great dryness in throat, with accumulation of mucus.
Stitching, burning pains in throat; worse swallowing, when stitches shoot into ears; burning in nape.
Throat feels much worse than it looks; very painful swallowing.
Scratching in throat provokes deep cough.

SENSATIONS—

Chilly and hot, by turns.
Oppression of chest at night; cold air increases it.
Fainting and palpitation.
Cold feeling about the heart.
Pulse low; temperature high.

SPECIAL—

Sub-acute and chronic bronchitis.

Low pulse, temperature high, in chronic cases; much exhaustion.

Bronchial phthisis; long coughing spells; great and rapid failing of strength.

Aged persons.

PHELLANDRIUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza and hoarseness; nose burns, red; lip sore.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough, with shortness of breath; great thirst and loss of appetite; sleepless from cough; urine greenish; small, black, but superficial petechiæ.

Dry, harassing cough in suspected phthisis.

Incessant dry cough, from tickling in trachea; hoarseness and roughness in throat; worse while walking.

Annoying, dry cough, scanty at night.

Dry or loose morning cough; coughs an hour, with dyspnea and prostration.

LOOSE COUGH—

Continuous cough, scanty or loose, day and night; compelling him to sit up; cannot lie down; great thirst, no appetite, no sleep.

Loose bronchial coughs, chronic; worse in cold part of year; better in summer.

Loose, easy cough in morning.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry (acute).

Copious, purulent and terribly offensive (chronic).

Consumption, loose and easy in morning.

WORSE—

In cold part of year; loose bronchial coughs.

While walking; dry cough.

In morning; dry or loose cough.
At night; dry, scanty cough.
Lying down; must sit up.
Better in summer.

CHEST—

Stitching pains in front and between shoulders; not affecting the breathing.

PHOSPHORIC ACID

CORYZA.

DRY, CHRONIC COUGH—

Smell too acute.
Chronic coryza; fetid smell from nose.
Dryness of mouth and throat, without thirst.
Tough mucus from throat.
Violent coryza; thirst, fever, sneezing, etc; with purulent severe bronchitis.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Spasmodic, dry cough: spasmodic loose cough.
All coughs characterized by tickling.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough, from tickling at pit of stomach; very hoarse.
Tickling as of a feather from middle of chest to larynx.
Low down in chest; evening, dry; morning loose.
At pit of stomach and throat, with expectoration.
Only in the morning; bloody, or mucous.
Constant, irritable cough; spasmodic, as from down in throat and chest.
In chest at ensiform; worse evening, lying down.
At pit of stomach; loose cough, excessive hoarseness.
Violent loose cough; copious sputa, nausea and vomiting of food; with involuntary escape of urine.

SPUTA—

None, evening.
Morning, with dark blood; or,
Tenacious, whitish mucus, of sour, herby taste.

Little balls of mucus.
Morning, muco-purulent, usually salty taste.
Profuse, muco-purulent, rather than slimy.
Purulent, very offensive expectoration.

WORSE—

Evening, dry; morning loose.
Evening, lying down.
From cold air, or a draft; every draft of air gives a fresh cold; chest especially sensitive to cold air.
Talking causes weakness in chest.
Walking or sitting too long; weakness of chest worse.

BETTER—

From walking about; weakness in chest from sitting too long; pains in legs.
From wrapping up chest warmly; cannot bear draft of air to touch chest.

CHEST—

Burning in chest and throat.
Dyspnea; worse in evening, with coryza and sneezing.
Chest especially sensitive to cold air; wraps chest up warmly.
Great weakness in chest from talking.
Unable to speak from weakness of chest.
Stitches in chest, especially when inspiring; drawing pains in small of back.

SPECIAL—

Urine escapes on passive motion, and when coughing.
Stool (white or grayish) painless and involuntary while moving.

SENSATIONS—

Many peculiar sensations.
Tickling as of a feather in larynx, or in the chest, causing violent cough, dry or loose.
Weakness of chest, from talking, or from walking about, or sitting too long.

PHOSPHORUS

CORYZA.

Smell very acute; imagines foul smells; faints at strong odors of flowers, with headache.

Frequent sneezing, with stoppage of nose; better in open air; head feels dull; one nostril stopped, the other, free.

ALTERNATING CORYZA—

Alternate fluent and stopped coryza; smell and taste lost; head dull; throat sore.

Frequent alternations of fluent and stopped coryza.

Profuse discharge flowing down throat, with sleepiness during the day and after meals.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Chronic coryza, greenish-yellow, blood-streaked, profuse discharge; worse in morning.

Dry crusts in nose; hoarseness and bronchial catarrh.

Sensation of dryness in nose; painful, or as if it would stick together.

DISCHARGES—

None, nose dry; or, dried crusts; or,

Profuse discharge running down throat.

Profuse, acute.

Profuse, chronic, greenish-yellow; blood-streaked; worse mornings.

WORSE—

Strong odors of flowers; fainting and headache.

During the day and after meals, sleepiness.

In morning, coryza worse.

BETTER—

In open air.

SPECIAL—

All the senses too acute.

Eyes, ears, nose, touch, taste, perverted.

Tall, slender, pale, nervous, sensitive persons.

Tall slim girls, at puberty.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Hoarse catarrhal cough.

From continual tickling in larynx and chest.

Dry, spasmodic, tickling cough.

Harsh, hacking, dry cough.
Hollow, shrill, spasmodic, dry cough.
Hollow cough, with expectoration of mucus.

CHRONIC COUGH—

Chronic cough, with aphonia.
Accompanied with shortness of breath; worse during inspiration.
Violent, debilitating cough, with night sweats (chronic).
Incessant cough, from weight and strangulation in larynx.

SPUTA—

Difficult sputa.
None, evening and night.
Of mucus, morning and by day.
Fine, white, tasteless froth, dry cough; or frequent, every half minute.
Tough, reddish-brown mucus; chronic.
Viscid, bloody mucus, from dry cough.
Thick, yellow, tasteless, chronic cough, in morning.
White, tenacious, sweetish, very difficult sputa.
Tough, cold mucus, tasting salty, sour, or sweetish.
Frothy, bloody, rust-colored.
Yellow, bloody, purulent.
Purulent like very thin batter, spattering on a hard surface.
Vicarious blood.

WORSE—

Lying on back provokes cough. (Croup.)
At night; cough dry, evening and night; mucous sputa morning and by day; from tickling in chest.
In morning, loose cough worse.
Talking, laughing, or crying provokes cough.
Evening till midnight.
During inspiration; from motion; eating; drinking; cold, or hot drinks.
Going into cold air.
When others come into room.
Exercise.

SENSATIONS—

Larynx—
Feels sensitive and dry; as if lined with fur.
Feels painful; cannot utter a word.

Sensitive to touch.
Tickles violently while speaking.
Feels constricted; dry, spasmodic cough.
Painful and irritated.
As if a piece of flesh or skin hung loose, provoking cough.
Dry, and burning, with rawness in larynx and bronchi.
Sore cough.
Much fever and thirst.
Lassitude and prostration out of all proportion to disease; much heat and pain in larynx and chest.
Of heat, dryness, and rawness.
Tickling, as from a feather, provoking spasmodic, shrill, violent, dry cough.
Weight and strangulation in larynx.
As if a piece of flesh or skin hung loose in larynx.
Tickling, itching spot on one side of pharynx (M. W. V.) provokes violent dry cough.
Extreme dryness of back part of mouth and of throat; must moisten it often.
Tension of skin of face and forehead, as if too tight; frequently of only one side.
Trembling of whole body while coughing; sacrum feels as if broken.
Tingling, soreness and rawness of air passages.
Oppression of chest, with anxiety; worse after least food; or from exercise.
Smarting and pain about root of tongue in front of throat.
As if something were torn loose under sternum, difficult, tough, white sputum.

SPECIAL—

Looks weak, pale, and sick.
Puffy lips and lids, or puffy under eyes; blue rings; hollow-eyed.
Color changeable; flushed from least emotion.
Slender, slim, fair, very sensitive; but colorless and lackadaisical.

PHYTOLACCA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, with thin, watery discharge from one or both nostrils, until nose becomes stopped; discharge acrid.

Fauces look dry, dark-red, or purple.
With cough; eyes red; feeling of sand in lids; scalded, raw feeling, especially edges of lids; lachrymation hot.

DISCHARGES—

Acrid, watery; parts burn; or,
Thicker and scanty, with burning and soreness.

WORSE—

Riding in cold air increases obstruction of nose.
At night.

BETTER—

Blowing nose.

SPECIAL—

Syphilitic cases.
Chronic pharyngitis, granular or follicular.
Diphtheritic sore throat.
Acute burning of stomach, as of hot ball.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Hoarse, croupy, harsh cough, with sensation of tickling and burning in larynx and trachea; feeling as if a ball of fire had lodged in throat.
Dry, hacking cough, from dryness in throat; from tickling at one spot on left side of larynx.
Incessant, dry cough, as from a small ulcerated spot at throat-pit; must press on it to loosen phlegm.
Chronic, hard and dry cough.
Harsh, barking, dry cough; throat looks glazed and dry, dark-red; tonsils enlarged; dryness, burning, and smarting in fauces.

SPUTA—

None; throat very dry.
Very thick and difficult.
Scanty, thick, from a small sore spot in larynx.
Thick, tough, difficult.
Copious, thick, yellow.
Thick, starch-like, profuse from pharyngitis; exhausting.

WORSE—

At night as soon as he lies down.

Lying down.

Out of doors.

From damp, cold weather.

BETTER—

From raising thick sputa.

SENSATIONS—

Throat, dark-red, sore, burning; mucus, thick, scanty, white, or yellow.

Dryness of pharynx, with disposition to hawk and clear throat, without relief.

Of tickling, as from a stiff feather, in the nostril.

Burning and rawness; rough, sandy feeling in eyes.

Smarting and burning in throat; feels swollen.

Pain and suffocative feeling in throat and lungs; constriction of glottis.

PLANTAGO

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Profuse, watery, bland, in sudden attacks, with frequent sneezing.

Yellow, watery discharge from nose, like saffron.

Dry, parched, scraped throat.

PLATINUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT, DRY CORYZA—

Smell over-sensitive.

Fluent in open air; dry in house.

Crampy pain in nose, with heat and redness of face.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Sympathetic, dry cough; from uterine complaints.

Throat feels constricted; mind also affected.

Chronic cough.

Hysterical cough; stifling under upper end of sternum.

Weakness and constriction or weight of chest; cannot breathe deeply enough.

PLUMBUM

CORYZA.

SCANTY CORYZA—

Much tough mucus from posterior nares.
Total loss of smell.

COUGH.

LOOSE, CHRONIC COUGH—

Chronic cough.
Short, dry, nervous cough; or,
With copious, purulent sputa; tuberculosis.
Fatiguing, nervous, short, dry cough; worse lying on back, after rising in morning.
Aphonia from paralysis of vocal cords; stammering speech.

PODOPHYLLUM PELTATUM

COUGH.

CHRONIC COUGH—

Chronic bronchitis, with disease of the liver.
Rattling bronchial cough, during dentition.
Loose hacking cough, with remittent fever.

PRUNUS SPINOSA

RESPIRATION—

Heaviness, oppression, and anxiety of chest; frequent deep breaths, with anxiety about the heart.
Worse from rapid beating of heart, which is aggravated at every motion, or, even while at rest.

PSORINUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza, with loss of smell.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Chronic coryza, with greenish-yellow discharge; with much dropping from the posterior nares at night.

DISCHARGES—

Greenish-yellow mucus.
Purulent, bloody.
Thin and burning, which relieves.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough.
Chronic, dry coughs.
Hard, spasmodic, dry cough; with pains in chest.
From tickling in larynx, or in trachea.
Hard, dry cough, with weakness and heaviness in chest.
Urine escapes, while coughing, at night.
Dry, tickling cough, from larynx.

SPUTA—

Of green mucus; green and yellow, salty.
Very difficult and sticky; or, like pus; coughs a long time to bring it up.

WORSE—

Morning on waking.
Evening, lying down.
In open air.
Coughing, motion, or exertion; pains in chest worse.
Talking is very fatiguing; voice weak and trembling.
Lying down, dyspnea worse.

BETTER—

Sitting quiet.
Sitting up, dyspnea better.

SENSATIONS—

Dryness of throat, no thirst; throat burns and feels scalded.
Whole chest feels sore.
Hot feeling in chest.
Everything in chest feels torn by cough.
Of plug or lump in throat, impeding swallowing.

SPECIAL—

Chronic blenorrhea of lungs.
Offensive diarrhea at night.

PTELEA

SPUTA—

CHRONIC COUGH—

Purulent expectoration of sweetish taste, with hectic fever, and no chest symptoms.

PULSATILLA

TEMPERAMENT—

Weeping and despair of recovery.

CORYZA.

Imaginary smells before nose; smell lost.
Tickling as from snuff; violent sneezing.

ALTERNATE DRY AND FLUENT CORYZA—

Alternately fluent and dry coryza, with loss of taste, smell, and appetite; with nosebleed.
Dry and stopped at night.
Fluent, thick, opaque, yellowish mucus in morning.
Fluent in open air: stopped in the house.

DISCHARGES—

Bland, thick, opaque, whitish, greenish, or yellowish and whitish.
None at night; free in morning and during the day.
Profuse secretion of mucus.
Much offensive nasal mucus in chronic cases.
Purulent, crusty obstruction of nose; tendency to aural catarrh.

WORSE—

Indoors.
From taking cold.
Night and morning.

BETTER—

In open air.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough, from violent tickling in throat and larynx, which brings tears to eyes.
Dry cough, from scraping, dryness, and rawness in larynx.

At first dry cough; afterwards loose, with expectoration of much salt, bitter, yellowish or whitish mucus.
Dry cough, with pain in right hip, and feeling of nausea.
Dry cough as from vapor of sulphur in trachea and chest; with constriction of throat; itching, irritated feeling in chest; and irritation at pit of stomach.
Dry cough at night, going off as soon as he sits up in bed.
Dry cough, with gagging and vomiting of food and mucus.
Constant, spasmodic, dry cough, evening and night; so rapid, he can't get breath, and must vomit.
Spasmodic, violent, shattering, in two coughs each; dry at night and loose by day.

CHRONIC LOOSE COUGH—

Chronic, loose cough after measles or whooping cough.

SPUTA—

None at night; loose by day.
None, cough dry; or,
Easy, thick, yellow.
Loose, abundant, thick, yellow, purulent, greenish, mostly in morning and by day; but at night also.
Bitter; salty; offensive.
Constant spitting of frothy, cotton-like mucus.

WORSE—

On inspiration, dry cough.
From loud talking.
Coming into warm room, dry cough.
After eating, cough and constriction of larynx.
Warm from exercise, cough.
Evening and night, constant cough.
In morning, expectoration more free.
At night, lying down, cough.
Lying on left side, palpitation.
When warm in bed, short, dry cough.
Morning and evening; scanty, frothy, white sputa and cough.
Every evening, great fullness of chest.

BETTER—

Sitting up from lying, cough ceases.
In open air, coryza better; cough better.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Throbbing in chest interrupts sleep.

Feeling as if air-passages were constricted by firm mucus that could not be loosened.

Every evening, great fullness of chest.

Asthmatic breathing from suppressed rash.

Difficult breathing after slight emotions; when lying down at night; in the evening; wants to get the face to fresh, cool air.

Dyspnea wakes him at midnight, with very spasmodic cough and tenacious white mucous sputa.

Sympathetic dyspnea; the symptoms involve other organs than those of breathing.

SENSATIONS—

Soreness in chest under clavicles; felt when lying on that (painful) side.

Dryness of air passages; tickling of air passages.

Constriction of larynx and throat.

Constriction of chest.

Irritation at pit of stomach, causing dry, spasmodic cough.

Retching and desire to vomit, with spasmodic cough; involuntary escape of urine.

Feeling of sulphur smoke in chest.

Shocks and painful bruised feeling in abdomen, with severe cough that shakes one all over; with nausea.

Shifting pains in head, back, arms, legs, and abdomen; with cough, or between coughing spells (*Rhodo.*).

Bruised pain and shocks in abdomen; feeling of ulcer in middle of thorax.

Great dryness of mouth in the morning, without thirst.

Constant spitting of frothy, cotton-like mucus.

Escape of urine with violent cough.

Palpitation of heart with cough.

RANUNCULUS BULBOSUS

CORYZA.

CORYZA, HAYFEVER—

Hay fever characterized by

Smarting, burning, and soreness of eyes.

Itching, *tingling*, and crawling in nose.

Itching and crawling in posterior nares; obliging him to hawk, and scratch the affected part.
Hoarseness and tingling in throat.
General muscular soreness.
Burning urine, with tingling in urethra.
Stitching pains in chest; from cold, or hard work.
SENSATIONS—
Itching, crawling and tingling of mucous surfaces.
Sharp muscular pains in muscles of chest.

RANUNCULUS SCELERATUS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, watery discharge.
Sneezing.
Burning urine.
Pains in joints.
Burning, soreness, and stitches in chest.

SENSATIONS—

Sharp, stitching muscular pains.
Less acridity of discharges.

RATANHIA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Nose completely stopped.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

With tickling in larynx and soreness in chest.

RHODODENDRON

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, watery, profuse coryza, with sneezing in morning, and rheumatic pains.
Alternately the nostrils are stopped and free.
Nostrils are not both stopped at the same time.

WORSE—

In the morning.

BETTER—

In the open air.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Exhausting cough, morning and evening, with oppression of chest and escape of urine; from tickling in trachea.

Incessant dry cough for hours; followed by bitter, watery, or slimy vomiting; after hours of quiet, again renewed, by sudden, severe pressure in pit of stomach and lumbar region, with uncontrollable irritation to cough arising from epigastrium.

Rheumatic cough.

SPUTA—

None.

SENSATIONS—

Oppression and constriction of chest, with exhausting cough.

Pressure as of a fist against stomach; and similar pressure in lumbar spine, with shooting, shifting pains in upper and lower extremities.

RHUS TOXICODENDRON

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza, with intense sneezing at night; no discharge; cough has suddenly ceased.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Hot and acrid from the nares.

Thick mucus, white or yellow: or,

Yellow excoriating thin mucus.

Green, offensive, purulent mucus from nares, without coryza.

WORSE—

At night, the breath seems hot to the mucous surfaces.

Damp rooms, or work in cellars.

From cold.

BETTER—

From heat.

SPECIAL—

Throat feels sore, dry and stiff as if it had been strained.
Crusty fever blisters on nose and lips (*Natr. mur.*).

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, tickling, teasing cough; worse from uncovering even a hand; with moist skin, and stitching pains in thorax.
In the evening, after lying down, preventing sleep; lasting until midnight, or, until he gets up and walks around; stitches in chest.
Short, anxious, dry, painful cough, awakening from sleep; shattering head; short breathing; painful pressure at pit of stomach.
Dry cough, with taste of blood, though no blood is seen.
Dry during the day, wrenching the stomach.
Dry cough, with organic heart-trouble.
Teasing dry cough, before a chill
Dry cough, with stiffness of neck and shoulders.

SPUTA—

Usually none; or, very scanty; with taste of blood: or,
With bitter taste in the throat; evening, lying down; morning, in bed.

CHRONIC COUGH—

Green or gray-green cold mucus, of putrid smell of blood. (Chronic bronchitis.)

WORSE—

From exposure to cold air.
From motion, muscles of chest.
Beginning to move; better after moving.
At night, lying down.
Evening till midnight.
Change of weather; or, work in damp places.
From getting wet and chilled.
When at rest.

BETTER—

From warmth.

SENSATIONS—

Great sensitiveness to cold air.
Uncovering the least starts cough.
Stitches in intercostal muscles.
Stiffness and stitches in muscles of neck.
Irritation to cough behind sternum.
Stiffness of back and limbs better from motion, but worse on beginning to move.

SPECIAL—

Cough from strains, or over-exertion, as blowing wind instruments; from getting wet and chilled.
Typhoid states in pneumonia.

RUMEX CRISPUS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, watery coryza, with sneezing; worse, evening and night.
Fluent coryza, with dull headache, and throbbing through whole body.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Provoked by every change of temperature; from warm to cold, or cold to warm.
Violent, long-continued, and very fatiguing dry cough, from roughness and soreness behind upper part of sternum, provoked by every deep inspiration.
Violent, explosive, hard, dry cough, with involuntary escape of urine.
Tickling, violent, dry cough, as from a feather in trachea, moving back and forth with every breath.
Incessant, dry cough, very fatiguing, with soreness under clavicles, and in larynx and trachea; stitching, burning, stinging pains in left chest.
Very fatiguing, dry cough, lying down at night.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; or,
Very scanty, difficult and adhesive.
Of very tough and difficult mucus.

WORSE—

Every change of temperature; from cold to warm, or warm to cold.
At night, on lying down; at 11 P. M.; after 7 P. M., cough.
By day, with every breath of cool air; from inhaling.
Latter part of night; incesssant.
From tickling and rawness (often burning) in larynx and trachea; from talking.
From pressure at throat-pit; touching trachea.
From breathing too fast or too slow; from changing rooms.

BETTER—

From covering up head under bed-clothes.
Keeping in an even temperature.
Breathing very quietly.
Evenings, hoarseness better.

SENSATIONS—

Scraping in throat; aching in throat, with collection of tough mucus, and constant desire to hawk.
Aphonia from exposure to cold; hoarseness better evenings.
Tickling in throat-pit, provokes an incessant cough, in long paroxysms.
Rawness under clavicles and at apices of lungs, felt with cough.
As if head and chest would fly to pieces (*Bry.*).
Tickling in chest to pit of stomach, with rawness, provokes dry, fatiguing cough.
As from a feather in trachea.
As if he might raise blood any minute.
Very sensitive to cold or cool air when inhaled; puts head under bed-clothes.
Rawness in chest; rawness and burning in throat.
Burning and soreness in the larynx.
Of breathlessness, as if air did not penetrate lungs; or, as one feels when falling.
Acute catarrhal affections of larynx, trachea, and bronchi; with great irritability of mucous membrane; exceedingly sensitive to all changes or irritation of any kind.

SABADILLA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, watery coryza, with violent sneezing, severe frontal pains, and redness of the eyelids; face feels hot; lachrymation with sneezing.

WORSE—

In open air.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Short, hoarse dry cough, with lachrymation and sweating; from scraping in throat.

SCANTY COUGH—

Cough, with difficult, tough, yellow mucus.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; or,
Tough, yellow mucus, of sweetish taste (repulsive).

WORSE—

On lying down at night.
During chill.
From cold, or, becoming cold.

SENSATIONS—

As of thread in throat, or constricted, as if tied by a string.
As of a skin hanging loosely in throat; or, as if soft palate were down.
Dryness of throat and fauces.
Throat feels constricted on swallowing.
Constant desire to swallow.
Feels as if bit of food had lodged in throat, causing cough.
Influenza, with chilliness and goose-flesh; especially worse toward evening.
Great dryness of mouth; bitter, without thirst or appetite.
Heat of face; chilliness of limbs and back; coughs as soon as he lies down.
Face; bluish whiteness about mouth.

SALICYLIC ACID

CORYZA.

Incipient coryza with much and continued sneezing.

COUGH.

CHRONIC, DRY COUGH—

Dry, hard, racking cough (spasmodic) in old people; worse at night.

Fetid bronchitis; gangrene of lungs.

SAMBUCUS NIGRA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza; nose stopped completely.

Stopped nose; thick, tenacious mucus.

Snuffles in infants.

COUGH.

CROUPY COUGH—

Waking with hoarse, suffocating cough, child grasps at throat: face becomes purple; worse after midnight and with head low.

Constant, loose cough (chronic); profuse, salty-tasting sputa; emaciation and debility; or, chronic, profuse, loose sputa of sweetish, offensive taste.

Rough, hollow, deep, croupy cough; whistling respiration; much very tough phlegm in larynx and bronchi.

Scanty, deep hollow, dry cough, at night.

With difficult exhalations; easy inhalations; face very blue; threatened paralysis of lungs.

Short, labored cough; blueness of surfaces.

SPUTA—

None; or, only during day.

Very tough, thick, adhesive phlegm, in scanty amounts.

Very yellow, as if colored with bile; tastes salty.

Easy, profuse, salty, sweetish, or offensive.

Tenacious, sticky mucus in larynx.

WORSE—

After sleep.

From 9 P. M. to 2 A. M.

From midnight to 4 A. M. or 3 A. M.
From dry cold air; during rest.
With head low.

BETTER—

Moving about slowly, better than when absolutely at rest.
From warmth.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Sleeps into bad spell of suffocative cough; wakes very suddenly, almost suffocated, and springs up.
Suffocative attacks coming on in the night, usually from midnight to 4 A. M.; wakens in severe suffocative attacks, sits up, turns blue, gasps for breath, which he finally gets; then falls asleep again in similar attack.
High degree of dyspnea, seeming in middle of chest, in intermittent attacks; greatly exhausted.
Difficult inspiration; easy expiration.
Drowsy; breathes with snoring and open mouth before severe attacks of suffocating, distressing cough.
Whistling respiration; difficult to exhale.

LARYNX AND THROAT—

Hoarseness and rawness in throat.
Much tenacious, sticky mucus in larynx.
Throat and mouth dry, without thirst.

SPECIAL—

Sweats only while awake; dry while asleep; no thirst.
Violent asthmatic attacks; rapid, whistling breathing.
Short, labored coughs; great dyspnea.
Threatened paralysis of lungs.
Marked blueness of lips.
Sleepy and stupid.
Frequent waking as from fright, with anxiety and trembling.
Much heat and restlessness; wakes frightened 9 P. M. to 2 A. M.; hoarse cough.
Cough with malarial heat, stupor and prostration.
Fever; small, frequent pulse; great thirst; sweats at night; or, internal heat, without thirst.
Profuse debilitating sweats, only while awake; goes off in sleep, with dry heat.

Sleepy, but sleep is restless; inclined to stupor.
Complete loss of appetite, with chronic cough.

SENSATIONS—

Wakes up frightened with labored cough and breathing.

SANGUINARIA

CORYZA.

Loss of smell and taste.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Severe, fluent coryza; eyes watering and irritated; throat irritated; severe cough.
Fluent, acrid, scalding coryza; eyes water.
Alternately fluent and stopped; eyes painful to touch.
Coryza, with dull pain at the root of the nose; stinging in nose; sneezing; eyes water.
Dryness and heat in throat; better from inhaling cold air.

SPUTA—

Tough, glairy, difficult mucus.

WORSE—

From eating sweet things; burning in throat worse.

BETTER—

From breathing cold air.

SENSATIONS—

Throat very dry, as if it would crack; drinking does not relieve.
Throat feels scalded; highly inflamed.
Throat burns, and looks very red.
Burning in pharynx and esophagus.

SPECIAL—

Chronic inflammations of nose, throat, larynx, and trachea; scanty mucus, mostly thick.
Acute inflammations of respiratory tract; tough, glairy, difficult mucus.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

From tickling in stomach or throat; it wakens him from sleep; only ceases when gas has passed up and down.

Severe cough after whooping cough, from taking cold; spasmodic like whooping cough.
From tickling behind the sternum; severe, causing pain behind sternum; no sputa.
Severe, constant dry cough, with coryza; followed by diarrhea, which relieves.
Severe, chronic, constant, dry night cough, all night; following cough.
Severe, harassing night cough, with occipital headache; bloody sputa.
Harassing cough, with marked inflammatory action.
Tickling, dry cough; throat very dry; it feels swollen in larynx.
Harsh, dry cough; expiration easy; inspiration difficult; worse lying, or eating.
Whistling dry cough; worse sleeping in cold room.
Violent dry cough; rawness and burning in throat and behind sternum; fauces dark red, but not much swollen; thirst, but vomits as soon as he drinks or eats.
Metallic dry cough, as through a tube.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; or,
Tough, glairy difficult mucus.
Scanty; of very thick, difficult mucus.
Smells badly, even to patient.
Thick, rust-colored; second and third stages of pneumonia.

WORSE—

Lying down, with head low.
Eating; vomiting soon after eating or drinking.
At night, dry cough; wakens him; increasing until he sits up, and passes gas both up and down.
Sleeping in cold room.
Continuous at night, secondary to cold.

BETTER—

Lying on back.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Extreme dyspnea; short, constrained, accelerated breathing; livid cheeks and hands; compressible pulse; typhoid pneumonia.

Asthmatic breathing, worse from odors.
Constriction increased from trying to breathe deeply; pain in chest; inclination to take deep breath.
More or less burning and stitching in muscles of chest; with cough.
Short, quickened breathing; speech ceases to be free.
Breathing labored; short; constrained.

SENSATIONS—
Chronic dryness of the throat and larynx, with scanty, thick mucus.
Of swelling in larynx; expectoration of thick mucus; or same, with expectoration of thin mucus.
Quick, small pulse; hot hands and feet; flushed cheeks; with or without pain in chest.
Face and extremities inclined to be cool.
Rawness and burning in bronchi; very scanty sputa.
Great dryness of throat.
Moderate rawness and burning in throat and chest.
Breath and sputa smell badly, even to patient.

SARRACENIA PURPUREA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—
With cold chills, and loss of smell.

DISCHARGES—
Watery; or
Greenish-yellow, foul-smelling.

SARSAPARILLA

CORYZA.

FLUENT OR DRY CORYZA—
Fluent coryza in morning; with sneezing and dryness of throat; burning in nose, on blowing it; dry cough.

CHRONIC CORYZA—
Chronic stoppage, with very thick mucus.
Inflamed spots on septum.

COUGH.

SCANTY COUGH—

Scanty cough, from tickling or rattling in the chest; with colorless and tasteless sputa; pain in larynx and headache.
Dry cough, with coryza, in morning.
Chronic cough; with nausea, vomiting of bile, and diarrhea after every kind of food; belching, with rumbling in abdomen.
Constriction of throat and chest; rawness and pain in larynx; must loosen clothing about neck, but it does no good.

SPUTA—

None; or
Scanty, white, tasteless.

WORSE—

In morning, cough.
After eating, dyspnea worse.
Lying down.

SENSATIONS—

Constriction of throat and chest.
Rawness and pain in larynx, with headache.

SCILLA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, acrid, corrosive coryza in morning; with mucous cough, and involuntary spurting of urine; sometimes, also, with watery stools.

DISCHARGES—
Fluent, acrid.

SENSATIONS—
Stinging, itching, humid eruptions under nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough in morning; loose in the evening.
Short, dry cough, in four or five shocks, from tickling at thyroid.
Fits of spasmodic dry cough; ending in sneezing, and involuntary escape of urine.

Violent morning cough; with sensation as if abdomen would burst; more exhausting than dry cough at night.
Severe, acute cough, difficult and painful; high fever; short, anxious, frequent breathing; fits of coughing that are agonizing. (Pneumonia in children).
Severe, chronic, loose cough in children; difficult, profuse, tenacious white mucus.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough; constant expectoration of mucus.

SPUTA—

None; or
Profuse, slimy expectoration, with morning cough.
White, or reddish mucus; sweetish; offensive odor.
Constant expectoration of mucus; loose cough.

WORSE—

Drinking cold water always brings on cough (*Silica*).
Changing from warm to cold air.
From eating.
With every exertion.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Sudden attacks of suffocation, between 11 P. M. and 3 A. M.; must spring to feet, stand on tiptoe, and reach as high as possible, to get breath; with great anxiety; breath finally returns, with whooping inspiration.
Stitches in chest, especially when inhaling or coughing.

SENSATIONS—

Dryness, burning, and tickling in throat.
Stitching pains in sides.
Pressure on bladder, and involuntary urine.

SECALE CORNUTUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent; but nose feels stopped up.
Left side stopped as with a solid plug.

COUGH.

SCANTY COUGH—

Hard, scanty, hoarse, concussive cough; with sleepless nights; colic, diarrhea, bloated abdomen, and profuse sweat.

SPUTA—

Scanty; or, of frothy, dark blood.

SENSATIONS—

Painful tingling in throat and on tongue (*Ac. ferox*).

SENECIO AUREUS

CORYZA.

DRY AND FLUENT CORYZA—

Dry at first; with dull headache, sneezing, burning and fullness in nostrils.

Fluent, later; with copious mucus.

COUGH.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough; copious mucous expectoration; debility; night sweats.

Scanty or loose fatiguing cough; labored breathing.

From suppressed menses from loss of blood by any means.

DRY COUGH—

Dry at first; then loose, with yellowish mucus.

Dry, hacking cough; hemoptysis; hectic; emaciation; fever and sleeplessness.

SPUTA—

Copious, thick, yellowish mucus, of sweetish taste; often streaked with blood.

SENSATIONS—

Rawness and soreness in chest.

Debility and loss of appetite.

Mouth and fauces dry and hot.

Tightness in throat; wants to swallow.

SPECIAL—

Cough of suppressed menses, or at climaxis.

Hectic fever and dry cough; sleepless (Hale).

SENEGA

(POLYGALA SENEGA)

Said to be especially useful in fat persons of lax fiber. (Farrington.)

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Very fluent, watery coryza; preceded by violent sneezing and feeling of red pepper in nostrils.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Difficult cough; oppression of chest; tickling in larynx; much rattling in chest at night.

Shaking, irritating cough, in old people.

Short, hacking cough, which scrapes and tears throat.

Constant inclination to clear the throat; from tough, scanty, very difficult mucus.

Chronic dry cough of the aged; shaking and irritating.

Cough ending in sneezing.

LOOSE COUGH—

Chronic, profuse, loose cough, in old people; with much rattling of mucus in chest.

Chronic, loose, rattling cough, with but little expectoration; old people.

Loose cough; abundant, clear, stringy mucus.

Alternate loose cough and diarrhea in old people.

Loose, rattling cough of old people; with profuse secretion of mucus (sub-acute or chronic).

SPUTA—

Tough, clear sputa, like white of egg.

Scanty, very difficult, tough mucus.

Abundant, clear, stringy mucus.

Abundant, albuminous, clear mucus.

WORSE—

In open air; voice; in repose, soreness in chest.

From cold, or over-use voice lost; from walking.

In morning while dressing, and before breakfast; cough.

Dry cough, loss of voice, worse.
Walking in open air, dry cough worse.
By coughing, sneezing, or pressure, soreness in chest

BETTER—

At rest.
In warm room.
After eating.
In open air, headache better.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Soreness in chest; sensitive to touch, and when c with dry cough, dry throat, and hoarseness (firs afterward, much mucus in bronchi; worse by c sneezing, or pressure; worse in open air and in headache better in open air.
Violent aching in chest at night when waking; loose cult chronic cough.
Stitches in chest when coughing or breathing; chroni
Walls of chest sore to touch, or sneezing; remnants of
Soreness of chest deep in, felt on any severe exterio great soreness and pressure in chest walls.
Chest feels constricted and sore; as if lungs pressec spine; feels like stretching and expanding it; it feels row; the effort to expand leaves the chest sore.
Shooting in chest, worse during rest, and when inspi
Burning, sore pain under sternum; especially dur breathing and motion.

VOICE—

Lost; even whispering is painful, and causes dry coug in open air.
Lost from cold, or over-use.

SENSATIONS—

Heart-beats shake the whole body; worse walking.
Great soreness in chest walls.
Chest feels too narrow and contracted.
Shooting pains in chest during rest and on inspiring.

SEPIA

TEMPERAMENT—

Sad, gloomy, foreboding, and depressed; or,

Very restless, nervous, excitable; feels as if he would scream unless he held on to something; very sensitive to noise.

CORYZA.

CHRONIC, DRY COUGH—

Loss of smell; or sense of fetid smell.

Chronic, dry coryza; nostrils sore, swollen, and scabby; green plugs from nares.

Chronic coryza; blows large, yellow-green lumps of mucus from nose; offensive discharge.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent catarrhal cold, with pressive pain at root of nose.

Discharge of yellow water from nose, with sharp pains in forehead.

SPECIAL—

Coryza of the frontal sinuses, acute or chronic.

Catarrhs from retrocession of eruptions.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Not waking from sleep (*Cham.*); but after waking, becomes continuous and severe.

Especially evening in bed, until midnight; frequently with nausea and bitter vomiting.

Continuous cough until he raises a little phlegm; coming in evening.

Short, dry cough, with stitches in liver; seems to come from stomach, and is very fatiguing.

With coryza, and sneezing; beginning before rising, and lasting until 9 A. M.

SCANTY COUGH—

Difficult, scanty cough; cannot get sputa up; must swallow it; dryness and soreness in larynx.

Sudden, severe, spasmodic cough at night; cannot get breath; chest constricted; child cries.

From tickling in chest from larynx to stomach; expectoration of tenacious mucus only in morning; none during rest of the day; mucus is salty, white, gray, yellow, or greenish.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry, throat dry; or
Very scanty, of a little bit of phlegm; with relief.
Profuse, purulent, and very offensive.
Profuse mucus of many colors; milky white, salty, tenacious.

WORSE—

In cold, stormy weather; cold north, or east, winds.
At night; lying with head low.
Morning, till 9 A. M.
Evening after lying down.
Walking fast; or, going upstairs.
Damp chill of rooms or cellars.
Sour food; after eating, constriction worse.
From standing; short walk fatigues much.
From warm room.

BETTER—

By pressure of hand over chest.
From raising least sputum; or, from free raising of phlegm.
During the day.
Sitting upright; suffocation better.
Head high.
By walking about; sometimes.

SENSATIONS—

Soreness in larynx down to pit of stomach; or tickling same way.
Soreness in middle of chest.
Oppression and weight of chest; emptiness of chest.
Stitches in chest, especially the left; after emotions.

SPECIAL—

Reflex and sympathetic coughs, especially in uterine complaints.
Coughs from portal obstruction, or venous congestion.
Aversion to occupation; to family.
Easily offended; vehement.
Asthma; short, easy inspiration; long, slow, wheezing expiration; no thirst.

SILICA

Miserable, pale, cachectic-looking; cool, sweaty; herpetic lips and nose.

CORYZA.

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Offensive; with loss of smell and taste; tough, slimy, purulent mucus.

Alternately dry and fluent; dry and stopped in morning; fluent during day.

Painful dryness of nose; burning, sharp pains.

Fluent, with acrid water from nose, making inner nose and edge of nostrils sore; bloody discharge; with every fresh cold.

Ulcers and sore spots high up, and very sensitive to touch.

Herpetic symptoms around nostrils.

Fetid, offensive, nasal catarrh; hard masses blown from the nose every morning, followed by discharge of pus.

Caries of nasal bones.

Frontal sinuses inflamed; with throbbing headache in forehead; uvula swollen.

Fauces dry and painful; itching in Eustachian tube; swelling of nasal mucous membrane.

Inflammation of lachrymal duct.

DISCHARGES—

None; membrane dry and painful.

Watery and excoriating; alternating with dryness.

Offensive, purulent, slimy, and tough; or

Of hard, dry masses, followed by pus.

Bloody discharge.

COUGH.

Chronic cough; bronchitis; tuberculosis.

SCANTY COUGH—

Laryngeal cough, beginning immediately on rising in the morning; with very tough, tenacious, and thick sputa.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough, from tickling in throat, or lower down; shaking abdomen.

Dry, harassing night cough; raising tough mucus in morning.

Hacking, tickling night cough; especially troublesome after lying down.

Nervous asthma; dry cough; cannot stoop, or lie down.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough, with copious transparent, or purulent sputa in rachitic children.

Chronic loose cough; profuse sputa and vomiting of tenacious mucus during cough, especially in morning; profuse purulent sputa, with emaciation.

Asthmatic cough, with profuse, purulent sputa; worse when lying down; from draft of air on neck and shoulders; spasm of larynx; throbbing in chest.

SPUTA—

Thick, tenacious mucus, purulent or viscid.
Purulent, fetid, heavy, sinking in water.
Milky white, yellow, green, acrid, greasy.

WORSE—

In morning.
From cold air: from cold drinks.
In evening; after lying down.

BETTER—

From warmth, from wrapping up warmly.
From warm drinks.

SPECIAL—

Asthmatic breathing from electrical storms.

SENSATIONS—

Itching in Eustachean tube.
Very sensitive to drafts of air, especially on back of neck.

SILPHIUM LACINIATUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, with sneezing and clear, acrid watery discharge; tickling and irritation in throat; nausea, faintness, and soreness in epigastrium; constriction and pressure in supra-orbital region.

DISCHARGES—

Thin, clear, acrid.

COUGH.

SCANTY COUGH—

Scanty, loose cough; with constriction of chest, and constant desire to expectorate.

SPUTA—

Yellow mucus.

SENSATIONS—

Constriction over eyes; in chest with loose cough.
Tickling and irritation in throat, with sneezing.

SINAPIS

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, acrid, excoriating coryza; eyelids smart and itch, especially the edges; nose stopped; frequent sneezing; some lachrymation.

DISCHARGES—

Acrid and watery from nostrils.
Scanty lumps of mucus from throat and posterior nares.
White, or brownish.

SPECIAL—
Hay fever.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Nervous cough; loud coughing, with noisy barking respiration.
Dry, hacking cough in evening.

WORSE—
From cold air.

BETTER—
After retiring.
After eating.

SENSATIONS—

Of obstruction low down in trachea.
Of wanting to clear throat constantly; with slight, dry, hacking cough.

SPIGELIA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Tickling and itching in the nose, and on the nose; flow of water from the nose.

Fluent, abundant coryza; causing coughing and suffocating fits as soon as patient lies down; the eyes water; heat, with no thirst; anxiety about the heart.

Much dropping down in throat, especially at night; copious, offensive to smell and taste.

DRY COUGH—

Dry coryza; dry heat; headache; no thirst; eyes water; hoarse.

Front of nose dry and stopped; but much discharge from posterior nares.

DISCHARGES—

Mucus in abundance, from posterior nares; smells and tastes badly, sometimes.

Flow of water from anterior nostrils.

WORSE—

Lying down, discharge from the throat; also, cough and breathing worse.

SENSATIONS—

Tickling and itching in and on nose.

On the nose, sensation of wind blowing across the nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, violent, hollow cough, from irritation in trachea; especially at night.

Catarrhal cough; acute; hot skin; no thirst or sweat.

SPUTA—

None; discharge only from posterior nares.

SENSATIONS—

Suffocation with cough, as from water flowing into wind-pipe.

Dyspnea worse from bending forward.

Stitches in chest or heart from coughing.

Stitches down left arm; worse from least movement; or when breathing (angina pectoris).

SPONGIA TOSTA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza; hoarse, croupy cough; after cold winds; chilly; in measles.

Nose stopped, dry. (Chronic catarrh.)

Fluent coryza grows thick; nose stopped; membranous croup.

Stinging, burning, and rawness in throat.

DISCHARGES—

Acute, fluent or thickened.

Chronic, dry.

COUGH.

CROUPY COUGH—

Hoarse, barking, croupy cough, and tendency to laryngeal spasm; from burning and tickling in the larynx; worse from hawking, or clearing the throat.

Dry, harsh cough, like a saw driven through a pine board; high fever.

Whistling, resonant cough; great distress.

Hollow, barking dry cough, following coryza; skin hot; sleepy, yawning; pulse hard and rapid; weeping humor; worse in P. M. (Croup.)

Short, dry, irritating cough, with pains in larynx and chest.

Dry, catarrhal cough in adults; no fever.

Chronic bronchitis; with dry, spasmodic cough.

Very hoarse, dry, barking, hollow cough; wakens with sudden suffocation after first sleep; child seems in great distress.

Dry, hollow, barking, rough cough (*Spong.*); when phlegm begins to rattle, or to loosen (*Hepar* is better).

SPUTA—

None, cough very dry; or,

Scanty, salty, thick mucus.

Slightly sourish, thick, tenacious, yellow, difficult, scanty mucus.

Yellow, difficult, scanty mucus.

Profuse; cannot lie down; resolution in pneumonia.

WORSE—

In evening, after first sleep; at night, before midnight; cannot lie down.
From lying with the head low.
From too warm room.
In wet weather; from cold drinks; smoking.
(Before morning, *Hepar sul.*)
Talking; reading aloud; singing; unpleasant emotions.
From inhaling; after every exertion; respiration and cough.
Croup worse before midnight (worse toward morning, *Hepar*).

BETTER—

From eating.
From warm drink; burning in chest also relieved by eating and drinking.
By sitting up.
In frosty weather.
Lying on back, throat feels better, but cough is worse.
Bending forward; cough and retching.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Asthma from taking cold; cannot lie down.
Breathing tight, both inspiring and expiring.
Dyspnea, from heart disease; great weakness of chest.
Constriction of chest; spasmodic tightness of chest.
Wheezing, anxious breathing; worse during inspiration.

SENSATIONS—

Great sensitiveness of larynx to touch, talking, singing or swallowing; with soreness, burning, and tickling.
Heat in chest, as of something hot inside chest; better from eating and drinking; burning soreness, rawness, and heaviness of chest.
Burning and tickling in larynx and trachea.
Great dryness of larynx; tenderness, soreness, and constriction of larynx.
Great lassitude.
Hallucinations as soon as eyes are closed, disappearing on opening them.
Of raw spot in chest from coughing.

STANNUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Dry coryza; extreme rawness and dryness of throat and larynx, without thirst; but with very painful deglutition, cutting like knives; or, raw and feeling as if denuded.

DISCHARGES—

None; or,

Very scanty, adhesive, difficult, thick, gray, or green, bloody mucus.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Sub-acute, or chronic cough.

Fatiguing paroxysms of cough; with great weakness of chest; hoarseness; and emptiness of chest, as if eviscerated.

Dry, in bed, of three coughs; shaking body.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose tickling cough; profuse mucus, or purulent expectoration; with great weakness of chest.

Loose, easy cough; abundant mucus from trachea; great weakness of chest.

SPUTA—

Sweetish, salty, sour, or putrid sputa.

Like white of egg.

Thick, grayish lumps.

Copious, green, salty.

Profuse in morning.

WORSE—

Morning, loose cough; morning and evening.

At night, hard cough.

From motion; oppressed breathing.

From breathing deeply.

Lying on side.

From drinking anything warm.

Talking, laughing, or singing.

Talking weakens all over, but particularly the chest.

BETTER—

By raising a little mucus.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Itching and tickling deep down in the chest.
Sore feeling in chest.
Empty feeling in chest and stomach, as if eviscerated; so weak he cannot talk; speaks only a few words at a time.
Asthmatic attacks lasting 36 to 48 hours; must sit up all the time; go off gradually; must have clothing loosened.
Oppressed breathing from every motion; coughing, lying down; in evening; fatiguing cough; chest so weak he cannot talk.

SENSATIONS—

Stinging dryness in the throat.
Temporary hoarseness in throat and chest; better by coughing up mucus.
Extreme rawness and dryness of throat and larynx; no thirst; very painful, and with cutting like knives.
Of extreme exhaustion in chest; in larynx; in stomach; of mind and body; so weak he cannot talk.
Tickling and soreness low down in trachea.
Internal feeling of rattling and scraping in chest.
Stitches in chest and sides hinder breathing.
Emptiness at pit of stomach; wants to breathe deeply.
Emptiness of chest, as if eviscerated.

SPECIAL—

Extreme exhaustion of mind and body; great sense of weakness in larynx, chest, and thence all over body.
Laryngeal phthisis; aphonia; short, hacking cough.

STAPHISAGRIA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza; much sneezing and lachrymation; one nostril stopped; nasal voice.

DISCHARGES—

At first, thick mucus; afterward, thin water.

COUGH.

CROUPY, CHRONIC COUGH—

Spasmodic, hollow, difficult cough; sputa often swallowed on account of difficulty in raising it; dry by day, loose at night.

Croupy, chronic cough in winter, alternating with sciatica in summer; drove him out of bed; must sit up all night; could not breathe, lying down.

SPUTA—

Tough, yellow, purulent; mostly at night, or only by day.

Alternately dry and loose.

WORSE—

Lying down, croupy cough worse: must get out of bed; cannot breathe, lying.

From tobacco smoke.

From brushing teeth (*Calc. carb.*).

After vexation, or indignation, or anger.

After eating meat.

From talking, rawness in larynx.

BETTER—

Sitting up.

RESPIRATION—

Dyspnea with sexual debility.

SENSATION—

As of something loose at pit of stomach, like loose flesh, that pulls with every cough.

Rawness in larynx from talking.

Soreness and rawness in chest while coughing.

Throat rough and dry; soreness when talking or swallowing.

Voice feeble; weakness of vocal cords after anger.

STICTA PULMONARIA

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Painfully dry coryza (acute, 1st stage); excessive dryness of nares and throat; palate feels like dried leather.

SECRETIONS—

Mucus dries so rapidly it can not be discharged; but forms scabby secretions; breathing obstructed; clergyman's sore throat.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, racking cough; incessant, exhausting. (Consumption.)
Dry cough at night; loose in the morning; less free by day.
Dry, hard, racking cough, from tickling in larynx and bronchi; it begins in larynx and finally extends to lungs.

WORSE—

From every inspiration.
At night; when it is almost incessant.
Night and morning, diarrhea also.
Cannot lie down; splitting frontal headache.

BETTER—

In morning, when it becomes loose.

CHEST—

Pain through chest from sternum to spine; arms powerless from extreme pain; worse, breathing.

SENSATIONS—

Excessive dryness of nose and throat (1st stage).

STILLINGIA SYLVATICA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent and watery, at first.
Muco-purulent, with soreness of mucous membrane; necrosis of nasal bones (chronic).

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Very spasmodic, dry cough; worse toward evening.
Chronic, laryngeal affections of public speakers.
Tickling and tingling in larynx and trachea; dry cough.
Deep, loose cough; secondary to dry cough.

Short, dry, hacking cough; very spasmodic, from tickling in trachea; worse toward evening.
Dry, spasmodic cough; with sharp, darting pains in chest.
Pulse weak and increased in frequency.

SENSATIONS—

Tingling and tickling in larynx.
Rawness and dryness of throat.
Sharp, darting pains in chest.

STRAMONIUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Stoppage of nose, with feeling of dryness.
Spasmodic sneezing; nasal discharge, yellow, offensive, watery.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, shrill, periodical, painless, screeching, spasmodic cough, evening and morning; with feeling of constriction of chest, and suffocation.
Hysterical cough; dryness of throat and fauces not benefited by any sort of drink; copious urine.

SPUTA—

None.

WORSE—

In morning; from touching the throat.
Looking at bright objects; in vaulted rooms.
From drinking; after a debauch.
Dark room increases sense of suffocation; wants bright light all the time.

SENSATIONS—

Contraction of chest; suffocation; jerking of muscles.
Aphonia, with great mental excitement.
Fits of suffocation follow coughing-spells; desires doors and windows opened.
Sensation of suffocation increased by having room dark; wants bright light all the time; thinks he is going to die; very talkative.

Great dryness of throat not better from any sort of drink; burning and stinging in throat.

SPECIAL—

Cough of drunkards.

STRONTIANA CARBONICA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Constant, dry, hacking cough; worse at night; rawness and dryness of throat.

Dry, hacking cough in evening; irritation in larynx and trachea.

SPUTA—

None.

WORSE—

At night, cough dry.

SENSATIONS—

Constriction and stitches on coughing and inspiring.

Itching in pharynx on swallowing.

SULPHUR

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, clear, watery, acrid coryza; fluent in the open air, stopped indoors.

Frequent sneezing.

Fluent, watery coryza, with chilliness and sneezing, (acute).

Offensive smell before the nose.

Dry coryza with rawness of chest; throat dry.

Chronic coryza, with loss of taste and smell.

DISCHARGES—

Watery, acrid, burning.

Yellow, glutinous, fetid. (Chronic.)

Itching and burning in nostrils as if sore; also inflamed and swollen. (Chronic coryza.)

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough at night, from dryness of throat; with constant desire to swallow to moisten the throat.

Dry cough, with hoarseness and dryness in throat, and watery coryza (acute); headache as if torn or bruised.

Short, hard, racking, dry cough, in paroxysms, from tickling.

Dry cough, evening and night; becomes loose in morning.

Severe, acute, dry cough, from itching in bronchi; accompanied by retching, hot flashes, cold feet, and faintness, about 10 A. M.

CHRONIC, DRY COUGH—

Chronic, dry cough, long time in the evening in bed, preventing sleep.

Scanty, chronic cough, evening before going to bed; scanty mucus.

CHRONIC, LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, chronic cough; with copious, purulent, blood-streaked mucus; fever, and night sweats; exposure to cold draft gives feeling of ice in chest.

Hollow, hard, racking, chronic cough, in paroxysms.

Chronic cough; only when lying down in the daytime; ending in easy, scanty sputa.

SPUTA—

None at night; only in the morning and by day, with stitching pains under left shoulder-blade.

Yellow, greenish, purulent, or milk-white mucus.

Salty, sourish, flat, offensive, or purulent tasting.

Greenish lumps of sweetish taste:

Copious, purulent, blood-streaked mucus.

WORSE—

Evening; at night; midnight till 2 A. M.

From cold; cold air; damp weather.

After sleep.

Eating acids; eating highly seasoned foods.

Exposure to cold drafts gives feeling of ice in chest.

During day; and evening, lying down; scanty cough; sputa, whitish.

From least atmospheric change.
At night, dry; loose by day; night and morning, dry cough.
When going to sleep; with hot face and cold hands.
Keeping awake a long time.

CHEST AND RESPIRATION—

Stitches in left chest through to scapulæ (acute pleurisy).
Oppression, heaviness, and pressure on chest.
Feels suffocated; wants doors and windows open, especially at night.
Burning in chest, rising to face.
Shortness of breath from talking too much.
Asthmatic attacks from suppressed eruptions, especially chronic eruptions.

SENSATIONS—

Oppression; constriction; burning; stitches, in chest.
Stitching pains under left shoulder blade.
Rawness and burning in throat; with hoarseness and aphonia.
Scraping and hawking in throat.
Hoarseness; gradually increasing to complete loss of voice; chronic hoarseness.
As of ice in chest; from exposure to cold or draft.
Tickling, itching, burning in one spot, or at one point, in throat or chest; or,
Diffused tickling and itching, causing violent cough.
Tickling in larynx as of down; or tickling, itching, and pricking on left side of larynx.

SPECIAL—

Chronic cough; secondary conditions in chest affections.

SULPHURICUM ACIDUM

CORYZA.

ALTERNATE CORYZA—

Alternately dry and fluent coryza; with loss of smell and taste; tension in forehead, sore eyes; and hunger, or increased appetite.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Short, dry cough, in two hacks, from irritation in chest.
Dry cough at night; loose in the morning.

SPUTA

Thin, yellow, blood-streaked mucus, tasting sour; or,
Of dark blood.

WORSE—

From smell of coffee.
From cold air, or water.
Walking; riding.

RESPIRATION—

Dyspnea, with shifting, shooting pains in muscles of neck and chest.

SPECIAL—

Chronic cough; phthisis; sore, tired feeling between scapulæ.

SYPHILINUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Attacks of fluent coryza.
Chronic fluent coryza, with thick, yellow-green discharge; dry scabs in nostrils (syphilis).

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, hard, racking cough; thick, yellow, tasteless, purulent sputa; worse at night, preventing sleep.
Sharp, hard, dry, racking cough; no sputa; rawness, scraping, and burning from fauces to pit of stomach.
Chronic attacks of asthma; they come on only at night or during a thunder-storm, and produce the most intense nervous insomnia.
Chronic asthma; malarial asthma; only in warm, damp weather; generally at night, passing off at daybreak.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; or,
Tasteless, thick, purulent, gray, yellow, or green.

SENSATIONS—

Asthma only at night, or after thunder-storms.

TABACUM

COUGH.

DRY, ASTHMATIC COUGH—

Very violent constriction of chest; difficult, oppressed respiration.

Periodical asthma; breathing, short, rapid; gasping, with fear of suffocation; face blue, terrified expression.

Dry cough and hiccough at the same time.

Constriction of throat and chest, with pallor of features, and angina pectoris; cold, clammy sweat; pains shoot down left arm, or up into neck, and between shoulders.

SENSATIONS—

Very violent constriction of throat and chest; suffocation.

Pains shooting down left arm; angina pectoris (*Spigelia*).

TELLURIUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Watering of eyes; hoarseness.

COUGH.

SHORT, DRY COUGH—

Short, dry cough, from pressure in trachea behind sternum.

Intermittence is the main feature; lasts a few hours; disappears and returns.

TEREBINTHINA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Frequent watery coryza, from one or both nostrils.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, spasmodic cough, as from a foreign body in the wind-pipe; with loss of breath.

Cough with bloody sputa, without pain.

Respiratory tract feels dry, hot, congested.

SPUTA—

None; or, bloody, or blood-streaked.

THERIDION

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, acute, watery coryza, with sneezing; worse in evening.
Frequent paroxysms of sneezing and blowing the nose (evening).
Chronic coryza; thick, yellow, or yellow-green, offensive mucus.

SENSATIONS—

As if too much air passed into nose; nose dry.
Heaviness at root of the nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry night cough.
Hysterical cough at puberty or climaxis.

THUJA

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Sudden and violent coryza; dry in room, fluent out of doors.
Smell of sour beer or fish brine in nose.
Troublesome dryness and sensitiveness of nose.
Chronic catarrh after eruptive fevers; as measles, variola, scarlatina; offensive, purulent discharge.
Ulcerations, painful, forming scabs, in nose.

DISCHARGES—

Fluent out of doors; dry in room.
Offensive, purulent, chronic; blows from nose much thick, green mucus, mixed with blood; later, brown mucus, mixed with blood; later, brown scabs form in nose.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Frequent, dry, hacking cough only by day; none at night, after lying down.

Asthmatic attacks following vaccination; better lying on affected side.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose cough, evenings after lying down; expectoration easier lying on right side.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; or,
Loose, green, offensive, like old cheese.

WORSE—

By day, dry cough; lying down, loose cough.
Eating or drinking anything cold; immediately after eating.
In morning, after rising.

BETTER—

At night, lying down.
Lying on affected side, asthma better.
Lying on right side, expectoration easier.

SENSATIONS—

Unpleasant smells before nose; offensive discharges.
Spasm of chest; or, stitches in chest from drinking cold drinks.
Sensation of drops falling in chest.
Sharp neuralgic pains in chest; superficial, and extending to other parts.

TOLU

(BALSAM OF TOLU)

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, incessant, racking cough; from tickling in larynx above sternum, and in trachea below upper part of sternum.
Rawness and soreness in chest; feeling as if something must be cleared out of chest before relief would come.
Cough preventing sleep.

SENSATIONS—

Tickling in larynx or trachea, producing incessant cough.
Feeling that chest must be cleared to bring relief.

TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE

COUGH.

SCANTY COUGH—

Spasmodic, shaking, bronchial cough.
Asthmatic breathing.

SPUTA—

Profuse, stringy, albuminous sputa.

TRILLIUM

COUGH.

CHRONIC, LOOSE COUGH—

Chronic bronchitis; chronic laryngitis.
Loose, chronic cough; copious, purulent sputa; hectic fever; phthisis; pains in chest; bloody sputa; pains through chest.

SENSATIONS—

Pains through chest (chronic loose cough).

TROMBIDIUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza; nose obstructed; slight cough and hoarseness.

WORSE—

In afternoon.
While eating.
In open air.
Nose dry in morning and in evening.

TUBERCULINUM

DRY COUGH—

Slight, hacking cough; present during the day, but worse at bedtime and rising.
Emaciation, and dullness of apices of lungs.
Dry, hard, shaking cough in sleep, but not waking patient.
Incipient tuberculosis.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; or,
Scanty, easy, thick phlegm.

SPECIAL—
Hard, dry cough, not waking from sleep.

URANIUM NITRICUM

CORYZA—

CHRONIC CORYZA—

Chronic catarrh; acrid, purulent discharge; nostrils sore, especially left nostril.

COUGH.

SCANTY OR LOOSE COUGH—

Scanty cough; loss of flesh and appetite, and great prostration; lung infiltrated.

Chronic cough; copious expectoration of mucus, with much emaciation.

UVA URSI

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

With rawness, hoarseness and pains in the bones.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Frequent, dry cough; tickling in the throat; feels like coughing all the time; sore and bruised all over; burning urine, and cutting pains in urethra.

SENSATIONS—

Sore and bruised all over, with constant inclination to cough.

VERATRUM ALBUM

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Offensive smell before the nose, as of manure, or smoke.

Nose very dry internally.

Frequent sneezing: no appetite.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Acute coughs; high fever: also,

Chronic coughs; hectic fever.
Dry cough, from tickling low down in trachea.
Exceedingly spasmodic, dry cough; giving no rest night or day; shaking and straining body; with pain in head, chest and abdomen, from shaking efforts; anxious and restless, followed by great exhaustion and cold sweat on forehead.
Dry, tickling cough; after walking in sharp, cold air.

SCANTY COUGH—

Dry, rattling, spasmodic cough; but nothing loosens, or comes up; blueness of surface.
Deep, hollow, ringing cough, from lowest part of chest; sputa, tough, tenacious mucus; yellow, salty, bitter, sour, or putrid tasting.
Ineffectual cough; cannot expectorate.
Chronic bronchitis of the aged.
Hollow, spasmodic cough; with blueness of face, cutting pains in abdomen, and involuntary urine.
Tickling, spasmodic cough; with constriction of throat, nausea, vomiting of food and mucus.

SPUTA—

None, cough dry: or,
Tough and very difficult.
Tenacious, salty, sour or bitter, or bad, putrid tasting.

WORSE—

Entering warm room: getting warm in bed.
From cold drink; especially from cold water, which is often craved: or, food.
Morning, and evening until 12 P. M.

BETTER—

Ceases on lying down; begins as soon as he rises.

RESPIRATION—

Dyspnea, waking from sleep; with harsh, crowing inspiration.
Delayed expiration and spasm of glottis.

SPECIAL—

Croupous pneumonia.
Edema of lungs.
Bronchitis of the aged.

SENSATIONS—

Cutting pains in abdomen, with violent cough and difficult sputa.

VERATRUM VIRIDE

COUGH.

DRY OR SCANTY COUGH—

Acute coughs; high fever; bronchial, or lung invasion.

Short, dry cough; congestion of chest; rapid breathing; nausea and vomiting; high fever; very scanty, bloody sputa; oppression of chest.

Difficult cough; high fever; flushed face; labored breathing; blood-streaked sputa.

Difficult, dry cough; high fever; rapid, painful breathing; bounding pulse; great excitement and distress; croupous pneumonia; sputa, thick, scanty and very difficult.

Stitching pleuritic pains, dry cough; high fever; great distress, and prostration; face, bluish-purple; pulse very rapid, short, and hard. Pleuro-pneumonia.

RESPIRATION—

Dyspnea almost to suffocation; cannot lie down; face covered with cold sweat.

Sensation of heavy load on chest; great anxiety, *pneumonia.*

Labored breathing, quick, painful; high fever and pulse; bloody mucous sputa.

SPECIAL—

Pulse, hard, strong, quick: stomach faints, nauseated: or,

Pulse, slow, weak, intermittent, near collapse.

Reduces fever and arterial excitement; lessens pain; and promotes expectoration of inflammatory products.

SENSATIONS—

Heavy load on chest, with great anxiety.

Labored breathing, with bloody sputa.

Stitching, pleuritic pains, high fever, and rapid, short, bounding pulse.

VERBASCUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Painful, fluent coryza of frontal sinuses; with profuse, hot, burning tears.

Sensation of stoppage of nose and ears, without interfering with hearing.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, hoarse cough; at night, during sleep, in children.

Deep, hollow, hoarse cough, like a trumpet, in frequent attacks; from tickling in larynx and bronchi.

WORSE—

From reading aloud, hoarseness.

At night, during sleep: spasmodic, deep sounding.

From deep breathing; stitches in chest walls.

BETTER—

From taking a deep breath; cough relieved.

SENSATIONS—

Sharp stitches in chest walls; better from external pressure; worse from deep breathing.

Hoarseness from reading aloud.

VIBURNUM OPULUS

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Night and morning cough; worse on lying down, with spurting of urine. (During second month of pregnancy.)

SPECIAL—

Cough of pregnancy.

VINCA MINOR

CORYZA.

DRY CORYZA—

Catarrh of frontal sinuses. (*Sepia.*)

Distressing dryness and heat in nose, extending into frontal sinuses;. itching and burning in lids, which become red; feeling of cold wind in the ears.

Discharge of much mucus from posterior nares.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Spasmodic cough, from tickling in larynx.

SENSATIONS—

Of cold wind in the ears.
Heat and burning in eyes and nose.

VIOLA ODORATA

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Violent, short, dry, nervous cough, mostly by day, in long-lasting spells; with much dyspnea. (Sequelæ of whooping cough.)

SPUTA—

None, cough dry; or,
Clear, ropy, thick.

SPECIAL—

Frightful dyspnea, and weight on chest.
Whooping cough in nervous, thin little girls.

XANTHOXYLUM

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza.
Dryness of nostrils; peppery taste in mouth and throat.
Soreness, with expectoration of tough mucus.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough, day and night, with sheer exhaustion, so she could not turn in bed.
Chest constricted; constant desire to take a long breath; bowels constipated; anorexia and general debility.

SENSATIONS—

Constant desire to take a long breath.
Great exhaustion from cough.
Soreness with cough.

ZINCUM

CORYZA.

Severe, dry coryza, all day; with pain in back, especially while sitting.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent coryza, with crawling in nose and frequent sneezing.
Fluent, alternating with dry, especially in the evening.
Fluent coryza, with tickling and sneezing, soreness in nostrils high up, and rawness of throat.

DISCHARGES—

Throat dry; nose dry.
Fluent and dry alternately.
Much mucus collects in posterior nares and throat.

SENSATIONS—

Soreness in nostrils.
Rawness of throat.
Hoarseness and burning in chest.
Weight and pressure at root of the nose; sometimes very severe.

COUGH.

Sub-acute or chronic cough.

DRY COUGH—

Dry cough, with burning and sore pains in chest, always before and during menses; bloody sputa.
Spasmodic cough, as if the chest would fly to pieces.
Hacking but seldom; with much mucus in throat, rawness in throat; worse at night.
Dry, hacking cough, without pain.

LOOSE COUGH—

Loose, short, frequent cough; easy, frothy mucus; worse at night, and lying down; compelling him to sit up all night.
Very exhausting cough.
Constant cough; from tickling in upper third of chest on both sides; preventing sleep; with loss of flesh; better from raising a little bit of mucus (*Apis*); after expectoration, feeling as if cold and hollow in chest. (Chronic cough).
Severe loose cough, spasmodic; from tickling in larynx and trachea, and far down in chest; dry at night, loose morning and by day; very spasmodic; children grasp genitalia while coughing.

SPUTA—

None at night; only in morning, and during the day; or,

Abundant, frothy at night.
Thick, difficult, exhausting, yellow, purulent, blood-streaked.
Milk white.
Tasting, sweetish, metallic, repulsive, or putrid, like old catarrh.
Abundant, easy, frothy mucus; cannot lie down for coughing.

WORSE—

From eating.
From drinking milk, sweets, liquors.
At night, when cough is dry.
Morning and evening, bloody sputa.
Lying down, or reclining, brings on an incessant cough.

SENSATIONS—

Rawness and dryness in throat and larynx, compelling to hawk, and clear the throat frequently; soreness felt more when at rest, than when swallowing.
Eruptions on tonsils and in throat.
Acute tickling in larynx, trachea and chest.
Tightness across chest, as if constricted by a band.
Cold, hollow feeling in chest, following expectoration of difficult mucus.
Spasmodic cough, as if chest would fly to pieces.
Burning and sore pains in chest before menses, with bloody sputa.
Easy, painless cough, dry or loose.

ZINGIBER

CORYZA.

FLUENT CORYZA—

Fluent, very watery coryza; with sneezing; sometimes watery discharge is streaked with blood, when cough is bad.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, hacking cough; from tickling or smarting on left side of throat, or in larynx; with pain in lungs, and dyspnea.

SPUTA—

Only in the morning.
Copious and easy, but must be swallowed.

SENSATIONS—

Spot on left side of throat smarts and tickles provoking, hacking cough.

ZIZIA

CORYZA.

SCANTY CORYZA—

Scanty coryza, with coughing and sneezing, and nasal discharge of thick mucus.

COUGH.

DRY COUGH—

Dry, short, hard cough; with stitching pain in right side, at sixth rib, running through to back.

Rawness in larynx and trachea.

WORSE—

On taking a deep breath, cough and pain.

Evening and at night, cough worse.

SENSATIONS—

Stitching pain running through to back in middle of right side, dry, hard, short cough.

JAN 21 1920